













LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

# CLASSIFICATION

CLASS H  
SOCIAL SCIENCES

SECOND EDITION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1920

025.4

L697c

L. C. card, 19-26011

ser. no. 046141

26373

## PREFATORY NOTE

In the preparation of the original schedules, use was made of printed classifications, bibliographies, and catalogs, as well as an outline scheme drawn up by Dr. Roland P. Falkner, and suggestions from the Harvard University Library. The application to the collections in the Library, involving many additions and great extension of detail, was made by Mr. Charles Martel, then chief classifier, assisted by Mr. William Dawson Johnston, Mr. Luis Perez, and Mr. Edwin Wiley.

Schedules HS and HT, prepared by the undersigned, who has been in charge of Class II since 1907, are based to a large extent on the material in the Library of Congress, altho other printed classifications and bibliographies have been consulted. The scope of Class HT has been intentionally restricted to the general literature of the strictly sociological aspect of the groups included, hence the unusually large number of *see* references.

In preparing this second edition the schedules for Social Sciences have received no fundamental change. Since the first edition was printed in 1910, many new sections have been added from time to time as the growth of the literature demanded, including the scheme for HT, which was separately printed in 1915. These additions have been incorporated in the present edition; the schemes for geographical distribution have been, as far as possible, brought up to date; and numerous verbal additions and changes in form of statement, which experience has shown would work for clearness, have also been made.

The preparation of the present edition for the press has been made under the supervision of the Chief Classifier, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

GEO. M. CHURCHILL

*Classifier*

HERBERT PUTNAM

*Librarian of Congress*

*Washington, D. C., December 16, 1919*



## CONTENTS

	Page.
Prefatory note.....	3
Contents.....	5
Synopsis.....	6
Outline.....	7
Schedules.....	33
Tables of country subdivisions.....	521
Index.....	537

# SYNOPSIS

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

H GENERAL  
HA STATISTICS

## ECONOMICS

HB ECONOMIC THEORY  
HC--HD ECONOMIC HISTORY  
HC NATIONAL PRODUCTION, ECONOMIC CONDITIONS (BY  
COUNTRY)  
HD AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES  
LAND. AGRICULTURE  
CORPORATIONS  
LABOR  
INDUSTRIES  
HE TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION  
HF COMMERCE, INCLUDING TARIFF  
HG FINANCE  
MONEY  
BANKING  
INSURANCE  
HJ PUBLIC FINANCE

## SOCIOLOGY

HM GENERAL THEORY  
HN SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM  
HQ--HT SOCIAL GROUPS  
HQ FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN  
HS ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.  
HT OTHER SOCIAL GROUPS: COMMUNITIES. CLASSES. RACES  
HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES AND  
CORRECTIONS  
HX SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM

# OUTLINE

## SOCIAL SCIENCES.

### GENERAL.

<b>H</b>	
1-8	Periodicals.
9	Yearbooks.
10-19	Societies.
21-29	Congresses.
31-39	Collections.
41-49	Encyclopedias.
51-53	History..
57-59	Biography.
61	Theory. Method.
62-69	Study and teaching: Museums. Schools. Debates.
71-91	General works.

### STATISTICS.

<b>HIA</b>	
1-23	General form divisions.
29-33	Theory. Method.
37-40	Organization.
41-48	Annuals. General works. Albums, etc.
155-173	Universal statistics.
175-4010	By country.

### ECONOMIC THEORY.

<b>HB</b>	
1-9	Periodicals.
21	Congresses. Exhibitions.
31-55	Collections.
61	Encyclopedias.
71	Economics as a science.
72	Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics.
73	Relation to politics and law.
74	Economics and literature.
75-125	History (including biography).
151-179	Treatises. Compendis.
201-205	Value.
221-236	Price.
251	Wealth.
301	Labor and wages (cf. HD 4801-8950, Laboring classes).
401	Rent and land (cf. HD 101-2200, Land and agriculture).
501	Capital.
521-539	Interest. Usury.
601	Profit. Income.
701-751	Property. Ownership, etc.
771	Distribution.
801-845	Consumption. Use of wealth. Luxury, etc.
849-875	Population.
881-3700	Demography. Vital statistics.
3711-3840	Crises.



# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS.

### NATIONAL PRODUCTION.

HC	
1-25	General form divisions.
28	Study and teaching.
30-57	By period.
63	Famines.
(80-91)	Economic geography.
95-690	By country.

### ECONOMIC HISTORY.

#### AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRY. PRODUCTION.

HD	
21	General works.
31-37	Organization of production.
41-63	Special.
41	Cooperation and competition.
51-54	Division of labor. "Integral production."
61	Overproduction.
63	Intellectual work.
71-76	The state and production.
82-89	Economic policy.
91	International bureaus. Conventions.
101-1130	<b>Land and agriculture.</b>
101-111	General form divisions.
113-156	History, by periods.
166-1130	By country.
1141-1395	<b>Land.</b>
1141-1239	Law (land tenure).
1141-1143	General.
1156-1171	Local, by country.
1181-1186	Land titles.
1188-1208	Registration.
1211	Records. Indexes, etc.
1226-1239	Systems (Amortization. Primogeniture, etc.).
1251-1339	Policy.
1251	General.
1261-1265	Eminent domain.
1266-1269	State domain.
1286-1289	Communal ownership.
1290-1291	Municipal ownership.
1294-1295	Taxation.
1301-1315	Nationalization (Single tax. Unearned increment)
1326-1329	Large holdings.
1336-1339	Small holdings.
1341	Homes and houselots.
1375-1395	Real estate business.
1405-2206	<b>Agriculture.</b>
1405	Congresses.
1411	General.
1421-1425	Statistics.

# OUTLINE

## HD

### **Agriculture--Continued.**

- 1428-1491 Special.
- 1428-30 International regulation of agriculture.
- 1434 Agriculture and business.
- 1436 Agriculture and capital.
- 1439-1440 Agricultural credit.
- 1443 Agricultural mortgage.
- 1447 Agriculture and prices.
- 1459 Agriculture and machinery.
- 1471 Large farms.
- 1476 Small farms.
- 1478 Metayage.
- 1481 "Feldbereinigung."
- 1483-1486 Agricultural unions.
- 1491 Cooperative agriculture.
- 1506-1539 Agricultural classes.
- 1506 Landlord.
- 1511 Tenant.
- 1513 Peasant proprietors.
- 1516 Agricultural colonization.
- 1519 Workingmen's gardens.
- 1521-1539 Agricultural labor.
- 1521 General.
- 1525-1539 By country.
- 1549 Gleaning.
- 1580 Melioration of lands.
- 1635-1741 Utilization and cultivation of special classes of lands.
- Forests, *see* SD.
- 1635-1641 Pasture lands.
- 1665-1671 Waste lands.
- 1681-1683 Drainage.
- 1691-1698 Waters. Water rights.
- 1711-1741 Irrigation.
- 1751-2206 By country.

## **INDUSTRY.**

- 2321 History.
- 2326 Theory.
- 2331-2336 House industry.
- 2337-2339 Sweating system.
- 2341-2346 Small industry.
- 2351-2356 Large industry. Factory system.
- 2361 Regulation and reduction of output.
- 2365 Competitive letting of contracts.
- 2709-2930 **Corporations. Trusts.**
- 2709 Periodicals.
- 2711 Congresses.
- 2721 History.
- 2731-2736 Theory.
- 2741-2747 Organization and administration.
- 2750-2752 Corporation laws.
- 2753 Taxation of corporations.
- 2754 Regulation. Publicity.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HD

## **Corporations. Trusts--Continued.**

- 2755 Franchises. Charters.
- 2761 Trusts and the railroads.
- 2763-2768 Public service corporations.
- 2769 By industry.
- 2771-2930 By country.
- 2951-3570 **Cooperation.**
- 2951-2968 General form divisions.
- 2970-3110 Profit sharing.
- 3120-3260 Cooperative production.
- 3271-3410 Cooperative distribution.
- 3423 Woman's cooperative guilds.
- 3441-3570 By country.
- 3611-4730 **The state and industrial organization.**
- 3611 General.
- 3616 By country.
- 3621-3626 Legislation.
- 3631-3636 Taxation.
- 3641-3646 Bounties.
- 3656-3790 Inspection.
- 3840-4420 State industries. Public works.
- 3840-3856 General form divisions.
- 3858-3860 Public contracts.
- 3865-3866 Right of eminent domain.
- By industry, *see* HD 9000+.
- By country.
- 3881-4420 Municipal industries (Theory only).
- 4121-4730 General form divisions.
- 4421-4431 Water works.
- 4456-4465 Lighting.
- 4486-4495 Transportation. Street railways. *See* HIE 4201-5300.
- 4501 Other.
- 4601-4730 By country.
- 4801-8940 **Labor.**
- 4801-4811 Periodicals.
- 4815 Collections.
- 4821 Exhibitions.
- 4826 Statistics.
- 4831-4835 Labor bureaus. Departments of Labor.
- 4841-4853 History, by period.
- 4861-4895 Labor systems.
- 4861-4865 Slave labor.
- 4871-4875 Contract labor. Peonage.
- 4881-4895 Apprentice labor.
- 4901-4905 Treatises (Freedom of labor, etc.).
- 4906-5100 Wages.
- 4906 History.
- 4909-4912 Theory (cf. HB 301: Economic theory).
- 4915 Statistical theory.
- 4918 Minimum wage.
- 4926-4928 Methods of remuneration.
- 4929 Wage scales. Scale contracts.

# OUTLINE

HD	
	<b>Labor.</b>
	Wages—Continued.
4931	Fines.
4932	Other, e. g. Checkweighing.
4933-4939	The state and wages.
4945	Wages and production.
4966	By trade.
4971-5100	By country.
5102-5104	Tipping.
5106-5250	Hours.
5106	General.
5111	Overtime.
5112	Rest periods.
5113	Night labor.
5114	Sunday labor.
5116-5118	Legislation.
5119	By trade.
5121-5250	By country.
5306-5450	Strikes.
5306	General.
5307	General strikes.
5309	Sympathetic strikes.
5316-5317	Legislation.
5321-5450	By country.
5461	Boycott.
5466	Blacklisting.
5471	Lockouts.
5473	Sabotage.
5481-5630	Arbitration.
5481	General.
5485-5487	Law. Legislation.
5501-5630	By country.
5650-5659	Employees' representation in management. Shop councils.
5701-5850	Unemployment.
5706	General.
5711-5712	Statistics.
5721-5850	By country.
5855-5856	Seasonal trades.
5861-6000	Labor exchanges. Employment agencies, etc.
6053-6220	Woman labor.
6053	General.
6058-6059	Occupations for women.
6061	Wages.
6064	Hours.
6068	Factory labor.
6070	Shop labor.
6072	Domestic service.
6073	Other.
6076	Women's exchanges.
6079	Women in trade unions.
6081-6083	Legislation.
6091-6220	By country.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HD

## **Labor—Continued.**

- 6228-6250 Child labor.
- 6229 Congresses.
- 6231 General.
- 6241-6243 Legislation.
- 6247 By trade.
- 6250 By country.
- 6300 Immigrant labor.
- 6305 Other classes (e. g. Jewish labor).
- 6331 Labor and machinery.
- 6335 Labor and the trusts.
- 6338 Labor and the church.
- 6350-6940 **Employers' and workingmen's associations. Trade unions.**
- 6350 Periodicals.
- 6451-6477 History.
- 6483-6489 Administration.
- 6483 General.
- 6484 Benefit features.
- 6486 Finance.
- 6487 Incorporation.
- 6488-6489 Policy ("Open shop," etc.).
- 6491-6496 Law.
- 6500-6940 By country.
- 6951-7080 **Social condition of labor.**
- 6951 Collections.
- 6955-6957 General.
- 6961 Theoretical, ethical. Employers and employees.
- 6971-6974 Practical treatises. Factory labor.
- 6978-7080 Wages and cost of living.
- 7090-7250 **Workingmen's insurance and mutual aid.**
- 7090 Collections. Congresses, etc.
- 7091 General.
- 7095-7096 Unemployment.
- 7101-7102 Accident. Sickness.
- 7105-7106 Invalidity. Old age.
- 7111 Insurance and house industry.
- 7116 By trade.
- 7121-7250 By country.
- 7260-7780 **Labor hygiene. Welfare institutions.**
- 7260 Collections. Congresses.
- 7261 General.
- 7262 Dangerous occupations.
- 7263-7266 Industrial poisons and diseases.
- 7268 Women.
- 7269 By trade.
- 7273 Safety devices.
- 7277-7279 Legislation.
- 7286-7390 Housing.
- 7406-7510 Model plants.
- 7513 Public buildings.
- 7515 Department stores.
- 7526-7630 Model communities.
- 7651-7780 By country.

# OUTLINE

## HD

### **Labor—Continued.**

- 7791 Labor day, etc.
- 7801-8027 Labor and the state.
- 7801-7960 Law and legislation.
- 7801-7809 General.
- 7811-7819 Special.
- 7811-7813 Contract.
- 7814-7816 Employer's liability.
- 7819 Injunctions.
- 7825 By trade.
- 7830-7960 By country.
- 8001-8027 State labor.
- 8031 Labor in politics.
- 8039 By trade.
- 8051-8950 By country (including labor literature and history, labor in politics, etc.).
- 9000-9999 **Special industries and trades.**
- 9000-9490 Agriculture and food products.
- 9503-9505 General companies.
- 9506-9678 Mineral industries.
- 9650-9675 Chemicals. Drugs.
- 9676-9678 Precious stones.
- 9684-9712 Mechanical.
- 9715 Building trades and materials.
- 9720-9999 Manufactures.

## **TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION.**

## HE

- 1-7 Periodicals.
- 8 Yearbooks.
- 9 Shippers' guides. Directories.
- 11 Congresses.
- 13 Exhibitions. Museums.
- 16-115 Documents.
- 131-147 Monographs. Collected papers. Pamphlets. Dictionaries, etc.
- 149 Transportation and agriculture.
- 151-191 History and antiquities.
- 193-199 Policy.
- 201-300 By country.
- 323-328 Geography. Trade routes.
- 331-369 **Roads and highways.**
- 331 Collections.
- 333-335 General.
- 341-369 History and antiquities.
- 370-373 Streets.
- 381-971 **Water transportation.**
- 381-559 Waterways.
- 381 General.
- 383-389 General special.
- 383 Waterways and other means of communication.
- 384-389 Control, taxation, tolls.
- 391-520 By country.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HE

## Water transportation.

### Waterways—Continued.

- 522-559 By class of waterways.
- (522) The oceans.
- 524 Arms of the sea, bays, channels.
- 525 Rivers and lakes.
- 526 Canals (inland).
- 528-545 Interoceanic canals.
- 551-559 Harbors. Docks, wharves, etc.
- 561-971 Water transport. Shipping.
- 561-573 General form divisions.
- 581-609 General special.
- 581 Policy.
- 585-587 Law. Legislation.
- 588 Taxation.
- 589-591 Registration. Inspection.
- 592 Accidents.
- 593-601 Traffic.
- 605 Accounting.
- 613 Transportation agencies.
- 617-720 Interior navigation.
- 731-971 Merchant marine.
- 731-738 General form divisions.
- 740-743 Subsidies.
- 745-940 By country.
- 945 Navigation companies.
- 951-953 Port guides, regulations, etc.
- 961-971 Marine insurance.

## Railways.

- 1001-3600 General form divisions.
- 1001-1039 Railways and civilization.
- 1041 Railways and farming interests.
- 1043 Railways and industries.
- 1044-1045 Railways and other carriers.
- 1049 Railways and the state. Policy. Control.
- 1051-1081 General.
- 1051 Legislation.
- 1053-1059 State aid.
- 1061-1067 Taxation.
- 1071-1076 Government ownership.
- 1081 Administration. Operation.
- 1601-2591 General.
- 1601 State railways.
- (1605) Projection. Promotion.
- 1611-1616 Location. Right of way, etc.
- 1613-1614 Grade crossings.
- 1617-1619 Management, plant, personnel, etc.
- 1621-1815 Management.
- 1621-1730 Publicity departments.
- 1739 Personnel.
- 1741-1759 Safety regulations.
- 1761-1762 Inspection. Police.
- 1771-1776

# OUTLINE

HE

	<b>Railways.</b>
	Administration. Operation.
	Management, plant, personnel. etc.—Continued
1779–1795	Accidents.
1791	Liability.
1795	Claim departments.
1801–1815	Trains and station service.
1821–2591	Transportation and traffic.
1821	General.
1825	General special.
1826	Demurrage.
1827	Private car lines.
1828	Conditional sale or lease of rolling stock.
1829	Pooling.
1830	Car service. Supply of cars.
1831–2220	Rates.
1831–1940	General.
1951–2100	Passenger.
2101–2220	Freight.
2231–2261	Finance.
2271	Statistics.
2301–2591	Traffic. Special.
2301–2550	Freight.
2556	Baggage, parcel and mail.
2561–2591	Passenger.
2651–2665	International conventions, treaties, etc.
2701–3600	By country.
3601–4050	<b>Local and light railways.</b> Narrow gauge, etc.
3601–3621	General.
3651–4050	By country.
4051–4071	<b>Mountain railways.</b>
4201–5300	<b>Street railways.</b>
4201–4211	General form divisions.
4221–4281	Street railways and the government.
4221	General. Politics.
4231	Franchises.
4241	Municipalization.
4251	Taxation.
4261	Government use (Mail, etc.).
4281	Miscellaneous.
4291	Freight service.
4301–4391	Administration. Management.
4301	General.
4311	Personnel. Officials and employees.
4321	Car service.
4341–4345	Fares.
4347	Transfers.
4351	Finance. Auditing, etc.
4371	Forms. Time tables, etc.
4381	Accidents.
4391	Claim departments.
4401–5300	By country.



# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

<b>HE</b>	
5351-5600	<b>"Interurban" electric, and other railways.</b>
5351-5369	General.
5401-5600	By country.
5611-5720	<b>Stage lines. Omnibuses, motor vehicles, etc.</b>
5611-5616	General form divisions.
5617	Tariffs.
5619-5620	Law.
5621-5720	By country.
5751-5870	<b>Ferries.</b>
5880-5990	<b>Express.</b>
5999	Transfer and forwarding.
6001-7500	<b>Postal service.</b>
6001-6076	General form divisions.
6081-6089	Postal law.
6101-6241	Special.
6101-6111	Accounts. Auditing. Budget, etc.
6123-6148	Classification. Rates, etc.
6149	Dead letters.
6151-6155	Free delivery.
6157	Inspection.
6159	Local transportation.
6161	Mail carriers.
6165-6169	Money orders.
6171-6173	Parcels post.
6175	Railway mail service.
6176	Registered mail service.
6181-6230	Stamps. Postmarks.
6187-6230	Stamp collecting.
6233	Steam packet.
6235	Subsidies.
6237	Supplies.
6238	Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc
6239	Miscellaneous.
6241	Civil service. Appointments. Personnel.
6246-6281	<b>International postal service.</b>
6246	General.
6248	Postal service in international law.
6251-6271	Universal postal union.
6281	International conventions.
6300-7500	By country.
7601-8688	<b>Telegraph.</b>
7601-7631	General form divisions.
7645-7651	General special.
7645	Politics. Government control, etc.
7651	Relation to other institutions, etc.
7661-7695	<b>Administration.</b>
7661	General works.
7669-7679	Codes.
7681-7691	Rates.
7693-7695	Finance.
7701	International conventions, etc.
7709-7741	Submarine telegraph.

# OUTLINE

## HE

- Telegraph—Continued.**  
 7759 Other methods.  
 7761-8650 By country.  
 8660-8688 Wireless telegraph.  
 8701-9700 **Telephone.**  
 8701-8735 General form divisions.  
 8741-8749 Politics. Government control, etc.  
 8751 Relations to other interests.  
 8761-8791 Administration.  
 8777-8779 Rates.  
 8783-8785 Finance.  
 8801-9700 By country (including Companies).  
 9723-9737 Signaling.  
 9751-9755 Messenger service.  
 9801 Other carriers (e. g. Pigeons, etc.).  
 9901+ Aerial navigation.

## COMMERCE.

- IIF**  
 1-52 Periodicals.  
 53 Annuals.  
 54 Directories.  
 56 Congresses.  
 61 Exhibitions.  
 71-73 Ministries, departments, bureaux of commerce.  
     Their organization.—(Their publications: reports, statistics, etc., in IIF 91-293.)  
 91-347 Collections. Documents.  
     91 General.  
     101-293 Official serials.  
     294-343 Boards of trade; reports, etc. (By country.)  
     345-347 Monographs. Essays, papers.  
     351-896 History and antiquities.  
     351-355 General.  
     357-389 Ancient.  
     391 Medieval and Modern (General).  
     393-475 Middle Ages.  
     479-499 Modern, 1400-.  
     (501-896) By country. (See IIF 3001-4021.)  
 1001-1002 Dictionaries.  
 1003-1009 Treatises:  
     1014 Balance of trade.  
     1016-1017 Statistics.  
     1021-1029 Commercial geography.  
     1041-1051 Treatises on commodities.  
     1101-1181 Commercial education.  
     1193 Commerce and civilization.  
 1201-1400 Commercial law.  
 1401-1650 **Commercial policy.**  
     1401-1436 General.  
     1451-1650 By country.  
 1701-2701 **Tariff policy. Protection and Free trade.**  
     1701-1713 General.  
     1715-1718 Drawbacks.  
     1721-1733 Tariff treaties.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HF

## Tariff policy; Protection and Free Trade—Continued.

- 1750-2580 By country.
- 2581-2671 By subject.
  - 2581 Relation to navigation interests.
  - 2591 Relation to trusts.
  - 2601-2606 Relation to farming.
  - 2611-2616 Relation to labor.
  - 2651 Tariffs on particular commodities.
  - 2661-2671 Tariffs upon exports.
  - 2701 Export premiums.
- 3001-4840 Commerce. By country.

## BUSINESS.

- 5001-5331 General.
- 5341-5349 History.
- 5351-5376 Treatises and manuals.
- 5381-5391 Popular works.
  - 5381 Choice of a profession. Vocational guidance.
  - 5385 Applications for position.
  - 5386 "Success literature."
  - 5391 Essays, narratives, etc.
- 5415-5499 Business for women, *see* HD 6058-6073.
- 5421-5426 Special forms, departments, etc.
  - 5429 Commission business, agencies.
  - 5431-5436 Retail trade.
  - 5437 Cooperative business.
  - 5438-5459 Buying.
  - 5461-5465 Salesmanship. Canvassing. Peddling.
  - 5466-5467 Department stores.
  - 5468 Mail order business.
  - 5470-5475 Branch stores.
  - 5476-5481 Markets. Fairs.
  - 5484-5499 Auctions, street fairs, etc.
  - 5484-5489 Warehousing and storage.
    - 5490-5494 Warehousing. Marine, customs warehouses.
    - 5495 (Bonded warehouses in general.)
    - 5500-5780 Transportation of merchandise in bond.
    - 5500-5511 Storage methods and appliances.
    - 5500-5511 Business organization and administration.
    - 5500-5511 Administration.
    - 5521-5541 Equipment.
    - 5546-5547 Office organization and management.
    - 5549 Personnel. Employment management. Labor turnover.
    - 5551-5561 Finance.
    - 5565-5585 Credit.
    - 5601-5689 Accounting. Bookkeeping.
    - 5691-5716 Business arithmetic.
    - 5721-5733 Business correspondence.
    - 5736-5746 Filing and indexing.
    - 5761-5780 Shipping of merchandise.
    - 5770 Packing.
  - 5801-6200 Advertising.
  - 6201 Special lines of business—Methods, etc.

# OUTLINE

## FINANCE.

<b>HG</b>	
1-51	Periodicals and societies.
61	Annals.
65-96	Directories.
101-131	Manuals.
136-157	Collections. Dictionaries. Treatises
171-188	Private finance.
201-1490	<b>Money.</b>
201	Periodicals and societies.
203-205	International congresses.
207-209	Latin monetary union.
216-219	Dictionaries. Handbooks, etc.
221-230	Theory.
222-230	Special.
222	"Scientific" money.
223	Standard of value.
225	Gresham's law.
	Depreciation, see HG 229.
227	Monetary legislation.
229	Money and prices.
230	Money and commerce.
230. 5	Money and interest.
231-259	History and description.
261-285	Precious metals. General.
289-297	Gold.
301-311	Silver.
315-318	Small coins.
321-329	Mints.
335-341	Counterfeiting.
346	Money weight tables.
351-353	Paper money.
355-359	Credit currency.
361-363	The legal tender power.
381-395	International coinage.
401-423	International bimetallism, etc.
427-431	International paper money.
451-1490	By country.
1501-3540	<b>Banking.</b>
1501-1591	General form divisions.
1601-1709	Practice.
1601-1616	General works.
1621-1709	Special.
1618	Organization.
1621-1623	Rate of interest.
1626-1638	Interest tables.
1639	Time tables.
1641-1642	Loans.
1651-1654	Discount.
1655	Acceptances.
1656	Reserves.
1659	Specie payments.
1660	Deposits.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

**HG**

## **Banking.**

### **Practice.**

#### **Special—Continued.**

- 1662 Insurance (of deposits).
- 1665 Cooperation.
- 1671 Collections.
- 1691–1700 Checks.
- 1706–1708 Bookkeeping.
- 1709 Furniture.
- 1725–1813 Banks and the state.
- 1725 General.
- 1731–1756 Law and legislation.
- 1766–1768 Taxation.
- 1776–1778 Regulation.
- 1781–1782 Guaranty of deposits.
- 1786–1788 Inspection.
- 1796–1798 Government banks.
- 1811–1813 Banks and currency.
- 1851–2351 Special classes of banks and credit institutions.
- 1851–1873 Banks of issue.
- 1881–1946 Savings banks.
- 1951–1956 State savings banks.
- 1961–1966 School savings banks.
- 1976–2031 Private banks, joint stock banks, etc.
- 2041–2051 Agricultural banks.
- 2053–2069 Money lending.
- 2071–2106 Pawnbroking.
- 2121–2156 Building and loan associations.
- 2201–2206 Fuel savings banks.
- 2251–2256 Safe deposit banks.
- 2301–2351 Clearing houses.
- 2401–3540 Banking, by country.
- 3701–3790 **Credit.**
- 3701 Theory.
- 3726–3729 Credit institutions.
- 3741–3745 Credit instruments.
- 3751 Commercial credit.
- 3753 Foreign credit. Export credit.
- 3760–3773 Bankruptcy. Insolvency.
- 3776 Limited liability.
- 3781 Exemptions.
- 3811–4000 **Exchange (Foreign exchange).**
- 3811–3813 History.
- 3821–3826 Theory.
- 3834–3836 Regulation.
- 3851–3875 Practice.
- 3854–3875 Tables.
- 3881–3883 International banking.
- 3901–4000 By country.
- 4001–4495 **Corporation finance.**
- 4001–4280 General.
- 4301–4480 Trust companies.
- 4485–4495 Trusts and trustees.

# OUTLINE

## HG

4501-6270	<b>Investments. Speculation, etc.</b>
4501-4521	General form divisions.
4527	Plans of investment.
4537	Investment tables.
4538	Foreign investments.
4539	Miscellany.
4551-4595	Stock exchanges.
4621	Stock brokerage.
4626	Bucket shops.
4631	Stock clearing.
4636	Prices.
4651-4841	Securities.
4651-4661	By form.
4701-4841	By class.
4701-4726	Public securities.
4751-4841	Industrial securities.
4905-5990	By country.
6001-6051	Speculation.
6105-6270	Lotteries.
7920-7933	<b>Thrift and saving.</b>
8001-9970	<b>Insurance.</b>
8011-8057	General form divisions.
8061-8067	Manuals. Rates, etc.
8075-8102	Insurance business.
8111-8123	Insurance and the state.
8141	Insurance and crime.
8501-8740	By country.
8751-9277	<b>Life insurance.</b>
8751-8776	General form divisions.
8781-8793	Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities, etc.
8783-8787	Mortality tables.
8790-8793	Annuities.
8801-8806	By class.
8801	Insurance for women.
8811	By risk (e. g. War risks, etc.).
8816-8830	By plan.
8816-8818	Level premium (Tontine, endowment, etc.).
8821-8823	Natural premium (Flexible, etc.).
8826	Assessment cooperation.
8828-8829	Instalment.
8830	Miscellaneous.
8835-8896	<b>Life insurance business.</b>
8835-8837	General. Organization.
8844-8850	Finance.
8851-8853	Rates.
8861-8866	Policies.
8876-8883	Agents and soliciting.
8886-8891	Medical examination.
8896	Proof of death, etc.
8901-8929	<b>Life insurance and the state.</b>
8901	General.
8906-8909	Law.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## HG

### Insurance.

#### Life insurance.

Life insurance and the state—Continued

- 8910-8914 Taxation.
- 8916-8919 Regulation.
- 8925-8928 State insurance.
- 8929 Compulsory insurance.
- 8931 Life insurance in its economic aspects.
- 8932 Insurance and length of life.
- 8934 Life insurance as an investment.
- 8938-8939 Life insurance and crime.
- 8941-9200 Life insurance, by country.
- 9201-9245 Fraternal (assessment) life insurance.
- 9251-9262 "Industrial" insurance.
- 9271-9277 Child insurance.
- 9281-9287 Marriage endowment insurance.
- 9291-9295 Maternity insurance.
- 9301-9343 Accident insurance.
- 9383-9399 Sickness insurance.
- 9426-9446 Age insurance.
- 9466-9479 Burial insurance.
- 9651-9899 Fire insurance.
- 9651-9669 General form divisions.
- 9671-9731 Fire insurance business
  - 9671 Organization
  - 9674-9679 Finance.
  - 9685-9691 Rates.
  - 9695-9699 Policies.
  - 9706-9709 Agents and soliciting.
  - 9711-9717 Inspectors and inspecting.
  - 9721-9727 Adjusters and adjusting.
  - 9731 Special classes of risks.
- 9733-9746 Fire insurance and the state.
- 9748 Fire insurance in its economic aspects.
- 9751-9866 Fire insurance, by country.
- 9871-9899 Fire insurance—Mutual.
- (9901-9950) Marine insurance, *see* HE 961-971.
- 9956-9970 Casualty insurance.

## PUBLIC FINANCE.

### HJ

- 9-99 Serial documents.
- 9-10 United States.
- 11 By state.
- 12-99 Other countries.
- 101-109 Periodicals, annuals, societies.
- 113 Congresses.
- 117-119 Collections. (Monographs. Papers.)
- 121-129 Dictionaries.
- 131-135 Theory.
- 139-199 Treatises, etc.
- 203-209 Study and teaching.

# OUTLINE

<b>HJ</b>	
211-1840	<b>History.</b>
211-239	General.
241-1840	By country.
1905-1999	<b>Law. Legislation.</b>
2005-2199	<b>Income and expenditure. The budget.</b>
2240-7395	<b>Revenue. Taxation.</b>
2240-2287	History. Antiquities.
2300-2315	Treatises. General works.
2317-2352	General special.
2317-2318	History of theory.
2321-2323	Incidence. Shifting. Distribution.
2326-2327	Progressive, proportional taxation.
2336-2337	Exemption.
2338	Taxation of government property.
2341-2343	Double taxation.
2347-2348	Taxation of aliens, nonresidents, etc.
2349	Taxation in international law.
2360-3193	By country.
3231-3698	<b>Law. Legislation. Administration.</b>
3231-3233	General.
3235	Assessment laws.
3237	Decisions. Cases.
3241-3247	Administration.
3251-3698	By country.
3801-3844	<b>Income, from sources other than taxation.</b>
3851-4939	<b>Direct taxes.</b>
3851-4064	General.
4101-4129	General property tax.
4151-4447	Land tax. Real estate.
4581-4599	Personal property.
4621-4831	Income tax.
4911-4939	Poll tax.
5001-5231	<b>Indirect taxes.</b>
5301-5515	<b>Fees. License. Stamp tax.</b>
5521-5957	<b>Other special forms.</b>
5521-5549	Mortmain. Foundations. Institutions.
5571-5593	Classes of persons: Bachelors, minors, women.
5621-5697	Industries, occupations, professions.
5703-5765	Articles of consumption, raw material, etc.
5771-5797	Luxuries.
5801-5887	Acts, instruments, inheritances, etc.
5910-5919	Securities, credits, bonds, etc.
	Transportation and traffic.
5951-5957	Road taxes.
6041-7395	<b>Customs. Tariff.</b>
	Administration. Collection.—For Commercial policy <i>see</i> HF 1701-2871.
6041-(6511)	Tariff schedules.
6011-6065	Collections.
6075-6465	By country.
(6501)	By commodity.
(6511)	Export duties.



# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HJ

## Revenue. Taxation.

### Customs. Tariff—Continued.

- 6605-(7395) Administration.
- 6605-6617 General.
- 6621-7385 By country.
- (7395) By commodity.

7451-7983

### Expenditure.

- 7451-7495 General.
- 7451-7461 Theory and history.
- 7465-7475 General special.
- 7481-7495 Special expenditures.
- 7531-7983 By country.

8003-8897

### Public credit. Debts. Loans.

- 8003-8011 History. Statistics.
- 8013-8025 Treatises. Theory.
- 8030-8091 General special.
- 8030-8033 Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc
- 8034 Public debts and the rights of creditors.
- 8036-8039 Public debts in relation to particular interests.
- 8041 Increase.
- 8043-8045 Colonial debts.
- 8046-8049 Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.
- 8052 Sinking funds.
- 8055-8058 Reduction. Conversion. Liquidation.
- 8061 Insolvency. Bankruptcy.
- 8064 Repudiation.
- 8071 Partition.
- 8079 Floating debts.
- 8083-8086 Foreign loans.
- 8091 Public debts, loans, etc., in International law.

8101-8897

### By country.

8903-8963

### Claims.

- 8903-8907 General.
- 8911-8916 Administration.
- 8919 Lists.
- 8931-8963 By country.

### Local finance.

- 9000-9099 Documents.
- 9103 Periodicals.
- 9105-9109 General works: Theory, history, statistics.
- 9110-9135 General special.
- 9110 National supervision and control.
- 9111 Budget.
- 9115-9123 Revenue. Taxation.
- 9125-9127 Expenditures.
- 9129-9133 Credit. Debt. Loans.
- 9135 Administration.
- 9141-9700 By country.
- 9701-9995 Public accounting. Political arithmetic.
- 9701-9705 General form divisions.
- 9711-9721 Political arithmetic.

## OUTLINE

### IIJ

	<b>Public accounting. Political arithmetic—Continued.</b>
9731-9931	Public accounting.
9731-9741	General works.
9771-9779	Municipal accounting.
9801-9931	By country.
9951-9995	Tables, calculators, etc.

## SOCIOLOGY.

### SOCIAL THEORY.

HM	
1-19	General form divisions.
19-22	History.
24-39	Theory. Method. Relations.
41-43	Exhibitions. Museums.
45-47	Study and teaching.
51-68	General works.
101-291	General special.
101-121	Civilization. Progress.
106-108	Evolution. Biological sociology.
107	Anthropological sociology.
126	Unity. Solidarity.
131	Association.
136-146	Individualism. Differentiation.
201-219	Social elements. Forces. Laws.
251-291	Social psychology.
281-283	Crowds, mobs, etc.
299	Miscellaneous special.

### SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM.

HN	
3-5	General form divisions.
9-27	History.
29	Study and teaching.
31-39	The church and social problems
49	Other special.
51-940	By country.

### SOCIAL GROUPS.

### THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE. WOMAN.

HQ	
12-15	Periodicals.
16-471	<b>Sex relations.</b>
16-18	History.
19-33	General works.
36-63	Special.
71-440	Abnormal sex relations.
71-73	General.
76	Homosexuality.
79	Sadism, etc.
101-440	Prostitution.
450-471	Erotica.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## HQ

503-1057	<b>The Family. Marriage. Home.</b>
503-727	History.
728-747	Treatises, etc.
750-799	Eugenics.
800	Celibacy.
801	Courtship.
802	Matrimonial bureaus.
803	Trial marriage.
804	Breach of promise.
805	Desertion.
806-808	Adultery.
811-960	Divorce.
961-967	Free love.
981-996	Polygamy.
998-999	Illegitimacy.
1001-1048	The state and marriage.
1051-1057	The church and marriage.
1101-2030	<b>Woman. Feminism.</b>
1101-1114	General form divisions.
1121-1172	History.
1201-1233	Treatises.
1236-1380	Woman and the state.
1381-1399	Woman and economics, etc.
1402-1870	By country.
1871-2030	Woman's clubs.

## ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

## HS

1-89	Societies in general.
1-35	General form divisions.
51-55	Law.
61-89	By country.
101-330	<b>Secret societies—General.</b>
101-123	General form divisions.
125-147	History and description.
150-152	Treatises, etc.
153-162	Rituals and regalia. Buildings.
164	Secret societies and church.
167-169	Secret societies and state.
181-191	Works against secret societies.
201-330	By country.
351-929	<b>Freemasons.</b>
351-397	General form divisions.
399-420	History and description.
425-435	Symbolism and philosophy, etc.
440-451	Masonic law. Records.
453-469	Rituals and regalia. Buildings.
471	Masonic charities.
473-475	Antimasonic literature.
481-485	Freemasonry and state.
491	Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.
495	Freemasonry and church.

# OUTLINE

## HS

- Freemasons—Continued.**
- 505-680 By country.
  - 701-831 Other Masonic bodies.
    - 701-720 Chapter (Royal arch masons).
    - 721-740 Council (Cryptic masonry).
    - 741-760 Knights Templars.
    - 761-780 Scottish Rite.
    - 820-831 Other rites.
  - 835-840 Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."
  - 851-859 Adoptive masonry.
  - 875-895 Freemasonry among negroes.
  - 901-929 "Clandestine" masonry.
  - 951-1179 **Odd Fellows.**
    - 951-1051 General, and I. O. O. F.
    - 951-983 General form divisions.
    - 987-1031 Special:
      - 1041-1051 By country.
    - 1061-1140 Related bodies.
    - 1151-1159 Societies admitting Odd Fellows only. "Side degrees."
    - 1161-1169 Adoptive bodies.
    - 1171-1179 Odd fellowship among negroes.
  - 1201-1350 **Knights of Pythias.**
    - 1201-1217 General form divisions.
    - 1219-1241 Special.
    - 1251-1261 By country.
    - 1271-1350 Affiliated bodies.
  - Other societies. By classes.**
    - 1501-1510 Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.
    - 1525-1600 Religious societies.
    - 1601-2265 Race societies.
      - 1601-1610 General.
      - 1701-2200 By nationality.
      - 2226-2265 By race.
    - 2275 Occupation societies.
    - 2301-2460 Political and "patriotic" societies.
    - 2501-3200 **Clubs.**
      - 2501-2705 General.
      - 2721-3200 By country.
    - 3301-3365 Clubs and societies for other special classes.
      - a. g. Boys' societies; girls' societies.

## COMMUNITIES. CLASSES. RACES.

## HT

- 51-500 **Communities.**
  - 51-57 General form divisions.
  - 59-65 History and general works.
- 101-400 **Urban groups: The City.**
  - 101-109 General form divisions.
  - 111-149 History.
  - 151-155 General works.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HT

## Communities.

### Urban groups: The City—Continued.

- 161-325 Special topics.
- 161-165 Garden cities.
- 169 Territory.
- 201-221 Population.
- 231 Hygiene.
- 251-281 Mental and moral aspects.
- 321-325 Political and economic aspects.

By country, *see* HT 123-149.

Suburban cities and towns.

City and country.

### Rural groups: The Country.

- 351 General form divisions.
- 361-381 History.
- 401-500 General works.
- 401-411 The country village and country town
- 415 Population.
- 421-423 Mental and moral aspects.
- 431 Political and economic aspects.
- 451-455
- 461-469
- 471-485

## Classes.

- 601-1450 General form divisions.
- 601-605 History and general works.
- 607-609 Origin.
- 621-635 Classes arising from birth.
- 641-657 Classes arising from occupation.
- 675-701 Middle class.
- 680-690 Caste system.
- 713-725 Freedmen.
- 731 Serfdom.
- 751-815 General works.
- 751-753 Origin and extinction.
- 757-761 By period.
- 775 By country.
- 781-815

851-1450

## Slavery.

- 851-857 General form divisions.
- 861-869 History and biography.
- 871-893 General works.
- 901-905 Economic aspects.
- 910-921 Religion and slavery.
- 925-929 Race and slavery.
- 941-950 Law of slavery.
- 975-999 Slave trade.
- 1025-1037 Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery.
- 1048-1450 By country.
- 1501-1600

## Races.

- 1501-1505 General form divisions.
- 1507-1525 History and general works.
- 1531-1561 Special phases.
- 1575-1595 By race.
- 1581-1589 Negro.
- By countries, *see* D, E, F, H, J.

# OUTLINE

## SOCIAL PATHOLOGY.

### PHILANTHROPY. CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS.

<b>HV</b>	
1-696	<b>General (Philanthropy. Charities. Poor relief).</b>
1-37	General form divisions.
40-69	Charity organization.
70-83	State and charities.
75-83	Law.
85-520	By country.
530-696	Social welfare.
530	The church and charity.
541	Women and charity.
544	Charity fairs.
553-640	Relief in case of disasters.
650-670	Life saving.
673-677	Prevention of accidents.
680-694	Free professional services.
696	Other special, A-Z.
697-4959	<b>Protection, assistance and relief.</b>
697-1493	<b>Special classes, by age.</b>
697-700	Families. Mothers. Widows' pensions.
707-1420	<b>Children.</b>
701-718	General form divisions.
721-739	Law.
741-803	By country.
835-1420	<b>Special classes.</b>
835-847	Foundlings.
851-861	Crèches.
867	Baby farming.
873-887	Aids and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.
891-901	Feeble-minded.
931-941	Fresh air funds.
959-1420	Orphan asylums.
1421-1441	Young men and women.
1451-1493	Aged.
1551-3011	<b>Defectives.</b>
1551-1568	General.
1571-2349	Blind.
1571-1598	General form divisions.
1601-1609	The state and the blind.
1611-1708	Education.
1721-1756	Libraries.
1765-1779	Entertainments.
1783-2220	By country.
(2250-2329)	Books for the blind.
2349	Miscellaneous pamphlets.
2350-2990	<b>Deaf and dumb.</b>
2350-2395	General form divisions.
2401-2404	The state and the deaf and dumb.
2417-2505	Education.
2510-2990	By country.

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

HV

## Protection, assistance and relief.

### Defectives—Continued.

- 3000-3011 Sick and infirm.
- 3000-3003 Incurables.
- 3004-3008 Feeble-minded and imbecile.
- 3009 Lunacy and pauperism.
- 3011 Cripples.
- 3025-3174 By occupation.
- 3025-3163 Seamen.
- 3165-3173 Shop women, clerks, etc.
- 3174 Other.
- 3176-4012 By race.
- 4023-4470 Poor in cities. Slums.
- 4023-4170 General.
- 4175-4320 Social settlements.
- 4330-4470 Salvation Army and the city poor.
- 4480-4630 Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.
- 4701-4959 Protection of animals.
- 4905-4959 Anti-vivisection.

### Degeneration.

### Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.

- 4951-4908 General form divisions.
- 5001-5840 Alcoholism and the state. Regulation and control.
- 5001-5072 Alcoholism and economics.
- 5074-5099 Alcoholism and education.
- 5101-5121 Alcoholism and genius.
- 5125-5138 Alcoholism and the army.
- 5141 Alcoholism and the navy.
- 5145-5162 Alcoholism and the Bible.
- 5165-5169 Alcoholism and the church.
- 5180-5184 Alcoholism and missions.
- 5186-5189 Alcoholism and native races.
- 5194-5197 Alcoholism in colonies and the tropics.
- 5198-5199 Woman and temperance reform.
- 5200 Pro-alcohol.
- 5203-5247 Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.
- 5251-5255 Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.
- 5258 Reclamation of inebriates.
- 5261-5269 By country.
- 5275-5283 Intemperance (other than alcoholic).
- 5285-5720 Tobacco habit.
- 5725-5840 Drug habits.
- 5725-5770
- 5801-5840

### Criminology.

### General form divisions.

### Criminal anthropology.

General form divisions, *see* HV 6001-6025.

- 6035-6041 Treatises.
- 6045-6054 The criminal type.
- 6057-6061 Anatomy. Physiognomy.
- 6065-6079 Criminal anthropometry.
- 6080-6113 Criminal psychology.

# OUTLINE

## HV

### **Criminology.**

#### **Criminal anthropology—Continued.**

Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.

Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.

#### **Criminal classes.**

General form divisions.

By country, *see* HV 6774-7220.

#### **Crimes and offenses.**

General form divisions, *see* HV 6201-6249.

General.

Special crimes.

By country (including Criminal classes).

### **Penology.**

General.

General form divisions.

By country, *see* HV 9441-9920.

#### **Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

General form divisions.

Law. Regulation.

Administration. Organization.

National.

State and county.

Municipal.

Police duties. Methods of protection.

Investigation of crimes.

Private detectives. Detective bureaus.

By country.

#### **Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

General form divisions.

History and antiquities.

General.

Forms of punishment (Early).

Prisons in literature.

Individual prisons.

Biography of famous prisoners, famous escapes, etc.

Treatises.

Theory of punishment.

Reparation to the injured.

The pardoning power.

Forms of punishment (Modern).

Prison methods and practice.

Penal colonies. Transportation.

Prison reform.

By country, *see* HV 9141-9920.

### **Reformatories.**

The juvenile offender. Reform schools.

Reformation of adults.

By country, *see* HV 9441-9920.

### **By country.**

6115-6187

6191-6197

6201-6249

6201-6249

6251-7220

6251-6253

6254-6773

6774-7220

7231-9920

7231-7431

7231-7431

7451-8280

7451-7921

7925-7929

7935-8025

7938-7963

7965-7985

7988-8025

8031-8069

8073-8077

8081-8099

8131-8280

8301-9025

8301-8493

8497-8658

8497-8532

8551-8654

8655

8656

8657-8658

8661-8670

8671-8686

8688-8691

8692

8693-8748

8751-8931

8935-8962

8965-9018

9051-9430

9051-9230

9261-9430

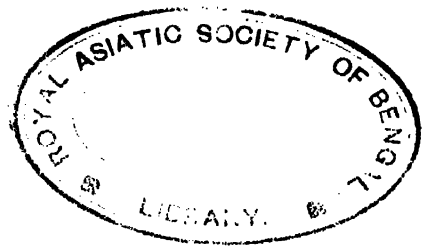
9441-9920



# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM.

<b>HX</b>	
<b>1-600</b>	<b>Socialism (including General works).</b>
1-8	Periodicals.
11	Associations.
13	Congresses.
15	Collections.
21-56	History and biography.
59-63	Bolshevism.
71-520	Theories. Systems. Criticism. By country.
519	Socialism and cooperation.
521	Socialism and art.
526	Socialism and education
528	Socialism and ethics.
530	Socialism and the law.
531	Socialism and literature.
536	Socialism and religion.
541	Socialism and science.
544	Socialism and trade unions.
545	Socialism and war.
546	Socialism and women; socialism and the family.
550	Socialism and particular social problems.
601-800	<b>Communism.</b>
626-632	History.
650-780	Theories. Communities. By country.
785	Communism and health.
791	Communism and education.
806-811	<b>Utopias.</b>
821-970	<b>Anarchism.</b>
821	Periodicals.
826-828	History.
833	Treatises.
836-837	Law.
841-970	By country.



## SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)



# SOCIAL SCIENCES (GENERAL)

## H

### Periodicals.

All periodicals of a general, more or less mixed character, i. e., most of the serials called "Political," "Social," or "Economic" journals. Special periodicals are to be classified with the subject in HIA, IIB, etc. In case of doubt prefer H 1-8.

- 1 American and English.
- 3 French.
- 5 German.
- 7 Italian.
- 8 Other.
- 9 Yearbooks.

### Societies.

Cf. HA 1; IIB 1-9; HM 9; IIN 54-55; IIS; HV, etc.; also JK 674 (Civil service reform); JS 302-303 (Civic reform associations).

- 10 International.
- 11 American and English.
- 13 French.
- 15 German.
- 17 Italian.
- 19 Other.

### Congresses and exhibitions.

Cf. HA 9-12; IIB 21, etc.

- 21 International.
- 22 American and English.
- 23 French.
- 25 German.
- 27 Italian.
- 29 Other.

### Collections.

- 31 Monographs by various authors.
- 33 Collected works of individual authors.
- 35 Essays, papers, etc.
- 39 Pamphlets.
- 41-49 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
  - . Arranged like H 11-19.
  - Cf. note at head of H 1-8.

- (50) Indexes, *see* Z 7163.  
     e. g. Pitman's Where to look.  
     Cf. AI, Z 1035.
- History of the social sciences.
- 51 General.
- 53 By country, A-Z.
- Biography.
- 57 Collective.
- 59 Individual, A-Z.
- 61 Theory. Method. Scope. Relations to other sciences.  
     Classification, etc.
- 62 Study and teaching.  
     Cf. HM 45-47; HT 109, 411; HV 11.
- Museums. Institutes of social service.  
     Cf. HE 13; HE 1007; HF 61, etc.
- 63 General works.
- 64 Individual institutions, A-Z.
- Schools.  
     Including reports, histories, etc., but not collections of monographs.
- 65 General works.
- 67 Individual schools, A-Z.
- 69 Debates. Outlines on public questions (economic, social, and political).  
     Bibliography of debating, Z 5731. Outlines, including arguments in extenso (e. g. Pearson, Intercollegiate debates) may be classified in H 35.
- General works.
- 71 To 1789.
- 81 1789-1870.
- 83 1870-.
- 91 General special.

# STATISTICS



# STATISTICS.

General only. Special with subject.

Duplicate sets may be kept and distributed, monographs and sub-series being separately classified by subject as far as practicable.

## HA

- 1 Periodicals and societies (statistical science and statistics).  
Cf. HA 41-43.
- Congresses.  
Cf. HB 849.
- International statistical congress.
- 9 Permanent commission.
- 10 Proceedings, etc., of the sessions.
- 11.14 Collected reports, abstracts, etc.  
Institut international de statistique.
- 11.15 Bulletin (includes "Comptes-rendus" of the sessions).
  - .152 Procès-verbaux, etc., of sections.
  - .153 Special commissions.
  - .162 List of members.
  - .163 Statutes.
  - .164 Miscellaneous publications.
- 12 Other congresses. By date.  
Collections.
- 13 Monographs by various authors.
- 15 Collected works of individual authors.
- 19 History.
- 23 Biography.
- 29 **Theory. Method.**
- 31 Graphic and mechanical methods.
- 33 Other special.
- 37 Organization. Bureaus. Service. By country, A-Z.
  - e. g. United States census.
  - .U4 General.
  - .U5 By date.
  - .U6 Special. By subject,
    - e. g. .U6M8, Municipal finance.
  - .U7 Local.



**Theory. Method—Continued.**

## General special.

Special, with subject, e. g. Theory of railway traffic statistics, HE 2271.

## 38 Registration of births, marriages, and deaths.

.A1 A-Z General.

United States.

.A2-5 General.

.A6-W States.

## 39 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Official publications, by date.

(2) Non-official, A-Z.

(3) Local (States, etc.).

## 40 Other data, A-Z.

e. g. .B8 Buildings.

.C5 Civil status.

(.C7) Corporations, stock companies, etc.,  
see HD 2721, 2785, etc.

(.R3) Railway traffic, see HE 2271.

**Annals** (and other publications published at more or less regular intervals).

## 41 Statistical science, organization, etc.

Collections of statistics.

## 42 Current.

## 43 Non-current.

## 46 General works.

## 47 Minor: Addresses, essays, lectures.

## 48 Diagrams, charts, atlases.

**Universal statistics.** Collections published officially.

155 United States.

161 Great Britain.

162 Austria.

163 Belgium.

164 France.

165 Germany.

166 Italy.

167 Netherlands (Holland).

168 Russia.

169 Scandinavian countries.

170 Spain and Portugal.

171 Switzerland.

173 Other, A-Z.

**By country.**

Includes general statistics, censuses, population, especially serial publications. The form of publication varies for different countries; the subdivisions given below are to be adapted accordingly (cf. those given for United States, 195-220).

**Under each:**

5 nos.	10 nos.	20 nos.	
1	1	1	Main official serial.
		2	Statistical abstracts.
		3	Other serials (chronologically, by date of first volume).
2	2	5	General special (other than serial), incl. "Atlases," etc.
		7	Administrative reports.
	3	9	Miscellaneous.
	4	11	Publications of other statistical bureaus.
3			Non-official.
	5	14	Serial.
	6	15	Other comprehensive.
		16	Manuals.
		17	Miscellaneous.
4	7	18	By state.
			U. S. counties under state.
5	8	19	By city.
			U. S., HA 730; Germany, HA 1330

175	America.
195-220	United States.
195	General works (covering more than one census period, etc.).
201	Census.
202	Abstract.
203	Other serials.
205	General special.
207	Administrative reports.
209	Miscellaneous.
211	Other statistical bureaus.
	Non-official.
214	Serial.
215	Other comprehensive.
216	Manuals.
217	Miscellaneous.
218	Regions (embracing several states).
219	Colonies.

**By country.****America.****United States---Continued.****Separate states.**

221-230	Alabama.
231-240	Alaska.
241-250	Arizona.
251-260	Arkansas.
261-270	California.
271-280	Colorado.
281-290	Connecticut.
	Dakota Territory, with South Dakota, HA 631-640.
291-300	Delaware.
301-310	District of Columbia.
311-320	Florida.
321-330	Georgia.
331-340	Idaho.
341-350	Illinois.
351-360	Indian Territory.
361-370	Indiana.
371-380	Iowa.
381-390	Kansas.
391-400	Kentucky.
401-410	Louisiana.
411-420	Maine.
421-430	Maryland.
431-440	Massachusetts.
441-450	Michigan.
451-460	Minnesota.
461-470	Mississippi.
471-480	Missouri.
481-490	Montana.
491-500	Nebraska.
501-510	Nevada.
511-520	New Hampshire.
521-530	New Jersey.
531-540	New Mexico.
541-550	New York.
551-560	North Carolina.
561-570	North Dakota.
571-580	Ohio.
581-590	Oklahoma.
591-600	Oregon.

**By country.****America.****United States.****Separate states --Continued**

601-610	Pennsylvania.
611-620	Rhode Island.
621-630	South Carolina.
631-640	South Dakota.
641-650	Tennessee.
651-660	Texas.
661-670	Utah.
671-680	Vermont.
681-690	Virginia.
691-700	Washington.
701-710	West Virginia.
711-720	Wisconsin.
721-729	Wyoming.
730	Cities, A-Z.

**Under each:**

.A1-5 Official.

.A6-Z Non-official.

741-750

**Canada.**

Newfoundland in HA 717.

761-770

**Mexico.**

781-790

**Central America.**

791-800

British Honduras.

801-810

Costa Rica.

811-820

Guatemala.

821-830

Honduras.

831-840

Nicaragua.

841-850

Salvador.

851-854

**Panama.**

855

Panama Canal Zone.

**West Indies.**

British (other than Jamaica).

861

Bahamas.

865

Barbados.

866

Leeward Islands.

867

Trinidad.

868

Windward Islands.

869

Other, A-Z.

871-880

**Cuba.**

U. S. publications during occupation in HA 876.

881-885

**Haiti.**

886-890

**Santo Domingo**

**By country.****America.****West Indies—Continued.**

891-900

Jamaica.

901-910

Porto Rico.

911-915

Virgin Islands of the United States

Including Danish West Indies.

920

Other, A-Z.

921-930

Bermudas.

931-940

South America.

941-960

Argentine Republic.

961-970

Bolivia.

971-990

Brazil.

991-1010

Chile.

1011-20

Colombia.

1021-30

Ecuador.

1031-40

Guianas.

1041-50

Paraguay.

1051-1070

Peru.

1071-1090

Uruguay.

1091-1100

Venezuela.

**Europe.**

1107

General.

1109

Colonies (collectively).

Cf. JV.

1110-20

British Empire.

1121-1140

Great Britain.

1141-50

Ireland.

1151-60

Scotland.

1161-70

Wales.

1171-1190

Austria.

1191-1200

Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

1201-10

Hungary.

1211-1230

France.

1231-1250

Germany.

1251-60

Baden.

1261-70

Bavaria.

1271-80

Bremen.

1281-90

Hamburg.

1291-1300

Prussia.

1301-10

Saxony.

1311-20

Württemberg.

1320

Other States, A-Z.

1330

Cities, A-Z.

Bremen, *see* HA 1271-80;Hamburg, *see* HA 1281-90.

**By country.****Europe—Continued.**

1351-59	Greece.
1360-80	Italy.
1381-90	Netherlands (Holland).
1391-1410	Belgium.
1411-1420	Luxemburg.
1431-50	Russia.
	Cf. HA 1871-1910.
1448.F5	Finland.
1451-60	Poland.
1461-70	Scandinavia.
1471-90	Denmark.
1491-1500	Iceland.
1501-20	Norway.
1521-40	Sweden.
1541-60	Spain.
1571-80	Portugal.
1591-1610	Switzerland.
1611-20	Turkey (and Balkan States).
	Cf. HA 1911-50.
1621-30	Bulgaria.
1631-35	Jugoslavia.
1636-40	Montenegro.
1641-50	Rumania.
1651-60	Servia.
1661-70	Asia.
1671-80	Afghanistan.
1681-90	Arabia.
1701-10	China.
1711-30	India.
1731-40	Indo-China.
1741-50	Annam.
1751-60	Cambodia.
1761-70	Cochin-China.
1771-80	Tonkin.
1781-90	Siam.
1791-1800	Straits Settlements.
	Federated Malay States in HA 1797
1801-10	Indonesia.
1811-20	Dutch East Indies.
1821-30	Philippines.
1831-50	Japan.
	Formosa in HA 1848.
1851-60	Korea.

**By country.****Asia---Continued.**

1861-70	Persia.
1871-80	Russia in Asia.
1881-90	Central Asia.
1901-10	Siberia.
1911-20	Turkey in Asia.
1921-30	Armenia.
1931-40	Palestine.
1941-49	Syria.
1950	Other, A-Z.
1951-60	Africa.
1961-70	Abyssinia.
1971-80	British Africa.
	Include under HA 1977-78 special regions not elsewhere provided for.
1981-90	Cape of Good Hope.
1991-2000	Union of South Africa.
2001-10	British East Africa.
2011-20	Natal.
	Orange Free State, <i>see</i> HA 2191-2200.
2021-30	Sierra Leone.
	Transvaal, <i>see</i> HA 2221-30.
2031-40	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
2041-60	Egypt.
2061-70	French Africa.
2071-80	Algeria and Tunis.
2081-90	Kongo.
2091-2100	Madagascar.
2101-10	West Africa.
2111-20	Other.
2121-30	German Africa.
2131-40	East.
2141-50	Kamerun.
2151-60	Southwest.
2161-70	Italian Africa: Eritrea, Somali.
2171-80	Liberia.
2181-90	Morocco.
2191-2200	Orange Free State (Orange River Colony).
2201-05	Portuguese Africa.
2206-10	East.
2211-15	West.
2221-30	Transvaal (South African Republic).

**By country.****Africa—Continued.**

2231-40	Spanish Africa.
2241-50	Canaries.
2251-60	Other.
2275	Other, A-Z.
3000-3010	Australasia.

To include Australia and New Zealand; publications of the Australian Commonwealth go here.

3011-30	New South Wales.
3031-50	New Zealand.
3051-70	North Australia.
3071-90	Queensland.
3091-3110	South Australia.
3111-30	Tasmania.
3131-50	Victoria.
3151-70	Western Australia.
4001-10	Pacific.

Hawaiian Islands in HA 4007.





# ECONOMIC THEORY



# ECONOMIC THEORY

HB

Periodicals, societies, and yearbooks.

- 1 English and American.
- 3 French.
- 5 German.
- 7 Italian.
- 9 Other.

21 Congresses. Exhibitions.

Collections.

English.

Cf. HB 151-179.

31 Monographs by various authors.

33 Collected writings of individual authors.

Prefer HB 151-179.

34 Essays, papers, etc.

35 Pamphlets.

36-40 French.

41-45 German (including Austrian). } Arranged like

46-50 Italian. } HB 31-35.

51-55 Other.

61 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.

71 Economics as a science. Scope, method, utility, etc.

Study and teaching, *see* H 62-69.

72 Relation to philosophy, religion, ethics.

73 Relation to politics and law.

74 Economics and literature.

**History of economics.**

History of economic theory. Economic history of countries in HC. Biography in HB 80, and HB 101-125.

75 General works (including Modern general).

By period.

77 Ancient.

79 Medieval.

80 Biography.

81 Modern to 1700.

83 18th century.

85 19th century.

87 20th century.

**History of economics—Continued.****Special schools.**

Discussion of the schools or periods only; for biographies of individuals, *see* HB 101-125.

91 Mercantile system.

93 Physiocrats.

95 Laissez faire.

Cf. HF 1712-13.

97 Historical school.

**By country.**

Under each:

.A2 History.

.A3 Collected biography.

.A5-Z Individual biography.

101 Austria.

102 Hungary.

103 England. Great Britain.

105 France.

107 Germany.

109 Italy.

111 Netherlands.

113 Russia and other Slavic.

116 Scandinavia.

117 Spain and Portugal.

118 Switzerland.

119 United States.

125 Oriental.

**Economic Theory.****Treatises, "Systems," Compendis, Textbooks.**

Medieval works with history in HB 79.

**Before Adam Smith (to 1776/89).**

151 English and American.

153 French.

155 German.

157 Italian.

159 Other.

161-169 Classical period. 1776/89-1843/76.

Subdivided like HB 151-159. Cf. HB 171-179.

**Recent. 1843/76-.**

Cf. HB 161-169.

171 English and American.

.5 Textbooks.

Including outlines, syllabi, etc.

.7 Minor popular.

172 Pamphlets.

173 French.

**Economic Theory.**

Treatises, "Systems," Compends, Textbooks.

Recent—Continued.

175 German.

177 Italian.

179 Other.

General special.

195 Economics of war.

199 Other.

e. g. Egoism and altruism in Economics.

**Value.**

201 Theory.

History of theory.

203 General.

205 By country, A-Z.

**Price.**

Cf. HD 6978-7080, for works on cost of living.

221 Theory of price.

History and collections of prices. Prefer HC.

231 General (including Modern).

232 Early and Medieval.

233 Special, by subject.

e. g. Agricultural prices.

235 By country, A-Z.

236 Regulation of prices. By country, A-Z.

Cf. Sumptuary laws, HB 815.

251 **Wealth.**301 **Labor and wages. Wage fund.**Theory only; for Laboring classes, *see* HD 4801-8940.401 **Rent and land.**

Cf. HD 101-1400, Land and Agriculture.

501 **Capital.**

Including Capital and labor, but not Laboring classes.

Cf. HB 301.

521 **Interest.**

Cf. HG 1621-39, Banking practice.

531 Usury. Histories.

535 Early works to Adam Smith.

539 Later works.

601 **Profit. Income.****Property.**

701 General works. Ownership.

711 Private property.

715 Inheritance.

Cf. HJ 5801-12, Inheritance tax.

**Economic Theory.****Property—Continued.**

Personal, *see* K; cf. HF 1263, etc.

Public, *see* HD 3840–4730, State and municipal industries; HD 1266 and HJ 3803 +, State domain, etc.; JK 1606–1686, etc.

751 Other special.

771 **Distribution.**

**Consumption.**

801 General works. Theoretical.

805 Historical and descriptive.

**Special.**

821 Inequality of distribution of wealth.

831 Use of wealth. Leisure classes, etc.

835 Ethics of wealth. "Mammonism."

838 Hoarding. Misers.

841 Luxury.

Cf. BJ 1535. L9.

845 Sumptuary laws.

**Population.**

849 Congresses.

851 General. Theory.

**By period.**

856 Pre-Malthusian theory.

**Malthus.**

861 Writings of Malthus.

863 Criticism and biography.

**Later.**

871 General.

875 Neo-Malthusianism.

Cf. HQ 766.

**Demography. Movement of Population. Vital statistics.**

Monographs, studies, and special documents only as a rule.

Official serials and collections of tables (1) in HIA under country, if dealing with the broader groups of data such as births, marriages, deaths, etc. (separately or in one publication), which form commonly one or more of the ordinary regular statistical series of the principal countries; (2) in HB, if limited to a more specific subject as, for example, HB 1323.14, Infant mortality.

881 General.

891 Fecundity and sterility.

**Births.**

901 General.

903 Special, by subject, A–Z.

**Demography. Movement of population. Vital statistics.**  
**Births—Continued.**

911-1110 By country. Table II.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Marriages.**

1111 General.

1113 Special, by subject, A-Z.

1121-1320 By country. Table II.

**Deaths.**

1321 General.

1323 Special, by subject, A-Z.

e. g. .A2 Accidents. .P8 Professions.

.A6 Alcoholism. .S5 Sex.

.C5 Children. .S6 Shipping.

.I4 Infants. .S8 Suicide.

.N4 Negroes.

1331-1530 By country. Table II (modified).

Germany.

1425 General.

1426 By state, A-Z.

1427 By place, A-Z.

1428 Greece.

.A1-4 General. Serial.

.A5 A-Z Monographs. By author.

.A7-Z Local.

**Age.**

1531 General.

1541-1740 By country. Table II.

**Sex.**

1741 General.

1751-1950 By country. Table II.

**Domicile, geographical distribution**

1951 General.

1961-2160 By country. Table II.

**Urban.**

2161 General.

2171-2370 By country. Table II.

**Rural.**

2371 General.

2381-2580 By country. Table II.

**Professions.**

2581 General.

2583 Special, by subject, A-Z.

2591-2790 By country. Table II.



**Demography. Movement of population. Vital statistics—Continued.**

**Classes.**

- 2791 General.
- 2801–3000 By country. Table II.
- Nationality.
- 3001 General.
- 3011–3210 By country. Table II.
- 3501–3700 By country. Table II.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local.

Serial collections, documents, etc., in HA.

**Crises.**

- 3711 General works.
- History of crises.
- 3714 History of theories.
  - e. g. Bergmann.
  - Cf. HB 3711, which includes special theories of particular writers.
- 3716 General.
  - e. g. Wirth.
- 3717 By date.
  - Particular crises here; cf. HB 3731–3840.
- General special.
- 3721 Consumption and crises.
- 3723 Money and crises.
- 3725 Banks and crises.
- 3727 Speculation and crises.
- 3729 War and crises.
  - Prefer HB 195.
- Special.
- 3731 By subject, A–Z.
  - e. g. .A3 Agricultural crises; .M7 Monetary crises.
- 3741–3840 By country. Table I.
  - General works only; particular crises in HB 3717.
- (3901) Private economy (Privatwirtschaftslehre), *see* HD 31–37.
  - Organization of production; HF 5351, Business organization; HG 173, Private finance.

ECONOMIC  
HISTORY AND CONDITIONS  
NATURAL PRODUCTION



# ECONOMIC HISTORY AND CONDITIONS

## NATIONAL PRODUCTION

HC

Collections.

Consular and commercial agents' reports.

Collections only, separate reports in HC 101+, and HD.  
Cf. HF 91-347.

- 1 United States.
- 2 Canada.
- 3 Other American countries, alphabetically.
- 4 British.
- 5 Other European.
- 6 Asia.
- 7 Africa.
- 8 Australia.
- 10 Other collections---periodicals, societies, etc.
- 12 Essays, papers, etc.
- 14 Annual reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade,"  
etc.  
General only, e. g. N. Y. Herald: Annual financial and commercial review.--Local in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4040, subdiv. (10) under each country.
- 15 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 21 Comprehensive works.
- 25 Minor general works.
- 28 Study and teaching.  
By period.
- 30 Prehistoric. Primitive.
- 31 Antiquity.
- 33 Egypt.  
Cf. HC 531-540
- 35 Other Oriental.
- 37 Greece.
- 39 Rome.
- 41 Middle Ages.
- 45 16th century.
- 51 Modern.
- 53 19th century.
- 53.2 General special. Conservation, etc.

## By period.

## Modern—Continued.

- 54 20th century (to 1914 and general).  
 55 General special. Conservation, etc.  
 56 European war, 1914—.  
 57 Reconstruction, 1919—.

## General special.

- (61) Gilds, *see* HD 6451–73.

- 63 Famines.

General only; particular famines and famines of a particular country in HC 95+, e. g. India, IIC 439.

- (65) Armament. Disarmament, *see* JX 1974, UA 17, VA 20.

- (67) Conservation, *see* HC 53, 55, 106, etc.

## Economic Geography.

Cf. GF Anthropogeography.

HF 1021–51 Commercial geography.

- (80) General works.

- (83) General special. Minor.

- (91+) Regions other than IIC 95+.

## By country.

General works only; those on particular industries in IID, other special with subject.

## Under each:

5 nos. 10 nos.

- 1 1 Collections, including periodicals and serial documents.

.A1–3 Periodicals. Serial documents.

.A4 Separate documents. By date.

- 2 2 Dictionaries.

- 2 3 General works.

## By period.

Period divisions vary for different countries; cf. corresponding divisions in HF 3001–4040.

- 4 4 Early.

- 5 5 Later.

- 3 3 Local.

- 7 7 By state, etc.

- 8 8 By city.

Annual (local) reviews of "Commerce," "Finance," "Trade," etc., HF 3163 and HF 3211–4040, subdivision (10) under each country; general, in HC 14.

- 4 9 Colonies.

Exploitation and economic conditions. Colonial administration and policy in JV.

**By country—Continued.**

- 95 America (including works limited to North America).  
 101-110 **United States.**  
 101 Collections.  
 102 Dictionaries.  
 103 General comprehensive works.  
 104 Colonial.  
 105 1776-1900.  
 105.6 1860-1869.  
 105.7 1870-1879.  
 106 1901-.  
 106.2 European war, 1914-.  
 106.3 Reconstruction, 1919-:  
 107 By region or state, A-W.  
     .A1-19, Regions, e. g. .A11, New England; .A13,  
     South; .A16, Ohio Valley; .A17, West, .A18, Pacific  
     Coast.  
     .A2-W, States.  
 108 By city, A-Z.  
 109 Colonies.  
 111-120 Canada.  
 131-140 Mexico.  
 141-150 Central America.  
 151-160 West Indies.  
 161-170 South America (including works on Latin America in  
     general).  
 171-180 Argentine Republic.  
 181-185 Bolivia.  
 186-190 Brazil.  
     188 States, A-Z.  
     189 Cities, A-Z.  
     190 Colonies.  
 191-195 Chile.  
 196-200 Colombia.  
 201-204 Ecuador.  
     205 Guiana.  
 206-210 British.  
 211-215 Dutch.  
 216-220 French.  
 221-225 Paraguay.  
 226-230 Peru.  
 231-235 Uruguay.  
 236-239 Venezuela.

**By country—Continued.**

240	<b>Europe.</b>
	<b>British Empire.</b>
245	Collections.
246	General.
247	Local (not elsewhere provided for).
251-260	<b>Great Britain.</b>
253	General comprehensive.
254	Middle ages.
254.3	Manorial system.
254.5	1600-1800.
255	19th century (also Modern General).
256	20th century.
256.2	European war, 1914-.
256.3	Reconstruction, 1919-.
261-270	<b>Austria.</b>
267.A2	Hungary.
.B2	Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.
271-280	<b>France.</b>
274	To 1600.
275	1600-1900.
276	Recent.
281-290	<b>Germany.</b>
286	20th century.
286.2	European war, 1914-.
286.3	Reconstruction, 1919-.
287	Baden, Bavaria, Prussia, Saxony, Württemberg.
288	Other states and regions, e. g. .B6, Black Forest.
289	Cities, A-Z.
290	Colonies.
	Cf. JV.
291-300	<b>Greece.</b>
301-310	<b>Italy.</b>
	<b>Netherlands.</b>
311-320	Belgium.
321-329	Holland.
330	Luxemburg.
331-340	<b>Russia.</b>
337.F5	Finland.
.P7	Poland.
341-350	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
351-360	Denmark.
361-370	Norway.
371-380	Sweden.

**By country.**

**Europe—Continued.**

381-390	<b>Spain.</b>
391-394	<b>Portugal.</b>
395-399	<b>Switzerland.</b>
395	Collections.
396	Dictionaries.
397	General.
	Local.
398	Cantons.
399	Cities.
401-410	<b>Turkey and Balkan states.</b>
407	Balkan principalities.
408	Turkish provinces or districts.
409	Cities.
411-415	<b>Asia.</b>
416-420	Afghanistan.
426-430	China.
431-440	India.
439	Famines.
441-445	Indo-China.
446-450	Indonesia. Dutch East Indies.
451-460	Philippines.
461-465	Japan.
466-470	Korea.
471-480	Persia.
481-490	Russia in Asia.
491-495	Turkey in Asia.
497	Other, A-Z.

e. g. .A6	Arabia.
.A7	Armenia.
.M4	Mesopotamia.
.P2	Palestine.
.S5	Siam.

**Africa.**

501-505	<b>Africa.</b>
511-520	British possessions.
517	Local, A-Z.
	e. g. .R4 Rhodesia.
	.S7 South Africa.
531-540	<b>Egypt (Modern).</b>
	Cf. HC 33.
541-550	French possessions.
551-560	German.
561-570	Italian.
571-575	Spanish.
576-580	Portuguese.



**By country.**

**Africa—Continued.**

591 Other, A-Z.

e. g. .A3 Abyssinia.  
 .C3 Central Africa.  
 .L6 Liberia.  
 .M8 Morocco.  
 .S2 Sahara.

601-610 **Australia.**

To include Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand.

611-620 New South Wales.

621-625 New Zealand.

626-630 North Australia.

631-635 Queensland.

636-640 South Australia.

641-645 Tasmania.

646-650 Victoria.

651-655 Western Australia.

681-690 **Pacific Islands.**

ECONOMIC HISTORY  
AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES



# ECONOMIC HISTORY

## AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRIES

### PRODUCTION.

#### HD

Theory. Philosophy.

(15) History of theories of production, *see* HB 75-87:

(17) Treatises, *see* HB.

21 General works.

Organization of production. The entrepreneur.

Cf. HB 501, 601; HD 2321; HF 5351.

General treatises.

31 English.

33 French.

35 German.

37 Other.

Special.

41 Cooperation and competition. Free exchange.

Representation of employees, etc. *See* HD 5650-59.

51 Division of labor.

54 "Integral production."

61 Overproduction and crises.

Cf. HB 3711, etc.

63 Intellectual work.

(67) Exhibitions, *see* T 396.

Cf. HF 61, HE 13, etc.

The state and production.

Cf. HD 3611, HD 3850.

71 General.

76 Law, legislation. (Theory only.)

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country, A-Z.

Economic policy.

Only works most comprehensive in scope.—*Prefer* HF 1401.

Cf. HC 53-54, 106, etc.; HD 113, 1411; HE 193, 1051, 2757, etc.

82 English.

83 French.

84 German.

85 Other.

(87) By country, *see* HC 101-690.

(89) By industry, *see* HD 9000 +.

91 International unions, bureaus, "conventions."

Cf. JX 1995.

**LAND AND AGRICULTURE.**

HD 101-1130. General. Land and agriculture.

1141-1399 Land (Tenure).

1405-2200 Agriculture.

101 Periodicals.

103 Associations.

105 Congresses.

107 Collections.

109 Law and legislation.

Cf. HD 185-6, 224, 1141-3.

111 General works.

**History.**

113 General works.

**Primitive.**

Cf. HB 701.

115 General.

Europe.

117 General.

118 Celtic.

119 Germanic.

Asia.

121 India (Indo-Aryan).

**Ancient.**

125 General.

Classic orient.

126 General.

127 Assyria-Babylonia.

128 Media-Persia.

129 Hebrews.

130 Egypt.

131 Other.

Classic occident.

132 General.

Greece.

133 General.

134 Athens.

135 Sparta.

137 Rome. General.

139 Special, A-Z.

e. g. .C 73, Colonatus.

**Medieval.**

141 General.

Special.

144 Urban.

146 Mohammedan.

150 Other.

**Land and Agriculture.****History—Continued.****Modern.**151      **General.**

156      19th century.

**By country.**166      **America.****United States.**171-185      **Periodicals and Documents.**171.A1      **Periodicals.**

Federal Documents.

Congressional.

171.A2-299      **Collections. Chronologically by decades.**

e. g. .A2-209      1789-1800.

.A21-219      1800-1899.

.A22-229      1900-1999, etc.

171.A3      **Congressional committees, hearings, and reports, by date.**171.B      **Other miscellaneous.**171.C-E      **Investigations, etc.**

.C89-99      1789-1799. By date.

.D90-99      1800-1899.

.E00-99      1900-1999, etc.

**Public land commissions.**174      **Earlier commissions, by date.**175      **Commission of 1903.**181.A1-7      **Department of the Interior.****General land office.****Annual reports.**181.G29      **Advance copy.**.G3-39      **Regular edition.****Decisions.**.G4      **Collected set.**.G45      **Separate, by date.**

Subarranged by name of case, e. g.

.G45 1878.V2 Valentine scrip.

.G5      **General circulars. By date.**.G6      **Instructions to surveyors.**.G65      **Rules of practice.**.G7      **Miscellaneous.**182      **Local offices, A-Z.**184      **State documents, A-W.**

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Other.

**Land and Agriculture.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

Laws. General (covering animals, crops, business, etc.).

Cf. HD 224, 1156.

185 Federal (and General).

186 By state, A-W.

.A3, States collectively.

188 Annuals.

189 Associations.

**History.**

191 General.

To 1820.

194 General.

195 Early land companies, A-Z.

.A3 General.

196 Local. By province or state.

1821-1897.

197 General. By date.

Including public land policy speeches in Congress, "Homesteading" on United States public lands, etc. Cf. HD 1337 for Homesteads, exemption, etc.

199 Anti-rent movement, New York, 1835-46.

201 Granger movement.

Patrons of husbandry in HD 1485.

205 898-. By date.

Local.

207 South.

209 West.

211 By state.

Cf. HD 243.

By city, *see* HD 268.

**Public lands.**

Documents, *see* HD 171 +.

216 History.

Cf. HD 197.

221 Description, guides, etc.

224 Laws.

Cf. HD 1156, State laws.

226 Claims.

Special.

Indian lands.

231 History.

233 Other. By date.

234 By tribe, A-Z.

**Land and Agriculture.****By country.****United States.****Public lands.****Special—Continued.**

- 239 Town sites, etc.
- 240 Bounty lands.
- 241 Grazing lands.
- 242 Mineral lands.
- .3 Coal lands.
- .5 Oil and gas lands.
- .9 Rights of way,
  - c. g. Power transmission, telegraph, etc.;
  - Railroad rights, *see* HE 1063-1064.
  - Railroad land grants, *see* HE 1063-1064.
  - School lands, *see* LB 2827.
  - Swamp lands, *see* Waste lands, HD 1671.
- 243 By state, A-W.
  - Documents, in HD 184.
  - Cf. HD 196.

**Real estate.**

Cf. HD 1375-95, Real estate business.

- 251 Periodicals.
- 253 Annuals.
- 255 Treatises. General, and general special.
  - c. g. Values.
- 256 Farm property.
- 257 Urban property.
- Study and teaching. Real estate business, *see* HD 1381.
- 266 By state.
  - A1-5 Sections, e. g. South, West.
- 268 By city.
  - Official tax-lists for states and cities, etc., A2, by date.
  - Cf. HJ 3251-3698, subdiv. (2.9) or (5) and HJ 9013 and 9191+.
  - For municipal property, *see* HD 1230-91.
- Companies.
  - By city, A-Z.
- 277 Particular projects, by locality or name of scheme.
- 279 Real estate agents' lists. By city, A-Z.
  - Lists including land in more than one section, state, or city; if confined to one section, state, or city, classify in HD 266 or HD 268.



**Land and Agriculture.****By country—Continued.**

301-1130 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

5 nos. 10 nos.

- |     |         |  |
|-----|---------|--|
|     |         | General.   |
| (1) | (1) .A1 | Periodicals.                                       |
|     |         | Documents.   |
|     | .A3-5   | Serial.  |
|     | .D3     | Other, by date.                                    |
| (2) | (2)     | Law (Land and Agrarian laws).<br>Cf. HD 1141-1171. |
| (3) |         | History (including Policy).                        |
|     | (3)     | General.   |
|     | (4)     | Early.   |
|     | (5)     | 19th century,<br>etc.                              |
|     | (8)     | Special, miscellaneous.                            |
|     |         | Local (including Real Estate).                     |
| (4) | (9)     | By state, A-Z.                                     |
|     |         | .A3. Documents.                                    |
| (5) | (10)    | By city, etc., A-Z.                                |

May be expanded  
for particular  
countries by us-  
ing decimals; see  
Note 1.

**NOTE 1:**

- 589 European Colonies (collectively).  
Great Britain.  
594.6 Enclosures.  
.8 18th century.  
644.8 France. 18th century.

**NOTE 2:** For arrangement of British African possessions, see  
HE 6501-7500, note.

**Land. (Tenure.)****Law.**

Land law only; "Farm law," general agricultural law  
(covering animals, crops, business, etc.) in HD 109,  
185-6; 301+, subdiv. (2) under each country.

**General works.****Documents.**

1141 Official collections.

1143 Non-official.

**By country.**

Cf. HD 301+(2).

1156 United States.

Cf. HD 224, Public land law.

.A3 General.

.A5-W By state, A-W.

1158 Other American countries, A-Z.

1160 Great Britain.

1163 Ireland.

**Land.****Law.****By country—Continued.**

- 1165 Other European countries, A-Z.
- 1167 Asia.
- 1169 Africa.
- 1170 Australia.
- 1171 Pacific Islands.

**Land titles.**

- 1181 General works.
- 1186 By country, A-Z.

**Under each:**

- (1) General.
- (2) Cases.

**Registration.**

Cl. HG 9970 .T4, Title insurance.

- 1188 General works.
- 1206 By country, A-Z.
- 1208 Torrens system.

.A3 Works by Torrens.

- 1211 Records, indexes, etc.

**Systems.****Amortization. Mortmain.**

- 1226 General works.
- 1329 By country, A-Z.
- Entail. Primogeniture.
- 1236 General works.
- 1239 By country, A-Z.

**Policy. Theory of distribution.**

- 1251 General.

**Right of eminent domain. Expropriation. Condemnation proceedings.**

General only; Special, in connection with Public works,  
HD 3865-66.

- 1261 General works.

.A1-3 Serials. Collections. Documents.

**United States.**

- 1262 Federal.

.A1-5 Documents.

- 1263 States, A-W.

.A1-3 Documents.

- 1265 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

- (1) .A1-29 Collections.
- .A3 Separate documents (by date).
- .A5 Laws (by date).
- .A6-Z General works (by author).
- (2) Other (by date).

**Land.****Policy—Continued.**

- 1266 State domain.  
     Prefer IJ 3801-3844.
- 1269 Littoral rights. Riparian rights. By country,  
     A-Z.  
     Cf. HD 1691-98; JX 4122-41.
- 1286 Communal ownership.
- 1289 By country, A-Z.
- 1290 Municipal ownership.
- 1291 By country, A-Z.

Subarranged by place.

**Taxation.**

Includes Agriculture and taxation; cf. IJ 2250-2352, 4151-4447.

- 1294 General works.
- 1295 By country, A-Z.
- 1301 Nationalization (Agrarian socialism).  
     Cf. HX.
- 1306 By country, A-Z.  
     Single tax.
- 1311 Works by Henry George.
- 1313 Other works.
- 1315 Unearned increment.  
     Cf. HJ 4175, Betterments, and 4151+.
- 1326 Large holdings.  
     Cf. HD 1471.
- 1329 By country, A-Z.
- 1336 Small holdings. Peasant proprietors. Parcellation.  
     Cf. HD 1476, 1513.
- 1337 Homesteads, exemption, etc.
- 1339 By country, A-Z.  
     Agricultural colonization, *see* HD 1516.
- 1341 Homes and houselots.

**Real estate business.**

Cf. HD 251-279.

Periodicals and societies, *see* HD 251, &c.

- 1375 General works.
- 1379 Popular guides.
- 1381 Study and teaching.
- 1383 Legal treatises. Law.  
     Special.  
     Accounting, *see* IIF 5686.R3.
- 1384 Contracts.
- 1386 Forms.

**Land.****Real estate business.****Special—Continued.**

- 1387      Valuation, etc.  
             General works; special, *see* HD 1388–95.  
             *Cf.* HJ 3241, etc.
- 1388      Tables.
- 1391      Urban property.
- 1393      Farm land.
- 1395      Other; undeveloped land, etc  
             Local, *see* HD 251, etc.  
             By country, *see* HD 166–1120.

**Agriculture.**

Economic aspects of Agriculture.    Technical works in S.

- 1405      Congresses.  
             *Cf.* S 401.
- Law, *see* HD 109
- 1411      General works.
- Statistics.
- 1421      Tables, etc.
- 1425      Theory.
- International regulation of agriculture.
- 1428      General.
- 1429      International institute of agriculture, *Rome*.  
             Documents.  
                 .A1–5    Its publications.  
                 .A6    Preliminary documents.  
                 .A7–Z    By country.
- 1430      Non-official.
- 1434      Agriculture and business.
- 1436      Agriculture and capital.
- 1439      Agricultural credit.  
             Theory only here; business practice in HG 2041–2051.
- 1440      By country, A–Z.
- 1443      Agricultural mortgages.    By country, A–Z.  
             .A3    General works.  
             *Cf.* HG 2041–51.
- 1447      Agriculture and prices.  
             *Cf.* HB 233+.
- (1451)    Agriculture and tariff, *see* HF 2601.
- (1453)    Agriculture and land tax, *see* HD 1294–95.
- (1454)    Agriculture and taxes on industries, and on consumption, *see* HD 9000–9999, HJ 5635, HJ 5703–5765.
- (1455)    Agriculture and wages, *see* HD 4966.
- 1459      Agriculture and machinery.  
             *Cf.* HD 9486; S 671–760.

**Agriculture—Continued.**

- (1463) Agriculture and transportation, *see* HE 149.  
 Agriculture and railroads, *see* HE 1043.
- 1471 Large farms. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.  
     *Cf.* HD 1326, 1506.
- 1476 Small farms. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.  
     *Cf.* HD 1326, 1513.
- 1478 Métayage. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.
- 1481 "Feldbereinigung." By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.
- Agricultural unions.  
     Here are classified (*a*) Cooperative agricultural societies,  
     e. g. creameries; (*b*) Farmers' societies, such as Patrons of  
     husbandry, Farmers' alliance, etc.
- 1483 General works.  
     United States.  
         *Cf.* HD 201, Granger movement.
- 1484 General works.
- 1485 By society.
- 1486 Other countries, A-Z.
- 1491 Cooperative agriculture.  
     .A3 General works.  
     .A5-Z By country.  
         Under each:  
             (1) General.  
             (2) Local.
- Agricultural classes.**
- (1501) General works; Economic (and social) conditions,  
     *see* HD 113-1130.
- 1506 Landlord. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.
- 1511 Tenant. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.  
     .G66 Crofters.  
     .G77 Ulster tenant right.
- 1513 Peasant proprietors. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.  
     *Cf.* HD 1336-9.
- 1516 Agricultural colonization. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.  
     *Cf.* HD 1491.
- 1519 Workingmen's gardens. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.
- Labor.  
     For wages of farm labor, *see* HD 4966.
- 1521 General works.

**Agriculture.****Agricultural classes.****Labor—Continued.**

- 1523 Medieval.
- By country.
- 1525 United States.
- 1529 Canada.
- 1531 Other American, A-Z.
- Europe.
- Great Britain.
- 1532 General.
- Medieval, *see* HD 594.
- 1534 Modern.
- 1536 Other, A-Z.
- 1537 Asia, A-Z.
- 1538 Africa, A-Z.
- 1539 Australia, A-Z.
- 1541 Gardeners.
- 1543 By country, A-Z.
- 1549 Gleaning.
- Animal industry, *see* SF.
- Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands.
- 1580 History, policy.
- Cf. S 605-623, Technique.
- By country, *see* HD 1751-2200.
- Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.
- (1605) Forest lands, *see* SD.
- Pasture lands.
- 1635 General works.
- 1641 By country, A-Z.
- Waste lands.
- 1665 General works.
- 1671 By country, A-Z.
- Drainage.
- Economic aspects, public policy, law, legislation, etc.
- Farmers' manuals in S 621; Engineering in TC 970-978.
- Prefer HD and TC to S.
- 1681 General works.
- 1683 By country, A-Z.
- Water rights. Littoral rights. Riparian rights.
- Use, exploitation, and conservation of water resources, power, etc.
- Cf. HD 1269 (State domain); 1711-1741 (Irrigation); TC; TD.
- 1691 Treatises.

**Agriculture.****Utilization and culture of special classes of lands.**

Water rights. Littoral rights. Riparian rights-- Con.

**By country.****United States.**

1694.A1-15 , Collections.

**International questions. By date.**

.A17 General.

.A2 United States and Canada.

.A3 United States and Mexico.

.A4 Conservation of water resources.

**Documents. By date.**

.A5A-Z General. Monographs.

.A51-59 General special. By date.

.A6-W States.

1695 Special local other than States, A-Z.

e. g. Arkansas River, .A8.

Rio Grande, in HD 1694.A3.

1696 Other American countries, A-Z.

1697 Europe.

.A5 General works.

.A6-Z By country.

**Under each:**

(1) Treatises. .

(2) International. By date.

(3) Special States.

(4) Other local.

1698 Other countries, A-Z.

**Irrigation.**

(Cf. HD 1691-8 Water rights; and TC 823+.

Periodicals, *see* TC 801.

1711 Congresses. By date.

1714 General works.

**By country.****United States.****Documents.**

1721 House Committee. By date.

1724 Senate Committee. By date.

1725 Other.

1726 Other collections.

**Laws, decisions.**

1727 General.

1729 By state, A-W.

1736 Policy (Pamphlets, etc.). By date.

1739 By state, etc., A-W.

.A15. Rocky Mountains

1740 By place or project, A-Z.

1741 Other countries, A-Z.

**Agriculture—Continued.****Agriculture. By country.****United States.****Documents (Statistical).**1751 **Serial.**

Cf. S 21-400.

1753 **Other. By date.****Law in HD 185-6.****History and policy.**1761 **General works.**1765 **Other. By date.**1769 **Statistics (non-official).**

Cf. S 21-400.

1773 **Regions.**.A2 **Atlantic.**.A3 **Central.**.A5 **South.**.A6 **Southwest.**.A7 **Rocky Mountains.**.A9 **Pacific.**1775 **Local. By state, etc., A-W.**1781-2200 **Other countries. Table IX, modified.****Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) **Documents.****Law in HD 300 + (2).**(2) **History and description.**(3) **General.**(4) **Medieval.**(5) **Modern.**(7) (3) **Policy. By date.**(10) (5) **Local.****NOTE. Pacific Islands.**2196 **General.**2198 **American possessions.**2199 **Hawaii.**2200 **Other.**2201-2202 **British possessions.**2203-2204 **French possessions.**2205-2206 **German possessions.****Under each:**(1) **General.**(2) **Local, A-Z.**



**INDUSTRY.**

- 2321 History.  
 2326 Theory.  
 House industry.  
     General only; special industries, in HD 9000+ or HD 8039  
     (Labor: by trade).
- 2331 History.  
 2336 By country, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
         (1) General works.  
         (2) Local.
- Sweating system.  
 2337 General works.  
 2338 Legislation. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General.
- 2339 By country, A-Z.  
 Small industry, handicrafts, trades.
- 2341 History.  
 2346 By country, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
         (1) General works.  
         (2) Local.
- Large industry. Factory system.  
     Cf. HD 2709-2520 "Trusts."
- 2351 History.  
 2353 General special.  
     Cf. HD 5650-59.
- 2356 By country, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
         (1) General works.  
         (2) Local.
- 2361 Regulation and restriction of output.  
     Cf. HD 41.
- 2365 Competitive letting of contracts, "Lowest bidder."  
     Cf. HD 3128, 5558-60; TA 181.
- Subcontracting.  
 2381 General works.  
 2385 By country, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
         .A1-5 Documents.  
         .A6-Z Non-official.
- Corporations. Trusts.**  
     The corporation as a factor in production, including books on  
     the trust question.  
     Corporation finance in HG 4001-4280.
- 2709 Periodicals.  
 2711 Congresses.

## Corporations. Trusts—Continued.

- 2721 History.  
Theory.
- 3731 English.
- 2733 French.
- 2734 German.
- 2735 Italian.
- 3736 Other.
- 2741 Organization and administration.
- 2743 Conduct of meetings, voting, etc.
- 2745 Particular departments, officials, e. g. Board of directors.
- (2746) Accounting, *see* HF 5686.C7; HG 4028.
- 2747 Dissolution. Liquidation. "Winding up."
- Corporation law. Trust legislation.
- Prefer K (*see* note under heading to HD 2777-81).
- 2750 International law.
- 2751 General.
- 2752 Special, A-Z.  
General works on special topics only; law of particular countries in HD 2777-2781 and HD 2801-2930, subdivision (2) under each country.
- 2753 Taxation of corporations. By country, A-Z.  
.A3 General works.
- 2754 Regulation, publicity. By country, A-Z.  
.A3 General works.
- 2755 Franchises, charters.  
State monopolies, *see* HD 3853-3856.  
Trusts and labor, *see* Labor and trusts, HD 6335.
- 2761 Trusts and the railroads.  
Cf. HE 1831-2220, Railroad rates.  
Trusts and the tariff, *see* HF 2591.  
General companies, *see* HD 9503-5.  
Public service corporations. Public service commissions.
- 2763 General works (including Rates).  
.A2 Periodicals.
- 2765 Valuation.
- United States.
- 2766 General works.  
Official.  
.A3 Collections.  
.A4 Special documents, by date.  
.A5 Laws.  
.A6-Z Non-official.

**Corporations. Trusts.**

Public service corporations. Public service commissions.

United States—Continued.

2767 States, A-W.

Under each:

- (1) Collections.
- (2) Special documents, by date.
- (3) Laws.
- (4) Other.
- (5) Local.

2768 Other countries, A-Z.

Arrange as in HD 2767 with additional subdivisions for local if necessary.

2769 By industry, A-Z.

Theory and controversial matter on particular trusts, or trust control of particular industries, classified here; cases (law) in HD 2780 and HD 2801-2930, subdiv. (2) under each country; history, statistics, description of the industry preferably in HD 9000-9999.

Under each:

- (1) General works.

By country.

- (2) United States.
- (3) Other countries.

By country.

United States.

Documents.

Congressional.

2771 Collections.

2773 Other. By date.

2775 Other Federal.

2776 By state, A-W.

Laws and legislation.

Business men's manuals, and statutes; formal legal treatises, e. g. Morawetz, go in K.

2777 General.

2778 Federal.

2779 State.

2780 Cases, A-Z.

e. g. Standard Oil cases:

.S5 United States *vs.* Standard Oil company.  
Subarrange by date.

.S6A-W States *vs.* Standard Oil company.

.S7A-Z Other works, pamphlets, etc.

2781 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .C3 Capitalization.

.S7 Stockholders.

.S8 Minority rights.

**Corporations. Trusts.****By country.****United States--Continued.**

2783

Conferences.

.A3 By date.

.A5-Z Permanent organizations, by name.

2785

History.

2791

Description.

2795

Policy.

General companies, *see* HD 9503.

2798

By state, A-W.

2801-2930

Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1)

Documents.

.A1-19

Serial.

.A2

Special, by date.

(2)

.A3

Laws.

(3)

.A5-Z

History.

(4)

Policy.

**NOTE 1.** For Australia and Pacific use:

HD 2927 Australia.

2928 States, A-Z.

2929 Hawaii.

2930 Other Pacific, A-Z.

**NOTE 2.** Under countries where local divisions (states, provinces, departments, etc.) are not provided for in the table subarrange

(1)

Documents.

(2)

Laws, etc., as follows:

.A1-.A39

National, Federal, etc.

.A4-Z

State, Provincial, etc.

**Cooperation. Mutuality.**

Cf. HM 131 Mutuality (Social theory); HD 7090+ (Working-men's insurance, mutual aid, etc.); HG 7920-33 (Saving).

2951

Periodicals.

(2952)

International bureaus, *see* HD 91.

2953

Congresses.

2956

History.

2961

Theory.

2965

Practice. Manuals.

Cf. IIF 5431.

2968

Law.

**Profit-sharing.**

2970

Congresses, etc.

2971

General works.

2981-3110

By country. Table V.

Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.

**Cooperation. Mutuality—Continued.****Cooperative production.**

- 3120 Congresses, etc.  
 3121 General works.  
 3128 State contracts with cooperative societies.  
     .A1-5, General works; .A6-Z, By country, A-Z, under  
     each (1) Documents, (2) Monographs.  
 3129 By industry, A-Z.  
     Under each (1) General, (2) By country, A-Z. Theory  
     only; history and description mostly in HD 9000+.  
 3131-3260 By country. Table V.  
     Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.

**Cooperative distribution.**

- 3271 General works.  
 3281-3410 By country. Table V.  
     Subdivided like HD 3441-3570.  
 3423 Women's cooperative guilds.  
 Cooperation and socialism, *see* HX 519.  
 3441-3570 By country. Table V.  
     Under each:

4 nos.	1 no.	
(1)	.A2-39	Collections.
(2)	.A4A-Z	History and descrip- tion.
(3)	.A5A-Z	Policy, etc.
(4)	.A6-Z	Local (including par- ticular societies).
.A1 +	.A6A1 +	General cooperative societies.
.A3A-Z	.A6A2-Z	By state, province, etc.
.A5-Z4	.A7-Z4	By place.
.Z5A-Z		By race or class, e. g. negro.
		Under each state or place:
		(1) General.
		(2) By society.

**The State and Industrial Organization.**

- 3611 General works.  
     *Cf.* HD 71.  
 3616 By country, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
     (1) Documents.  
     (2) History.  
     (3) Policy, etc.  
     (4) Local.

## The State and Industrial Organization—Continued.

## Legislation.

- 3621 General works.  
 Dangerous or unhealthful industries.  
     General aspects; protection of the public.  
     Cf. RA 576-578, 613, 787; TD 895; and HD 7277 (Protection of labor).
- 3623 General.
- 3624 By country, A-Z.  
 Unfair competition.
- 3625 General works.
- 3625.5 General special.  
     e. g. False indication of origin; Bribery.  
     Trade marks, *see* T 325.
- .9 Trade secrets, confidential business relations, etc.  
 Special trades and industries, *see* HD 9000 +.
- 3626 By country, A-Z.
- Taxation.
- 3631 General works.  
     Cf. HD 2753.
- 3636 By country, A-Z.
- Bounties.
- 3641 General works.  
     Particular industries, *see* HD 9000-9999.
- 3646 By country, A-Z.
- Inspection.
- 3656 General works.  
     .A1-5 Serials.
- 3660-3790 By country. Table V.  
     Under each:  
         4 nos.      1 no.  
         (1)      .A1-4      Documents.  
                                     Serials, in HD 8051, etc., if not  
                                     limited to inspection. Re-  
                                     ports of State inspectors go  
                                     here.  
         (2)      .A5      Laws.  
         (3)      .A6-Z4      Other.  
         (4)      .Z5A-Z      Local: States, provinces, etc.  
                                     N. B. Documents are to be  
                                     classified in subdiv. (1).
- State industries. Public works.
- 3840 Periodicals.
- 3843 Documents, General (Serial).
- 3845 Collections.  
     .Z9 Uncatalogued pamphlets, miscellaneous printed matter.
- 3850 General works.

**The State and Industrial Organization.****State industries. Public works—Continued.****State monopolies. Theory. General works.**

Cf. HD (3879), 9000+.

- 3853 English.
- 3854 French.
- 3855 German.
- 3856 Other.
- 3858 Public contracts.
- 3860 Awards of public contracts.  
Cf. HD 2365, 3128; TA 181.
- 3865 Right of eminent domain, expropriation, condemnation proceedings (including "Excess condemnation").  
N. B. Special, i. e. in connection with public works only here.  
General (Theory) in HD 1261-65.
- .A1-3 General.
- .A4-Z United States.  
.A4 General, A-Z.  
.A45 Special, by date.  
.A5-W States.  
Under each:  
(1) General, A-Z.  
(2) Special, by date.
- 3866 Other countries, A-Z.  
Under each:  
(1) General, A-Z.  
(2) Special, by date.
- (3879) By industry, A-Z. (Theory only. Description in HD 9000-9999, Special industries. Technical works with the subjects in N, T, etc.)  
Under each:  
(1) General, (2) United States, (3) other countries, A-Z. (Use successive Cutter numbers.)
- By country.
- United States.
- 3881 Documents.  
Special only; Serials in TA.
- 3883 Law, Legislation.
- 3885 History and description.
- 3887 Organization and administration.
- 3888 Policy.
- 3890 By state, A-W.

**The State and Industrial Organization.****State industries. Public works.****By country—Continued.**

4001-4420

**Other countries. Table IX.****Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Documents.

Serial documents, reports of public  
works depts., etc., preferably in T.

(3) (2) Law, legislation.

(5) (3) History and description.

(7) Organization and administration.

(8) (4) Policy.

(10) (5) Local.

**Municipal industries.**Theory only. Description, etc., in HD 9000-9999. Public  
service corporations in HD 2763-68. Technical and ad-  
ministrative reports of Engineers, Boards, etc., in T.

4421 Periodicals.

4423 Collections.

.Z9 Uncatalogued pamphlets, miscellaneous printed matter.

4425 Congresses.

4431 Treatises.

**Special.****Waterworks.**

Theory only. Annual reports of Boards in TD.

4456 General works.

**By country.****United States.**

4461 General.

4464 Local, A-Z.

4465 Other countries, A-Z.

**Lighting.**Annual reports of municipal plants in TK (Electricity)  
TP 725 (Gas).

4486 General works.

**By country.****United States.**

Cf. HD 9685.

4491 General.

4493 By state, A-W.

4494 Local, A-Z.

(1) General.

(2) By company.

4495 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Local, A-Z.



**The State and Industrial Organization.****Municipal industries.****Special—Continued.**Street railways, *see* HE 4241.

4501 Other industries, A–Z.

Theory only; History, etc., of special industries, general as well as in particular countries in HD 9000–9999. Technical works in T.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Local.

4601–4730 By country. Table V.

Cf. HD 2763–68. (Reports of public works departments and other serial documents preferably in TA–TF, especially in TD 23–123).

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A1–4 Documents.

(3) .A5A–Z General works.

(4) .A6–Z Local, A–Z.

The family, household, etc., as a factor in the economics of production, *see* HD 2331–2336, also HQ and TX.**LABOR.****Periodicals.**

Cf. HD 6350, Trades union journals.

American (United States and Canada).

4801 Early to 1865.

4802 1865–.

4805 British.

4807 French.

4809 German.

4811 Other.

4813 Congresses.

4815 Collections.

4821 Exhibitions.

4826 Statistics. Collections.

Labor bureaus. Departments of labor, etc.

Cf. HD 5861–6000, 7801, 8051–3, 8101+, subdiv. (1).

4831 General works.

4835 By country, A–Z.

**History.**

4841 General.

4843 Primitive.

4844 Ancient.

4847 Medieval.

**Labor.****History—Continued.**

- 4851       Modern.
- 4853       19th century.
- 4854       20th century.

**Labor systems.****Slave labor.**

- 4861       General works.
- 4865       By country, A–Z.
- Convict labor, *see* IIV 8888–8931.
- Contract labor, peonage, compulsory labor.
- Cf.* HD 8026–27.

- 4871       General works.
- 4875       By country, A–Z.

(4877)      Subcontracting, *see* HD 2381–85.

**Apprentice labor, apprenticeship.**

- 4881       General works.
- 4885       By country, A–Z.

4889       Entrance to trades.

4895       Mastership.   Certificate of mastership.   Compe-  
                  tence.

4901       Treatises.

4902       Minor works; outlines, syllabi, etc.

4903       Freedom of labor.

*Cf.* HD 6488, Open and closed shop.

*Cf.* HD 7809, Labor law.

4904       Philosophy.   Psychology.

4905       Ethics.   Dignity of labor, etc.

*Cf.* BJ 1498; HF 5386; HN.

4905.5     Laboring classes and war.

**Wages.**

4906       History.   General works.

**Theory.**

*Cf.* HB 301, Economic theory.

**General works.**

4909       English.

4910       French.

4911       German.

4912       Other.

4915       Statistical theory.

4918       Minimum wage.

**Methods of remuneration.**

4926       General works.

4928       By method, A–Z.

*e. g.* Day work, .D3; Piece work, .P5; Truck system,  
          .T7, etc.

**Labor.****Wages**—Continued.

- 4929      Wage scales.    Scale contracts.  
             Cf. HD 7811; special scales in HD 4966.
- 4931      Fines.
- 4932      Other questions, e. g. Checkweighing.  
             The state and wages.  
             Cf. HD 8001-8023; also JK 771-791, etc.
- Legislation, law.
- 4933      General.
- 4934      Special, A-Z.  
             e. g. Assignment of wages, .A7; Attachment of wages,  
             .A8; Mechanics' lien, .M5-7.    Prefer K.
- 4935      By country, A-Z.
- 4939      Wages of state labor.    By country, A-Z.  
             Under each:  
             (1) General.  
             (2) By trade.  
             Cf. J: Salaries (Legislative, Executive, and Judicial)  
             in JF 1661-1671, JK 771-791, etc.
- 4945      Relation of wages to production.
- 4961      Comparative tables of wages, etc.  
             General (more than two countries).    Special industries in  
             HD 4966.    Special countries in HD 4971-5100.
- 4966      By trade, A-Z.  
             e. g. Farm labor.  
             Under each:  
             (1) General works.  
             (2) By country.
- 4971-5100    By country.    Table V.  
             Under each:  
             4 nos.              1 no.
- |     |        |               |
|-----|--------|---------------|
| (1) | .A1-5  | Documents.    |
| (2) | .A6    | Laws.         |
| (3) | .A7-Z8 | History, etc. |
| (4) | .Z9A-Z | Local.        |

**Tipping.**

- 5102      General.
- 5103      By occupation, A-Z.
- 5104      By country, A-Z.  
             Including Law.

**Hours.**

- 5106      General works.
- 5111      Overtime.    By country, A-Z.  
             .A3 General works.
- 5112      Rest periods.

**Labor.****Hours.****General works—Continued.**5113 **Night labor.**

Including night labor of women and children, and night labor in special countries and trades.

5114 **Sunday labor. By country, A-Z.**

.A3 General works.

5115 **Attendance. Punctuality.**Woman labor, *see* HD 6064.**Legislation.**5116 **General.**5117 **State labor. By country, A-Z.**5118 **By country, A-Z.**5119 **By trade.**5121-5250 **By country. Table V.****Under each:**

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents.

(2) .A6-Z8 History, etc.

(4) .Z9 Statistics.

**For United States use:**

(1) Documents (including State documents).

(2) History.

(3) Policy, propaganda, etc.

(4) Local.

**Strikes.**5306 **General works (including Strikes and Lockouts).**

Strike insurance in HG 9964.

5307 **General strikes.**

Theory and general works only; individual strikes in HD 5321-5450; Cf. HX.

5309 **Sympathetic strikes.****Legislation.**5316 **General works.**5317 **By country, A-Z.**5321-5450 **By country. Table V.****Under each:**

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents, etc.

(2) .A6A-Z General works.

(3) .A7-.Z8 By trade, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) Histories.

(2) Individual strikes. By date, subarranged by place.

(4) .Z9A-Z Local by State or other subdivision, A-Z.

**Labor.****Strikes.**

By country. Table V.

Under each—Continued.

e. g. United States, (3) By trade, A-Z.

HD 5325 .M6 Miners' strikes. General.

Coal miners.

.M62 General. By author.

.M63 Special. By date, subarranged  
A-Z, by place.

.M63 1889 Coal miners, 1889.

.M63 1889S Coal miners, 1889, Spring Val-  
ley, Ill..M63 1889S4 Lloyd, Story of Spring Val-  
ley, 1890.

.M7 Iron, Copper, Lead.

.M8 Gold, Silver.

.R1+ Railway strikes.

.R1A-Z General works.

.R12 Particular strikes (before Eastern  
Railways arbitration). By date.  
Eastern Railways arbitration, 1912:

.R14a-z Engineers.

.R16a-z Firemen.

.R18a-z Trainmen.

.R2 Later strikes (1913-). By date.

5461 Boycotts.

5466 Blacklisting.

5471 Lockouts.

5473 Sabotage.

Cf. HD 6477, Syndicalism.

**Arbitration and conciliation.**

5481 General works.

Law. Legislation.

5485 General works.

5487 By country, A-Z.

By trade, *see* HD 5501-5630.

5501-5630 By country. Table V.

Under each:

Individual arbitrations in HD 5321-25.

(1) Documents, etc.

(2) History, policy.

.A3 General works.

.A4-Z Local.

(3) Propaganda; pamphlets, etc.

Under countries to which but one number is assigned (e. g.  
Australia) subdivide:

.A1-5 Documents.

.A6A-Z History, policy, and propaganda literature.

.A7-Z Local (including local documents.)

**Labor—Continued.**

5650 Employees' representation in management. Shop councils.

Cf. HD 6961-74.

5659 Special cases.

**Unemployment. Labor market.**

5701 Periodicals. Collections.

5706 General works.

Statistics.

5711 General.

5712 By country, A-Z.

5721-5850 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents.

(3) .A6A-Z Other works.

(4) .A7-Z Local, A-Z.

For United States use:

5723 Documents.

5724 General works.

5725 By state, A-W.

5726 By city, A-Z.

For Canada use:

5729 By province, A-Z.

Seasonal trades.

5855 General works.

By trade, *see* HD 8039, 9000-9999.

5856 By country, A-Z.

**Labor exchanges. Employment agencies.** State employment and arbitration bureaus, etc.

Cf. HD 4831-35 (Depts. of labor), HD 7801-7960 (Law), and HD 5481-5630 (Boards of arbitration).

5861 General works.

5871-6000 By country. Table V, modified.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents.

(3) .A6A-Z General works.

(4) .A7-Z Local, A-Z.

NOTE. For Australia use:

5997 Commonwealth documents.

5998 General works.

5999 By state, A-Z.

**Labor—Continued.****Classes of Labor.****Woman labor.**Includes works on woman *and* child labor. Cf. HD 7268.

6053

General works.

Occupations for women.

Cf. HF 5381.

6058

General works; and works on the United States.

6059

By country, A-Z.

6061

Wages.

6064

Hours.

Cf. HD 5106-5250; for night labor of women, *see*  
HD 5113.

6068

Factory labor.

6070

Shop labor.

6072

Domestic service.

Cf. HD 8039.D5.

6073

Special industries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By country.

6076

Women's exchanges.

(6078)

Women's lodging houses, *see* HD 7288.5-.6.

6079

Women in trade-unions.

Legislation.

6081

General works.

6083

By country, A-Z.

For United States use:

.U5 Federal.

.U5A1-2 Collections. By date.

.U5A3 Codes, etc. By date.

.U5A4 States, collectively. By date.

.U5A5-Z Monographs (United States. General).  
By author.

.U6A-W By State.

Under each:

(1) Codes, etc. By date.

(2) Monographs.

6091-6220

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Collections, documents, etc.

(2) .A6A-Z Statistics.

(3) .A7-Z5 General works.

(4) .Z6A-Z Local, A-Z.

**Labor.****Classes of Labor—Continued.****Child labor**For night labor of children, *see* HD 5113.

6228 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

6229 Congresses.

6231 General works.

**Law.**

Cf. HD 6250, subdivision (1), under each country.

6241 General works.

6243 By country, A-Z.

.U5-6 United States, arranged like HD 6083.U5-6.

6247 By trade, A-Z.

For list of trades, *see* p. —.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

6250 By country, A-Z.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

(1) Documents.

(2) General.

(3) Local.

6300 Immigrant labor.

6305 Other classes of labor, A-Z.

e. g. .A8, Asiatic; .C7, Colored; .J3, Jewish.

6331 Labor and machinery.

6335 Labor and the trusts.

6338 Labor and the church.

**Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.**For women in trade-unions, *see* HD 6079.For American Federation of labor and Knights of labor, *see* HD 8055.6350 Periodicals. By trade, A-Z. (*See* Table, pp.100-194.)

American official union organs.

Periodicals devoted to union interests in general in HD 6500 (U. S. general), 6515 (U. S. by trade).

Foreign periodicals, including official union organs, in HD 6521-6940 (subdivision (1) or (8) under each country).

General labor periodicals HD 4801-11.

**History.**

6451 General.

6452 Oriental.

Assyria, Babylon, Egypt, Hebrews, Phoenicians, etc.

6453 Greece.

Cf. DF.

6454 Rome.

Cf. DG.



## Labor.

Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-  
Unions.

## History—Continued.

6455 Late Roman and Byzantine.

Medieval (to 1789). Guilds.

Including medieval history of particular crafts and towns.

## General.

6456 General works.

6458 By trade, A-Z.

## By country.

## England.

6460 General.

6461 By trade, A-Z.

Including individual guilds.

6462 Local, A-Z.

## France.

6464 General.

6465 By trade, A-Z.

6466 Local, A-Z.

## Germany.

6467 General.

6468 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6469 Local, A-Z.

## Italy.

6470 General.

6471 By trade, A-Z.

6472 Local, A-Z.

6473 Other countries, A-Z.\*

Under each:

(1) .A1-3 Documents.

.A6-Z General works.

(2) By period.

.A3-39 Origins. Earliest his-  
tory..A6-Z Later (16th-18th cen-  
tury).

(3) By trade.

(4) Local.

\*See table on opposite page.

**Labor.****Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-  
Unions.****History--Continued.****Modern (1800--).**

6475 International associations, congresses, etc., of  
trade unionists.

.A1-A299 By name (Congresses with permanent organi-  
zation).

.A3 By date.

.A4-Z By industry or trade.

6476 General works. Histories, etc.

Special works on employers' associations, cf. HD (6941-  
6948).

6477 Syndicalism.

General works only; for special countries, *see*  
HD 6500-6940.

Cf. HD 5473, Sabotage.

6479 Gild socialism.

**Special arrangement for Netherlands, Scandinavia, etc.**

Netherlands.	.S27-35	Norway.	Same as Denmark.
General.	.S37-45	Sweden.	Same as Denmark.
.N2A1-4 Documents.	.S5	By trade.	
.N2A5-Z General works.	.S6	Local.	
.N23 Earliest.		Spain and Portugal.	
.N25 Later.		Documents.	
Belgium.	.S63	Serial.	
Documents.	.S64	Other documents.	
.N3A1-3 Serial.	.S65	General works.	
.N3A4 Special, by date.	.S66	Early.	
.N3A5-Z General works, by	.S68	Later.	
author.	.S7	By trade.	
.N33 Earliest.	.S73	Local.	
.N35 Later.		Switzerland.	
.N4-45 Holland.		Documents.	
Subdiv. like Bel-	.S77	Serial.	
gium.	.S79	Other documents.	
.N5 By trade.	.S8	General works.	
.N6 Local.	.S83	Early.	
Scandinavia.	.S85	Later.	
General.	.S89	By trade.	
.S1A1-3 Documents.	.S9A-Z	Cantons and other local.	
.S1A5-Z General works.	e. g. HD 6473.S9Z5-9	Gilds, Zürich.	
.S13 Earliest.		Documents.	
.S15 Later.		Z5 Serial.	
Denmark.		Z51 Other docu	
Documents		*ments.	
.S17 Serial.		Z52-79 General.	
.S18 Special, by date.		Z8-89 Special.	
.S2A-Z General works, by		Z9-98 Local.	
author.			
.S23 Earliest.			
.S25 Later.			

**Labor.****Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions**

—Continued.

Trade unions and socialism, *see* IIX 544.**Administration.**

6483 General.

6484 Benefit features.

Cf. HD 7090+.

6486 Finance.

6487 Incorporation.

**Policy.**

6488 "Open shop." "Closed shop."

6489 Union label, etc.

**Law.**

6491 General works.

6495 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works (.A3 Codes).

(2) Local.

6496 Cases, A-Z.

e. g. Los Angeles Tribune case.

**By country.****United States.**

6500 Periodicals other than union organs.

Cf. HD 4801, 6350.

6501 Documents.

(6502) Associations, *see* HD 8055.

6504 Directories.

6508 History and description.

6509 Biography, A-Z.

6511 Trade union literature.

6515 By trade, A-Z.

Associations of civil service employees in HD 8001-23.

(1) General works.

(2) Local.

6517 By state, A-W.

State branches of the American Federation of Labor in  
HD 8055.

6519 By town, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual associations.

} Prefer 6515 and classify under state and town only general societies, like, for example, the Mechanics charitable association, Boston.

**NOTE.** Library of U. S. Bureau of labor classifies Trade union organs in HD 6500, and Proceedings and other publications of general labor associations in HD 6502.

**Labor.****Employers' and Workingmen's Associations. Trade-Unions.****By country--Continued.**

6521-6940

**Other countries. Table IX.****Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| (1) | (1) | Documents, collections, etc.                                   |
|     |     | Periodicals, general (other than trade union) .A1-2.           |
| (3) |     | Directories, annuals.  |
| (4) | (2) | History and description.                                       |
| (5) |     | Biography, A-Z.  |
| (6) | (3) | Trade union literature.  |
| (8) | (4) | By trade, A-Z.   |
|     |     | Associations of civil service employees in HD 8001-25.         |
| (9) | (5) | By place. (General. Special trades in subdivision (8) or (4).) |

**NOTE.** The following sections, HD (6941)-(6948), are used in the Library of the U. S. Bureau of Labor. This material is classified in the Library of Congress in HD 6476-6940.

**Employers' associations.**

Works on the interests of employers as distinct from those of the employees.

Works on organizations and combinations of both employers and employees, *see* HD 6476.

Works on the economic situation, etc., of particular industries, *see* HD 9000-9999.

- (6941) Periodicals (devoted to the promotion of employers' associations).
- (6942) International associations. Congresses, etc.  
General only.  
Special in HD (6944-6948).
- (6943) General works. Histories.
- (6944) By industry, or trade, A-Z.  
General only.  
Local in HD (6945-6948).
- By country.
- United States.
- (6945) General.
- (6946) By state, A-W.
- (6947) By industry, A-Z.

**Under each:**

- (1) General.
- (2) Local.

**Labor.****Employers' Associations.****By country—Continued.****(6948) Other countries, A–Z.**

Under each (successive Cutter numbers):

(1) General.

(2) By state, province, etc., A–Z.

(3) By industry or trade, A–Z.

a) General.

b) Local.

**Scheme for arrangement of trade-union periodicals  
(under HD 6350).**

- .A2 Actors. Cf. T48.
- .A7 Asbestos workers.
- .B2 Bakers.
- .B3 Barbers.  
Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .B48 Bicycle workers.
- .B49 Bill posters.
- .B5 Blacksmiths.
- .B58 Blast furnace workers.
- .B6 Boiler makers and iron shipbuilders.
- .B65 Bookbinders.
- .B7 Boot and shoe workers.
- .B76 Box makers.  
Brass workers, *see* Metal workers.  
Brewery workmen, *see* Liquor trades.
- .B78 Bricklayers.
- .B8 Brickmakers.  
Brick, tile, and terra cotta workers, *see* Tile layers.
- .B82 Bridge and structural iron workers.
- .B87 Broom makers.
- .B89 Building laborers.
- .B9 Building trades, *see also* Bricklayers, Brickmakers, Bridge and structural iron workers, Building laborers, Carpenters and joiners, Lathers, Painters, Plasterers, Plumbers, Stone cutters.
- .B96 Butchers.
- .C15 Cabinetmakers.
- .C2 Carpenters and joiners.
- .C3 Carriage and wagon workers.
- .C38 Cement workers.
- .C47 Charcoal makers.
- .C48 Chemical workers.  
Chorus girls, *see* Actors.
- .C5 Cigar makers.  
Civil-service employees, *see* .F4; .P7–.P77.  
Clerks, *see* .F4; .M4.  
Cloth hat and cap makers, *see* Hatters.
- .C6 Clothing trades.  
Commercial telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers.

- .C65 Commercial travelers.  
Compositors, *see* Z120.  
Conductors, *see* Railroad employees, Street railway employees.  
Confectioners, *see* Bakers.
- .C7 Coopers.
- .C75 Core makers.  
Cotton workers, *see* Textile workers.
- .C9 Cutlery workers.
- .D5 Domestic servants, *see also* HD 6072. HD 8039.D5-52.  
Dredge men, *see* Steam shovel men.
- .D7 Drug clerks.
- .D9 Dyers.  
Elastic goring weavers, *see* Rubber workers.  
Electroplaters, *see* Metal workers.
- .E3 Electrical workers.
- .E5 Engineers.
- .E53 Hoisting.  
Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
- .E55 Marine.
- .E58 Stationary.  
Farmers, *see* HD 1483-6.
- .F4 Federal employees.  
Firemen.  
Locomotive, *see* Railroad employees.
- .F6 Stationary.
- .F65 Fishermen.  
Flint glass workers, *see* Glass workers.  
Flour mill employees, *see* Millers.
- .F7 Food preparations.
- .F8 Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
- .F9 Furniture workers.  
Garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.  
Gas fitters, *see* Plumbers.  
Glass blowers, *see* Glass workers.
- .G5 Glass workers.
- .G58 Glove workers.
- .G6 Gold beaters.
- .G7 Goldsmiths.  
Granite cutters, *see* Stone cutters.  
Green glass workers, *see* Glass workers.
- .G8 Grocers.
- .H2 Harness makers.  
Hat finishers, *see* Hatters.
- .H3 Hatters.
- .H4 Cloth hat and cap makers.  
Hod carriers, *see* Building laborers.
- .H6 Horseshoers.
- .H8 Hotel and restaurant employees (including Bartenders).
- .I4 Ink makers.
- .I5 Iron and steel workers.  
Blast furnace workers, *see* .B58.
- .I7 Iron molders.

- Iron shipbuilders, *see* .B6.
- Joiners, *see* Carpenters.
- .J5 Jewelers.
- .L2 Laborers.
- Ladies' garment workers, *see* Clothing trades.
- .L25 Lathers.
- .L3 Laundry workers.
- .L4 Leather workers.
- Leather workers on horse goods, *see* Harness makers.
- Letter carriers, *see* Post-Office employees.
- Linotype operators, *see* Z120.
- .L6 Liquor trades.
  - Bartenders, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .L7 Brewers.
- .L75 Distillery workmen.
- Lithographers, *see* Z120.
- Locomotive engineers, *see* Railroad employees.
- Locomotive firemen, *see* Railroad employees.
- .L8 Longshoremen.
- .L9 Lumbermen.
- Machine woodworkers, *see* Woodworkers.
- .M2 Machinists.
- Maintenance-of-way employees, *see* Railroad employees—Trackmen.
- Marble cutters, *see* Stone cutters.
- Marine Engineers, *see* Engineers.
- .M25 Masons, *see also* Bricklayers, Plasterers, and Stone cutters.
- Meat cutters, *see* Butchers.
- Meat industries, *see* Packing industries.
- .M3 Mechanics.
- .M4 Mercantile clerks.
  - Cf.* H.F. 5501, note.
- .M5 Metal workers.
- .M58 Millers.
- .M6 Miners.
  - .M62 Coal miners.
  - .M7 Iron, copper, lead, etc.
  - .M8 Gold, silver.
- Model makers, *see* Woodworkers.
- Molders, *see* Brass molders, Iron molders, etc.
- Mosaic tile layers, *see* Tile layers.
- Motormen, *see* Street railway employees.
- .M9 Musicians.
- .O4 Oil and gas well workers.
- .P15 Packing industries.
- .P18 Paint makers.
- .P2 Painters and Paper hangers.
  - Paper hangers, *see* Painters.
- .P27 Paper makers.
- .P3 Pattern makers.
- .P38 Pavers.
- .P4 Perfumers.
- .P43 Photographers.

- .P45 Piano and organ workers.
- .P5 Plasterers.
- Plate printers, *see* Printing trades.
- .P6 Plumbers.
- .P7 Post-office employees.
- .P72 Post-office clerks.
- .P73 Railway mail service.
- .P75 Letter carriers.
- .P77 Rural free-delivery carriers.
- .P8 Potters.
- Printing trades, *see* Z120.
- Type foundry, *see* .T95.
- Quarrymen, *see* Stone cutters.
- .R1 Railroad employees.
- .R2 Brakemen.
- .R23 Bridgemen.
- .R25 Carmen.
- .R28 Clerks.
- .R3 Conductors.
- .R32 Engineers.
- .R35 Firemen.
- .R37 Porters.
- .R4 Switchmen.
- Telegraphers, *see* Telegraphers— Railroad.
- .R43 Trackmen.
- .R45 Trainmen.
- Retail clerks, *see* Mercantile clerks.
- .R7 Roofers.
- .R8 Rope makers.
- .R9 Rubber workers.
- Sailors, *see* Seamen.
- .S4 Seamen.
- Sheet metal workers, *see* Metal workers.
- Shirtwaist and laundry workers, *see* Laundry workers.
- Shipbuilders, Iron, *see* .B6.
- .S5 Shipwrights.
- Shoe workers, *see* Boot and shoe workers.
- .S52 Silversmiths.
- .S55 Soapmakers.
- Spinners, *see* Textile workers.
- Stationary engineers, *see* Engineers.
- Stationary firemen, *see* Firemen.
- Steam engineers, *see* Engineers.
- Steam fitters, *see* Plumbers.
- .S57 Steam shovel men.
- .S58 Stenographers.
- Stereotypers, *see* Z120.
- Stewards, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.
- .S6 Stone cutters.
- .S65 Marble.
- .S7 Granite.
- .S74 Stove workers.
- .S8 Street railway employees.



- Structural-iron workers, *see* Bridge and structural-iron workers.  
 Switchmen, *see* Railroad employees.  
 Tailors, *see* Clothing trades.  
 Tanners, *see* Leather workers.
- .T2 Teamsters.  
 Telegraphers.
- .T25 Commercial.
- .T3 Railroad.
- .T4 Textile workers.
- .T48 Theatrical employees. Cf. .A2, Actors.
- .T5 Tile layers.  
 Tin workers, *see* Iron and steel workers.  
 Tin plate workers, *see* Metal workers.
- .T6 Tobacco workers.  
 Trackmen, *see* Railroad employees.
- .T95 Type foundry.  
 Typographical unions, *see* Z120.
- .U5 Undertakers.
- .U6 Upholsterers.  
 Wagon workers, *see* Carriage and wagon workers.  
 Waiters, *see* Hotel and restaurant employees.  
 Warehouse men, *see* Freight handlers. Cf. Longshoremen.
- .W2 Watchmakers.  
 Weavers, *see* Textile workers.
- .W48 Whip makers.
- .W7 Wood carvers.
- .W8 Woodworkers.  
 Woolen workers, *see* Textile workers.

#### Social condition of labor.

Cf. HN 51+.

- 6951 Collections.
- 6955 General works.
- 6957 By country, A-Z.  
 Under each:  
 (1) General.  
 (2) Local.
- 6961 Theoretical, ethical treatises. Relation between employers and employees. Capital and labor.  
 Practical treatises. Ameliorative measures.
- 6971 General works.
- 6974 Factory labor.
- Wages and the cost of living. Workingmen's budgets.**  
 For works specifically on the cost of living.  
 Cf. HB 231-235 for general prices.
- 6978 General works.
- 6979 Special.

e. g. Cost of living in cities.

Transportation, *see* HE 1990.W7, Commutation rates (railways); HE 4345.W7 (Street car fares).

6981-7080

By country. Table I.

**Labor.****Workingmen's insurance. Mutual aid; Pensions, etc.****"Social insurance."**

Cf. HG 9201, 9479; 8925-8929.

7090 Collections, congresses, etc.

7091 General.

Unemployment.

7095 General works.

7096 By country, A-Z.

Accident, sickness.

Cf. HD 7262-79, 7814-16; HG 9301+, 9383+.

7101 General works.

7102 By country, A-Z.

Invalidity, old age.

Cf. HG 9426-46.

7105 General works.

7106 By country, A-Z.

7111 Insurance and house industry.

7116 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

7121-7250 By country. Table V.

General only; special trades in HD 7116.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Documents, etc.

(2) .A6 Law.

(3) .A7-Z History.

(4) Other.

**Labor hygiene; welfare institutions.**

7260 Collections, congresses, etc.

7261 General works.

Cf. RC 963-5.

7262 Dangerous occupations. Accidents.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.

Cf. HD 3623-24; HD 7814-16, Employers' liability.

7263 Industrial poisons and diseases.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.

Cf. RC; HD 3623-24.

7264 Dusts, vapors, gases.

For dust as cause of explosions, *see* HD 7263.

7265 Special poisons, A-Z.

Prefer RA 1231; HD 7269.

7266 Heat. Cold. Moisture.

7268 Women.

**Labor.****Labor hygiene; welfare institutions—Continued.**

7269 By trade, A-Z.

Cf. HD 8039.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

7273 Safety devices.

General works only; for special industries, *see* HD 7269.**Legislation.**Protection of the workman; for Protection of the public,  
*see* HD 3623-4.

Cf. HD 7121-7250, 7814-16; RA 613; RC 694-5.

7277 General works.

7279 By country, A-Z.

**Housing.**

Cf. TD 160-167.

7286 Congresses (including national congresses).

7287 General.

7288 Lodging houses. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General works.

Lodging houses for women.

7288.5 General.

7288.6 By country, A-Z.

7289 Rural housing. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General works.

7290 Labor camps. Construction camps.

7291-7390 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By place.

**Model plants, factories, workshops.**

7406 General works.

7411-7510 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By firm or plant.

7513 Public buildings. Government offices, shops, etc.

.A1-3 General.

.A6-Z By country.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By state, province.

(3) By city.

.A3, The Capital.

**Labor.****Labor hygiene; welfare institutions—Continued.**

7515 Department stores.

Cf. HF 5461+.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By firm.

**Model communities.**Model industrial villages here. For residence cities and suburbs, *see* HT 161-165, Garden cities.

7526 General works.

7531-7630 By country. Table I.

Under each:

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By place.

7651-7780 By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-5 Collections.

(2) .A6-Z5 General works.

(3) .Z7A-Z Local. By State.

(4) .Z8A-Z Local. By place.

**Miscellaneous.**

7791 Labor day.

**Labor and the State.**

Cf. HD 4831-35, 5861-6000.

**Law and legislation.**

Collections of cases, court decisions, reports, etc., in K.

7801 International bureaus.

7804 Congresses, etc.

7806 Annuals, periodicals, societies, etc.

7809 General works.

Including comparative law and laws made under international agreements.

**Special.**

7811 Contract. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General works.

Cf. HD 4929.

7813 Notice of quitting or discharge.

**Labor.****Labor and the State.****Law and legislation.****Special—Continued.****Employer's liability. Workmen's compensation.**

Cf. HD 7101-2.

7814 General works.

7815 By industry, A-Z.

Cf. HD 7262-7279; HE 1779-1795.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

7816 By country, A-Z.

.A3, International law.

.U6=U.S. General; .U7=U. S. States.

7819 **Injunctions.** By country, A-Z.

United States:

7819.U5, General.

Cases. By date (of issue).

Both documents and non-official.

7825 By trade, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country, A-Z.

7831-7960 By country. Table V, modified.

*See also* HD 7279, 7121+, and in connection with 7887-7889 cf. HD 8455 and HX 279.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1-6 Laws and legislation. Collections.  
Compilations.(2) .A7-Z5 History, etc.  
Local.(3) .Z7A-Z States, A-Z.  
.Z8 Colonies.

(4) .Z9A-Z Cities, A-Z.

NOTE:

7921 Turkey, and Balkan states.

.B5-B8, Bulgaria.

.J5-8, Yugoslavia.

.M5-M8, Montenegro.

.R5-R8, Rumania.

.S5-S8, Servia.

.T5-T8, Turkey.

Australia and New Zealand.

7957 General.

7958 By state, A-Z.

7960 Pacific Islands.

**Labor.****Labor and the State—Continued.**Inspection, *see* HD 3656-3790.**State labor.**

Cf. HD 4933-39 (wages of state labor in 4939).

**Administrative (and Industrial).**

Cf. JF 1411-1671; JK 631-875; JN-JQ, subdivision Civil service under each country.

8001

**General works.****By country.****United States.**

8008

**General.**

.A1-19 Periodicals.

.A2-29 Serial documents. In order of priority.

.A5 Special documents. By date.

.A6-Z General works.

8009

**By department, bureau, etc., A-Z.**

8011

**By state, A-W.**

8013

**Other countries, A-Z.**

Subdivided like United States, using successive Cutter numbers:

(0) Periodicals.

(1) Serial documents.

(2) Special documents.

(3) Monographs.

(5) Special departments.

(7) Local.

**Industrial.**

8021

**General works.**

8023

**By country, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By trade.

**Contract labor.**

State contracts only; cf. HD 4871-75.

8026

**General works.**

8027

**By country, A-Z.****Labor in politics.**

8031

**General works.****By country.**(8033) United States, *see* HD 8076-8079.(8035) Other countries, A-Z, *see* HD 8101-8940, subdivision (15)-(17), or (8) under each country.

[U. S. Bureau of labor uses HD 8033-8035.]

## 8039 Labor. By trade, A-Z.

For list of trades, *see* p. 100-104.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By country.

## Labor. By country.

## United States.

## Documents.

## 8051 General (Federal).

Bureau of labor, etc.

.A1-3 Serial publications, chronologically by date  
of first volume.

.A4-9 Special divisions, offices, etc.

Congressional documents.

.B1-4 House of Representatives.

Serial.

Special.

.B5-8 Senate.

Serial.

Special.

.C Commissions, by date.

## 8053 State documents.

.A1-29 General (States collectively).

.A3-W Individual.

Annual reports (and other serial publications) of  
state bureaus of *labor and industries* are classified  
in HC 107.Special reports on special subjects, with subject,  
e. g. Arbitration, HD 5500+.

## 8055 Associations.

To include non-technical reports of mechanics institutes,  
etc. Technical publications in T.

For American Federation of Labor use:

.A5A1-5 Its publications.

.A5A6-Z Other material.

.A6A-W State branches.

## 8057 Conferences.

## 8059 Annuals.

## 8061 Directories.

## 8064 Statistics.

## 8066 History, General.

Labor literature and history.

## 8068 Colonial.

## 8070 1776-1865.

## 8072 1866-.

## 8073 Biography.

**Labor. By country.****United States—Continued.**

Labor in politics.

8076 General works.

8079 Local, A-Z.

(8080) Negro labor, *see* E 185.8.

8081 Immigrant labor, by race, A-Z.

.A1-5 General.

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

.A1-5 General.

Documents.

.A15 Serial.

.A2 Other, by date.

.A6-Z Non-official

8083 By state, A-W.

8085 By town, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Associations (General).

(2) Directories.

(3) Other.

8101-8940 Other countries. Table VIII (modified).

In connection with HD 8455 cf. HD 7887-9 and HX 279.

Under each:

20 nos. 10 nos. 5 nos.

Documents.

(1) (1) (1) General.

Department of labor.

e. g. "Ministère du travail."

.A1-3 Serial publications, in order  
of priority of first issue.

.A4-9 Special bureaus.

Legislative documents.

.B1-4 House.

Serial.

Special.

.B5-8 Senate.

Serial.

Special.

.C Commissions, by date.

(2) State.

(3) (2) (2) Associations and periodicals.

To include non-technical reports of  
mechanics institutes, gewerbever-  
eine, etc. Technical publications,  
in T.

(4) Conferences.

(5) (3) Annuals.



**Labor. By country.****Other countries—Continued.****Under each:**

20 nos. 10 nos. 5 nos.

- |      |       |     |                                     |
|------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| (6)  |       |     | Directories.                        |
| (7)  |       |     | Statistics.                         |
| (8)  | (4)   | (3) | History, General.                   |
|      |       |     | Labor literature and history.       |
| (9)  | (5)   |     | Early to 1848.                      |
| (10) | (6)   |     | Later, 1849—.                       |
| (13) | (7)   |     | Biography, A-Z.                     |
|      |       |     | .A1 Collected.                      |
|      | (8)   |     | Labor in politics.                  |
| (15) |       |     | General works.                      |
| (16) |       |     | Chartist movement (Great Britain).  |
| (17) |       |     | Local, A-Z.                         |
| (18) | (8.5) |     | Immigrant labor, by race, A-Z.      |
|      |       |     | e. g. .N5 Negro.                    |
| (19) | (9)   | (4) | By state, A-Z.                      |
|      |       |     | Under each:                         |
|      |       |     | (1) Collections. (Documents in sub- |
|      |       |     | div. (1)-(2) above.)                |
|      |       |     | (2) History.                        |
|      |       |     | (3) Other.                          |
| (20) | (10)  | (5) | By town, A-Z.                       |
|      |       |     | Under each:                         |
|      |       |     | (1) Early to 1848.                  |
|      |       |     | (2) 1848—.                          |

**NOTE. For Pacific Islands use:**

- |           |                       |             |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 8931      | General.              |             |
| 8933      | American possessions. |             |
| 8934      | Hawaii.               |             |
| 8935      | Other.                |             |
| 8936-8937 | British possessions   | Under each: |
| 8938-8939 | French possessions    |             |
| 8940-8941 | German possessions    |             |
| 8942      | Other.                |             |

## SPECIAL INDUSTRIES AND TRADES.

For subdivisions under each use tables at end of scheme; under subjects with 20 nos. apply table A; 11 nos. table B; 1 no. table C.

### Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.

- 9000-9019      Produce and provisions.
- Provisioning of cities, in HD 9008-9018.
  - Provisioning of armies, UC 700-705.
  - HD 9000.9 Inspection.
  - (To include government inspection, pure-food laws, adulteration, etc.)
  - By country, A-Z.
  - e. g. United States.
  - .U5      General.
  - A1-19      Serial documents.
  - A2      Separate documents, by date.
  - A4      Laws, by date.
  - A6-69      Congresses.
  - A7-Z      By author.
  - .U6 A-W      By state.
  - Under each:
  - (1) Serial documents.
  - (2) Separate documents and laws, by date.
  - (3) General.
  - (4) Local.
  - .U7-8      Cold storage: Regulation, inspection, etc.
  - Arranged like .U5-6.
  - Cl. TP 491, Technique.
- HD 9019.H7, Hops; I3, Indigo; O4, Olive oil; .S9, Syrups.
- 9030-9049      Grain and hay (including wheat, corn, oats, barley).
- HD 9049.B3, Barley; .B7, Buckwheat; .C7, Corn; .H2, Hay; .O2, Oats; .R8, Rye; .W4, Wheat.
- 9056      Flour and meal.
- 9057      Bakeries.
- 9066      Rice.
- 9070-89      Cotton.
- Cotton manufacture in HD 9870-89; cotton speculation, HG 6047.
  - HD 9089.B25, Bagging.
- 9093      Cotton-seed.
- 9100-19      Sugar. Molasses.
- HD 9119.G7, Glucose; .M6, Molasses.
- 9130-49      Tobacco.
- HD 9149.C4, Cigarettes; .C5, Cigars.
- 9155      Flax. Hemp.
- 9156      Other fibres, A-Z.
- .A2, General; J8, Jute; .R2, Ramie; .S6, Sisal.

- Agricultural and other plant products. Food products—Con.**
- 9161 India rubber.  
Cf. TS 1870-1920 (Rubber manufacture).  
SB 291. I 3-5 (Rubber culture).
- 9195 Tea and coffee.
- 9198 Tea.  
Cf. SB 271.
- 9199 Coffee.  
Cf. SB 269.
- 9200 Cocoa and chocolate.  
Cf. SB 267.
- 9210 Spices.
- 9213 Salt.
- 9220 Vegetables.  
Cf. SB 320-53.
- 9225 Fresh.
- 9230 Canned.
- 9235 Particular vegetables, A-Z.  
e. g. .P8, Potato.
- 9240-59 Fruits and nuts.  
HD 9259.A5, Apples; .B2, Bananas; .C6, Cocoanuts;  
.G6, Grapes; .N6, Nuts; .O7, Oranges; .P3, Peaches;  
.R2, Raisins.
- 9275 Dairy products.  
Cf. SF 221-73.  
.A3, Laws; by country, A-Z (cf. HD 9000.9, Food and dairy laws).
- 9278 Butter.
- 9280 Cheese.
- 9282 Milk.
- 9284 Eggs.
- 9320-30 Groceries, including Canned goods.  
Cf. HD 9230; 9240-59.  
For special varieties of canned goods prefer TX612.  
HD 9330.B2, Baking powder; .F5, Flavoring extracts.
- 9350-69 Liquors.  
Cf. HJ 5001+(Excise).  
HV 5001+(Alcoholism).  
HD 9369.A4, Absinthe; .B5, Bottling.
- 9370-89 Wines.  
Including Viticulture. Technical works in SB 387-97  
and TP 548-59.
- 9390 Distilled liquors.
- 9391 Alcohol.
- 9393 Brandy.
- 9395 Whisky.
- 9397 Malted liquors.

**Agricultural and other plant products. Food products.****Liquors—Continued.**

- 9398 Cider.
- 9399 Denatured alcohol.
- 9410-29 Packing industries, butchering business.  
Cf. SF; TS.
- 9433 Live stock, cattle.
- 9434 Horses.
- 9435 Pork.
- 9441 Meat products (including Lard and Oleomargarine).  
Oleomargarine regulations here; hearings, speeches, etc.,  
in SF 268.
- (9450-69) Fisheries (Cod, herring, salmon, oyster, seal, whale,  
etc.), *see* SH.
- Accessory industries.
- 9481 Ice.
- (9482) Refrigeration. Cold storage. *See* TP 490-498  
(Technique) HD 9000.9 (Regulation).
- 9483 Fertilizers.  
Cf. HD 9650-60; S 631-667; TP.
- 9484 Special, A-Z.
- 9486 Implements and machinery (agricultural).  
Cf. TJ, TS.  
Prefer S 671-760.
- Forest products, *see* HD 9750-69.
- 9490 Oils, fats and waxes.  
Cottonseed oil, *see* HD 9093.  
Petroleum, *see* HD 9560-79.

**INDUSTRIES (OTHER THAN AGRICULTURAL).**General works.} *see* IIC.

By country.

General companies.

9503 United States.

9505 Other countries, A-Z.

**Mineral industries.**

Public documents and official statistics in TN.

9506 General (including metals in general).

**Metal industries.**

9510-29 Iron and steel.

HD 9529.T6, Tinplate.

9536 Gold and silver.

9539 Other, A-Z, e. g. Copper, lead, tin.

.A1-3, Copper, lead and tin, etc.; .A6, Aluminum; .B7,  
Brass; .C5, Copper; .L4, Lead; .N5, Nickel; .T5, Tin.

**Mineral industries—Continued.**

- 9540-59     **Coal.**  
                     HD 9559.C69, Coke; .L4, Lignite; .P4, Peat.
- 9560-79     **Petroleum.**  
                     HD 9579.G4, Gasoline.  
                     Reports of state oil inspectors in HD 9560.9.  
                     Standard Oil Company in HD 2769.
- 9580         **Pipe lines.**
- 9585         **Other minerals, A-Z.**  
                     .A6, Asphalt; .F4, Flint; .S2, Sandstone; .S7, Sulphur.  
                     Cf. TN 885-939.  
                     Salt, *see* HD 9213.
- 9590-9600   **Clay industries.**  
                     HD 9600.S2, Sewer pipe.
- 9605         **Brick and tile.**
- 9607         **Terra cotta.**
- 9610-20     **Pottery and porcelain.**
- 9621         **Building stones.**  
                     Cf. TN 950-973.
- 9622         **Cement. Concrete.**
- 9623         **Glass.**
- 9650-60     **Chemicals.**  
                     HD 9660.C3, Calcium carbide; .G5, Glycerine; .P6, Potash;  
                     .S6, Soda; .S7, Sulphuric acid.  
                     Fertilizers in HD 9483.
- 9663         **Explosives.**
- 9665-75     **Drugs.** (Except Opium, etc., in HD 5801-40.)  
                     HD 9675.C24, Camphor.
- 9676         **Precious stones.**
- 9677         **Diamonds.**
- 9678         **Other, A-Z.**
- (9680)       **Engineering, *see* TA.**
- 9684         **Lighting industries.**  
                     Financial and economic side of lighting industries in general; electricity in HD 9685; gas in TP 751.3; all technological material in TK, TP; securities in HG.  
                     Cf. HD 4486-4495 (Municipal).  
                     HJ 5635.L4 (Taxation).
- Electrical engineering.**
- 9685         **General (light and power).**
- 9695         **Machinery. Supplies. Apparatus.**
- 9697         **Other minor industries.**
- (9699)       **Mechanical engineering, *see* TJ.**
- 9700         **Machine shops.**
- 9703         **Machine tools.**  
                     Cf. TJ 1185.

**Engineering.****Mechanical engineering—Continued.**

9705

**Machinery.**

e. g. Steam engines.

Agricultural machinery, *see* HD 9486.

9710

**Motor engines.**

e. g. Automobiles.

9712

**Railroad equipment.**

Cf. HD 9999.R2.

**Shipbuilding, *see* VM.**

9715

**Building trades and materials.**

e. g. Statistics of prices of materials, labor, etc.

Cf. TH 434-7.

**Manufactures.**

9720-39

**General.****Metal.**

9743

**Arms and ammunition.**

Cf. U.

9745

**Hardware.**

9747

**Jewelry.****Musical instruments, *see* M.**Extra copies of (important) documents and monographs  
may be classified in HD 9999.M8.

9750-69

**Lumber (including forest products).**

Cf. TS 1171-75, Wood pulp industry.

HD 9820-39, Paper.

Under HD 9757, United States, by state, use for sections:

.A1 New England. .A4 Mountain states.

.A15 Middle states. .A45 Southwest.

.A2 Southern states. .A5 Pacific coast.

.A3 Lake region.

.A35 Mississippi valley.

HD 9769.A2, By-products; .C5, Chestnut; .C72, Cork; .M3,  
Mahogany; .N3, Naval stores; .R3, Rattan; .T4, Teak;  
.T7, Turpentine.

9773

**Furniture, cabinet-making, wood-carving.**

9778

**Hides.**

9780

**Leather and leather goods.**

9787

**Boots and shoes (including machinery).**

9820-39

**Paper. Stationery.**

Cf. TS 1080-1260, Paper manufacture.

HD 9750-69, Forest products (incl. Wood pulp).

9850-69

**Textile industries.**

HD 9869.T5, Thread.

9870-89

**Cotton.**

Cf. HD 9070-89 (Cotton growing).

9890-9909

**Wool. (Including wool growing.)**

Cf. SF 371-379.

HD 9909.S6, Shoddy.

**Manufactures.****Textile industries—Continued.**

9910-29

Silk.

HD 9929.R4, Ribbons.

9930

Linen.

9933

Lace.

9935

Embroidery.

9936

Tapestry.

9940

Clothing.

9942

Dressmaking.

9944

Furs.

9947

Gloves.

9948

Hats.

9950-69

Dry goods.

HD 9969.B8, Buttons; .H6, Hosiery; .K5, Knit goods; .S5, Shirts; .U5, Underwear.

9975

Rag-picking.

9999

Miscellaneous, A-Z.

.A7 Artificial flowers.

.B4 Bicycles.

.C3 Carriages and wagons.

.C6 Clocks and watches.

.C7 Combs.

.C72 Confectionery.

.C73 Cordage.

.C8 Corsets.

.D8 Dyestuffs.

.E4 Enameled ware.

.E5 Engraving.

.E8 Essences.

.G6 Glue.

.I7 Ivory carving.

.I4 Laundries.

.L5 Linseed oil.

.M2 Matches.

.M5 Millinery.

.M6 Mirrors.

.M8 Musical instruments.

.O6 Optical goods.

.P15 Paint.

.P2 Patterns.

.P5 Photographic apparatus.

.R2 Railroad cars.

.S7 Soap.

.S9 Stoves.

.T7 Toys.

.W3 Waste trade.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

(3) Local.

**Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades (HD 9000-9999):**

Under each:

A B

20 nos. 11 nos.

0 0 General.

- .1 Periodicals. Congresses. Associations of dealers  
(International).

Manufacturers' associations formed with particular  
reference to labor questions in HD 6515, etc.

- .2 Annuals.

- .3 Directories.

Prefer T for manufactures.

- .4 Statistics, prices, etc.

- .5 History.

- .6 Policy.

- .65 Manuals.

Law, legislation.

(Cf. HD 7801-8023.

- .7 General.

.A1A-Z General.

.A2-Z By country.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) Monographs by author.

- .8 Taxation.

Subdivided like .7.

Cf. IJJ, and HF 2651 (Industries and tariff) prefer-  
ring IIF in doubtful cases. If here .85 may be  
used for customs taxation.

- .9 Inspection.

Subdivide like .7.

Inspection of product; factory inspection in HD  
3656+, etc.

- .95 Bounties.

By country.

Colonies with mother country.

- 1 United States.

A4-49, Associations of dealers.

- 1 .1 Documents, collections.

- 2 .2 Annuals.

- 3 .3 Directories.

Prefer T for manufactures.

- 4 .4 Statistics, prices, etc.

May be subdivided: .43, Export trade; .45, Import trade.

- 5 .5 History.

May be subdivided: .53, Early; .546, 1860-66; .55, 1866-  
1900; .56, 1900-.

- 6 .6 Policy.

- 7 .7 By state.

- 8 .8 By city.



**Tables of subdivisions under Industries and Trades.**

Under each:

20 nos. 11 nos.

- By country.
- United States—Continued.
- 9 .9 By firm, etc.
- 11 2 Great Britain.
- .A4-49, Associations of dealers.
- .1 Documents, collections.
- .2 Annuals.
- .3 Directories.
- Prefer T for manufactures.
- .4 Statistics, prices, etc.
- .5 History.
- .6 Policy.
- .7 By state.
- May be subdivided: .A3, Scotland; .A5, Ireland;  
.A7, Wales. .A8-Z, Counties.
- .8 By city.
- .9 By firm, etc.
- 12 3 France.
- Subdivided like Great Britain.
- 13 4 Germany.
- Subdivided like Great Britain.
- Other countries.
- Under each:
- (1) Collections.
- (2) General.
- (3) Local.
- (4) Firm.
- 14 5 America, A-Z.
- 15 6 Europe, A-Z.
- 16 7 Asia, A-Z.
- 17 8 Africa, A-Z.
- 18 9 Other.
- 19 10 Special, A-Z.
- Under each:
- (1) Collections.
- (2) General.
- (3) Local.

**C (One number).**

- .A1 Collections.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3 Law, legislation. By country, A-Z.
- .A4-Z By country.
- Under each:
- (1) Collections.
- (2) General.
- (3) Local.
- (4) Firms, etc.

# TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION



# TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

## ROADS, WATERWAYS, RAILWAYS, POSTAL SERVICE, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE, ETC.

Works on Commerce *and* transportation in HF.

- HE Periodicals.
  - General only; special with the subject; e. g. HE 561, Water transport. Shipping.
  - 1 American and English.
  - 3 French.
  - 5 German.
  - 7 Other.
  - 8 Yearbooks.
  - 9 Shippers' guides. Directories. Tables.
    - .A1 General works.
    - .A2-Z By country.
- (10) Atlases, *see* Map Division.
  - Cf. HF 1023.
- 11 Congresses.
- 13 Exhibitions. Museums.
  - Cf. H 63-64.
- 16-115 Documents. By country. Table I.
  - e. g. 17-29 United States.
    - 18 Separate documents by date.
  - 30-115 Other countries.
    - General only; special with subject.
    - Cf. HD 3840-4730, Public works.
    - United States Interstate commerce commission in HE 2708.
- 131 Series of monographs.
- 136 Collected papers, etc., of individual authors.
- 139 Pamphlets.
- 141 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 147 Terms.
- 149 Transportation and agriculture.
  - Cf. HE 1043.
- General works. History and antiquities.
  - Mostly in HF, Commerce. Only works limited to transportation institutions and mediums of communication to be classified here.
- 151 Comprehensive.
- 152 Minor.
  - e. g. Transportation and civilization.
  - Trade routes, *see* HE 323-8.

General works. History and antiquities—Continued.

- 155      Primitive.  
             Cf. GN 436-440.
- Ancient.
- 159      General.
- 161      Egypt.
- 163      Phenicia.
- 167      Assyro-Babylonian Empire. Persia.
- 169      Other Oriental.
- 171      Greece and Rome.
- 173      Greece.
- 175      Rome.
- 177      Other.
- Middle Ages.  
             Including works treating Antiquity and Middle Ages combined.
- 181      General works.
- (185)      By country, *see* HE 201-300.
- 191      Modern.  
             Prefer HE 151.
- General special.
- 193      Public policy in general; control, regulation.  
             Legislation. Laws.  
             Cf. HE 201-300.
- 194      General works. Theory, etc.  
             Laws.  
             Cf. K; JX.
- Collections.
- 195.A1      General (including International).
- .A2      Special.
- .A3-Z      By country.  
                     Under each:  
                     (1) Collections.  
                     (2) Separate acts.  
                     (3) Monographs. Pamphlets.  
                     (4) Local.
- 196      Concessions.
- 197      Taxation, tolls, etc.  
             .A2 General; .A3-Z, By country.  
             Cf. HE 385-389 (Tolls on waterways); HJ 5951+ (Road taxes).
- 198      State ownership.  
             General works only; special with subject.
- 199      Other questions of the day.

**201-300    By country (Table I).**

**NOTE 1.** Middle Ages (HE 185) may be included here, subdividing under each country (except United States):

- General            .A1A-Z
- Earliest times    .A3A-Z
- Middle Ages       .A5A-Z
- Recent            .A7-Z5.
- Local\*            .Z7

\*Mainly districts, provinces, etc.

Cf. also HE 5401-5600.

**NOTE 2.** For United States use:

- 203    General works.
- Policy.
- 204    Early to 1860.
- Including "Internal improvements."
- 205    1860-1898/1900.
- 206    1898/1900-.
- 207    New England and Middle Atlantic States.
- 208    South.
- 209    Central States.
- 210    Trans-Mississippi.    The West.
- 210.5    The Southwest.
- 210.7    Rocky Mountain States.
- 211    Pacific Coast.
- 212    Colonial possessions.
- 213    States, A-W.
- 214    Cities, A-Z.

**Geography.    Trade routes.**

Cf. HF 403, Trade routes (Middle Ages); HF 1021-1029, Commercial geography; GF, Anthropogeography; UA 950-997, Military geography; VK 798-993, Navigation. Sailing directions.

Atlases, *see* HE (10).

- 323    General works.
- 324    Minor works.
- Overland transport.
- 325    General works.
- 326    Special routes.
- Ocean routes.    Steam lanes.
- 327    Steam lanes.
- Cf. VK 813.
- 328    Sailing vessels.

**Roads and Highways.**

- 331    Collections.
- Documents in HE 355-368.
- 332    Congresses.
- 333    General works.
- 335    Minor works.

**Roads and Highways—Continued.**

History. Antiquities.

Cf. HE 155-300.

341      **General.**

Ancient.

343      **General.**

344      **Orient.**

345      **Greece.**

347      **Rome.**

349      **Other.**

351      **Medieval.**

Medieval and Modern.

353      **General works.**

By country.

•      Under each:

(1) Documents. Laws. Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Special subjects.

(4) Local. (Special roads and sections).

355-356

United States.

355.A3

Collections. Documents (arranged chronologically by earliest date).

Laws, *see* TE 323-325.

.A5-Z9

General works.

.1-.9

Special subjects:

.2 Legislation (i. e. the subject Road legislation, not laws or acts, which are TE 323-5).

.3 Country roads.

“Good roads movement,” *see* TE.

.5 Accidents.

356

Special roads and sections.

e. g. Cumberland road, .C8; Pennsylvania, .P4.

357      **Canada.**

359      **Other American countries.**

e. g. Mexico.

359.M3-39

Collections, chronologically.

.M4A-Z

General works.

.M5-59

Special subjects.

.M6A-Z

Special roads, etc.

**Roads and Highways.**

**History.**

**Medieval and Modern.**

**By country—Continued.**

**Europe.**

361      **General.**

363      **By country, A-Z.**

365      **Asia.**

367      **Africa.**

368      **Australia.**

**Streets.**

Cf. HD 3840-4730; HE 4201-5600; TD, TE, TF.

Traffic regulations here.

369      **General works.**

370      **General special.**

e. g. Street and traffic signs.

**By country.**

**United States.**

371.A2-3      **General.**

.A4-W      **By state.**

372      **Local (by place, subarranged by date).**

373      **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By section, state, etc.

(3) By place.

e. g. France: .F6, General works; .F7A-Z, Departments; .F71-89, Cities; .F8, Paris.

**Bridges.**

(374)      **General works, see TG 15-19.**

(375)      **United States, see TG 23-25.**

(377)      **Other countries, see TG 26-123.**

**Public Squares, Parks, Reservations, etc., see SB 481-85.**

**WATER TRANSPORTATION.**

**Waterways.**

Does not include Engineering, Construction, etc., TC; or Shipping, HE 561+. Cf. HF, Commerce; GB, Hydrography.

381      **General works.**

.A2A-Z, Periodicals.

**General special.**

383      **Waterways in relation to other means of communication.**

But for Railroads and waterways, see HE 1049.



**Waterways.**

**General special--Continued.**

**Control, taxation, tolls, etc.**

Cf. HE 585-88.

384      **General.**

385      **International.**

Cf. JX 4122-4141.

386      **Harbors, straits, etc.**

Cf. HE 389, subdivision (3) under each country.

387      **Rivers.**

Prefer JX 4150 for general works.

.A4A-Z      **General works. By author.**

.A5-Z      **Special rivers.**

e. g. .D2      Danube.

388      **Inland.**

389      **By country, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) **General.**

(2) **Inland.**

(3) **Ports.** } Other than HE 386-87.

(4) **Special waterways, rivers whose course is entirely within the limits of one country, A-Z.**

391-520      **By country. Table V, modified.**

Where special numbers have not been provided in the local list, decimals may be used when subdivision becomes necessary.

**United States.**

**Serial documents, laws, etc.**

**Collections (chronologically by date of earliest document).**

393.A1      **General.**

.A13      **House of Representatives (River and harbor committee), by sessions (date).**

.A17      **Senate, by sessions (date).**

.A19      **Other.**

.A2      **Separate documents (by date).**

.A3      **Collections of monographs, etc.**

.A4      **Congresses.**

.A5-Z5      **General works.**

.Z7      **Minor works.**

.Z9      **Local.**

393.5      **By state, A-W.**

394      **River improvement (alphabetically by name of river).**

e. g. Mississippi.

**Documents.**

(1) .M38      **Collections.**

(2) .M39      **Separate documents.**

(3) .M4A-Z      **General works. By author.**

(4) .M5A-Z      **Special. Minor.**

**Waterways.**

By country. Table V, modified.

United States—Continued.

395                      Canals.

Documents.

.A01-.A19            Collections (chronologically by date of  
earliest document).

.A2                    Separate documents (by date).

.A3A-Z              General works.

.A4-W                By state, A-W.

Under each:

e. g. Alabama.

Documents.

.A4                    Collections.

.A43                  Separate documents.

.A45                  Guides, tables, etc.

.A47A-Z              General works.

396                    Special canals, A-Z.

397                    Companies.

398                    Great Lakes.

399-401              Canada.

402                    Mexico.

403-520              Other countries.

Add country number in Table V to 390.

Under each:

4 nos.              1 no.

(1)                    Documents, laws, etc.

.A1                    .A1                    Collections.

.A2                    .A2                    Special (by date).

.A3                    Other collections.

.A5-.Z5              .A4-.Z3              General works (regulation  
of streams, rivers,  
harbors, canals,  
etc.).

.Z7                    Minor works. Miscella-  
neous.

(2)                    .Z4A-Z              States, regions, A-Z.  
Documents in (1).

(3)                    .Z5A-Z              Rivers and canals, A-Z.

(4)                    .Z7A-Z              Companies, A-Z.

Special kinds of waterways.

(522)                The oceans, *see* HE 327-28.

**Waterways.**

**Special kinds of waterways—Continued.**

- |     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 524 | Arms of the sea. Bays,<br>straits, channels.<br>Cf. HE 385-89. | } General only. Special<br>waterways, under<br>country, in HE 391-<br>520. |
| 525 | Rivers and lakes.  |  |
| 526 | Canals (Inland).<br>Cf. TC.                                    |  |

**Interoceanic canals (including traffic statistics).**

Prefer TC 770-791.

**528 Documents.**

- .A1 International, by date.  
United States.
- .A11-29 Collections. Serial.
- .A3 Special, by date.
- .A4-Z Other countries.  
Under each:  
(1) Collections. Serials.  
(2) Special.

**General works.**

- 530 .A2A-Z Before 1800.
- .A5-Z 1800-1840/43.
- 531 1844.

**Special.**

N. B. All works on the Isthmian canals are provisionally classified in TC 773-786; all the material except engineering may be transferred to HE.

**532 Darien, etc.**

- .A1A-Z To 1876.
- .A3-Z 1876-.

**534 Tehuantepec canal, like HE 532.**

**535 Tehuantepec ship railway.**

Cf. HE 2819 Tehuantepec railway.

**536 Nicaragua canal.**

**537 Panama canal.**

- .1 Before 1876/79.
- .3 Compagnie universelle.
- .33 Annual reports. Directory.
- .35 Other.
- .36 Special (chronologically).
- .37 Charter, by-laws, etc.
- .39 Other printed matter.
- .4 Compagnie nouvelle.
- .43-49 (Same as .33-39.)
- .5 Non-official 1876/79-1903.  
United States. 1903-.
- .6 Public documents.
- .A1-9 Collections and regular serial reports,  
etc.

**Waterways.**

Special kinds of waterways.

**Interoceanic canals** (including traffic statistics).

Special.

Panama canal—Continued.

.65      Separate documents, by date.

.8      Non-official. General works.

.9      Special.

e. g. .I3, Land titles; .T7, Toll ques-  
tion.

538

**Administration.**

.A1-5      General documents.

.A6      General non-official.

.A7-Z      Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .M5, Measurement of vessels; .R3, Rates.

539

**Other special American projects, A-Z.**

543

**Suez canal.**

545

**Other, A-Z.**

**Harbors, docks, wharves, etc.**

Cf. HE 951-953; TC 215-525; VK.

Harbor departments serial reports in TC 225, etc.

551

**General.**

552

**Lists of harbors, gazetteers, etc.**

**North America. United States.**

553

**General works.**

554

**By place.**

.A3      Atlantic ports.

.A4      Gulf ports.

.A5      Lake ports.

.A6      Pacific ports.

.A7-Z      Individual ports.

**Spanish America.**

555.A3

**General.**

.A4-Z

**By country, A-Z.**

556

**By place, A-Z.**

**Europe.**

557.A3

**General.**

.A4-Z

**By country, A-Z.**

558

**By place, A-Z.**

559

**Other countries A-Z.**

**Water transport. Shipping.**

The carrying business. Not to be confused with VK, Nautical  
science, or with HE, Commerce.

561

**Periodicals.**

e. g. Maritime notes; Shipping world.

Commercial periodicals in HE.

562

**Congresses.**

**Water transport—Continued.**

- 563 Collections. Serial documents. Navigation statistics.  
     By country, A-Z.  
         .A3, General.  
         Cf. IIF 91-293, Commercial statistics.
- 564 Associations of ship owners.  
     .A1 International.  
         United States.  
     .A3 National associations.  
     .A4 Local.  
         e. g. New York. Ship owners' association of the state  
             of New York, .A4N5.  
         Other countries.  
             Subdivided like U. S. .A3-4.  
     .B3- Canada and British America.  
     .C3- Spanish America. South America.  
     .E3- Europe.  
     .F3 Asia.  
     .II3- Africa.  
     .K3- Australia and Pacific.
- Lists of vessels. Tonnage, etc. Lloyd's register.**  
         Cf. HE 968; also VA 61,456, etc.
- 565.A3 General.  
     .A5-Z By country.  
         e. g. United States.  
             .U5A1-4 General documents  
             .U5A5-Z9 Other general.  
                 Local.  
             .U7 Atlantic.  
             .U71 Lakes and Inland in general.  
             .U73 Gulf.  
             .U75 Pacific.
- 566 Special classes, A-Z.  
     e. g. .T3, Tank steamers.
- 568 Guides, time-tables, etc. General.
- 569 Biography.  
     .A2, Collective.
- 570 Study and teaching. Training.  
     The shipping business; for training of crews, *see* VK 401-537.
- 571 General works.
- 573 Handbooks.  
     General special.
- 581 Policy. General treatises.  
     Law, legislation, regulation.  
         Including safety devices, etc., on vessels;  
         cf. VK 200, 371-8; 1300-1481.  
     Cf. IIE 385-389, Taxation, tolls (on waterways);  
         HE 951-53, Port guides.

**Water transport. Shipping.**

**General special.**

Law, legislation, regulation—Continued.

- 585      General works.
- 586      General special, e. g. Maritime and interior navigation distinguished.
- 587      By country, A-Z.
- 588      Taxation.

**General.**

- .A2      Collections.
- .A3      Early.
- .A4      General.
- .A6-Z      Special; cf. HE 951-3.  
            e. g. .T6, Tonnage.

**Registration, inspection.**

Cf. HJ 6605-7385.

- 589      Collections. Documents. By country, A-Z.  
            .A3 General.
- 591      Handbooks, rules, etc. By country, A-Z.
- 592      Accidents (Statistics, etc.).  
            Documents in HE 589.

**Traffic.**

Theory and general works; for statistics, see HE 563

**Freight.**

- 593      General.
- 594      Rates.  
            General works; special countries in HE 597.
- 595      Special articles, A-Z.  
            e. g. .D3, Dangerous goods; .E8, Explosives;  
            .G8, Grain; .L7, Live stock.
- 596      Other special.  
            e. g. Charters.
- 597      By country, A-Z.

**Passenger.**

- 599      General.
- (600)      General special: Steerage, Emigrant service, see  
            HE 599, 601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515-6521.
- 601      By country, A-Z.  
            Under each:  
            (1) General.  
            (2) Special.  
            (3) By company (by date).  
            e. g. United States.  
            .U4 General.  
            .U5 Special.  
            .U6 By company.  
            e. g. .U6B7 Boston and Hingham.

**Water transport. Shipping.**

General special—Continued.

605      Accounting.

609      Other special.

Cf. Subdivisions under Railroads, HE 1001+.

613      Transportation agencies.

Cf. HE 945.

**Interior navigation.**

617      General works.

621-720      By country.

United States.

623      Documents. Collections.

627      General.

629      General special.

630      By river, etc.

631      By place.

633      By company.

Under each:

(a) Charter, etc.

(b) Regular reports.

(c) Special reports.

(d) Registers.

(e) Other.

635-720      Other countries. Table I. Add country number to 620.

Under each:

.A1-A3 Documents. Collections.

.A5-Z9 General.

.3 General special.

.4 By state.

.5 By region (special places, rivers, etc.).

.7 By company.

**Merchant marine.**

Cf. VK.

731      Collections.

735      General works.

736      General special. Minor.

737      Transportation handbooks.

Including Handbooks with tables, etc.

738      Tonnage, etc., tables (Measurement of packages, etc.).

Cf. HE 588; VM 153, Tonnage tables (Measurement of ships).

(739)      Navigation laws, *see* HE 585-587.

**Water transport. Shipping.**

**Merchant marine ---Continued.**

**Subsidies.**

740      Documents.

United States documents in HE 745.A2+.

741      General works.

743      By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) By company, chronologically

e. g. United States.

.U6A-Z General works.

.U7A-Z By company.

745-940      **By country.**

United States.

General.

745      Comprehensive.

.A2+ Documents.

746      Minor.

Special.

751      "Coastwise shipping."

Cf. HF 101-293, which includes Statistics of coastwise trade (Cabotage).

753      By company, A-Z.

Subdivided like HE 633; cf. HE 945.

767      Individual ports, A-Z.

769 940      Other countries. Table II. Add country number to 740.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Use for Atlantic Ocean, HE 822; for Pacific Ocean, HE 876.

945      Navigation companies. (Oceansteamship companies.)

Cf. HE 633, 753, American companies.

**Port guides, regulations, charges, etc.**

Cf. HE 385-89, Taxation, tolls; HE 551-59, Harbors

TC 215-525, Engineering works.

951      General.

952      By country, A-Z.

953      By place, A-Z.

Docking facilities, *see* VK 361-5.

(955)      General works.

(956)      By country, A-Z.

(957)      By place, A-Z.

Construction of docks in TC 355-65.



**Water transport. Shipping—Continued.**

**Marine insurance.**

- 961 Periodicals.
- 963 Documents.
- 964 History.
- 965 Treatises.
- 966 War risks.
- 967 General special. Minor. Tables, etc
- 968 Lists of vessels. Classification. Rating.

Cf. HE 565.

**United States.**

- .U5 General.
- .U6 Atlantic.
- .U63 Gulf.
- .U65 Pacific.
- .U7 Inland, lakes, etc.

- 969 Companies, registers, etc.
- 970 Average.
- 971 Salvage.

Cf. VK 1491.

**Law. Treatises, *see* K.**

- (983) English.

- (985) Other.

Life saving, *see* VK 1300-1481, cf. HV 650-670  
(Humane societies).

Light houses, *see* VK 1010-1246.

**RAILWAYS.**

- 1001 Periodicals.

Prefer TF 1-4.

- 1003 Associations. } International and foreign;
- 1005 Congresses. } United States in HE 2715-17.
- 1007 Exhibitions. Museums.

- 1009 Annuals. Directories. Guides. Tour books.

Early issues in History, HE 1021, 2721-37, and 2801-3600, subdv.  
(4) or (2) under each country.

**Collections.**

- 1011 Monographs (series).
- 1013 Collected papers of individual authors.
- 1017 Pamphlets (Miscellaneous).
- 1021 History. Development. Present situation.

General. Special with countries.

**Encyclopedias and Dictionaries, *see* TF 9.**

**General works.**

- 1031 Treatises.
- 1035 General special.

**Railways. General works—Continued.**

- 1037      Minor.
- 1039      Miscellaneous.
- 1041      Railways and civilization.
- 1043      Railways and farming interests (General, and United States).
- .5      By country, A–Z.
- 1044      Railways and industries.
- 1045      Railways and coal interests.
- 1049      Railways and other carriers.  
            e. g. Waterways.
- 1050      Railways in other relations.  
            e. g. Foreign trade.

**Railways and the State. Policy. Government control.**

HE 1051–1499 includes general works and works on United States only, except as specifically stated; cf. HE 2757; Works on other countries are in HE 2801–3600, subdivision (7) Politics, under each country.

- 1051      General works.
- 1053      Legislation.  
            General works on theory and policy of legislation only.  
            Works on the legislation of individual countries go with the country: United States in HE 2705+ (Rates in HE 1843; Local in HE 2771); other countries in HE 2801–3600.
- 1059      Cases.  
            General collections only, United States cases in HE 2711–12; (cf. HD 2780); other countries in HE 2801–3600, subdiv. (3) under each.
- State aid.
- 1061      General, and United States.
- 1062      The Pacific railroads, *see also* HE 2763, 2791.
- 1063      Land grants.  
            United States.  
                General.  
                .A6A–Z    Cases, by road.
- 1064      States, A–W.
- (1065)      Use in war, *see* UC 310–315.
- 1067      Postal service.  
            Cf. HE 6175, 6475.
- Taxation, valuation, etc.  
                Individual railroads in HE 2791.
- 1071      General, and United States.
- 1075      United States—Local.
- 1076      Other countries.  
            Government ownership.  
                Cf. HE 1051, 2757.
- 1081      General, and United States.  
            Other countries, *see* HE 2801–3600.
- International railway agreement, *see* HE 2651 +.

**Railway administration and operation.**

Technical works in TF.

1601      General works.

(1605)      State railways, *see* HE 1051 +, also under country  
in HE 2701-3600.

**Projection.    Promotion.**

1611      General.    .

Location, right of way, tracks, terminals.

1613      United States.

.A15      General.

.A2A-W   States.

.A3A-Z   Roads (General).    (Special, in .A4-Z.)

.A4-Z      Places.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

e. g.      Washington.

.W3      General.

.W31, 1872   Memorial to Congress for abatement  
of nuisance by B. and P. R. R.

1614      Other countries, A-Z.

1616      Special projects (other than those classified under  
countries, subdivision history, HE 2701-3600).

Grade crossings.

1617      General.

1618      United States.

.A2A-Z   General.

.A3A-W   States.

.A4-Z      Places.

1619      Other countries, A-Z.

**Management, plant, personnel, etc.**

Management.

1621      General works.

Regulations (Service).

Cf. HE 1801, Trains.

1626      General works.

1631-1730      Special, by countries.    Table I.

Under each:

.A1      Serials.

.A2      State railways.

.A5-Z   Other companies.

(1735)      Office organization, *see* TF 510-515.

(1737)      Records.    Correspondence, etc., *see* TF 515.

1739      Publicity departments.    Railways and the public.

**Railways.**

**Management, plant, personnel, etc.**---Continued.

**Personnel.** Officials and employees.

Cf. HD 6350.R1-45.

1741

General.

Special.

Wages, *see* HD 4966.R1.

(1746)

Hours, *see* HD 5119.R1.

(1751)

Pensions, *see* HD 7105-6, 7116.R1-2.

Cf. also HE 2791, etc.

Training. Education, *see* TF 518.

1759

Employees and the public; courtesy, etc.

1761

Safety regulations.

Cf. TJ 642, Locomotive boiler inspection. Sanitary provisions in RA 615; TF 445.

1762

By country, A-Z.

1771

Inspection. Police.

Trespassing, etc.

1775

General works.

1776

By country, A-Z.

**Accidents.**

1779

General works.

By country.

United States.

1780

General.

.5

By state, A-W.

1781

By place, A-Z.

1783

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

.A1-5 Official reports.

.A6-Z9 Non-official.

1791

Liability (for injuries to passengers, freight, etc.).

Cf. HD 7814-16, Employers' liability.

1795

Claim departments.

**Trains and station service.**

Cf. TF 550.

1801

Service in general.

Including "full-crew" laws.

Schedules, *see* TF 565.

1811

Conductors.

1813

Station agents.

Dispatching, *see* TF 563.

Signaling. Telegraphy, *see* TK 5569, 7611.

**Railways.**

**Transportation and traffic. General.**

Cf. HE 2301-2600.

- 1821      General.
- 1825      General special, e. g. Sunday.
- 1826      Demurrage.
- 1827      Private car lines.
- 1828      Sale or lease of rolling stock and equipment.  
             A5, Laws. Collections, and Separate. By date.
- Traffic associations, *see* HE 2715.
- 1829      Pooling.  
             Car service. Interchange and accounting, *see*  
             TF 605-6.  
             Supply of cars.
- 1830      General.  
             Freight cars, *see* HE 2331-33.  
             Passenger cars, *see* HE 2573-75.

**Rates. Tariff.**

Cf. HE 2301-2600.

- 1831      General works.
- 1836      General special, e. g. Legislation.
- 1841-1940      By country. Table I.  
                     United States: General, HE 1843; A29, Cases, by date;  
                     By state, HE 1853.

**Passenger tariff, including schedules.**

- 1951      General.  
             Special.
- 1953      Adjustable. Sliding.
- 1957      Zone system.  
             Reduced rates, commutation rates, etc.
- 1959      General works.
- 1960      Rates for special classes of passengers, A-Z.  
             e. g. A77, Workingmen
- 1961      Passes.
- 1965      Transportation in exchange for advertising.
- 1971      Ticket brokerage.
- 1976      Other.
- 2001-2100      By country. Table I.
- Freight tariff, including schedules.**
- 2101      General.
- (2105)      Calculators, *see* TF 664-666.
- (2106)      Premium tables, *see* TF 664-666.
- 2112      Legislation.
- 2113      Cases.  
             Cf. HE 2711-12.
- 2115      General special.

**Railways.**

**Transportation and traffic. General.**

**Rates. Tariff.**

**Freight tariff, including schedules—Continued.**

- 2116            Rates on particular articles, A–Z.  
                  Cf. HE 2121–2220.
- 2121–2220      By country. Table I.  
                  Periodicals—U. S.: HE 2122.

**Finance.**

Cf. HG.

- 2231            General.
- 2236            General special.  
                  e. g. Capitalization.
- 2241            Accounting.
- 2242            Bills of lading.
- 2243            Collecting.
- 2245            Disbursements.
- 2246            Auditing.
- 2251            Receiverships and reorganization.  
                  Cf. HG 3773.
- 2261            Clearing-house.
- 2271            **Statistics.**

Theory, method only.

Statistical tables, descriptive works, etc., HE 2713, 2751,  
 and HE 2801–3600 subdivisions (1) and (8) under each  
 country.

**Traffic. Special.**

**Freight.**

Cf. HE 1821–30.

- 2301            General.
- 2311            General special, e. g. Classification.
- 2315            Weighing of freight.
- (2317)          Refrigerator service, *see* TF 667.  
                  Cf. HE 2321; TP 494.
- 2321            Special articles, A–Z, e. g. Live stock, Fruit.  
                  Car service.  
                  Cf. HE 1830, 2573–75; TF 605–6.
- 2331            Supply of cars.
- 2333            Car shortage.  
                  .A1–5      Documents.  
                  .A1–29     Collections.  
                  .A3         Special documents, by date
- Delays in transit.**
- 2341            General works.
- 2342            By country, A–Z.  
                  .A1–5, International.
- 2345            Tracers.
- 2351–2550      By country. Table II.

**Railways.**

**Transportation and traffic. General.**

**Traffic—Special—Continued.**

2556      **Baggage, parcel and mail traffic.**

         Cf. HE 1067, 6175.

**Passengers.**

2561      **General.**

2566      **Special.**

**Car service.**

         Cf. HE 1830, 2331-33.

2573      **Supply of cars.**

2575      **Car shortage.**

         .A1-5      Documents.

         .A1-29      Collections.

         .A3      Special documents, by date.

**By country.**

2583      **United States.**

2591      **Other countries, A-Z.**

2651      **International conventions, treaties, etc.**

         Cf. HE 1005.

**International freight traffic agreement, 1890/93-  
1896/98.**

2661      **Documents.**

2663      **Treaties, History, etc.**

2665      **Special.**

**By country.**

2701      **America—General.**

**United States.**

**Documents.**

         Cf. HE 1843, Rates.

2704      **Collections.**

2705      **Special documents (not including reports of  
permanent commissions). By date.**

         Under each year:

**House of Representatives.**

**Committee on interstate commerce.**

         .A1      **Hearings.**

         .A3      **Reports.**

         .A5      **Reports and hearings combined.**

         .B1+      **Other documents.**

**Senate.**

**Committee on interstate commerce.**

         .C1      **Hearings.**

         .C3      **Reports.**

         .C5      **Reports and hearings combined.**

         .D1+      **Other reports.**

         .E+      **Other (departmental) documents.**

         .F+      **Presidential messages.**

**Railways.**

By country.

America—General.

**United States.**

Documents—Continued.

National convention of railway commissioners,  
*see* HE 2715.

2707 Commerce Court, 1910–13.

2708 Interstate Commerce Commission (and re-  
ports of other commissions).

Their own publications only.

Discussions and criticisms in HE 2705 (Documents)  
and HE 2757 (Non-official works; pamphlets).

Arranged as follows:

.C7 Commissioner of railroads.

.I4-99 Interstate Commerce Commission.

.R3A+ U. S. Railroad Administration.

2709 State commissions. State railway departments.

Under each:

(1) Regular serials.

(2) Separate documents, by date.

Non-official works, in HE 2771.

2710 Laws, including collections, codes, etc.

Not including history of legislation, for which *see*  
HE 2757 and 2771.

.A1 Collections.

.A2 Federal. Separate laws.

.A25A-Z Treatises on the interstate commerce acts  
(cf. note to .Z3).

State laws.

.A3 Collections (i. e. Laws of two or more  
States).

.A4-W Particular states.

.Z3 Treatises, prefer K.

Extra copies and cross references here.

Cases.

Cf. HD 2780.

2711 Classified.

e. g. HE 2711.C7A+: "Commodities clause"  
cases no. 559–570.

2712 Individual cases, A–Z.

2713 Statistics.

Mainly serial tabular; descriptive and historical works  
in HE 2741–2751.

2714 Periodicals.

2715 Associations.

2717 Congresses.

2721 Directorics of roads.

Cf. HE 1009.



**Railways.**

By country.

America—General.

**United States—Continued.**

- 2723      Directories of officials.
- 2725      Directories of stations.
- Guides for travellers, time tables.
- 2727      General.
- 2728      By road.
- 2729      By place.
- Guides for shippers.
- 2731      General.
- 2733      By road.
- 2735      By place.
- 2737      Special kinds of freight, e. g. Lumber.
- 2741      Treatises. General.
  - Administration, operation, etc.; for description, *see* HE 2751.
- 2751      History. Statistics, etc.
- Biography.
  - Cf. HE 2723.
- 2752      Collective.
- 2754      Individual.
- 2757      **Politics (Railways and the state).** By date.
  - Including Pamphlets.
  - Cf. HE 2708, Note.
- By region.
  - 2761      Atlantic to Mississippi. By date.
  - 2763      Mississippi to Pacific. By date.
  - 2765      To Canada. By date.
  - 2767      To Mexico. By name of road.
- 2771      By state.
  - Cf. HE 2709, Documents; HE 2710, Laws.
  - A1-19, Regions other than HE 2761-67; cf. HC 107.
- 2781      By city.
- 2791      By road (or company).
  - Under each:
    - (1) Charters. By date.
    - (2) Reports.
      - (a) Directors. President, etc. (Series.)
      - (b) Special. By date.
    - (3) Regulations.
    - (3b) Lists of officers, etc.
    - (4) Documents. (Public documents and rejoinders, etc.)
    - (5) History.
    - (7) Other. (Non-official pamphlets, etc.)
  - By date.

**Railways—Continued.**

2801-3600      Other countries.

Under each (except Germany, for which *see* note after HE 3560):

10 nos.

(1)                      (1) Serial publications (Collections of documents: Statistics, laws, etc.).

.A1-A6                  Official.

.A7-Z5                  Non-official, other than (3).

(2)                      Separate documents (by date).

(3)                      Laws, Legislation, etc. (other than serial publications), including non-official compilations; by date. Cf. (7) Policy.

(4)                      (2) Directories. Guides. Tables.

(5)                      (3) General works.

(6)                      Administration. Operation.

(7)                      Politics (Railways and the state, and Railways and the public).

History. Statistics. Description, including preliminary surveys. For serial publications prefer subdivision (1).

(8)                      General.

Biography.

.1                          Collective.

.2                          Individual.

(9)                      (4) Local history.

Colonial railways: Documents.

.Z4                      Serial.

.Z5                      Special, by date.

.Z6                      Law, by date.

.Z7A-Z                  Other works. By author.

(10)                    (5) Special roads or companies, A-Z.

2801-10      **Canada.**

2811-20      **Mexico.**

2821-25      **Central America.**

2824.B7      **British Honduras.**

2826-30      **Panama.**

2831-35      **Costa Rica.**

2836-40      **Guatemala.**

2841-45      **Honduras.**

**Railways.**

**Other countries.**

**Central America—Continued.**

2846-50      Nicaragua.

2851-55      Salvador.

2856-60      **West Indies.**

2861-65      Bahamas.

2866-70      Cuba.

2871-75      Haiti.

2876-80      Jamaica.

2881-85      Porto Rico.

2886-90      Other.

2891-2900      **South America.**

2901-10      Argentine Republic.

2911-20      Bolivia.

2921-30      Brazil.

2931-40      Chile.

2941-50      Colombia.

2951-60      Ecuador.

Guianas.

2961      General.

2962      British.

2963      Dutch.

2964      French.

2965      Special roads, A-Z.

2966-70      Paraguay.

2971-80      Peru.

2981-90      Uruguay.

2991-3000      Venezuela.

3001-10      **Europe. General.**

3011-20      **Great Britain.**

Including works on British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.

England, in IIE 3011-20.

3031-40      Scotland.

3041-50      Ireland.

3051-60      **Austria.**

3059.3      Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

3059.5      Hungary.

3060      Special roads, A-Z.

3061-70      **France.**

3071-80      **Germany.**

See special arrangement following HE 3560.

3081-90      **Greece.**

3091-3100      **Italy.**

**Railways.**

Other countries.

**Europe—Continued.**

Netherlands.

3111-20      Belgium.

3121-30      Holland.

3131-40      **Russia.**

3139.3      Finland.

3139.7      Poland.

3160      Special roads, A-Z.

3141-50      Scandinavia.

3151-60      Denmark.

(3161-70)      (Iceland.)

3171-80      Norway.

3181-90      Sweden.

3191-3200      Spain.

3201-10      Portugal.

3211-20      **Switzerland.**

3221-30      Turkey and the Balkan States.

3231-40      Bulgaria.

3241-45      Jugoslavia.

3246-50      Montenegro.

3251-60      Rumania.

3261-70      Servia.

3271-77      **Asia.**

3281-90      China.

3291-3300      India and Ceylon.

3301-10      Indo-China.

3311-20      French Indo-China.

3321-30      Indonesia.

3331-40      Dutch East Indies.

3341-50      Philippines.

3351-60      Japan.

3361-70      Persia.

3371-80      Russia in Asia.

3389      Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.

3390      Other roads, A-Z.

3391-3400      **Africa.**

3401-10      Egypt.

3411-20      British possessions.

3421-30      French possessions.

3431-40      German possessions.

3441-50      Portuguese possessions.

3451-60      Other divisions of Africa, A-Z.

**Railways.**

**Other countries—Continued.**

3461-70	<b>Australia and New Zealand.</b>
3471-80	New South Wales.
3481-90	New Zealand.
3491-3500	North Australia.
3501-10	Queensland.
3511-20	South Australia.
3521-30	Tasmania.
3531-40	Victoria.
3541-50	Western Australia.
3551-60	<b>Pacific Islands.</b>

**NOTE. Germany. Special arrangement.**

3071	Serials and documents.
	.A1-.A2 Non-official periodicals.
	.A3-Z Documents.
	Empire, .A3-39;
	Other, by state; under each:
	(1) Serial documents.
	(2) Separate documents, by date.
	(3) Codes, Laws (Official regulations).
	Not to be treated as documents are Directories
	(3074) and non-serial official publications
	(monographs) belonging to 3075-9.
(3072)	Special documents, <i>see</i> IIE 3071.
3073	Laws --Non-official publications, subarranged by
	state.
3074	Directories. Guides. Tables.
	Subarranged:
	Germany. General.
	.A1-A29 Official.
	.A3A-Z Non-official.
	.A76-Z By state.
	(1) Non-official.
	(2) Official.
	Use successive Cutter numbers.
3075	General works.
3076	Administration. Operation.
3077	Politics (Railroads and state).
3078	History. Statistics. Description.
	Biography.
3078.1	Collective.
	General only. Special states in 3079.
.2	Individual.

} General only;  
states in  
IIE 3079.

**Railways.**

**Other countries.**

**Germany. Special arrangement—Continued.**

**3079      By state, A-Z.\***

**Under each:**

- (1) General works.
- (2) Administration. Operation.
- (3) Politics.
- (4) History and collective biography.

**3080      Individual railroads.**

**\*Alphabetical scheme for German states:**

4 nos. under each.	.P5-8	Prussia.
.A1-39 The Empire.	.R2-5	Reuss (Ältere linie).
.A4-7 Alsace-Lorraine.	.R6-9	Reuss (Jüngere linie).
.A8-95 Anhalt.	.S15-18	Saxe-Altenburg.
.B2-45 Baden.	.S2-23	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
.B5-8 Bavaria	.S25-28	Saxe-Meiningen.
.B9-93 Bremen.	.S3-38	Saxe-Weimar.
.B95-98 Brunswick.	.S4-7	Saxony.
.H2-5 Hamburg.	.S8-83	Schaumburg-Lippe.
.H6-9 Hesse.	.S9-93	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.
.L2-5 Lippe.	.S96-99	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
.L6-9 Lübeck.	.T3-6	Thuringia.
.M2-5 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	.W2-5	Waldeck.
.M6-9 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	.W6-9	Württemberg.
.O4-7 Oldenburg.	.Z5	Colonies.

**Local and Light Railways. Narrow Gauge, Industrial, etc.**

Including urban and interurban railways treated in combination with light railways.

**3601      Periodicals.**

Prefer TF.

**3603      Collections. Public documents (General).**

**3611      General works.**

**3621      General special.**

**3651-4050      By country (Table IV).**

**Under each:**

**(1)      Collections. Documents.**

- .A1-3      Official serial publications, including Statistics.
- .A4-49      Non-official serial publications.
- .A5      Separate documents, including Codes, Laws, Acts, etc., by date.
- .A6-Z      Laws and Regulations. Non-official publications.

**(2)      General works. History. Description.**

**(3)      Particular railways, projects, etc.**

**Under each:**

- (a) Charter.
- (b) Reports (Serial).
- (c) Reports (Special; by date).
- (d) History.
- (e) Other.

**Railways—Continued.**

Other special.

Mountain railways.

Prefer TF 680.

- 4051 General.  
 4055 Special.  
 4071 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special railways.

**Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit."**

(City and suburban traffic; cf. HE 5351–5600, Interurban railways: TF 710.

- 4201 Periodicals.  
     Prefer TF.  
 4202 Congresses, International, *see* TF 701.  
     Collections.  
 4203 Public documents, Laws, etc. General.  
 4207 Collections of monographs.  
 4211 General works.  
     General special.  
     Street railways and the government.  
         General only; Special with country, e. g. HE 4461: U. S.  
 4221 General. Politics.  
 4231 Franchises.  
     *Cf.* Charters, in HE 4491, etc.  
 4241 Municipalization.  
 4251 Taxation.  
 4261 Government use. Transportation of mails, etc.  
     *Cf.* Postal service, HE 6159, 6459, etc.  
 4281 Miscellaneous.  
 4291 Freight service.  
     Administration.  
 4301 General works.  
 4311 Personnel. Officials and employees.  
 4321 Car service.  
 4341 Fares.  
 4345 Special, A–Z.  
     o. g. .S3 School children; .W7 Workmen.  
 4347 Transfers.  
 4351 Finance. Accounting. Auditing.  
     *Cf.* HG 4771, 4991–9, etc.  
 4371 Forms, Time-tables, etc.  
 4381 Accidents.  
 4391 Claim departments.

**Street Railways. Subways. "Rapid Transit"---Contd.**

By country.

United States.

Documents.

4401      General.

4411      By state, A-W.

Directories.

4421      General.

4426      States, regions, etc., A-Z.

Cities in HE 4491, subdivision (3) under each.

4441      Other collections: Monographs, papers, etc. .

4451      General works.

General special.

4456      Administration, operation.

4461      Politics (including Taxation and valuation).

4471      History.

4487      By state.

4491      Cities (and environs), alphabetically.

Under each:

Documents.

(1) Collections. Serial reports of departments, etc.

(2) Special acts, ordinances, reports, and other documents, by date.

(3) Directories. Guides.

(5) General works. Administration.

(6) Politics.

(7) Pamphlets, by date.

(8) History.

(9) Particular localities; streets.

(10) Companies (alphabetically).

Under each:

(a) Charters (cf. HE 4231).

Reports.

(b) Serial.

(c) Special, by date.

(d) History.

(e) Other.

e. g. Washington, D. C.

.W31 1850      Collection of acts of Congress, and other documents relating to the street railways of Washington, 1850-1900.

.W31 1855      [Another collection, 1855- .]

.W32 1904      Act of Congress . . . 1904, authorizing cross town line on M street.

.W32 1904a      [Another act, 1904.]

.W33      Street railway directory of Washington, D. C.



**Street Railway. Subways. "Rapid Transit."**

By country.

United States.

Cities (and environs), alphabetically.

Under each:

(10) Companies.

e. g. Washington, D. C.—Continued.

.W39B7 1904 Brightwood Citizens' Association,  
Resolutions, 1904.

Metropolitan Street Railway Com-  
pany.

.W4M39 Charter.

.W4M4 Annual report.

.W4M41 1905 Special report, 1905.

.W4M43 History, etc.

For smaller cities and towns use:

(1) Documents, collections, etc.

(2) General works.

(3) Other.

4501-5300

Other countries, arranged like HE 2801-3600.

Under each:

(1) Documents. Collections.

(3) Directories. Guides, etc.

(4) General works.

(5) Politics.

(7) History.

(8) States.

(9) Cities (subdivided like HE 4491).

**"Interurban" electric, and other railways.**

"Rapid transit" within cities and immediate suburbs under  
"Street railways," HE 4201+.

5351 General works.

5361 General special.

5369 Pamphlets.

5401-5600 By country. Table II.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place.

Under each:

.A1 General.

.A5-Z Companies, Projects, etc.

Individual American companies: HE 5428.

**STAGE LINES. OMNIBUSES. HACKS. MOTOR VEHICLES.**

Cf. HE 369-373; GV 1021-31; TL 1-290; HD 9710.

5606 Congresses.

5611 General.

5613 General special.

5617 Tariffs (regulation, etc.).

General only; special countries in HE 5621-5720.

Law.

5619 General.

5620 Special, A-Z, e. g. Accidents (Liability, etc.).

By country, *see* HE 5621-5720, subdivision .A5, under each.

5621-5720 By country. Table I.

Under each (except United States):

.A1 Serial publications. Non-official.  
Official documents.

.A2-A3 Serial.

.A4 Special, by date.

.A5 Law.

.A6A-Z General works.

.A7-Z5 Local.

.Z7A-Z Lines. Companies.

NOTE 1. For United States use:

5623 United States. General and collective.

.A1-5 (Follow scheme.)

.A6-Z5 General works (including Jitneys).

.Z7A-Z Lines and companies not local.

5624-5682 United States. Sections.

5633 By state, A-W.

Including state auto laws.

5634 By city, A-Z.

Including city regulations.

**FERRIES.**

5751 General works.

5756 General special.

5761 Special. Other than boats, e. g. Aerial cableway.

Cf. TG 435.

5771-5870 By country. Table I. Subarranged by name of place.

**EXPRESS.**

5880 Periodicals.

5881 General works.

5886 Politics. General.

5889 Rates.

**Express—Continued.**

5891-5990 By country. Table I, modified.

United States.

Documents.

5893 Collections.

5894 Special, by date.

5895 Directories.

5896 General works.

5898 Politics.

5900 Administration. Operation. The Express business.

5901 Rates.

Comparative express and parcels post rates in HE 6473.

5902 Finance. Accounting.

5903 Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History, etc. Non-official material.

5905-5990 Other countries.

Under each:

.A1 Documents.

.A4 General works.

.A5-Z7 Companies.

.Z9 Miscellaneous.

Shipping (of merchandise, etc.), *see* HF 5761-80.

(*f.* Shippers' guides: General, HE 9; Railroad, HE 1009 and  
(United States) HE 2731-2737.

5999 **Transfer and Forwarding.**

.A3 General works.

Companies.

.A5-Z5 United States.

.Z7A-Z Other.

**POSTAL SERVICE.**

Periodicals and Societies.

6001 American.

6003 English.

6005 French.

6007 German.

6009 Other.

6011 Congresses.

6015 Exhibitions. Museums.

**Postal service---Continued.**

**Collections.**

Documents. Statistics.

6021      General.

Special, *see* HE 6300-7500.

6025      Monographs.

Guides. Directories.

6031      General.

Special, *see* HE 6300-7500.

6035      Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.

6037      Geography. Post routes. (General works.)

**History.**

6041      General.

Ancient.

6043      General.

6044      Greece.

6045      Rome.

6047      Other.

Medieval.

6051      General.

Special, *see* HE 6300-7500.

Modern.

6055      General.

Special, *see* HE 6300-7500.

**Biography.**

Collective.

6061      General.

Special, *see* HE 6300-7500.

Individual, *see* HE 6300-7500.

6071      General works. Treatises.

6076      General special.

**Postal law.**

*Cf.* HE 6021.

6081      General works.

6086      Private mails.

6089      Protection of the seal.

Infractions and offenses.

6091      Maladministration, defalcations, etc.

6092      Fraudulent use of the mails.

6093      Mail robberies.

**By country.**

Under each:

(0) General.

(1) Maladministration, defalcations, etc.

(2) Fraudulent use of the mails.

(3) Mail robberies.

**Postal law.**

Infractions and offences.

By country—Continued.

6094-6097      United States.

Under HE 6095-6097 use .A2-4, General; .A5-Z, Cases.

6099      Other countries, A-Z.

6100      Other special.

By country, *see* HE 6300-7500.

**Postal service—Special topics.**

Under each of the following subjects general works only; works treating of special countries in HE 6300-7500 unless otherwise specified.

6101      Accounts.

6106      Auditing.

6111      Budget. Appropriations. Deficit.

**Classification. Rates.**

6123      General works.

6124      Non-mailable matter.

**Rates.**

6125      General.

Classes.

6131      First class.

6132      Second class.

6141      Letterpost.

6143      Articles (alphabetically.)

6145      International.

6147      "Penny."

6148      Franking.

6149      Dead letters.

6151      **Free Delivery.**

For special arrangement for United States, *see* HE 6451-56.

6155      Rural.

6157      Inspection.

*Cf.* HE 6091-6100.

6159      Local transportation.

6161      **Mail carriers.**

Money: transmission, payment, collection by post.

Money orders (Payment of money).

6165      General works.

6166      International.

6167      By country, A-Z.

(Except United States, HE 6465-6469.)

6168      Special, A-Z.

e. g. .P7, Postal notes.

Postal checks. *see* HG 1953.C6.

6169      **Forms.**

**Postal service---Special topics.**

Money: transmission, payment, collection by post---  
Continued.

**Collection.**

C. O. D. parcels, *see* HE 6172.

6170      **Collection of Bills, Drafts, etc.**

.A2A-Z    General works.

.A5-Z      By country.

**Parcels post (including regulations).**

6171      General works.

6172      Special subjects, A-Z.

e. g. C7    C. O. D. parcels.

6173      By country, A-Z (except United States, HE 6471-3).

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) Conventions, by country, A-Z, subarranged by date.

(3) Other.

Postal savings banks, *see* HIG 1951-56.

6175      **Railway mail service** (cf. HE 1067).

.5      Weighing of mails. (Weighing of mails--United  
States, HE 6475.5.)

6176      **Registered mail.**

**Stamps. Postmarks.**

6181      Official documents.

History and description.

6182      General.

6183      General special, e. g. Invention.

6185      By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Minor.    Catalogs, lists, etc.

(3) Local.

**Stamp-collecting. Philately.**

6187      Periodicals.

6188      Societies.

6189      Congresses.

6191      Exhibitions.    Museums.    Public collections  
(including their catalogs).

Private collections, *see* HE 6207.

6194      Annuals.    Almanacs.

6196      Dictionaries.    Encyclopedias.

Collected papers.    Essays.

6199      Several authors.

6200      Individual authors.

6203      History of philately.

**Postal service--Special topics.**

**Stamps. Postmarks.**

**Stamp-collecting. Philately--Continued.**

**Biography (Collectors and collections).**

- 6206      **Collective.**
- 6207      **Individual collectors and collections.**
- 6209      **Directories. Lists of collectors and dealers.**
- 6213      **Treatises.**
- 6215      **Manuals, handbooks, etc.**
- 6217      **Minor. Essays, romance, etc.**
- 6221      **Albums.**

**Catalogs. Price lists. Exchange lists.**

Only general trade catalogs; catalogs for individual countries in HE 6185; serial catalogs, HE 6187; catalogs of museums, HE 6191; and private collections, HE 6207.

- 6224      **General catalogs and lists.**
- 6226      **Price lists (Commercial and dealers' catalogs).**
- 6228      **Exchange lists.**
- 6230      **Miscellaneous (e. g. War stamps).**

Prefer special countries, HE 6185.

**Revenue stamps, see HJ 5315, and 5321-5515.**

- 6233      **Steam packet.**
- 6235      **Subsidies.**
- 6237      **Supplies.**
- 6238      **Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc.**
- 6239      **Various other special, A-Z.**  
            e. g. Sundry mails.
- 6241      **Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.**
- (6243)      **Economic and social condition of post-office employees. Trade unions. See IID 8001-13.**

**International postal service.**

- 6246      **General.**
- 6248      **Postal service in international law.**
- Universal Postal Union.**
- 6251      **Documents (by date).**
- 6261      **General. History, etc.**
- 6271      **Special.**
- 6281      **International conventions, treaties.**  
            By country (A-Z), except United States: HE 6307;  
            cf. HE 6173, Parcels post conventions.
- (6291)      **International money orders, see HE 6166.**
- (6293)      **Parcels post, see HE 6172.**

**Postal service --By country.**

**United States.**

6300      Collections.

.A3. Documents other than HE 6311-41.

Laws, *see* HE 6323.

Appropriation bills in HE 6411.

6307      Conventions with other countries, A-Z.

Except Parcels post conventions: HE 6473.

6309      Statistics.

**Post-Office Department.**

6311      Serials. Bulletins, etc.

6313      Annual report of Postmaster general.

6315-19      Annual reports of chiefs of divisions, etc.

6321      Other serial reports.

6323      Regulations, by date (cf. HE 6311).

6325      Decisions (cf. HE 6311).

6331      Other documents or reports, by date  
(including hearings).

6341      Speeches, pamphlets, etc.

**Guides. Directories.**

6361      General.

6363      By state (including state subdivision schemes).

6365      Officials.

6366      Lists of post offices.

Cf. HE 6455.A4.

Local post office guides, *see* HE 6376.

Maps, in Map Division.

6368      Other special, e. g. Street directory of the principal cities.

**History.**

6371      General.

6375      Special; e. g. Western mails.

6376      Local (including Guides, etc.).

.A1A-W States.

.A2-Z Cities, etc.

**Biography.**

6381      Collective.

6385      Individual.

6401-76      Special, arranged like HE 6101-76.

6451      **Free delivery.**

**Rural.**

6455      General.

.A4 Directories; Lists of free delivery offices.

6456      By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local; counties, etc., A-Z.



**Postal service—By country.**

**United States.**

**Special—Continued.**

**Parcels post.**

- 6471      General works.  
             .A3 Conventions, by date.
- 6472      Special subjects, A-Z.
- 6473      Rates, tables, etc. (including comparative parcels post and express rates.  
             .A3A-Z General.  
             .A5-Z Local.
- Railway mail service.
- 6475.3      Guides: Routes, offices, etc.
- 6475.5      Weighing of mails.
- Stamps, *see* HE 6181-6230.
- 6477      Steam packet.
- 6491      **Star routes** (including Contracts for carrying mail in general, other than HE 6455, Rural free delivery; HE 6459, Local transportation; and HE 6475, Railway mail service).
- 6493      Subsidies; cf. HE 740-743.
- 6495      Supplies.
- 6496      Transmission by aeroplanes, pigeons, etc.
- 6497      Various other, A-Z.  
             E. g. .N3 Navy mails.  
             .R4 Reply letters.  
             .S8 Sunday mails.
- 6499      **Civil service. Appointments. Personnel. Compensation.**  
             Cf. HE 6461. Mail carriers; HE 6475, Railway mail service.
- 6500      Confederate states.
- 6501-7500      Other countries. Table X, modified.

**Under each:**

10 nos.

5 nos.

(1)

(1)

**Serial documents.**

Reports of Post Office Department, Statistics.

Laws and decisions (when serial), etc.

Regulations published at irregular intervals .F+ by date.

Local documents, guides, etc., in (6).

Documents on special topics, e. g. Classification, employees, with topic in (9) or in HE 6100+.

**Postal service. By Country.**

Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(2)	(2)	Special documents. Laws.
.A1		Separate documents, by date.
		Laws.*
.A5		Official, by date.
.A7-Z		Non-official, by author.
(3)	(3)	Guides. Directories.
(3.5)	(3.5)	Maps (in Map Division).
(4)	(4)	Biography.
.A1-4	.A1-4	Collective.
.A5-Z7	.A5A Z	Individual.
(5)	.A6-Z5	History. Descriptive works.
(6)	.Z7A-Z	Local (Miscellaneous).
	.Z4-7	Colonies.
		Technical works.
(7)	(5)	General.
		Special.
(8)		Classification, rates.
(9)		Other.

**6501-7500. Modifications of Table X.**

	Central America.
6671-75	General.
6681-85	British Honduras.
6691-95	Costa Rica.
6701-05	Guatemala.
6706-10	Honduras.
6716-20	Nicaragua.
6721-25	Panama.
6726-30	Panama Canal Zone.
6731-35	Salvador.
	West Indies.
6741-45	General.
6746-50	Bahamas.
6751-60	Cuba.
	British West Indies.
6791	Documents.
6792	Guides.
6793	General works.
6794	Local, A-Z.
6795-96	Virgin Islands of the U. S. Danish West Indies.
6797-98	Dutch West Indies.

\*Codes of postal laws combined with other matter in subdivision (3) Guides; separate in (2) .A5-Z.

**Postal service. By Country.**

**Other countries.**

**Modifications of Table X—Continued.**

6799-6800 French West Indies.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Asia.**

7315 Korea.

7317 Siam.

**British African possessions.**

Under each:

.A1-5 Documents.

.A6 Guides.

.A8-Z7 Other. By author.

.Z8 Local.

7341 General.

7343 South Africa.

7344 Cape of Good Hope.

7345 Natal.

7346\* Orange Free State.

7347 Transvaal.

7348 Other South African.

7350 Other colonies, A-Z.

For subdivisions under each in 7350 use Cutter numbers.

**Portuguese African possessions:**

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History, etc.

(3) Local.

7371-73 West Africa.

7374-76 Cape Verde.

7377-79 East Africa.

7380 Other.

**Pneumatic service.**

Cf. TJ 1015.

7511 Periodicals, societies, etc.

7513 Directories.

7516 General works.

**By country.**

**United States.**

7521 Documents.

7523 Laws.

7525 General works.

7527 Administration.

7529 Finance. Accounting.

7531 By state, A-W.

7533 By city, A-Z.

7535 Companies.

**Pneumatic service.**

By country—Continued.

Other countries.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place.

(3) Companies.

7541 Other American, A-Z.

7545 European, A-Z.

7549 Other, A-Z.

**TELEGRAPH.**

Construction of lines, apparatus, etc., in TK.

Post and Telegraph, with Postal Service.

Telegraph and Telephone here.

7601 Periodicals.

Prefer TK.

7603 Societies.

Prefer TK.

Collections. Documents. Laws, etc.

7611 General.

Special countries, *see* HE 7761-8650.

Cf. HE 7709, Submarine telegraph.

7616 Other, minor.

Directories. Guides. Lists of offices and officials, etc.

7621 General.

Special countries, *see* HE 7761-8650.

7631 History. General descriptive works, etc.

Biography, *see* TK 5118-5243.

General special.

7645 Politics. Government control, operation, etc.

(7646) Law, *see* K.

7647 Taxation.

7651 Relation to other institutions and interests.

**Administration.**

7661 General works.

Cf. TK 5283.

(7665) Office organization, *see* TK 5285-5286.(7667) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 5286.Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.**Codes.**

Wireless codes with ordinary codes.

7669 Theory. General works about codes.

7671 General (blank) codes.

7673 Codes for general use (e. g. Travelers).

7675 Number codes.

# Telegraph.

## Administration.

### Codes—Continued.

#### Commercial codes.

7676      General.

7677      Special.

Alphabetically by name of business, subarranged by author-publisher, *see* special scheme below.

7678      Codes in foreign languages.

7679      Other special codes, alphabetically.

### Scheme for arrangement of telegraph codes under HE 7677.

(*Cf.* Similar lists of special lines of business:

IID 6350, Trade union periodicals;

IIF 5686, Bookkeeping;

IIF 5716, Tables of quantity, cost, etc.

.A8      Automobiles.

.B15      Bakers.

.B2      Bankers and brokers;

*Cf.* .I5 Insurance.

    Bonding companies,

*see* .I5 Insurance.

.B7      Boots and shoes.

    Bullion.

.B85      Business schools.

.B9      Butter, cheese.

.C2      Canned goods.

.C4      Chemicals.

.C5      Clothing.

.C6      Coal.

.C65      Coffee.

*See also* .T2 Tea  
    and coffee.

.C7      Cooperage.

.C75      Cordage.

.C8      Cotton.

.C82      Cotton seed.

.C9      Credit.

    Crockery.

.D35      Dentists' supplies.

.D4      Detectives.

.D7      Drugs.

.D8      Dry-goods.

.E3      Electric supplies.

.E5      Engineering, Civil.

.F45      Fireworks.

.F5      Fish.

.F55      Flax and flaxseed.

.F6      Flour.

.F9      Fruit.

*See also* .P9 Pro-  
    duce and pro-  
    visions.

.F95      Furniture.

.G7      Grain.

.G8      Groceries.

.H15      Hardware.

.H2      Harness.

.H6      Hides.

.H7      Hops.

.I4      Income tax.

.I5      Insurance.

.I7      Iron.

.J6      Jewelry.

.L3      Laundry.

.L35      Law.

.L38      Lead.

.L4      Leather.

.L7      Lime.

.L75      Liquors.

.L78      Livestock.

.L8      Locomotives.

.L9      Lumber.

.M2      Machinery.

.M4      Medicine.

.M5      Melons.

    Meteorology, *see*  
    QC 872.

.M55      Millinery.

.M6      Mining.

    Moving pictures, *see*  
    .T4.

**Telegraph.**

**Administration.**

**Codes—Continued.**

7677	.O3	Oil.	.S8	Steam engine.
	.P2	Packers.	.S82	Steel.
	.P22	Paint.		Stock brokers, <i>see</i> .B2
	.P3	Peanuts.		Bankers and brokers.
	.P5	Phonograph.		
	.P57	Photography.	.S9	Sugar.
	.P76	Police.		Surety and Bonding companies, <i>see</i> .I5
	.P8	Potato.		Insurance. Cf. .B2
	.P9	Produce and provisions.		Banking.
	.R2	Railroad.	.T12	Tailors.
	.R3	Real estate.	.T16	Tanners.
	.R5	Rice.	.T2	Tea and coffee.
	.R85	Rubber goods.	.T3	Textiles.
	.S2	Sash, door, and blind.	.T4	Theatrical.
	.S25	Sausage.	.T5	Ticket brokers.
	.S3	Saws.	.T6	Tobacco.
	.S45	Seeds.	.W2	Wagons.
	.S5	Ship brokers.	.W3	Wall paper.
	.S6	Smelting.	.W4	Waste trade.
	.S78	Steam and gas fittings.	.W9	Wool.
			.Y2	Yarn.

**Rates.**

- 7681      General works.  
             Special countries, *see* HE 7761-8650.  
 7685      Special (other than local).  
             e. g. Night rates.

- 7691      Companies.

**Finance.**

- 7693      General.  
 7695      Accounting.

- 7701      International conventions. By date.

- 7703      Telegraph in international law.

**Submarine telegraph. Ocean cables.**

- 7709      Documents, by country, A-Z.

General works. History, etc.

- 7711      General.

- 7713      By country, A-Z.

- 7715      Law (International).

Special regions.

General works only; for special cables prefer TK 5611-5615.

- 7725      Atlantic cables.

- 7731      Pacific cables (by date).

- 7741      Other.

- (7751) Wireless telegraphy, *see* HE 8660-8688.

**Telegraph.**

7759 Other methods.

Signaling, *see* HE 9721-37.**By country.****United States.**

Documents. Laws.

Cf. HE 7709.

7761 Collections.

7763 Special.

7765 States, A-W.

(7767) Local, *see* HE 7791.

7771 Directories. Guides.

7775 History. General descriptive works, etc.

7777 General special.

7781 Politics. Government control, etc.

7783 Taxation.

7785 Administration.

i. e. General works, other than HE 7775.

7787 Rates.

7791 Local (including Documents), A-Z.

7797 Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History. General works, including Non-official.

7798 Confederate states.

7801-8630 Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

Documents, Laws, etc.

(1) Collections.

(2) Special.

(3) Directories. Guides.

(4) General works. History, etc.

(5) Politics (incl. Taxation).

(6) Administration.

(7) Rates.

(8) States. Provinces.

Subdivided:

Documents.

.A1-3 Serial.

.A4 Other collections.

.A5 Separate.

.A5-Z General works.

(9) Local.

(10) Companies.

(Subdivided like HE 7797.)

**Wireless telegraph.**

Military wireless telegraphy, UG 610; Naval wireless telegraphy, VG 76-78; Wireless service for coast (Revenue-cutter service), HJ; United States, HJ 6645.  
 Cf. TK 5700-5863.

8660 Periodicals and societies.

8662 Congresses.

Directories.

8663 General works.

8664 United States.

8665 Other countries.

Law and legislation. Policy.

8666 General works.

8667 General special.

International.

8668 Agreements, Conventions; by date.

Under each:

.A2-.A29 Proceedings of sessions.

.A2 Original official text.

.A21 American editions.

.A22 English edition.

.A23 French editions.

.A24 German editions, etc.

.A4-49 Texts of agreements, divided like .A2.

.A6-.Z5 Documents, by country.

.Z7A-Z Non-official works, by author.

8669 International law. Codes. Monographs.

8670 By country, A-Z.

Including treaties between two countries; enter under United States if the United States is a party; if not under country of publication.

8675 General works (including Minor).

Prefer TK.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Government.

(2) Private.

8677-78 United States.

8679 Other American, A-Z.

8680 Europe, A-Z.

8681 Asia, A-Z.

8682 Africa, A-Z.

8683 Other, A-Z.

8688 By company.



**TELEPHONE.**

- 8701 Periodicals.  
       Prefer TK.
- (8705) Associations, *see* TK.
- 8711 Collections.
- 8721 Directories and guides. (General.)  
       Special countries, *see* HE 8801-9700.
- 8727 Statistics.  
       General only; for countries, *see* HE 8815, etc.
- 8731 History. General works.
- 8735 General special.
- 8741 Politics. Government control, etc.  
       Law.  
           Works intended for persons engaged in the telephone business  
           For professional legal treatises, reports, decisions, etc., *see* K
- 8745 General works.
- 8746 United States.
- 8747 States, A-Z.
- 8748 Other countries.
- 8749 Telephone in international law.
- 8751 Relations to other interests.  
       Administration.
- 8761 General works.  
       *Cl.* TK 6183.
- (8765) Office organization, *see* TK 6185-6186.
- (8767) Records. Correspondence, etc., *see* TK 6186.  
       Personnel. Officers and employees, *see* HD 8039.  
       Rates.
- 8777 General.
- 8778 Regulation. By country, A-Z.
- 8779 Special (other than local).  
       e. g. Long distance.
- Finance.
- 8783 General (including Valuation).
- 8785 Accounting.
- 8791 Other special.
- By country.
- United States.
- Documents.
- 8801 Collections.
- 8803 Special.
- 8805 States, A-W.
- (8807) Local, *see* HE 8841.
- 8811 Directories. Guides.  
       General only; local in HE 8841.

**Telephone.**

**By country.**

**United States—Continued.**

8815      History. General descriptive works.

8817      General special.

8819      Politics.

8821      Administration.

General works other than HE 8815.

8825      Rates.

Cf. HE 8777-9.

8829      Local.

8841      Local, A-Z.

Under each place:

(1) Documents.

(2) Guides.

(3) General works.

(4) Companies.

8846      Companies (other than Local).

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History. General works, non-official.

8851-9700      Other countries. Table VII.

Under each:

Documents. Laws, etc.

(1) Collections.

(2) Special.

(3) Directories. Guides.

(4) General works. History, etc.

(5) Politics.

(6) Administration.

(7) Rates.

(8) States; provinces; departments, etc.  
Including documents.

(9) Cities.

(10) Companies.

Under each:

(1) Charter.

Reports.

(2) Serial.

(3) Special.

(4) Other.

(5) History. General works.

**Signaling.**

Prefer UG 570-582, Military signaling.

V 280-285, Naval signaling.

VK 373, 381-395, Marine signaling, in general.

9723      General works.

9735      Special systems.

9737      Codes.

Sign language, *see* P 135.

**Messenger Service.**

9751      General.

United States.

9753      General.

9755      Local.

**Other Carriers and Means of Communication.**

Carrier pigeons. *See* HE 6238; SF 469; UH 90.

**Aerial navigation.**

Cf. TL 501-820, Aeronautics.

GV 761-767, Air sports.

UG 630-5, Military science.

9911      General works.

Law and legislation. Policy.

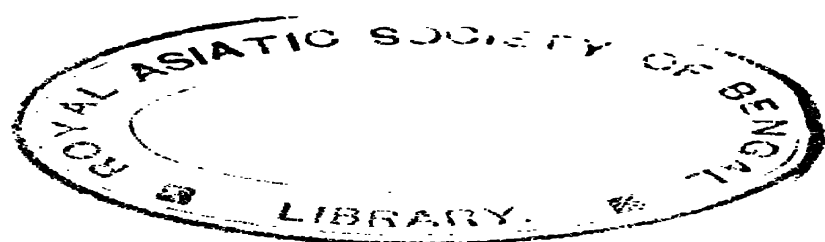
International law, *see* JX 5771.

9915      General works.

9917      General special.

9925      By country, A-Z.

COMMERCE



# COMMERCE

## HF

### Periodicals.

- 1 United States and Canada.
- 6 Spanish America.
- 11 Great Britain.
- 13 Austria.
- 15 France.
- 17 Germany.
- 19 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 21 Belgium.
- 23 Holland.
- 25 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 27 Denmark.
- 29 Norway.
- 31 Sweden.
- 33 Spain and Portugal.
- 35 Switzerland.
- 37 Other European.
- 41 Asia.  
Cf. HF 52, Pacific. Trans-Pacific.
- 46 Africa.
- 51 Australia.
- 52 Pacific. Trans-Pacific.

Cf. HF 41, Asia.

### Associations; *see* HF 294-343.

### 53 Annuals.

Annual (newspaper) reviews of (local) "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., etc., in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4040, subdivision (10) under each country.  
Cf. HF 5003, 5028.

### 4 Directories. General.

Subarranged by country of issue. Directories covering the world or several countries go here; directories of particular countries in HF 3211-4040, subdivision (3) under each country; retail business directories in HF 5031-5331.

### Congresses.

- 56 General. By date.  
Local, *see* HF 3008, 3211-4040.

- 61 Exhibitions, museums.  
Cf. II 63-4.
- Ministries, departments, bureaux of commerce, etc.  
Their organization, functions, etc.—For collections and serial publications issued by them, *see* HF 91-293.  
Boards of trade, chambers of commerce, etc., *see* HF 294+.
- 71 General.
- 73 By country, A-Z.
- 81 Philosophy. Theory. Method.  
Cf. HF 1003-1007; 1101+.
- Collections. Documents.  
Publications of State departments; ministries of commerce, etc., including statistical serials. *See also* HC 1-8, HF 3001, etc.
- 91 General.
- 101-293 By country. Table II.  
Under each:  
(1) General.  
(2) Local.  
271. Kongo Free State. Congo Belge.  
272. Portuguese possessions.
- Boards of trade, merchants' associations, etc.**  
Cf. HF 71-293, Ministries, departments, etc.
- 294 General. Organization.  
By country.  
United States.
- 295 State boards.
- 296 Cities.  
National boards of trade, A1-3.
- 298 British North American.
- 299 West Indies.
- 300 Latin America (Mexico, Central America, and South America).
- 302 Great Britain.
- 304 Austria.
- 306 France.
- 308 Germany.
- 310 Greece.
- 312 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 314 Belgium.
- 316 Holland.
- 318 Russia.
- 320 Scandinavia.
- 322 Spain and Portugal.
- 324 Switzerland.
- 326 Turkey. Balkan states.

**Boards of trade, merchants' associations, etc.****By country—Continued.**

- 328 Other European.
- 331 Asia.
- 336 Africa.
- 341 Australia.
- 343 Pacific, A-Z.
- 345 Collections of monographs.
- 347 Minor collections. Papers of individual authors.

**History and Antiquities.**

General commercial history, works on ancient and medieval commerce and general modern commerce are classified here.

Works on the commercial history of a given country go in HF 3211-4040.

Works on the commerce of two countries go with the more important in HF 3050-3150 or HF 3211-4140; cf. note under subdivision (8) in the table of subdivisions following HF 3211.

Works on the commerce in a particular commodity go under the commodity in HD 9000+, S, T, etc. When such works are limited to the trade of one particular country (e. g. Coffee—Brazil), they may go with the history of the commerce of the country if that appears to be the primary object of the book, but in doubtful cases the commodity is to be given the preference.

**General treatises.**

- 351 Early works.
- 352 Modern works.
- 353 Minor. Compends. Textbooks.
- 355 General special.

**By period.****Ancient.**

- 357 General comprehensive.
- 359 General special.
- 361 Primitive.

e. g. Silent trade.

Cf. GN 436-440.

**Orient.**

- 363 General.
- Egypt.
- 365 General.
- 366 Special.
- 367 Africa.
- 368 Assyria. Babylonia. Persia.
- 369 Hebrews.
- 370 Phenicia and Carthago
- Cf. HF 381-389.
- 371 Carthage.
- 372 Other oriental countries (e. g. India, China).



**History and Antiquities.****By period.****Ancient—Continued.****Classic Occident.**

373

General.

Greece.

Cf. HF 405, Byzantine commerce; HF 3571-80,  
Modern Greece.

375

General and General special.

376

Local, A-Z.

Rome.

377

General and General special.

378

Local, A-Z.

Special regions, seas, etc.

General works only, special countries in HF 365-378.

381

Mediterranean.

383

Black sea.

385

Red sea.

386

Persian gulf, Indian ocean.

387

Atlantic.

388

Baltic sea.

389

Other special.

**Medieval and Modern.**

391

General.

**Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).**

General.

393

Sources and documents. Account books, etc.

General treatises.

394

Early works.

395

Modern works.

397

Early to 1100. Before Crusades.

398

12th and 13th centuries. Period of Crusades.

399

14th century.

400

15th century.

401

Special topics, regions, etc.

Institutions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .88, Staple system.

403

Trade routes.

Cf. HE 323-8; HF 1021-27.

404

Levant.

405

Byzantine commerce.

406

Arabs. Moors.

**By country.**

Cf. HF 3001-4021.

408

Oriental (e. g. China).

**History and Antiquities.**

By period.

**Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).**

By country---Continued.

Italy.

411 General.

413 Venice.

414 Genoa.

415 Pisa.

416 Florence.

417 Other.

France.

421 General.

423 Special.

Portugal and Spain.

425 General.

427 Special.

Netherlands.

431 General.

433 Flanders. Brabant.

434 Ghent.

435 Bruges.

437 Antwerp.

439 Other special.

Germany.

441 General.

442 General special.

e. g. The mercantile houses: Fugger, Welser, etc.

South Germany. Danube.

444 Augsburg.

445 Nuremberg.

447 Vienna.

Rhine.

450 Cologne.

453 Other special (local).

Hansa.

Prefer DD 801.H18-25.

455 General.

456 General special.

457 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Special by period.

458 To 1500.

459 16th century.

461 17th and 18th centuries.

**History and Antiquities.**

By period.

**Middle Ages (476-1400/1492).**

By country.

Hansa—Continued.

463

Special by place, A-Z.

e. g. Bremen, Hamburg, Lübeck.

Russia.

467

General.

Scandinavia.

471

General.

473

By city, A-Z.

475

Other.

**Modern (1400/1492-1789).**

Cf. HF 442, 458-61.

479

Comprehensive works.

480

General special.

**The Great Commercial Companies.**

Cf. JV.

Under each company:

(a) Collective material.

(b) Histories.

(c) Minor. Pamphlets, etc. By date.

481

General.

Dutch.

482

General.

483

Special.

English.

485

General.

486

Special.

e. g. E5-7 East India Company. But for historical works on the East India Company, as well as its records, prefer DS.

French.

488

General.

489

Special.

491

Other.

493

16th century.

495

17th and 18th centuries.

**Later (1789- ).**

497

19th century.

499

20th century.

**History and Antiquities---Continued.**(501-896) By country, *see* HF 3001-4040.

If classified here arrange countries by Table IV, subdividing under each country:

- (1) General works.
- (1.5) General special.
- (1.7) Biography.
- (2) Early and medieval.
- (2.5) Early modern (1400-1789).
- (3) Recent (19th century-).
- (4) Local.

1001 **Dictionaries and encyclopedic works.**

1002 Dictionaries of terms and phrases (including polyglot).

**Treatises and compends.**

1003 Early works, to 1600.

1005 1600-1800.

1007 1801-.

1009 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

1014 **Balance of trade.**

Statistics.

1016 Collections.

1017 Theory.

**Commercial geography.**

(Cf. HE 323-S, Transportation, Geography of; HF 403, Trade routes in the Middle Ages.

1021 Congresses, associations, periodicals.

1022 Expeditions.

1023 Atlases.

1025 Treatises, including advanced textbooks.

1027 Textbooks (Elementary).

(1029) By country, *see* HC 95-690.**Treatises on commodities.**

1041 General, including Dictionaries.

1046 Minor compends.

1051 Special.

(Cf. HF 5716 (Tables).

Weights and measures, *see* HF 5711-15; QC 81-114.Accounting, *see* HF 5601-5686.Shipping, *see* HF 5761-5780.**Commercial Education.**

(Cf. H 62-67.

1101 Periodicals, societies, etc.

1106 General works.

1108 General history.

1111 Higher commercial education.

1116 Correspondence schools, home study courses, etc.

**Commercial Education-- Continued.**

By country.

United States and Canada.

1131 General.

Special.

1132 Schools. Business colleges. By place, A-Z,  
subarranged by name of school.1133 Correspondence schools and courses. By place,  
A-Z.1134 Higher commercial education; college and uni-  
versity courses. By institution, A-Z.

Cf. H 67.

1135 Spanish America.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z By country.

1136 By city.

1141 Great Britain. General.

1142 Great Britain. Local.

1143-4 Austria.

1145-6 France.

1147-8 Germany.

1149-50 Greece.

1151-2 Italy.

Netherlands.

1153-4 Belgium.

1155-6 Holland.

1157-8 Russia.

1159-60 Scandinavia.

1161-2 Spain and Portugal.

1163-4 Switzerland.

1165 Other European.

1171 Asia.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-Z By country.

1172 By city.

1176 Africa.

1181 Australia.

1193 Commerce and civilization.

**Commercial Law.**

A limited reference collection, chiefly extra copies of textbooks and "business men's manuals," etc. Codes, Commentaries, Digests, and Treatises in class Law (K) except as otherwise provided for. Special topics in class Law (K) or with the subject in classes II, J, etc. Cf. JX 6271-6351, Commercial law (International).

**Commercial Law—Continued.**

## General.

- 1201 Periodicals.
- 1203 Societies. Congresses.
- 1205 Collections. Documents.
- 1206 Decisions, regulations, etc., of Chambers of commerce. General collections.
  - Local, *see* HF 1271-1400, subdivision (1) or (.A6) under each.
  - Digests, *see* K.
- 1207 Dictionaries.
  - (*cf.* HF 1001-1002.
- 1209 History.
  - Codes, *see* K.
  - Treatises.
    - Prefer K.
- 1210 Early to 1800.
- 1211 Later.
- 1213 Minor.
- 1215 Special, A-Z.
- Commercial courts.
  - 1221 General works.
  - 1222 By country, A-Z.
    - But for United States Commerce Court, 1910-13, *see* HE 2707.

## By country.

## United States (to include American and English law).

- 1225 Periodicals.
- 1227 Societies.
- 1229 Collections. Documents.
  - Reports and Digests, *see* K.
- 1231 Dictionaries.
- 1233 History.
- (1234) Codes, *see* K.
- 1235 Treatises.
  - 1237 Textbooks (for business and high schools).
  - 1239 Popular, "Business men's law."
  - 1241 Outlines, syllabi, questions, etc. Minor.
- 1243 Forms and precedents.
  - Special.
    - Prefer K.
- 1247 Agency.
  - .1 Creation.
  - .5 Termination.
  - .7 Special forms.

**Commercial Law.**

By country.

United States.

Special—Continued.

- 1249      Bailments.  
             .2    For benefit of one party.  
             .4    For mutual benefit.  
             .6    Pledge.  
             Banking, *see* HG 1725-56.  
             Bankruptcy, *see* HG 3763-9.  
 1251      Chattel mortgages.  
             *Cf.* HG 2059, 2066-2069.  
             Common carriers, *see* HE.  
 1253      Contracts.  
 1254      Formation.  
             .1    Agreement.  
             .3    Parties.  
             .5    Consideration.  
             .7    Form.  
             .9    Illegal contracts.  
 1255      Operation and discharge.  
             .1    Assignment.  
             .4    Breach.  
             .7    Discharge.  
             Corporations, *see* HD and HG.  
             Credit, *see* HE 5565-85, and HG.  
 1257      Guaranty.  
             Insurance, *see* HE and HG.  
             Master and servant, *see* HD.  
 1259      Negotiable instruments.  
             .1    Form.  
             .4    Negotiation.  
             .7    Protest.  
 1261      Partnership.  
             .1    Formation.  
             .3    Power to bind firm.  
             .5    Dissolution.  
             .7    Limited partnership.  
                 *Cf.* HG 3776, Limited liability.  
 1263      Personal property.  
             Real property, *see* HD.  
 1265      Rights and remedies.

**Commercial Law.**

By country.

United States.

Special—Continued.

1267

Sales.

.1 Passing of title.

.3 Warranty.

.5 Performance.

.7 Conditional sales.

1269

Statute of frauds.

1275

By state, A-Z.

1271-1400

Other countries. Table V, modified.

Under each:

1 no. 4 nos.

.A1-5 (1)

Collections. Documents.

.A6

Decisions, regulations,  
etc., of Chambers of  
commerce.

.A7 (2)

.A5

Codes, by date.

Prefer K, Law.

.A8-Z3

.A6-Z

Treatises.

.Z5 (3)

Special, A-Z.

.Z7 (4)

Local.

Table modified as follows:

Australia, HF 1397-8.

Pacific Islands, HF 1400.

**Commercial Policy.**

1401

General.

Cf. HD 82-89.

Special.

Exterior.

1411

General.

1416

Special.

1418

Free ports.

Cf. HF 5484-5489.

“Dumping.” Selling in foreign markets at  
lower prices than in the home market.

1425

General works.

(1427)

Special articles, *see* HD 9000 +.(Make reference entries here, in card shelf-list  
arranging by commodity, A-Z.)

Interior.

1431

General.

1436

Special (Competition, licensing, etc.).

(1439)

Unfair competition, *see* HD 3625-6.



**Commercial Policy—Continued.**

1451-1650 By country. Table II.

Under each:

- (1) General works (Historical and descriptive).
- (2) Special (Controversial, pamphlets, etc.) By date.

e. g. HF 1534, Great Britain; by date.

**Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade).**

Theoretical and controversial works are placed here; tariff schedules and customs administration in HJ.

1701 Periodicals and societies (International).

1703 Congresses, by date.

1711 History.

1713 Theory. General works.

General theory of free trade and protection only; policy of different countries (being most of the material) in IIF 1750-2580. Cf. HB 151-179, General treatises on economics.

**Drawbacks.**

Cf. HF 2661-2701; IIF 5492.

1715 General.

1716 United States.

1717 Other countries, A-Z.

1718 By particular commodity, A-Z.

1721 **Tariff treaties. Reciprocity. Favored nation clause, etc.**

Not including tariff acts and laws in general, which are in IJ. For discussion of particular treaties, *see also* IIF 1750-2580, subdivision (3)-(7) under each country.

1723 **Colonial tariffs. General works (including "Policy").**  
By country.

1731 United States.

.A2 Periodicals.

1732 **Treaties with other countries, A-Z.**

.A4 Colonies, dependencies.

.A5 American republics,

1733 **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

By country, A-Z.

For Germany use:

.G3 General.

.G4 By country.

.G5 'Treaties of separate states, A-Z.

## Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade)---Continued.

1750-2580

By country. Table VII.

Under each:

5 nos. 10 nos.

Documents may be made A1-C  
under each subdivision.Periodicals, *see* Note 1.

(1) (1) Societies, clubs.

(1.3) Organization.

(2) Collections.

(2) (3) Histories.

(3.3) Biography.

By period, *see* Note 2.

(3) (4) Early.

(4) (5) Later.

(6) Recent.

(7) Special.

(5) (9) Local (States not separately pro-  
vided for in the Table).

e. g. HF 2109.H2 Hanover;

HF 2439.T8 Transvaal.

NOTE 1. American periodicals are HF 1750; British, HF 2040;  
provision may be made similarly for other periodi-  
cals.

NOTE 2. For United States use:

1754 To 1865. (Cf. E 384.3, Nullification; also JK 310-  
325.)

1755 1865-1897/1900.

1756 1897/1900-.

For Great Britain use:

2044 To 1846.

2045 1846-1900.

2046 1900-.

For France use:

2099 Colonies.

Tariff and other interests.

2581 Relation to navigation interests.

2591 Relation to trusts.

2601 Relation to farmer interest.

Includes special countries, which may be classified  
separately if desired:

(2606) By country, A-Z.

2611 Relation to labor interest.

(2616) By country, A-Z.

Cf. note under HF 2601.

**Tariff Policy (Protection and Free Trade—Continued.)****2651 Tariff upon particular commodities, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By country, .01-.99 Table I.

o. g. Cotton.

.C 85 General.

.C 8503 United States.

.C 8561 Spain.

Cf. IID 9000-9999 (subdivision (.8) under each industry).

**Tariffs upon exports.**

Schedules are to be classified here at present, with reference entry under IJJ (6511).

**2661 General.****By country.****2664 United States.****2665 Canada.****2666 Spanish America, A-Z.****2667 Europe, A-Z.****2671 By commodity, A-Z.**

Subdivided like IIF 2651.

**2701 Export premiums.**

Cf. IIF 1715+.

**COMMERCE. BY COUNTRY.****United States.****Statistics.**

Serial documents are to be classified in IIF 101+.

**3001 General.****3002 By date.****Exports.****3003 General.****3004 By date.****Imports.****3005 General.****3006 By date.****3007 Internal commerce.****3008 Congresses.**

Local conventions in IIF 3151-59.

**Directories. Guides, etc.**

Foreign trade—Local (domestic) in IIF 5031-70

**3010 General.****3011 Export.****3012 Import.****History.**

Including works on export trade.

**3021 General.****3023 Biography.**

**Commerce. By Country.****United States.****History—Continued.****By period.**

- 3025 Early to ca. 1810.  
 3027. 1 The Embargo acts.  
       Later.  
 3027. 3 1810–1860.  
 3027. 6 Civil war.  
 3028 1865–1900.  
 3029 Recent, 1900–.  
 3030 European war, 1914–19.

**Foreign commerce.**

- 3041 Of the Atlantic.  
 3043 Of the Pacific.  
 3045 With the tropics.  
 3051–3150 With other sections. Table I.

Noncontiguous possessions. HF 3060; Spanish America,  
 HF 3080; Far East, HF 3119.

**Local commerce.**

- 3151 Atlantic States.  
 3153 South.  
       Including Confederate States.  
 3155 Mississippi valley.  
 3157 Lakes.  
 3159 Pacific States.  
 3161 By state.  
 3163 By city.

Includes annual (newspaper) reviews of commerce,  
 trade, finance, etc. Cf. HC 108.

**3211–4040 Other countries. Table VII, modified.**

Add country number of Table VII to 3210, not to 3200.

**Under each:**

5 nos.      10 nos.

- (1) (1) Statistics (other than official serial).  
       Official serials in HF 101+.  
       (2) Congresses, etc.  
       (3) Directories. Dictionaries.  
           Local directories, with state, province,  
           or city. (See subdivisions (9) and  
           (10) below.)  
           Cf. HF 5030–5330, Business directories.  
 (2) History.  
       Including works on export trade.  
       (4) General.  
       (5) Early.  
       (6) Recent.

Period divisions vary for different  
 countries; cf. Shelf-list.

**Commerce. By country.****Other countries.** Table VII, modified.

Under each—Continued.

5 nos. 10 nos.

(3) (8) **Foreign commerce.** By regions, A–Z.

Descriptive works, not policy.

Commerce between two countries.

a) under the first named.

b) under the second:

1) when that is the United States.

2) when the trade of the second is the main subject;  
c. g. when the work deals with trade in products of that country.c) in HD, S, or T under commodity if work deals with trade in *one* product only.**Local commerce.**

Under each:

.A1–3 Collections.

.A4–5 Directories.

(4) (9) **By state, etc.**(5) (10) **By city.**

NOTE 1. For Great Britain the table is modified as follows:

History. General works.

- 3505 To 1800.
- .1 Medieval.
  - .2 Modern.
  - .4 17th century.
  - .6 18th century.
  - .8 Early 19th century to 1870.
  - .9 Orders in council.

- 3506 Recent, 1870–.
- .2 European war, 1914–19.

- 3539 Ireland. Local.

.A2A–Z Counties.

.A3–Z Cities, etc.

- 3540 British colonies.

.A1–5 General.

.A6–Z Local (not otherwise provided for).

NOTE 2. For Germany use:

- 3566 Recent.
- .2 European war, 1914–19.

NOTE 3. For "Other divisions of Asia" use:

- 3865 Korea.

- 3868 Siam.

Numbers may be assigned to other countries as required.

**BUSINESS.****5001 Periodicals and societies.**

Cf. HF 294-343.

**5003 Yearbooks.**

Cf. HF 53, 5028.

**5006 Collections.****5011 Collected essays.**(5016) Dictionaries, *see* HF 1001.(5021) Dictionaries of terms, *see* HF 1002.**5028 Calendars.**

Cf. HF 53, 5003.

**Directories.**

Cf. HF 51, General export and import directories.

HF 3010-12, 3211-4040 (subdivision (3) under each country), Foreign trade directories.

DA-DU, E, F, Local residence and business directories.

T-TS, Directories of technical industries and manufactures.

**5030 General.****5031-5330 By country (Table III).****United States.**

(1) General.

(2) Special classes.

e. g. Syrians.

**Other countries.**

(1) General.

By place, *see* note before HF 5030.

(3) By business.

Cf. note under HF 5331.

**5331 By business, A-Z.**

General directories only; local in HF 5031-5330 (subdivision (3) under each country).

**History.****5341 General.****By country.****5343 United States.****5349 Other countries, A-Z.****5351 Treatises.**

Cf. HF 5547.

**5353 General special.**

e. g. Business psychology.

**Manuals.****5356 North American.****5358 Spanish American.****5361 English.****5363 Other.****5371 Forms.**

- 5374 Cost and price marks.
- 5376 Syllabi. Outlines. Minor works.  
Popular works.
- 5381 Choice of profession. Vocational guidance.
- 5383 Applications for positions.
- 5386 **Success literature.**  
Classify here general works on Success, Psychology of success,  
Business ethics, etc.  
For the higher ideals of success, *see* BJ 1611-1618.  
Cf. HG 7920+.
- 5391 Essays, narratives, etc.
- (5396) Business for women, *see* HD 6058-73.
- (5401) Legislation, *see* HF 1201-1400; HD; K.
- (5406) Arbitration, *see* HF 1221-22.
- (5411) Municipal trading, *see* HD 4421-4730 Municipal industries.
- 5415 Marketing. Distribution of product.
- 5417 Maintenance of prices. Price fixing.  
**Commission business, agencies. Brokers. Factors. Jobbers.**
- 5421 General works.
- 5422 Jobbers. Factors.
- 5426 Rules, etc.
- 5429 Retail trade.  
General and United States here; other countries in HF 5349.
- 5431 **Cooperative business.**  
Cf. HD 2965.
- 5432 Particular companies, prospectuses, etc.
- 5433 "Net price," etc., agreements.
- 5436 Discount systems, trading stamps, coupons, etc.
- 5437 **Buying.**
- 5438 **Salesmanship.**
- 5439 By business, A-Z.  
By correspondence, *see* HF 5730.
- 5441 **Commercial travelers.**
- 5444 Special, by business, A-Z.
- 5446 **Canvassing.**
- 5451 General agents.
- 5456 Special, by business, A-Z.  
Electric power, etc., *see* TK 445.  
Under Books use: .B7 General. .B8 Special. By author *see*  
title of book.
- 5458 Peddling.
- 5459 By country, A-Z.

**5461 Department stores.**

Including five and ten cent stores.

**5463 Policy. General works.**

Taxation of department stores, in HJ 5669.D.

**5465 By country, A-Z.**

Under each, using successive Cutter numbers:

**(1) Documents.**

.A1-A5 Serial.

.A6 Special, by date.

**(2) General works, A-Z.**

(3) History, policy, taxation, etc., by date.

(4) Particular firms, A-Z.

**5466 Mail order business.****5467 By firm, A-Z.****5468 Branch stores. Chain stores.****5470 Markets, fairs.****5471 History.****5472 North America. By country, A4-Z5.****5473 Spanish America. Under each:****5474 Europe. (1) General.****5475 Other. (2) Local, A-Z.****5476 Auctions.****(5479) Fancy fairs, see HV 544, Charity fairs.****5481 Street fairs.****(5482) Exchanges, see HG 4551-95, etc.****Warehousing and Storage.****Warehousing. Customs warehouses.**

Bonded warehouses in general, including warehouse warrants and receipts.

Cold storage in TP 494.

**General works.****5484 Early before 1800.****5485 1800-.****Legislation, Policy, Taxation.****5486 General.**

Special, in HF 5487-5493.

**By country.****548. United States.****.A1-A3 Periodicals, Associations.****.A4 Documents, other than Laws, regulations.****.A5 Laws, regulations.****.A6 Non-official (Manuals, etc.). By date.****.A7-Z General works. Policy, legislation, taxation, administration.****5488 Companies, A-Z. By place, subarranged by company.**



**Warehousing and Storing.**

Warehousing. Customs warehouses.

By country—Continued.

5489 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Laws, regulations.

(3) General works.

(4) Companies.

Transportation of merchandise in bond.

5490 General works.

By country.

United States.

5491 General works, pamphlets (Policy, etc.).

5492 General special.

Drawbacks in HF 1715-1718.

5493 Special articles, A-Z.

e. g. Matches, Spirits.

5494 Other countries.

Under each:

(1) Documents, regulations.

(2) General.

(3) General special.

(4) Special articles, A-Z.

5495 **Storage methods and appliances.**

Cold storage in TP 494.

**Business Organization and Administration.**

Administration.

Cf. HF 5351-5363.

5500 General and general special.

5501 Clerks.

Organization, training, etc., for labor conditions,

see HD 8039.M4.

5506 Inspectors.

5511 Particular firms. (Policy, method, etc.)

Equipment.

Cf. HF 5736+; also 5688-89.

5521 Store and office fixtures.

5526 Carriers.

5531 Cash registers.

5535 Counter-checks.

5541 Other appliances, A-Z.

Office organization and management. Secretarial work.

Cf. HF 5351.

5546 Early works (to 1800/50).

5547 Recent.

5548 Office equipment and supplies.

**Business Organization and Administration.****Office organization and management—Continued.**

- 5549      Personnel. Employment management. Labor turn-over.
- Finance.
- 5551      Rebates.
- 5553      Discounts.
- 5556      Collections.
- 5559      By country, A-Z.
- 5561      Disbursements.
- Credit.
- Cf.* HG 3701-90; Theory of credit.
- 5565      Periodicals.
- 5566      General works.
- 5571      Credit information agencies.
- Ratings.
- 5573      United States, General.
- 5574      United States, Local.
- 5578      Directories. (Banks, attorneys, etc.)
- 5581      Other countries, A-Z.
- Credit insurance, *see* HG 9970.
- 5585      Special. By business, A-Z.
- Prefer business to place.
- 5599      Other departments not elsewhere provided for, A-Z.
- Accounting. Bookkeeping.**
- 5601      Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 5603      Conventions. Congresses.
- History.
- Cf.* HF 393.
- 5605      General.
- 5606      General special. Minor works.
- Special. By period.
- 5607      Ancient (Egyptians, etc.).
- 5609      Medieval.
- 5611      Modern.
- 5616      By country, A-Z.
- Legislation. Law. Regulation.
- 5617      General works.
- 5618      U. S. Federal.
- 5619      U. S. States.
- Reports and manuals of state boards here.
- 5620      Other countries, A-Z.
- 5621      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 5625      Theory of accounting.

**Accounting. Bookkeeping—Continued.**

- 5627 Expert accounting. Examination of accounts. "Public accountants."

Cf. HJ 9701-9995.

Associations in HF 5601; Congresses in HF 5603.

- 5629 Lectures, addresses, etc. Value. Dignity, etc.

- 5630 Study and teaching. Schools.

Of Accounting only; for Commercial education in general, schools, etc., *see* HF 1101+.

**General works. Treatises. Text-books.****English and American.**

(Including works on "Italian" method, but not works by Italian writers.)

- 5631 Early (to 1800).

- 5633 1800-1840/50.

- 5635 1840/50-.

**French.**

- 5641 Before 1800.

- 5642 1800-.

**German.**

- 5644 Before 1800.

- 5645 1800-.

**Italian.**

- 5647 Before 1800.

- 5648 1800-.

**Spanish.**

- 5650 Before 1800.

- 5651 1800-.

- 5653 Other.

- 5659 Shortcuts, helps, etc., for book-keepers.

- 5661 Problems, questions, etc. (Accounting and book-keeping.)

- 5667 **Auditing.**

Balance sheet, *see* HF 5681.B2.

Cost finding, *see* HF 5686.C.

- 5669 Installation of accounts.

**Special forms.**

- 5671 Card system.

- 5673 Columnar and tabular.

- 5677 Loose sheet.

Double entry, *see* General works, HF 5631-5653.

Single entry, *see* General works, HF 5631-5653.

**Accounting. Bookkeeping—Continued.****5681 Special accounts and books (alphabetically).**

- .A4 Adjustment accounts.
- .B2 Balance sheet.
- .B5 Bill book.  
Branches.
- .B9 Buying.  
Capital.  
Cash book.
- .C4 Check book.
- .C5 C. O. D. sales.  
Consignment.  
Day book.  
Deficiency accounts.
- .D5 Depreciation.  
Expense.
- .G6 Good-will.  
Income; cf. Expense.
- .I6 Interest; cf. HG 1621-39.  
Journal.
- .L5 Ledger.
- .P8 Profit and Loss.  
Purchasing account, *see* Buying.  
Reserve.  
Revenue.  
Sinking fund; cf. Depreciation.
- .S8 Stock. Stocktaking. Inventories.
- .S9 Summaries.  
Suspense.
- .T4 Timekeeping.  
Trading.
- .V7 Vouchers.

**5686 Special lines of business.**

Cf. other lists of special lines of business: HF 5716, Quantity, costs, etc., tables; HE 7677, Telegraph codes.

- .A2 Accountants' accounts.  
Administrators, *see* Executors.  
Advertising, *see* HF 5824.  
Agriculture, *see* S 567-9.
- .A3 Agricultural cooperative credit associations.  
Architects.  
Assignees, *see also* Bankruptcy.  
Asylums, *see* Charitable institutions.  
Auctioneers.
- .A9 Automobiles, *see also* Garage.
- .B2 Bakers.  
Banking, *see* HG 1706-1708.
- .B3 Bankruptcy, *see also* Assignees; Receivers.
- .B37 Book trade.
- .B4 Boots and shoes.
- .B5 Brewery.
- .B6 Brickmakers.
- .B65 Brokers; cf. Commission, Cotton, etc.

**Accounting. Bookkeeping.****5686 Special lines of business—Continued.**

- .B7 Builders.
- .B8 Building and Loan Association; cf. .C7, Corporations.
- .B9 Butchers.
- .C15 Carriage builders.
- .C2-3 Charitable institutions.
  - .C2 Public.
  - .C3 Private.
- Chemists.
- .C4 Church.
- .C45 Clubs.
- .C48 Coal trade.
  - Colliery, *see* Mining—Coal.
- .C5 Commission business (Produce).
  - Companies, *see* Corporations.
- .C65 Contractors.
- .C67 Cooperative societies.
- .C7 Corporations (Cf. HG 4028).
  - Conversion of business into corporation.
  - Reconstruction.
  - Municipal corporations, *see* IJ 9771-9.
- Cost finding.**
- .C8 General.
  - Special, *see* under name of business, e. g. .M3, Manufacturers' accounts. Prefer .C8.
- Cotton manufacturers, *see* Textile; cf. also .C5.
- .C9 Cotton seed oil.
- .C93 Cotton trade.
  - Dairy, *see* SF 261.
- .D4 Dentistry.
- .D5 Department stores.
  - Doctors, *see* Professional.
  - Domestic, *see* Housekeeping.
- .D7 Drug stores.
- .E3 Electric industries.
- .E4 Electric lighting.
  - Engineering, *see* TA 185.
- .E9 Executors, *see also* Probate.
  - Factory, *see* Manufacturers.
  - Farm, *see* Agriculture, S 567-9.
  - Foreign exchange, *see* HG 3851.
- .F6 Flour and feed trade.
- .F65 Foundries.
  - Freight, *see* TF 664-6.
- Friendly societies.
- .F7 Fruit trade.
- .F8 Furniture.
- .G25 Garage.
- .G3 Gas.
  - Grain; cf. .C5.
- .G6 Grain elevators.
- .G7 Greek letter societies.

**Accounting. Bookkeeping.****5686 Special lines of business—Continued.**

- .G8 Grocers.  
Guardians, *see also* Probate.
- .H3 Hardware.
- .H7 Hospitals.
- .H75 Hotels, Restaurants, etc.
- .H8 Housekeeping.
- .I4 Ice industry.  
Insurance, *see* HIG 8077 (General), 8848 (Life), 9678 (Fire).  
Interest, *see* HF 5681 .16.
- .I6 Investors.
- .J6 Jewelers.  
Laundry.  
Lawyers, *see* Professional.  
Library, *see* Z 683.
- .L5 Lithographers.
- .L9 Lumber.
- .M2 Machine shops.
- .M3 Manufacturers.  
Mercantile, in HF 5631–5677.
- .M6 Mining.  
Coal.  
Gold.
- .M7 Moving pictures.  
Municipal, in IJJ 9771–99.  
Newspaper.
- .P2 Paper mills.  
Parks, *see* SB 481–5.  
Partnership.
- .P3 Petroleum industry.
- .P4 Pipe lines.
- .P6 Planing mills.  
Pawnbrokers.
- .P7 Plumbers.
- .P8 Printers. Cf. Z 244.5, 245.  
Probate, *see also* Executors, Guardians, Trustees.  
Produce trade, *see* .C5.
- .P9 Professional.  
Lawyers.  
Physicians.
- .P94 Publishers.  
Railways, *see* HF 2241.
- .R3 Real Estate, Rent, etc.  
Receivers, *see also* Bankruptcy.  
Retail business, *see* HIF 5631–5677.  
School, *see* LB 2830.
- .S5 Shipbuilders.  
Shipping, *see* HF 605.  
Silk, *see* Textile manufacturers.
- .S7 Stationery.  
Stock exchange; cf. Brokers, Commission.  
Stock raising, *see* SF 111.

**Accounting. Bookkeeping.****5686 Special lines of business—Continued.**

- .T2 Tailors.  
Tanners.  
Telegraph, *see* HE 7695.  
Telephone, *see* HE 8785.
- .T4 Textile manufacturers.  
Cotton.  
Silk.  
Wool.  
Theater.  
Timber, *see* Lumber.
- .T8 Trustees, *see also* Probate.
- .T9 Typewriter manufacturers.
- .V3 Varnish industry.
- .W3 Waterworks.
- .W6 Wholesale business.  
Wine merchants.  
Wool, *see* Textile manufacturers.

**5688 Supplies, equipment, mechanical devices, etc.****5689 Catalogs.****Business Arithmetic.**

For textbooks with the title "commercial arithmetic" but general in character prefer QA 103+.

**General works, treatises, manuals.**

- 5691 American and English.
- 5693 Other languages.
- 5695 General special and minor (e. g. Methods, problems, etc.).
- 5696 Average of accounts. Equation of payments (including tables).  
Interest, *see* HG 1626-39.  
Discount, *see* HG 1651-54.

**Tables, etc.****Ready reckoners.**

- 5697 American and English before 1850/60.
- 5698 Foreign before 1850/60.
- 5699 American and English, 1850/60—
- 5702 Foreign, 1850/60—

**Wage tables.**

For salary tables of public officials, *see* HJ 9971-75.

- 5705 General.
- 5706 By trade, A-Z.
- 5707 Wage combined with other tables.
- 5709 Tables for Professional men: Law, Medicine, A-Z, (Fees, charges for services, etc.).

**Business Arithmetic.****Tables, etc.—Continued.****Money, weights and measures.**

Cf. QC 81-114; HG 219, 346, and HG 3851+, Exchange.

5711 Collections. Serial publications.

5712 General works.

5714 Weights and measures.

5715 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Foreign and domestic.

(2) Domestic only.

5716 **Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of particular commodities, A-Z.**

Cf. lists of special lines of business:

HD 6350 Trade-union periodicals.

HE 7677 Telegraph codes.

HF 5686 Bookkeeping.

Cf. TS (subdivision "Tables" under each subject).

Cf. also HD 9001-9999.

For methods or processes, e. g. quarrying, gaging, etc.

*see* corresponding articles, e. g. stone, liquids, etc.

.A8 Awnings.

.B3 Beets.

Blinds, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.B4 Books.

.B5 Bottles.

.B6 Boxes.

Butter, *see* SF 240.

.C2 Cattle.

Cheese, *see* SF 240.

.C4 Coal.

.C5 Coffee.

.C55 Copper.

Corn, *see* Grain.

.C6 Cotton.

.C7 Cotton goods.

.C8 Cotton seed.

.C85 Cottonseed oil.

Cream, *see* SF 240.

Dairy products, *see* SF 240.

Doors, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

.D8 Dry goods.

.E3 Eggs.

.E4 Electricity (cf. TK 151).

Envelopes, *see* Stationery.

.F3 Fertilizer.

.F35 Fish.

.F4 Flax.

.F5 Flax seed.

Flax yarn, *see* Yarn.

.F9 Fruit.



**Business Arithmetic.****5716 Tables, etc.—Continued.**

- .G4 Glass.
- .G7 Grain.
- .G72 Foreign tables.
- Granite, *see* Stone.
- .G8 Groceries.
- .H3 Hardware, *see also* Iron; Nails.
- .H4 Hay.
- .H5 Hoops.
- .I3 Ice.
- .I8 Iron; cf. Nails; Rails; Steel.
- .L4-6 Liquids.
  - General only; distilled liquors in TP 609.
  - .L3 Before 1850.
  - .L4 1850-.
  - .L5 Tanks.
- .L8 Lumber, wood; cf. Sash, doors, and blinds; Veneer.
- .M4 Meat.
- Milk, *see* SF 240.
- .N3 Nails; cf. Hardware.
- .N4 Netting.
- .O4 Oil.
  - Paper, *see* Stationery.
  - Petroleum, *see* Oil.
  - Picture frames, *see* N 8553.
- .P6 Pork, etc.
- .P65 Poultry.
- .P7 Potatoes.
- .P8 Produce.
- .R3 Rails.
- .R5 Rosin.
- .S16 Sand and gravel.
- .S2 Sash, doors, and blinds.
  - Sheet iron, *see* Iron.
- .S4 Silk.
- .S5 Slate; cf. Stone.
  - Spirits, *see* Liquids.
- .S6 Stationery.
- .S7 Steel; cf. Hardware; Iron; Nails; Rails.
- .S8 Stone.
- .S9 Sugar.
  - Tanks, *see* Liquids.
- .T25 Tea.
- .T3 Textile manufactures, *see also* Cotton, Flax, Silk, Wool, Yarn.
- Timber, *see* Lumber.
- .T4 Tin plate; cf. TS 597.
- .T5 Tobacco.
- .V4 Veneer.
- .W3 Wall paper.
  - Wheat, *see* Grain.
  - Windows, *see* Sash, doors, and blinds.

**Business Arithmetic.****5716 Tables, etc.—Continued.**

- .W5 Wire; cf. Iron; Hardware; Steel.  
Wood (Firewood), *see* Lumber.
- .W6 Woolen goods; cf. TS.
- .Y3 Yarn, *see also* Cotton, Woolen goods.

**Business Correspondence.**

- Dictionaries, *see* HF 1002.
- 5721 Treatises.  
Dictation exercises for stenographers in Z 56.
- 5726 Manuals, forms, etc. (in English).
- 5728 Other languages, A–Z.  
Special.
- 5730 Sales letters.  
Cf. HF 5438; HF 5466.  
Collection letters, *see* HF 5556.
- 5733 Other special, A–Z.

**Filing and Indexing.**

- Methods. Arrangement and classification of records.
- 5736 General works.  
Special.
- 5741 Files and Indexes (including Catalogs of makers and dealers).
- 5746 Tables, Charts (chiefly Indexing forms).  
Special lines of business, with subject.  
Library filing and indexing, *see* Z 695, 684.

**Shipping (of merchandise, etc.). Delivery of goods.**

- General.
- 5761 American and English.
- 5765 Other.  
Special.
- 5770 Packing.
- 5773 Other special, A–Z.  
e. g. .C7, Consular requirements, invoices, etc.
- 5780 By country, A–Z.

## ADVERTISING

- 5801 Periodicals and societies.  
     A1, Early.  
     Directories. (Advertisers *and* advertising agents.)
- 5804 General.  
     United States.
- 5805 General.
- 5806 By state, A-Z.
- 5807 Local.
- 5808 Other countries, A-Z.  
     Under each:  
         (1) General.  
         (2) By place.  
         (3) By business.
- 5809 By business. General works and works limited to  
     United States.  
     Works limited to other special countries in IIF 5808, sub-  
     division (3) under each country.
- 5811 History.
- 5813 By country, A-Z.
- Law.
- 5817 General works.
- 5819 By country, A-Z.
- Treatises.
- 5821 Theoretical.
- 5822 Psychology of advertising.
- 5823 Practical.
- 5824 Accounting.
- 5825 Advertisement writing (including typography).
- 5831 Ethics and esthetics.
- 5833 Regulation of, by the State.
- 5835 Taxation, Customs and internal.
- Methods.
- 5841 Signs.  
     For history and antiquities of signs, *see* GT 3910.
- 5843 Bill boards.  
     Art posters in NC 1800-1850.
- 5844 Motion pictures, stereopticons, etc.  
     Window displays.
- 5845 General.
- 5847 For special seasons, A-Z.
- 5849 Special, by business, A-Z.
- 5851 Show cards.  
     Cf. TT 360, Sign and card writing.
- 5856 Street-car advertising.

**Advertising.****Methods—Continued.**

- 5861 Catalogs, circulars, handbills. "Direct advertising."
- 5862 Making of catalogs.
- 5863 Distributing business (including lists of names).
- 5866 Jubilee shows, etc.
- (5867) Exhibitions, *see* T 396; cf. HF 13, HF 61.

**Newspaper advertising.****Guides.**

- 5871 General.
- 5901-6100 By country. Table II.
- 6101 By class, A-Z.

**History.**

- 6103 General.
- 6105 By country, A-Z.

**Treatises.**

- 6107 Rates.

- 6121 By class of newspaper, A-Z.

- 6123 By form of advertisement.

- 6125 Want ads.

- 6127 Coupon ads.

- 6133 Cuts.

- 6141 Miscellaneous.

- 6146 Other methods, A-Z.

e. g. .B7 Booklets; .C2 Calendar; .N7 Novelties.

- 6151 Miscellaneous.

Mail order business, in HF 5466.

- 6161 By special business, A-Z.

- 6169 Individual advertisers, A-Z.

- 6178 Advertising agencies.

- 6181 Individual advertising agents, A-Z.

- 6189 Miscellaneous advertising pamphlets, etc.

- 6191 Romance of advertising: Fiction, poetry, etc.

Prefer PN-PT.

- 6201 **Special lines of business—Management, methods, etc.**  
(alphabetically by name of business).

Under each: (1) General.

(2) By place.

(3) By firm or company.

For lists of special lines of business *see*:

.HD 6350; HE 7677; HF 5686, 5716.

- 6301) Shopping, *see* TX 335.



FINANCE:  
MONEY. BANKING. EXCHANGE  
INVESTMENTS. INSURANCE



# FINANCE: MONEY, BANKING, EXCHANGE, INVESTMENTS, INSURANCE

## HG Periodicals and societies.

Periodicals devoted to *Public* finance are in HJ.

- 1 United States and Canada.
- 6 Spanish America.
- 11 Great Britain.
- 13 Austria.
- 15 France.
- 17 Germany.
- 19 Italy.
- Netherlands.
- 21 Belgium.
- 23 Holland.
- 25 Russia.
- Scandinavia.
- 27 Denmark.
- 29 Norway.
- 31 Sweden.
- 33 Spain and Portugal.
- 35 Switzerland.
- 37 Other European.
- 41 Asia.
- 46 Africa.
- 51 Australia.

## 61 Annuals.

Cf. HG 4507, 4707, 4905, 4931, 4951.

Annual (newspaper) reviews of "commerce," "finance," "trade," etc., are in HF 3163 and HF 3211-4040, subdivision (10) under each country.

## Directories.

United States.

- 65 General.
- 66 By state.
- 67 By city.
- 68 Canada.
- 69 Spanish America.



## Directories—Continued.

- 71 Great Britain.
- 73 France.
- 75 Germany.
- 77 Italy.
- 79 Other European.
- 86 Asia.
- 91 Africa.
- 96 Australia.
- Manuals.
- 101 North America.
- 103 Spanish America.
- 107 Great Britain.
- 109 France.
- 111 Germany.
- 113 Italy.
- 115 Other European.
- 121 Asia.
- 126 Africa.
- 131 Australia.
- 136 Collections. Series.
- 138 Collected works of individual authors.
- 139 Collected essays, papers, etc., by several authors.
- 151 Dictionaries.
- Treatises. General (including minor) works.
- 153 American.
- 154 English.
- 155 French.
- 156 German.
- 157 Other.

**PRIVATE FINANCE.**

- 171 History.
- 173 Treatises.
- 175 Essays, etc.
- By country.
- 181 United States.
- .A1, Annuals.
- 183 By state, A-W.
- 184 By city, A-Z.
- Other countries.
- 185 America, A-Z.
- 186 Europe, A-Z.
- 188 Other, A-Z.

**MONEY.**

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.  
     International congresses.
- 203 General collections, histories, etc.
- 205 Particular congresses. By date.  
     Under each:  
         .A1-19 Official reports of proceedings. Edition for the  
                 home government.  
         .A2A-Z Official reports. By countries.  
         .A3A-Z Miscellaneous. Special official and semi-official  
                 documents.  
         .A5-Z5 Non-official literature. By author.
- Latin monetary union.
- 207 Reports.
- 209 History, etc.
- 216 Dictionaries.
- 219 Statistics, handbooks, tables, etc., of the money, coins,  
     etc., of all countries.  
         Cf. HG 3851-3875, Cambists.  
         QC 88-89, Standards.  
         CJ, Numismatics; IIF 5711-15, Tables of Money, weights,  
         and measures.
- Theory.**
- 221 General.
- Special.
- 222 "Scientific money."
- 223 Standard of value.  
     Depreciation in value, *see* IIG 229.
- 225 Gresham's law.
- 227 Monetary legislation.  
     Theory: Monetary legislation as subject; for Laws *see*  
     HG 481, and 651-1490, subdivision (4) under each  
     country.
- 229 Money and prices.
- 230 Money and commerce.
- 230.5 Money and interest.
- History.**
- 231 General.
- 233 General special.
- 235 Primitive.  
     Cf. GN 436.2.
- 237 Ancient.
- Medieval.
- 241 Medieval works.
- 243 Modern histories.
- 247 Mohammedan countries.

**Money.****History—Continued.**

- 248 16th-18th centuries.  
 249 Modern.  
 253 19th century.  
 259 Description. (Statistical, Comparative, etc.)  
     Cf. HG 216, 219.

**Precious metals.**

- 261 General works.  
     Cf. TN 410-419.

**History.**

- 265 General.  
 269 19th century.  
 273 Statistics.  
     Cf. HG 265.

- 277 Theory.  
     Bullion market.

- 279 General.  
 280 Guides, etc.  
 281 By country.  
 285 By country, A-Z.

**Gold.**

- 289 General works.  
 291 Gold production.  
     Cf. TN 420-429.

**Gold market.**

- 293 General works.  
 295 By country, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) By place.

**Under each:**

(1) Collections.

(2) Other works.

**Gold standard.**

- 297 General works.  
     By country, *see* HG 501-1490.

**Silver.**

- 301 General works.  
 303 Silver production.  
     Cf. TN 430-439.

**Silver market.**

- 305 General works.  
 307 By country, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) By place.

**Money.****Silver—Continued.****Silver standard.**309 **General works.****By country, see** HG 501-1490.311 **The silver dollar.**315 **Small coins.**318 **Tokens.****Cf.** HG 629 and HG 651-1490 subdiv. (17) or (7) under each country.**Mints.**321 **General works.****Assaying.****Cf.** TN 550-580.325 **Official reports.**327 **Standard of weight.**328 **Tables.**329 **Wastage.****Counterfeiting.****Cf.** HG 641-5, 651-1490 subdiv. (19) or (9) under each country.335 **General works.**336 **By country, A-Z.**337 **Coins.**339 **Paper money.**341 **Safety devices.**346 **Money weight-tables.****Paper money.****Technical production.****Materials and processes involved in the making of bank notes, bonds, postage stamps, etc.**348 **General.**349 **Paper.**350 **Engraving and printing.**351 **Theory.**353 **History.****Including descriptions and catalogs****Credit currency.**355 **General.****By country.**357 **United States. General.**358 **States, A-W.**359 **Other countries, A-Z.****The legal tender power.**361 **Theory.**

**Money.****The legal tender power—Continued.**

- 363     **History.**
  - .A3     General,
  - .A5-Z   By country.
- International coinage.**
- 381     General.
- 385     Gold coin.
- 387     Silver coin.
- 391     Metric system.
- 393     Decimal system.
- 395     Other systems.
- International bimetallism, etc.**
- 401     Periodicals.
  - Cf. HG 562.A3.
- 403     Congresses, etc. (by date).
- 405     Theory.
- 407     Policy.
- 421     The bimetallic ratio.
- 423     Other, e. g. Joint bimetallism.
- International paper money.**
- 427     General.
- 429     Gold certificates.
- 431     Silver certificates.
- By country.**
- United States.**
- Mint.**
- 451     Annual reports.
- 453     Laws and regulations.
- 455     Administration, policy.
- 457     Description.
- 459     History.
- 461     Branch mints.   By place.
  - Under each.
  - (1) Reports.
  - (2) Other.
- National monetary commission.**
- 471     Publications.
- 472     Discussion and criticism.
  - Cf. HG 538.
- 479     Other documents.
- Laws.**
- 481     Collections.
  - Cf. HG 2421-26; HJ.
- 483     Special.   By date.
- 491     Conventions.

**Money.****By country.****United States—Continued.****History.**

- 501      **General.**
- Colonial.**
- 506      **Contemporary works.**
- 508      **Histories.**
- 513      **By place.**
- Paper money.**
- Cf. HG 571+.**
- 515      **General.**
- Local *see* HG 513.**
- 516      **Continental money.**
- 521      **1783-1860.**
- 525      **1860-1874.**
- 526      **Confederate money.**
- 527      **1875-1889.**
- 529      **1890-1900.**
- Congressional speeches, etc., on.**
- 532      **Coin redemption fund, 1895-1896.**
- 533      **Senate concurrent resolution, no. 22, 1898.**
- 534      **Currency act of March 14, 1900.**
- 538      **1901—**
- Including Emergency currency discussion;**
- cf. HG 483 1908, National currency association act.**
- 546      **Description, statistics.**
- Coinage.**
- 551      **Gold.**
- Silver.**
- 555      **History.**
- 556      **Controversial literature.**
- Prefer HG 527, 529.**
- Bimetallism.**
- 561      **History.**
- 562      **Controversial literature.**
- Prefer HG 527, 529.**
- 566      **Small coins.**
- Paper money.**
- Bureau of engraving and printing.**
- 571      **Annual reports.**
- 573      **Other works. (Minor. Pamphlets.)**
- 581      **National currency bureau.**

**Money.****By country.****United States.****Paper money—Continued.****General.**

- 583 Bank note paper.
- 584 Engraving of bank notes.
- 587 Laws.
- 591 History.
- Including descriptions and catalogs.
- 393 Controversial literature.

**Special.****Treasury notes.**

- 601 History.
- 602 Controversial literature, etc.
- Greenbacks.**
- 604 History.
- 605 Controversial literature, etc.
- National bank notes.**
- Cf. HG 1866-67, 2545-2565.
- 607 History.
- 608 Controversial literature, etc.
- 609 Redemption agencies.
- (611) **Emergency currency.**
- Discussion in HG 538.
- “National currency association” act, May 30, 1908,  
in HG 483.

613 **Miscellaneous.****Local paper money.**

- 621 Bank note reporters.
- 622 History.
- 623 Controversial literature, etc.
- 627 By place.
- 629 Tokens.
- (630) Credit instruments as money, *see* HG 357-8.
- 631 Miscellaneous plans.
- Counterfeit detectors.**
- 641 **General.**
- .A3 Periodicals.
- 643 **Coin.**
- 645 **Paper.**

**Money.****By country—Continued.**

651-1490      Other countries. Table VIII.

Under each:

20 nos.      10 nos.

- |      |      |  |
|------|------|--|
|      | (1)  | Documents.   |
| (1)  |      | Mint reports, etc.   |
| (2)  |      | Other works.   |
| (3)  |      | Other documents.   |
|      |      | N. B. Documents relating to the<br>Philippines, in History:<br>HG 1262-64. |
| (4)  |      | Laws.  |
|      |      | History.   |
|      |      | Periods vary for different countries.                                      |
| (5)  | (2)  | General.   |
| (6)  | (3)  | Early. Medieval.   |
| (7)  |      | 1600-1775.   |
| (8)  |      | 1776-1850.   |
| (9)  | (4)  | 1851-.   |
|      |      | Special.   |
|      |      | Under each:  |
|      |      | .A3, Histories.  |
|      |      | Works on early period to 1776 are<br>classed with period.                  |
| (10) | (6)  | Gold coinage.  |
| (11) |      | Silver coinage.  |
| (12) |      | Bimetallism.   |
| (13) |      | Other coins.   |
|      | (7)  | Paper money.   |
| (14) |      | General.   |
|      |      | Including descriptions and<br>catalogs.                                    |
| (15) |      | National bank notes.   |
| (16) |      | Other special.   |
| (17) |      | Tokens.  |
| (18) | (8)  | Miscellaneous plans.   |
| (19) | (9)  | Counterfeit detectors.   |
| (20) | (10) | Local.   |

.A3, Colonies.

NOTE 1      Great Britain. History.

- |     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 935 | General.         |
| 936 | Early. Medieval. |
| 937 | 1600-1776.       |
| 938 | 1776-1844.       |
| 939 | 1844-.           |



**Money.****By country.****Other countries. Table VIII—Continued.**

978.2	NOTE 2.	France. "Assignats." (Refer from 984.)
61-70	NOTE 3.	Luxemburg.
	NOTE 4.	India and other British possessions in Asia.
1240		Local.
.A2A-Z		India—Local.
.A5-Z		Other British possessions in Asia.
	NOTE 5.	Hawaii.
1481		Serial documents.
1482		Special documents, by date.
1483		Laws.
1484		History.
1485		Special.
1486		Other Pacific possessions, A-Z.

**BANKING.****Periodicals.**

1501	American.
1503	English.
1505	Other.

**Associations.**

1507	United States (including State associations) and Canada.
1509	Spanish America.
1511	Great Britain.
1513	Other European.
1515	Other.

1521	Congresses. By date.
------	----------------------

1526	Collections.
------	--------------

1531	Annuals.
------	----------

1536	Directories.
------	--------------

**History.**

1551	General.
------	----------

1552	Biography.
------	------------

1555	Ancient.
------	----------

**Medieval.**

1561	General.
------	----------

1563	By place.
------	-----------

**17th-18th centuries.**

1567	Contemporary works (including Practice).
------	--

1569	Modern works.
------	---------------

1571	19th century.
------	---------------

1576	Description.
------	--------------

**Banking—Continued.****Theory.**

- 1586      General.
- 1588      General special.
- 1591      Essays, addresses.

**Practice.**

Early works (before 1800), *see* HG 1551–1567.

General works.

- 1601      English.
- 1603      French.
- 1605      German.
- 1607      Other.
- 1611      Compends.
- 1616      General special.   Pamphlets.  
                    c. g. Branch banks; reform.

**Special.**

- 1618      Organization.
- 1621      Rate of interest (including Regulation).  
                    Theory, in HB 521+.
- 1623      By country, A–Z.
- Interest tables.**
- 1626      General.
- United States.
- 1628      General.
- 1630 .01–20      Special. By per cent, 1–20.
- 1632      Compound interest tables.
- 1634      Tables for sinking funds, amortization, equal  
                    payments, etc.
- 1636      Building and loan associations tables.  
                    Cf. HG 2129.
- 1638      Other tables, English, Spanish, etc., A–Z.
- 1639      **Time tables.**
- 1641      **Loans.**
- 1642      Regulation. By country, A–Z.
- 1651      **Discount.**
- 1654      Tables.
- 1655      **Acceptances.**
- 1656      **Reserves.** By country, A–Z.  
                    .A3 General works.
- 1659      **Specie payments.** By country, A–Z.  
                    .A3 General works.
- 1660      Deposits. By country, A–Z.  
                    .A3 General.
- 1662      **Insurance (of deposits.)** By country, A–Z.  
                    Cf. HG 1781–1782 (State guaranty of deposits).  
                    .A3 General works.

**Banking.****Practice.****Special—Continued.**

- 1665 Cooperation among banks. By country, A-Z.  
     .A3 General works.

- 1671 Collections.

**Checks.**

Cf. HG 1953; and HG 3881-3, International banking;  
 bills of exchange, etc.

- 1691 General.

Cf. HG 355-9, 3741, Credit currency.

- 1696 Forgeries.

- 1697 Signature examiners.

- 1698 Protective safeguards.

- 1700 Check books.

**Bookkeeping.**

- 1706 Theory.

- 1707 Manuals.

- 1708 Special. Miscellaneous.

- 1709 Furniture, equipment, etc.

**Banks and the State.**

- 1725 General works.

**Law and legislation.**

General only; for U. S. *see* HG 2421-26; for other countries,  
 HG 2701-5340, subdiv. (2) or (3) under each.

- 1731 Theory.

- 1736 Codes, commentaries, etc.

Prefer K.

**Manuals.**

- 1741 English.

- 1746 French.

- 1751 German.

- 1756 Other.

**Taxation.**

- 1766 General works.

- 1768 By country, A-Z.

Under each: (1) General.  
 (2) Local.

**Regulation.**

- 1776 General works.

- 1778 By country, A-Z.

**Guaranty of deposits.**

Cf. HG 1662, Insurance of deposits.

- 1781 General works.

- 1782 By country, A-Z.

**Banks and the State—Continued.****Inspection.**

For examination of United States National banks *see*  
 HG 2549; for State banks, *see* HG 2585.

- 1786 General works.
- 1788 By country, A-Z.
- Government banks.
- 1796 General works.
- 1798 By country, A-Z.
- Relation of banks to the currency. Banks and treasury.
- 1811 General works.
- 1813 By country, A-Z.

**Special classes of banks and credit institutions.**

*Cf.* HG 3726-3729.

**Banks of issue.**

- 1851 History. Theory.
- 1856 Description. (Popular works.)
- Practice (Technique).
- 1861 General.
- Special.
- 1863 Reserves. By country, A-Z.
- .A3, General works.
- By country.
- Cf.* HG 651-1490.
- Under each:
  - (1) History.
  - (2) Policy.
- 1866-7 United States.
- Cf.* HG 607-609, 2545-2557.
- 1868-9 Great Britain.
- 1870 Other European countries, A-Z.
- 1873 Other countries, A-Z.

**Savings banks.**

*Cf.* HG 7920-7933.

- 1881 Periodicals and Associations.
- 1883 History.
- 1886 Description.
- Statistics (General).
- Local, *see* HG 1921-1946.
- 1888 Official.
- 1889 Other.
- Practice.
- 1891 English.
- 1892 French.
- 1893 German.
- 1894 Other.

**Special classes of banks and credit institutions.****Savings banks—Continued.**

- 1897      Investments.  
             Theory only; for legal investments, *see* HG 4925.  
             Law.
- 1900      General works.  
             By country.
- 1901      United States. General, and Federal.
- 1902      By state, A-W.
- 1903      Other countries, A-Z.
- 1921-46      By country.  
                 Under each:  
                     (1) Collections, etc. (including government reports).  
                     (2) History. Policy.  
                     (3) Local (General).  
                     Individual savings banks in HG 2613, and  
                     HG 2701-3540, subdivision (20) or (10) under  
                     each country.
- 1921-3      United States.  
                 Serial reports, etc., in HG 2411.
- 1926-8      Great Britain.
- 1939      Other European countries, A-Z.
- 1946      Other countries, A-Z.
- State savings banks, postal savings banks, etc.**
- 1951      General works.
- 1953      Special topics; A-Z.  
                 e. g. .C6, Checks. (Cf. HG 1691; HE 6170, etc.)
- 1956      By country, A-Z.
- School savings banks.
- 1961      General works.
- 1966      By country, A-Z.
- Private banks, joint-stock banks, etc.**
- 1976      Periodicals.
- 1978      History.
- 1981      Description.
- 1983      Statistics.
- 1986      Practice.
- Law.
- 1991      General works.
- 1993      By country, A-Z.
- 1997      Banks devoted to special classes of business, A-Z.  
                 e. g. .I5 Immigrant banks.  
                 General works only; for special countries, *see* HG 2002,  
                 etc.

**Special classes of banks and credit institutions,  
Private banks, joint-stock banks, etc.—Continued.**

**By country.**

Under each:

- (1) History.
- (2) Policy.
- (3) Local (General).

Individual banks in HG 2613, and 2701-3540.

2001-3 United States.

2011-3 Great Britain.

2021 Other European countries, A-Z.

2031 Other countries, A-Z.

**Agricultural banks. "Bodenkredit." "Credit foncier."**

Cf. HG 3701-3790; for theory, cf. HD 1439-40.

2041 General works.

2046 Laws. General.

2047 Cooperative institutions.

2048 State institutions.

General works only; special countries in HG 2051, sub-division (2) under each country.

2051 **By country, A-Z.**

Under each:

- (1) .A1-.A3 Documents. Collections.
- .A4 Law. By date.
- .A6-Z General.
- (2) .A1-.A5 State institutions. Reports.
- .A6-Z Other banks.

**Money lending.**

Including Credit unions.

**General.**

2053 History and description.

2055 Practice.

2057 Law.

Prefer K.

**Special.**

2059 Loans on chattel mortgage.

General only; special by country, in HG 2066-2069.

2061 Loans on salaries.

2062 By country, A-Z.

2063 Loans on wages.

Cf. HD 4934.

2064 By country, A-Z.

**By country.**

United States.

2066 General.

2067 By state, A-W.

2068 By city, A-Z.

**Special classes of banks and credit institutions.****Money lending**

By country—Continued.

2069 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Pawnbroking, etc.**

2071 History.

2076 Practice.

Law.

Prefer K.

2081 General.

United States.

2083 General.

2084 States, A-W.

2085 Other countries, A-Z.

State and other public institutions, *monts-de-piété*.

2091 General works.

2093 By country, A-Z (including individual institutions).

By country.

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) Policy.

(3) Local.

2101-3 United States.

2106 Other countries, A-Z.

**Building and loan associations.**Works about them, not their own reports, etc., which are in  
HG 2624-26 and HG 2701-3540, subdiv. (20) .Z6A-Z,  
under each country.

Cf. HG 7920-7933.

2121 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.

2123 History.

Practice.

2126 General works (including organization).

2128 Special plans. Model constitutions, etc.

Accounting, *see* HF 5686. B8.

2129 Tables.

Cf. HG 1636 (Interest tables).

Law.

2131 General.

United States.

2132 Federal.

2133 States, A-W.

2135 Other countries, A-Z.

**Special classes of banks and credit institutions.****Building and loan associations—Continued.**

## State institutions.

2141 General works.

2143 Local, A-Z.

## By country.

## United States.

2150 Documents (Federal and State).

2151 History.

2152 Policy.

2153 States, A-W.

2156 Other countries, A-Z.

## Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History. General works.

(3) Policy.

**Fuel savings banks.**

2201 General works.

2206 By country, A-Z.

**Safe deposit companies.**

2251 General works.

2253 Law.

2256 By country, A-Z.

**Clearing houses.**

2301 History.

2306 Practice.

2311 Law.

2315 State clearing houses. By country, A-Z

.A3 General works.

## By country.

## Under each:

(1) History.

(2) Policy.

(3) Local.

2321-3 United States.

2331-3 Great Britain.

2341 Other European countries, A-Z.

2351 Other countries, A-Z.

**Banking. By country.****United States.**

## Documents.

2401 Serial.

2406 Other.

2411 By state, A-W.

(1) Serial.

(2) Other.



**Banking. By country.****United States—Continued.**

- 2416 Collections.  
**Law. Legislation.** (Including Codes, collections.)  
 Cf. HG 481: K.
- 2421 General.  
 2424 Federal and State laws. Collections.  
 2426 By state, A-W.  
 2431 Annuals.  
 Directories.
- 2441 General.  
 2444 By state, A-W.  
 2445 By city, A-Z.
- History and policy.**
- 2461 General.  
 2463 Biography.  
 Colonial.  
 2466 General.  
 2468 Local.  
 2471 19th century. History.  
 To 1860.  
 2472 History.  
 2473 Controversial literature, etc.  
 1860-1900.  
 2477 History.  
 2478 Controversial literature, etc.  
 2479 Confederate States.  
 2481 1901—
- 2491 Description.  
 2493 Statistics, Tables, etc.
- Special.**
- United States banks (first and second).**  
 Cf. E 384.7, Expunging resolutions.
- 2525 History.  
 2527 Serial reports.  
 2529 Other material. By date.
- Independent treasury.**
- 2535 History.  
 2539 Other material. By date.
- National banking system.**  
 Cf. HG 607-609, National bank notes;  
 HG 1866-67, U. S. Banks of issue.
- 2545 Collected reports.

**Banking. By country.****United States.****Special.****National banking system—Continued.****Administration.**

2547           Laws and regulations.

2548           Boards of directors.

2549           Examinations

2551           Receivers.

2552           Reserves.

2553           Government deposits.

National bank notes, *see* HG 607-609.

2555           History.

2557           Policy. Controversial literature, etc. By date.

For works since 1900, prefer HG 2481; cf. HG 538.

**Federal reserve banks.**

2559           Collected reports.

Report of Federal Reserve Board in HG 2401; for individual banks, *see* HG 2613.**Administration.**

2560           Laws and regulations.

Cf. HJ 4652.

2562           Special, A-Z.

e. g., Collections; Reserves.

2563           History.

2565           Policy. Controversial literature.

Cf. HG 2481.

2569           Banking in foreign countries. Foreign branches.

**State banks.**

2571           History.

2573           Policy.

2577           Local, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Reports.

(2) Other works.

**State banking (Banking under state laws).**

2581           History.

2583           Policy.

2585           Examinations.

**Local.**

2601           East.

2604           South.

2609           West.

2611           By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Histories.

(2) Other works.

**Banking. By country.****United States.****Local—Continued.**

2613

**By city, A-Z.**

Under each:

- (1) History.
- (2) Statistics.
- (3) Policy, pamphlets, etc.
- (4) Individual banks.

Under (4) are included savings banks and all others not expressly elsewhere provided for.

Under each:

- (1) History.
- (2) Serial reports.
- (3) Other works.

2624-26

**Building and loan associations.**

i. e. The publications (reports, etc.) of individual associations.

History, practice, etc., *see* HG 2121-2156.

Foreign, *see* HG 2701-3540 (subdivision (20) under each country).

(May be provided for under HG 2153-56.)

League of Associations, Congresses, *see* HG 2121.

2624

National. By place of headquarters.

2626

Other. By place.

2701-3540

Other countries. Table VIII.

Under each:

20 nos. 10 nos.

- (1) Documents.
  - (1) Serial.
  - (2) Other.
- (3) (2) Laws.
- (4) (3) Annuals.
- (5) Directories.
- (4) History.
  - (6) General.
  - (7) Early.
    - c. g. Great Britain to 1844.
    - Date may vary for different countries
- (8) Recent.
- (10) Description.
- (11) Statistics.
- (5) Miscellaneous.

**Banking. By country.**

Other countries. Table VIII--Continued.

Under each.

20 nos. 10 nos.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
|      | (6)     | National bank.                               |
| (14) |         | History and description (including reports). |
| (15) |         | Policy (including charter and laws).         |
| (16) |         | Administration.                              |
| (17) | (8)     | State local banks.                           |
| (18) |         | Others, A-Z.                                 |
| (19) | (9)     | By regions.                                  |
|      |         | .A3, Colonies.                               |
| (20) | (10)    | By city.                                     |
|      |         | Under each:                                  |
|      |         | (1) Annuals.                                 |
|      |         | (2) History.                                 |
|      |         | (3) Policy, etc.                             |
|      |         | (4) Individual banks.                        |
|      |         | Under each: (1) History.                     |
|      |         | (2) Serial reports.                          |
|      |         | (3) Miscellaneous.                           |
| (20) | .Z6A-Z, | Building and loan associations, etc.         |

NOTE 1. For West Indian groups use:

Virgin Islands of the United States.

2841 General.

2842 Local.

2843 Individual banks.

2844-2846 British West Indies.

Like Virgin Islands of the U. S.

2847-2848 Dutch West Indies.

2849-2850 French West Indies.

(1) General; (2) Local.

**Credit.**

General works.

3701 Theory of credit.

Credit institutions.

Only works on institutions not provided for in HG 1851-2351, 4301-4480, etc.

3726 General works (descriptive).

3729 By country, A-Z.

Under each: (1) Documents.

.A1-3 Collections.

.A4-Z State, Provincial, etc.

(2) General works.

**Credit.****General works—Continued.****Credit instruments.**

For credit instruments as money, *see* HG 355-9; *cf.* also  
HG 1691.

3741           **General.**

3745           **Letters of credit.**

**Special.**

Public credit, *see* IJ 8003-8898.

3751           **Commercial credit.**

Theory only; Practice in HF 5565-85;  
*cf.* HG 9970, Credit insurance.

3753           **Foreign credit. Export credit.**

**Bankruptcy. Insolvency.**

3760           **Periodicals.**

3761           **General works.**

Legislation. Law.

Prefer K.

3763           **Collections.**

International law, *see* JX 6281.

By country.

United States.

3765           **Federal documents. By date.**

3766           **General works (including speeches).**

3767           **States, A-W.**

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) Non-official.

3769           **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) Collections. Codes. By date.

(2) Separate acts, etc. By date.

(3) Cases.

(4) General works.

3771           **Assignees.**

3773           **Receivers.**

*Cf.* HE 2251.

3776           **Limited liability.**

3781           **Exemptions.**

**Exchange (Foreign exchange).**

*Cf.* HG 4551-4650, Stock exchange.

**History.**

3811           **General.**

3813           **Medieval.**

**Exchange (Foreign exchange)—Continued.**

## Theory.

3821 General.

Special.

3826 Relation of exchange to commerce.

Regulation. Legislation. Law.

3834 General works.

International law, *see* JX 6289.B5.

3836 By country, A-Z.

## Practice.

3851 General (including Accounting).

**Tables, etc.** "Cambists."

3854 Early works, to 1800.

3856 1801-1850.

General modern, in HG 3861-75.

United States.

3861 General early, to 1783/1800.

Modern works.

Foreign exchange.

3863 General.

A5, Documents, chronologically

3864 with Latin America.

3865 Great Britain.

3866 France.

3867 Germany.

3868 Other countries, A-Z.

3869 Domestic.

3870 Other American, A-Z. } Under each:

3871 Europe, A-Z. } (1) Foreign.

3873 Other, A-Z. } (2) Domestic.

3875 By business, A-Z.

**International banking.**

3881 General works.

2883 By country, A-Z.

3901-4000 By country. Table I.

**Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.**

Cf. HD 2709-2930.

4001 Periodicals.

Cf. HG 4050.

4005 Associations.

4007 Annuals.

4009 Directories.

General only; cf. HG 4057-8.

**Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.—Continued.**

- 4011 Treatises.
- 4017 History.
- Administration.
  - Cf. HD 2741-47.
- 4026 General.
- 4028 Special, by subject, A-Z.
  - e. g. .B2 Balance sheet.
  - .D5 Dividends.
  - .R5 Reserve funds.
  - .S8 Stock transfers.
  - .S84 Surplus.
  - For accounting, *see* HF 5686.C7.
- 4029 Special, by business, A-Z.
  - e. g. Estates, Mining, etc.
- Law.**
  - Cf. HD 2750-2, 2777-81, 2801-2930, subdiv. (2) under each country.
- 4036 General.
- By country.
  - United States.
- 4038 General.
- 4039 States, A-W.
- 4041 Other countries, A-Z.
- By country.**
  - United States.**
- 4050 Periodicals (devoted to local interests).
  - Cf. HG 4001.
- Documents.
- 4051 General.
- 4053 By state.
- 4055 Annuals.
- 4057 Directories.
- .A1-5 General.
- .A6-Z By state.
- 4058 By city.
- 4061 History.
- 4062 Minor. Pamphlets.
- 4063 Policy.
- 4065 Plans, schemes.
- 4070 Local. By state.
- Individual companies.
- 4071 By place.
  - .A3, Credit mobilier.
- 4075 By business.

**Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.****By country---Continued.**

4081-4280

**Other countries. Table VI.****Under each:**

5 nos.	2 nos.	
(1)	(1).A1-5	Documents.
(2)	.A6-Z	History. (Directories, .Z5A-Z.)
(3)		Policy.
(4)		Plans, etc.
(5)	(2)	Particular companies, by place, A-Z.

**Trust companies.**

- 4301 Periodicals. } General only; cf. HG 4341.  
 4303 Associations. }  
 4305 Annuals.  
 4307 Directories.  
 4309 Treatises.  
 4311 History.  
 Administration.  
 4315 General.  
 Special.  
 4317 By subject, A-Z.  
           e. g. .D4, Deposits.  
 4319 By business, A-Z.  
           e. g. .E8, Estates.

**Law.**

- 4325 General.  
 By country.  
     United States.  
 4328 General.  
 4329 By state, A-W.  
 4330 Other countries, A-Z.

**By country.**

- United States.  
 4341 Periodicals and associations.  
           cf. HG 4301-4303.  
 Documents.  
 4342 General.  
 4343 By state, A-W.  
 4345 Annuals.  
 Directories.  
 4347 General and state.  
 4348 City.  
 4352 History and description.  
 4354 Policy.  
 4355 By state, A-W.  
 4356 By place (Individual trust companies here).



**Corporation Finance, Stock Companies, etc.****Trust companies.****By country**—Continued.

4351-4480

Other countries. Table V.

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1A-Z Collections. (Periodicals. Asso-  
ciations. Documents.)

(2) .A5A-Z History.

(3) .A6A-Z Policy, etc.

(4) .A7-Z By place, A-Z.

**Trusts and trustees.**Charitable trusts, *see* HV 1-520.

4485

General.

Law.

Prefer K; only popular manuals here.

4487

General.

By country.

4488

United States.

.A3 General.

.A5-W States.

4489

Other countries, A-Z.

4490

Public trustees.

.A3 General.

.A5-Z By country.

4495

By country, A-Z.

**Investment, Speculation, etc.**

Periodicals (including Stock exchange dailies).

4501

American.

4502

English.

4503

Other.

4505

Associations.

4507

Annuals (General).

Cf. HG 4707 Public securities. General.

HG 4905 United States. Annuals.

HG 4931 United States. Public securities.

HG 4951 United States. Municipal bonds.

HG 4961 etc. United States. Industrial securities.

**Directories.**

4509

General.

4512

Special, e. g. Places of payment of coupons, etc.

4516

History.

4519

Price lists.

Cf. HG 4636, 4915, etc.

4521

Treatises, guides, etc.

Cf. Speculation, HG 6015.

4527

Plans of investment.

**Investment, etc.—Continued.**

- 4537 Investment tables. "Bond and investment" tables;  
 "Stock and investment" tables.  
 Cf. HG 1626-29.

- 4538 Foreign investments.  
 Cf. IJJ 8083-86.

- 4539 Miscellaneous.  
 e. g. Theory of investment.

**Stock exchanges.**

- 4551 General works.  
 Laws, Legislation, Taxation, etc.  
 "Futures," *see* HG 6024.  
 Cf. IIG 6031-32.

- 4555 General works.

- 4556 By country, A-Z.  
 Under each:  
 (1) Documents.  
 A1-A5 Collections.  
 (2) General.

**Special.**

- 4561 Reporting.

- 4563 Indicators.

**By city.**

Under each:

- (1) Serial reports.
- (2) History and description.
- (3) Regulations.
- (4) Miscellaneous.
- (5) Other exchanges.

- 4571-5 New York, "Wall street."

- 4576-80 London.

- 4581-5 Paris.

- 4586-90 Berlin.

- 4591-5 Vienna.

Other cities in HG 5131, 5151-5990, subdivision  
 (15) or (10) under each country.

- 4621 Stock brokerage.  
 Taxation, *see* HG 4555-4556.

- 4626 Bucket shops.  
 Cf. IIV 6763-71.

- 4631 Clearing.

- 4636 Prices.  
 Cf. HG 4519, 4915, etc.

**Investment, etc.—Continued.****Securities.****By form.**

4651 Bonds.  
Theory and marketing of bonds; cf. HG 4946, etc.

4655 Mortgages.  
Theory only; cf. HG 5095.

4661 Stocks.

**By class.****Public securities, state, municipal.**

4701 Periodicals.

4705 Associations.

4707 Annuals.

(4711)	History, <i>see</i> HG 4715.	} General only; Special under country, HG 4905 +.
	Cf. HJ	

4715 Treatises.

4726 Municipal bonds.

**Industrial securities.**

4751 General.

Canal.

4756 General.

4757 Special (Interoceanic), A-Z.

e. g. Suez; S9.

4761 Railway.

4771 Street railway.

4811	Mining.	} General only; Special under country, HG 4905 +.
	A3 Periodicals.	

4821 Petroleum.

4841 Other, A-Z.

e. g. Gas.

**By country.****United States.**

4905 Annuals.

Cf. HG 4921, 4931, 4961, 4971, etc.

4907 Directories.

4908 Dividend registers.

4909 Directories of investors.

Including local directories.

4910 History.

4915 Price lists.

4916 Charts, Diagrams, etc.

e. g. New York Stock atlas.

4921 Manuals.

Manuals issued annually in HG 4905.

4923 Minor, guides, announcements, etc.

**Investment, etc.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

- 4925      Legal investments for banks.  
             .A2 General works; .A3-W By state.  
             Cf. HG 1897, 4979.
- 4926      Legal investments for insurance companies.  
             .A3 General works; A4-W. By state.  
             Cf. HG 8850.
- 4927      Obsolete securities.
- 4928      Lost or stolen securities.
- 4929      Protection of the investor. "Blue-sky laws."  
             .A2 General works; .A2-W By state.
- Public securities.**
- 4931      Annuals, etc.
- 4936      Description.
- 4939      Manuals.  
             Manuals issued annually in HG 4931.
- 4941      Minor, guides, announcements, etc.  
             State bonds.
- 4946      General works.
- 4948      By state, A-W.  
             Municipal bonds.
- 4951      Annuals.
- 4952      General works.
- 4953      By state, subarranged by city.
- 4955      Local, by state, A-W.  
             (To include works treating of state *and*  
             municipal bonds.)
- Industrial securities.**
- 4961      Annuals.
- 4963      Description.
- 4965      Manuals.  
             Manuals issued annually in HG 4961.
- 4967      Minor.  
             Railroad securities.
- 4971      Annuals.
- 4973      Description.
- 4974      Statistics.
- 4975      Manuals.  
             Annual and other serial publications in HG 4971.
- 4977      Minor, guides, etc.
- 4979      Legal investments for banks.  
             .A3 General works; A4-W By state.  
             Individual companies in HE 2791.

**Investment, etc.****By country.****United States.****Industrial securities—Continued.****Street railroad securities.**

4991           Annuals.

4993           Description.

4995           Manuals.

Manuals issued annually in HG 4991.

4999           Local, A-Z.

**Telegraph securities.**

5001           General works.

5009           Special.

**Telephone securities.**

5011           General works.

5019           Special.

**Mining securities.**

5071           Annuals, etc.

A1, Periodicals.

5073           Description.

5075           Manuals, price lists, etc.

Manuals issued annually in HG 5071.

5076           Special, A-Z.

**Petroleum securities.**

5091           General works.

5093           Exchanges.

5095           Mortgages (land, real estate).

Cf. HD 1439-43 and HG 2041-51.

Theory in HG 4655.

5123           Miscellaneous, A-Z.

e. g. .C5   Cement industry.

.C6   Cemeteries.

.G2   Gas and electric light companies.

.I8   Irrigation companies.

.L8   Lumber companies.

.M6   Motor stocks.

.W3   Water power companies.

**By region.**

5125           Southern securities.

5127           Western securities.

5128           By state, A-W.

5129           By city, A-Z.

**Investment, etc.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

5131

Stock exchanges (except New York).

By city, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Serial reports.
- (2) History and description.
- (3) Regulations.
- (4) Miscellaneous.

5151-5990

Other countries. Table VIII.

Under each:

20 nos. 10 nos.

- |      |      |  |
|------|------|--|
| (1)  | (1)  | Annals (including Directories).                              |
| (2)  | (2)  | History.   |
| (4)  | (3)  | Price lists.   |
| (5)  | (4)  | Manuals. Descriptive pamphlets, etc.                         |
| (6)  |      | Law.   |
|      |      | Public securities.   |
|      | (5)  | General.   |
| (7)  |      | Annals.  |
| (8)  |      | Other works.   |
|      |      | Local.   |
| (9)  | (6)  | State, A-Z.  |
| (10) | (7)  | Municipal, A-Z.  |
|      |      | Industrial securities.                                       |
| (11) | (8)  | General works.   |
| (12) | (9)  | Special securities, A-Z.                                     |
|      |      | e. g. Railroad: Mining: etc.                                 |
|      | (10) | Local.   |
| (13) |      | Local securities, A-Z.                                       |
| (15) |      | Stock exchanges, A-Z (except London, Paris, Berlin, Vienna). |

NOTE For Pacific Islands use:

Pacific Islands.

- |      |                             |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 5981 | General.                    |
| 5982 | American.                   |
|      | Hawaii.                     |
| 5983 | General works.              |
| 5984 | Public securities.          |
| 5985 | Industrial securities, A-Z. |
| 5986 | Local, A-Z.                 |
| 5987 | Other American, A-Z.        |
| 5988 | British.                    |
| 5989 | French.                     |
| 5990 | German.                     |

**Speculation.**

- 6001 Periodicals.
- History.
- 6005 General.
- 6006 18th century.
- 6007 Mississippi scheme.
- 6008 South Sea scheme.
- 6009 19th century.
- 6015 Treatises.
  - Cf. HG 4521.
- 6021 Manuals, practice.
- 6024 Futures. By country, A-Z.
  - .A3 General.
  - The general subject only; particular kinds,
    - e. g. "Cotton contracts" in HG 6047.
- 6026 Speculation and gambling.
- 6028 Speculation and business.
  - Regulation of speculation.
    - For general works only; prefer Stock exchanges: Laws, etc.,
      - HG 4555-4556; works on "Futures" in HG 6024; "Bucket shops" in HG 4626.
- 6031 General works.
- 6032 By country, A-Z.
- 6036 Miscellaneous.
- 6041 Speculation in stocks.
- 6046 Speculation in produce.
- 6047 By article, A-Z.
- 6051 By country, A-Z.
- Lotteries.**
- 6105 History.
- 6109 Lottery tables, lists of drawings, premiums, etc.
  - General only; special by country, state, or company in HG 6133, 6136, 6141-6270
- 6111 Theory. Treatises.
  - Lottery drawing, etc.
- 6113 English.
- 6116 Spanish.
- 6118 Chinese.
- 6120 Special.
- 6123 Lotteries as savings institutions.
- By country.
- United States.
- 6126 History.
- 6128 Policy.
- 6131 Law.

**Lotteries.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

- 6133 State lotteries, A-W.  
       Cf. HG 6136.  
 6134 Town lotteries, A-Z.  
 6135 Local, A-Z.  
 6136 Companies, A-Z.  
       e. g. .18, Louisiana State Lottery.

6141-6270 **Other countries. Table V.****Under each:**

4 nos. 1 no.

- (1) .A2A-Z General works.  
 (2) .A3-4 Laws.  
       .A3 Collections.  
       .A4 Separate laws, by date.  
 (3) .A5-6 State lotteries.  
 (4) .A7-Z Other lotteries, by place, A-Z.

(6301) **Miscellaneous speculative enterprises.**e. g. Treasure hunting, *see* G 525.**Thrift and saving.**

General works only; saving by any particular method, as savings banks, building and loan associations, with the subject.

Cf. BJ 1533.122.

- 7920 Treatises, scientific and theoretical.  
       Popular, ethical.  
 7931 American.  
 7933 Other.

**INSURANCE.****Periodicals.**

- 8011 American.  
 8013 English.  
 8015 Other.  
 8016 Societies and Associations (International).  
 8017 Congresses.  
 8019 Annuals.  
 8021 Directories.  
 8025 Dictionaries.

**History.**

- 8027 General.  
 8029 Medieval.  
 8035 Modern. General descriptive works.  
       Special.

8039 **Lloyd's.**8045 **Statistics.****Theory.** Actuarial science. *See* HG 8781-93.



**Insurance—Continued.****Treatises.**

- 8051 General works.
- Special.
- 8055 War risks.
- General special.
- 8057 Mutual insurance.

- 8061 Manuals.
- Cf. HG 8019.

**Rates.**

- 8065 Theory.
- 8067 Tables.

**Insurance business.**

- 8075 General.
- 8077 Accounting.
- Cf. HG 8848 (Life), 9378 (Fire).
- 8081 Correspondence.
- 8087 Supplies, forms, blanks, etc.
- 8091 Agents.

**Agency law.**

- 8096 General works.
- United States.
- 8098 General.
- 8101 By state, A-W.
- 8102 Other countries, A-Z.

**Insurance and the state.**

- 8111 General.
- 8115 Law.
- General only. Special with country or subject.
- 8117 Cases (Collections).

**Taxation.**

- 8119 General works.
- 8121 United States.
- 8123 Other countries, A-Z.
- 8141 Insurance and crime.

Cf. HG 8938.

**By country.****United States.****Documents.**

- General.
- 8501 Serial.
- 8505 Other. By date.
- 8511 State, A-W (Insurance commissioners' reports, etc.)

**Insurance.****By country.****United States—Continued.****Laws.**

Cf. HG 8906, 9734, etc., for special kinds of insurance.

8516 General.

8517 Special.

e. g. Foreign companies in time of war; Insurable interest.

8519 States, collectively.

8521 States, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Official publications.

(2) Non-official.

8523 Annuals.

Directories, manuals.

8525 General.

8526 State, A-W.

8527 City, A-Z.

8531 History.

8535 Other, e. g. Public policy. National supervision, etc.

Documents in HG 8501-11.

8538 By state, A-W.

8539 By city, A-Z.

8540 By company, A-Z (Life, Fire, and other insurance combined; General casualty companies).

8541-8740 Other countries. Table VI, modified.

Under each:

5 nos. 2 nos.

(1) (1).A1-4 Documents.

(2) .A5 Laws.

(3) .A6 Annuals, etc.

(4) .A7-Z History. General works.

(5) (2) Local, A-Z.

8606-9 Austria.

Combine subdivisions (1) and (2).

**British Africa:**

8724 General.

8725 Local, A-Z.

Under each colony:

(1) General.

.A1-4 Documents.

.A5 Laws.

.A6 Annuals.

.A7-Z Other.

(2) Local, A-Z.

**Pacific Islands:**

American.

8735 Hawaii.

8736 Other.

8737 British.

8738 French.

8739 German.

**Life Insurance.**

- 8751 Periodicals.
- 8754 Societies. Associations (including Actuaries').
- 8755 Congresses.
- 8756 Annuals.
- 8758 Directories.
- 8761 History.
- 8766 Statistics.
- 8769 Collected monographs, papers, etc.
- 8771 Treatises.
- 8773 Popular.
- 8776 Essays, addresses, etc.

**Actuarial science. Theory of probabilities.**

Cf. HIG 8051-8057, IIF 9711-21 ("Political arithmetic")  
QA 273.

Periodicals, *see* HIG 8751.

Societies, *see* HIG 8754.

- 8781 Treatises. General works.
- 8782 General special and minor, e. g. Survivorship.  
Mortality tables.
- 8783 General.  
Special.
- 8784 By country, A-Z.
- 8785 By insurance company, A-Z.
- 8786 By occupation, A-Z.
- 8787 By special cause of death, A-Z.
- Annuities.
- 8790 General works.
- 8791 General special and minor.
- 8793 Tables and problems.
- Special.
- By class insured.
- 8801 Insurance for women.
- (8806) Insurance for children, *see* HIG 9271-77.
- (8808) Insurance for teachers, *see* LB 2842-44;  
LB 2334-35 (College teachers).
- 8811 By risk, A-Z.  
e. g. .U7, Consumption; .D6, Disability; .W2, War-risks.
- By plan.
- 8816 Level premium.
- 8817 Tontine.
- 8818 Endowment.
- 8821 Natural premium.
- 8823 Flexible premium.

**Life Insurance.****Special.****By plan—Continued.**8826      **Assessment cooperation.**

Cf. Fraternal insurance, HG 9201-9245.

**Installment plan, see HG 9251-62.**8830      **Miscellaneous.**

e. g. Group insurance.

**Life insurance business.**8835      **General.**8837      **Insurance company organization.****Finance.**8844      **General.**8846      **Special.**8848      **Accounting and auditing.**

Cf. HG 8077.

8850      **Investments.**

Cf. HG 4926.

8851      **Rates.**8853      **Rate-books, premium tables.**

Cf. HG 8881, 8955.

8861      **Policies.**(8863)      **Law, see HG 8906-8908.**8866      **Forms.**When combined with Premium tables, etc., they go  
in HG 8853.**Superintendents, see HG 8876-8883.****Agents and soliciting.**

Including publications of insurance companies.

8876      **General.**8877      **General special.**8878      **Law, liability. By country, A-Z.**8881      **Manuals. (Comparative premium tables. Policy  
conditions, etc.)**8883      **Application forms.****Medical examiners and examinations.**8886      **General.**

.A2 Collections, etc.

.A3 Congresses.

8888      **Company manuals.**8891      **Records.****Other special.**8896      **Proof of death. Forms.**

**Life Insurance—Continued.****Life insurance and the State.**8901      **General.****Law. Legislation.**8906      **General works.**

Arrange as follows:

.A2      Collections. Codes.

.A3      Separate laws. By date.

.A5-Z    General works. By author or title.

8907      **United States.**

Prefer HG 8516-19.

Documents classified here may be arranged as follows:

.A1      Collections. Codes.

.A2      Separate laws. By date.

.A3A-Z    General works.

.A4      Collections of charters.

.A5-W    By State.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Separate laws.

(3) General works. By author.

c. g.      New York.

.N67      Collections.

.N69      Separate laws.

.N7A-Z    General works

8908      **Other countries, A-Z.**8909      **Cases.**

Cf. HG 8117.

**Taxation.**8910      **General works.****United States.**8912      **General.**8913      **States, A-W.**8914      **Other countries, A-Z.****Regulation.**8916      **General works.****United States.**8917      **General.**8918      **States.**8919      **Other countries, A-Z.**} Subarranged like HG  
8906-8907.**State insurance.**

Cf. HD 7090-7250.

8925      **General works.****United States.**8926      **General.**8927      **States, A-W.**8928      **Other countries, A-Z.**

**Life Insurance.****Life insurance and the State—Continued.**

- 8929      **Compulsory insurance.**  
             .A3 General; .A 4-Z By country.
- 8931      Life insurance in its economic aspects.
- 8932      Life insurance and length of life.
- 8934      Life insurance as an investment.  
             Including loans on life insurance policies.
- 8938      Life insurance and crime.  
             Cf. HG 8141.
- 8939      Special, A-Z.  
             c. g. .S8 Suicide.

**By country.****United States.**

- Documents, *see* HG 8501-8511 (State insurance department annual reports, etc.); HG 8917.
- 8941      Associations (Underwriters').  
             Cf. HG 8754.
- 8943      Annuals.  
             Cf. HG 8955.
- Directories.
- 8945      General.
- 8947      By state, A-W.
- 8949      By town, A-Z.
- 8951      History.
- 8952      Biography.
- 8955      Statistics.  
             c. g. Dawes, *Unique manual*.  
             Cf. HG 8853, 8881.
- Policy, etc.  
             Cf. HG 8901+.
- 8957      To 1900.
- 8958      1900-.
- 8961      By state, A-W.  
             For documents, *see* HG 8511; HG 8918.
- 8962      By town, A-Z.
- 8963      By company, A-Z.  
             Under each:  
                 (1) Reports (Serial).  
                 (2) History.  
                 (3) Miscellaneous.  
             Special reports now in (3) may be arranged chronologically and miscellaneous printed matter, announcements, etc., made (4).  
             Cases, *see* HG 8909.

**Life Insurance.**

**By country—Continued.**

9001-9200

Other countries. Table VI, modified.

Under each:

5 nos.      2 nos.

- |     |          |                               |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | (1).A1-4 | Documents.                    |
| (2) | .A5      | Associations.                 |
| (3) | .A6      | Annals, Directories.          |
| (4) | .A7-Z7   | History, statistics. General. |
|     | .Z9      | Policy, etc., Pamphlets, etc. |
| (5) | (2)      | Local, A-Z.                   |
|     | .Z9      | By company, A-Z.              |

NOTE.—For divisions of British Africa and Pacific Islands, *see* HG 8541, notes.

**Assessment life insurance.**

Cf. HD 7090-7250; HG 8057, 8826; HS 1501-10.

9201 Periodicals.

9203 Associations.

9205 Annals.

9207 Directories.

9209 History.

9211 Statistics.

9213 Treatises.

9215 Plans of insurance.

9217 Manuals (Non-serial).

Manuals issued annually, in HG 9205, 9211, 9226, etc.

**By country.**

**United States.**

9226 Annals.

9228 Directories.

9231 History.

9235 Statistics.

Serials in HG 9226.

9237 Policy, etc.

9241 By state, A-W.

9242 By town, A-Z.

9243 By company.

9245 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

General works.

(1) Serials.

(2) Other.

(3) Local.

**"Industrial" insurance.**

Insurance on small weekly or monthly payments, as furnished by, e. g., the Prudential.—For workingmen's insurance, *see* HD 7090+, etc.

- 9251 Treatises.
- 9255 Agents' manuals.
- By country.
- United States.
- 9258 General.
- 9260 By town, A-Z.
- 9261 By company, A-Z.
- 9262 Other countries, A-Z

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Child insurance.**

- 9271 General works.
- 9277 By company, A-Z.

**Marriage endowment insurance.**

- 9281 General works.
- 9287 By company, A-Z.

**Maternity insurance.**

- 9291 General works.
- 9295 By country, A-Z.

**Accident insurance.**

Cf. HD 7101-2.

- 9301 Periodicals.
- 9303 Associations.
- 9305 Annuals.
- 9306 Directories.
- 9308 History.
- 9310 Statistics.

Cf. HD 7101-7102; HG 9334, etc.

- 9311 Treatises.
- 9321 Agents' manuals.
- Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.
- 9325 The state and accident insurance.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

United States.

- 9331 Annuals.
- 9334 Statistics.
- 9336 Policy.
- 9341 By company, A-Z.



**Accident insurance.****By country—Continued.**

9343 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Companies, A-Z.

e. g. Great Britain.

.G49 Collections.

.G5 General works.

.G6A-Z Companies.

**Sickness insurance.**

Cf. HD 7101-2.

9383 Treatises.

Medical examinations, *see* HG 8886.

9387 Special diseases, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By country.

9393 Law.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

United States.

9396 General works.

9397 General minor. Special plans, etc.

9398 By company, A-Z.

9399 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Companies, A-Z.

**Age insurance. Annuities, etc.**

Cf. HD 7105-6.

9426 Treatises.

9427 Plans, etc.

Cf. HG 8790-93.

9436 Law.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

9441 United States.

9445 By company, A-Z.

9446 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) States (under Germany, Austria, Switzerland).

(4) Companies.

**Burial insurance.**

9466 Treatises.

9471 Law.

.A3 General works.

.A5-Z By country.

By country.

United States.

9476 General.

9477 General minor. Plans, etc.

9478 By company, A-Z.

9479 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) General works.

(3) Companies, A-Z.

(9500) **Social insurance. Workingmen's insurance.***See* HD 7090-7250; HG 9201-9479; 8925-8929.**FIRE INSURANCE.**

9651 Periodicals.

9653 Associations (International).

9654 Congresses (International).

9655 Annuals.

9657 Directories.

9658 Collections of monographs. Collected papers, essays,  
etc.

9660 History.

9663 Statistics.

9665 Treatises.

9667 Manuals.

Manuals issued annually in HG 9655.

9669 General special (Minor).

**Fire insurance business.**9671 Insurance company organization.  
Finance.

9674 General.

9676 Special.

9678 Accounts.

Cf. HG 8077.

9679 Auditing.

**Rates.**

9685 General. Theory. Principles.

9687 Classification of risks.

9689 Rate books. Premium tables.

9691 Tables of depreciation.

**Fire insurance.****Fire insurance business—Continued.**

- 9695      **Policies.**  
 9697          Law. By country, A-Z.  
 9699          Forms.  
             **Agents and soliciting.**  
 9706          General.  
 9708          Law. By country, A-Z.  
 9709          Manuals.  
             **Inspectors and inspecting. Surveyors, etc.**  
 9711          General.  
 9715          Manuals.  
                  Cf. TH 9151, Protection of buildings from fire—Pocket-books.  
 (9716)          Special hazards, *see* HG 9731.  
 9717          Survey blanks.  
             **Adjusters and adjusting.**  
 9721          General.  
 9723          Apportionment of loss.  
             Manuals.  
 9725          General.  
 (9727)          Special, *see* HG 9731.  
 9731      **Special classes of risks, A-Z.**  
                  e. g. .B7, Brick buildings; .C6, Cotton; .D6, Distilleries;  
                  .D9, Dwellings; .E3, Electrical; .E8, Explosives; .F2,  
                  Factories; .F5, Fertilizer factories; .F7, Fixtures; .I8,  
                  Lumber; .M3, Machinery; .S7, Sprinkler leakage; .W3,  
                  War risks, etc; .W5, Wood working mills.  
             **Fire insurance and the state.**  
 9733          General.  
 9734          Law. By country, A-Z.  
                  Cf. HG 9697, 9708.  
 9735          **Taxation.** By country, A-Z.  
 9739          **Control.** By country, A-Z.  
 9746          State fire insurance. By country, A-Z.  
 9748          Fire insurance in its economic aspects.  
             **By country.**  
                 **United States.**  
 9751              Documents.  
                  .A1-3 General.  
                  .A4-W States.  
                 Law, *see* HG 9734.  
 9753              **Associations.**  
                  .A1 General.  
                  .A5-W State associations.  
 9754              **Congresses.**

**Fire insurance.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

9755 Yearbooks.

Cf. HG 9765.

9757 Directories.

9759 History. General works.

9761 Policy.

Company or Underwriters' policy as well as State policy or regulation. Alphabetically by author. (May be arranged chronologically.)

**Statistical tables.****Insurance company charts.**

Cf. HG 9755.

9765 General statistics.

9766 By state, A-W.

Cf. HG 8511, 9778.

9767 Fire tables.

9769 Rates. Premiums.

To include rates and tables for particular cities or districts. Cf. HG 9778-9779.

9771 Surveys.

Atlases and maps in Map Division.

**By region.**

9775 New England.

9778 By state, A-W.

Cf. HG 8511, 9766.

9779 By town, A-Z.

9780 By company, A-Z.

**Other countries.****Under each:**

1 no. 2 nos. 5 nos.

.A1-7 (1).A1-7 (1)

Documents.

(Law in HG 9734.)

(2) Associations and Congresses.

(3) Annuals. Directories.

.A8-Z6 .A8-Z8 (4) History. Statistics. General.

.Z7 .Z9 .Z9 Policy, Pamphlets, etc.

.Z8 (2) (5) Local, A-Z.

.Z9 .Z9 .Z9 By company, A-Z.

**Under countries having Cutter numbers use:**

(1) Documents. History, etc

(2) Companies.

9781-85 Canada.

9786-90 Mexico.

9791 Central America, A-Z.

**Fire insurance.**

**By country.**

**Other countries—Continued**

9792	West Indies, A-Z.
9793	South America, A-Z.
	Europe.
9794-5	Austria.
9796-9800	Great Britain.
9801-05	France.
9806-10	Germany.
9811	Greece.
9816-20	Italy.
9821-25	Netherlands.
9826-30	Belgium.
9831-35	Russia.
9836	Scandinavia, A-Z.
9838	Spain.
9840	Portugal.
9842-6	Switzerland.
9847	Balkan states, A-Z.
9851	Asia, A-Z.
9856	Africa, A-Z.
9861	Australia, A-Z.
9866	Other, A-Z.

**Fire insurance—Mutual.**

9871	Periodicals.
9873	Associations.
9875	Annals.
9877	Directories.
9881	Treatises.
9882	Plans.
9883	Agents' manuals.
	By country.
	United States.
9891	Annals.
9893	Statistics.
9895	Policy.
9898	By company, A-Z.
9899	Other countries, A-Z.

(9901-50) **Marine insurance**, *see* HE 961-971.

**Casualty insurance.**

Documents in HG 8501-11, etc.

General casualty companies in HG 8540.

9956 **General works.**

**Special.**

**Technological.**

9961 **General works.**

**Special, A-Z.**

9963 **Insurance concerned with plant.**

e. g. Boiler; Plate glass.

9964 **Insurance concerned with employees.**

e. g. Employers' liability; Strikes.

9965 **By country, A-Z.**

General technological only. Special in HG 9963-4.

**Agricultural.**

9966 **General works.**

9968 **Special, A-Z.**

e. g. Crop, Hail, Live stock, Tornado, etc.

Fire insurance in HG 9651-9899.

9969 **By country, A-Z.**

General agricultural only. Special in HG 9968.

9970 **Other, A-Z.**

e. g. Automobile; Burglary; Credit; Partnership; Surety and fidelity; Title.

**Insurance of bank deposits, in HG 1662. Government guaranty of bank deposits, in HG 1781-1782.**

**NOTE.** HG 9963, 9964, 9968, and 9970; to be subarranged as follows: (Examples on next page).

(1) **General.**

(2) **United States.**

(2.5) **Other American.**

(3) **European countries (alphabetically):**

.0	Austria.	.65	Norway.
1	Belgium.	.67	Portugal.
.15	Denmark.	.69	Rumania.
.2	France.	.7	Russia.
.3	Germany.	.8	Spain.
.4	Great Britain.	.85	Sweden.
.45	Greece.	.9	Switzerland.
.5	Holland.	.95	Turkey.
.6	Italy.		

(4) **Other:**

**Casualty insurance.**

**Special.**

**Note.** Arrangement of HG 9963, etc.—Continued.

e. g.	Live stock.
HG 9968.L5	General.
.L6	United States.
.L65C2	Canada.
.L7	Austria.
.L72	France.
.L73	Germany.
	Etc., etc.
HG 9970	Surety and fidelity insurance.
.S4	General.
	United States.
.S5	General.
.S6	By state, A-W.
.S65	Other American.
.S7	Europe.
.S8	Other.

# PUBLIC FINANCE





# PUBLIC FINANCE.

HJ

9-99 **Documents. By country:**

Serial documents, and separate documents of general character, or not specifically otherwise provided for under special subjects.

Cf. HF 100+, Commercial statistics.

**United States.**

9 **Collected documents.**

e. g. American state papers 1789-1838 [Class III: Finance].

10 **Serial reports, and special documents.**

Treasury department --General serials.

.A1-4 Report of the secretary of the treasury.  
[With appendix: Reports of heads of  
bureaus, etc.]

Cf. HJ 10.R1.

.A5-9 Annual report of receipts and expenditures.  
Appropriations.

.B1 Estimates of appropriations.

.B3 House of Representatives. Committee on  
appropriations.

.B33 Hearings before subcommittee in charge  
of legislative, executive, and judicial  
appropriation bill (by date).

.B35 Hearings before subcommittee in charge  
of sundry civil appropriation bill (by  
date).

.B4 Senate. Committee on appropriations.

.B43-5 Subdivided like .B33-5.

.B46 Conference committee on appropriation bills.

.B465 The President: Messages, vetoes, etc.

.B47-9 Appropriation laws.

.B5 Digest of appropriations.

.B6 "Appropriations, new offices, etc."

.B7 Deficiency estimates.  
Deficiency hearings, reports, etc.

.B8 House of Representatives (by date).

.B83 Senate (by date).

.B87 Conference committee (by date).

.B9 Deficiency appropriation acts.

**Documents. By country.****United States.****Serial reports and special documents.****Appropriations—Continued.**

- 10 .C1-9 Estimates, etc., of particular departments.  
     Prefer subject, e. g. War Department in UA.
- .C7 Treasury department.
- .D1-9 Estimates, appropriations, etc., for special purposes.  
     Mostly with subject, e. g. Public buildings in JK.
- .E Treasury department. Special documents, reports, etc. (by date).
- .E1 Documents, to 1800.
- .E2 Documents, 1801-.
- House and Senate reports, etc. (except as elsewhere provided for).
- .F3 Collections (by periods, Congresses, sessions, etc.).  
     e. g.
- |  |   |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| A collection of House and Senate documents, 56th Congress: | { | HJ 10<br>F3<br>1900/1      |
| A collection of House documents:                           | { | HJ 10<br>F3<br>1900/1<br>H |
| A collection of Senate documents:                          | { | HJ 10<br>F3<br>1900/1<br>S |
- .G Separate documents of other departments.  
     Treasury administration; serials and quasi-serials.
- .H Treasury decisions.
- .H1-2 Under tariff and navigation laws.
- .H21 + Internal revenue decisions.
- .H3 Decisions of the comptroller.
- .H9 Internal revenue record and customs journal.
- .R1-9 Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.
- .R1 Secretary of the treasury. Annual report [without the appendix].
- .R2 Report of the treasurer.
- .R3 Report of the register.
- .R4 Report of the comptroller of the treasury.  
     Report of the comptroller of the currency  
     *see* HQ 2401.

**Documents. By country.****United States.**

Serial reports, and special documents.

Treasury administration: serials and quasi-serials.

Reports of the heads of bureaus, special officers, etc.—Continued.

- 10 .R7 + Report of the commissioner of internal revenue.
- .R8 Report of the commissioner of customs.  
Report of the supervising special agent of customs, *see* HJ 6622.
- .R9 + Auditors' reports.
- .R91 1st Auditor (Treasury).
- .R92 2d Auditor (War Department), etc.  
Solicitor of the Treasury Department  
[under Department of Justice].
- .S3 Report.
- .S35 Opinions.  
Reports of other bureaus and officers under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury but not part of the Treasury administration proper, *see* the subjects, e. g. Supervising architect of the Treasury Department: NA 4205, A3-.A75.
- .V3 Register (list of persons employed).  
Laws, collections, *see* HJ 1910.  
Laws, special acts, *see* HJ 10.B 47 +, HJ 1910, and under special subjects.  
Congressional speeches, *see* HJ 241-273, or under subject of speech.

**11 By State, A-W.**

District of Columbia appropriations, etc., in HJ 9013.

Under each (with variations, as case may require):

- (0) Report of the treasurer.
- (2) Report of the auditor, or comptroller.  
(If both auditor's and comptroller's offices exist, place them in order of seniority: (2)--(3).)
- (4) Budget.
- (5) Report of the tax commissioner.
- (6) Report of the assessors.
- (7) Report of the state board of equalization.

**Documents. By country.****United States.****By State, A-W.****Under each—Continued.**

(8) Report of the commissioner of excise.

(9) Report of the commissioner of the sinking fund.

(95) Special documents, chronologically.

**Foreign documents.**

Arrangement varies according to differences of organization in different countries; cf. IIJ 10.

The general order followed is that given below, using the notation of the table indicated after each country.

I	II	III	
.A1 +	.A1 +	.A1 +	General reports of the department of finance.
.B1 +	.A2 +	.B1 +	Budget. Budget of the treasury department.
.C1 +	.A3 +	.C1 +	Receipts and expenditures.
.D1 +	.A4 +	.D1 +	Public debt.
.R1 +	.A5 +	.R1 +	Administrative reports (Bureaus, etc.).
.S1 +	.A7 +	.S1 +	Other, Miscellaneous.
	.A8-Z	.Z5A-Z	Local (States. Provinces).
			Cf. IIJ 9000+, Municipal finance
			Under Great Britain—
			S+ Parliamentary commissions.
			T+ Other. Miscellaneous.

**Canada.**

12 Province to 1867.

13 Dominion of Canada.

.A1-6 General.

.A7-Z Provinces.

Including Newfoundland.

15 Mexico (II).

16 Central America (I).

"Provincias Unidas del Centro de America" and "Republica Federal de Centro-America." 1823-1839.

17 Costa Rica (III).

18 Guatemala (II).

19 Honduras (III).

20 Nicaragua (III).

21 Panama (II).

22 Salvador (II).

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents—Continued.****West Indies.**

- 23      **Cuba.**  
       .A      Spanish period.  
       .B      1898-1902 (American occupation).  
       .C +     Cuban Republic.  
               .C1+    General reports of the department of  
                       finance.  
               .D1+    Budget, etc.  
               .E1+    Receipts and expenditures.  
               .F1+    Public debt.  
               .R1+    Administrative reports.  
               .S1+    Miscellaneous.  
               .Z5A-Z   Provinces.
- 24      Porto Rico (II).  
 25      Haiti (III).  
 26      Santo Domingo (III).  
               .F=American customs receivership.
- 27      **British West Indies.**  
       Bahamas.  
       Barbados.  
       Jamaica, .J1-9.  
       Leeward Islands.  
       Trinidad, .T1-9.  
       Windward Islands.
- 28      **Other British American possessions.**  
       Bermudas.  
       Guiana.  
       Honduras.  
       Falkland Islands.
- 29      **Virgin Islands of the United States.**    **Danish West Indies.**  
       St. Croix.  
       St. John.  
       St. Thomas.  
       Dutch West Indies (including  
               Guiana).  
       Surinam (or Dutch Guiana).  
       French West Indies.  
       Guadeloupe (and dependencies).  
       Guiana.  
       Martinique.  
       St. Pierre and Miquelon.

For divisions  
 (colonies,  
 islands, etc.)  
 and sub-  
 divisions  
 under each  
 use Cutter  
 numbers.

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents—Continued.****South America.**

- 30 Argentine Republic (II).
- 31 Bolivia (II).
- 32 Brazil (II).
- 33 Chile (II).
- 34 Colombia.
  - .A1A-Z Colonial Government and War of Independence to 1819.
  - .A2A-Z Republic of Colombia, 1819-32.
  - .A3A-Z Republic of New Grenada, 1832-58.
  - .A4 Grenadine Confederation, 1858-61.
  - .A5 United States of New Grenada, 1861-63.
  - .A6 United States of Colombia, 1863-85.
  - .A7-Z8 Republic of Colombia, 1886- (II).
  - .Z9A-Z Local.
- 35 Ecuador (III).
- Guianas, *see* HJ 28, 29.
- 36 Paraguay (III).
- 37 Peru (III).
- 38 Uruguay (II).
- 39 Venezuela (II).
- Europe.
  - 40 Great Britain (I).
    - .S1+ Parliamentary commissions.
    - .T1+ Other miscellaneous.
  - 41 England and Wales.
  - 42 Ireland.
  - 43 Scotland.
  - 44 Austria-Hungary (I).
  - 45 Austria (States).
  - 45.5 Czechoslovak Republic (III).
  - 46 Hungary (III).
  - 47 France (II).
  - 48 German Empire (I).
  - 49 States.
  - 50 Greco (III).
  - 51 Italy.
    - .A1-249 General.
    - .A25-279 Budget.
    - .A3-69 Revenue. Income and expenditure.
    - .A7-75 Debt.
    - .B Administrative reports.
    - .C-.D Miscellaneous.
- 52 Provinces.
- San Marino.

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents.****Europe—Continued.****Netherlands.**

53 Belgium (II).

54 Holland (II).

54.5 Luxemburg.

55 Russia (II).

55.3 Finland (III).

55.7 Poland (III).

**Scandinavia.**

56 Denmark (III).

57 Iceland and Greenland.

.A-M Iceland.

.N-Z Greenland.

58 Norway (II).

59 Sweden (III).

60 Spain (II).

61 Portugal (III).

62 Switzerland (II).

63 Turkey and the Balkan States.

63B Bulgaria.

63J Jugoslavia.

63M Montenegro.

63R Rumania.

63S Servia.

64 Turkey.

Crete.

Samos.

64.5 Other European States, A-Z.

**Asia.**

65 British India (I).

66 Provinces.

67 Native states.

Indian revenue documents preferably in HJ 65-66.

Cf. HD 871+.

68 Other British possessions.

Aden. Perim. Sokotra.

Bahrein Islands.

Borneo.

Ceylon.

Cyprus.

Hong-Kong.

Straits Settlements.

Wei-hai-wei.



**Documents. By country.****Foreign Documents.****Asia—Continued.**

- 69 Dutch East Indies (III).  
 70 French colonies.  
     French Indo-China.  
         Annam.  
         Cambodia.  
         Cochin-China.  
         Tonking and Laos.  
     French India (Pondicherry).  
 71 German colonies.  
     Kiauchau.  
 72 Portuguese colonies.  
     Portuguese India (Goa).  
     Macao.  
     Timor.  
 73 Philippine Islands.  
     .A1-25 Before 1898.  
     .A3-Z7 1898-(I).  
     .Z8A-Z Local.  
 74 Russia in Asia (III).  
 75 Turkey in Asia (III).  
 76 China (III).  
 77 Japan (III).  
     Korea.  
 78 Persia (III).  
 79 Siam (III).  
 79.5 Other native states.

**Africa.**

For African colonies use .A1-9, etc., following the order indicated in the tables.

**British.**

- 80A South. General. Union of South Africa.  
 80C Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).  
 80D Basutoland.  
 80E Natal.  
 80F Zululand.  
 80G Orange Free State (to 1900).  
 80H Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange Free State, 1910-.  
 80J South African Republic (to 1900).  
 80K Transvaal (1900-).  
 80L Swaziland.

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents.****Africa.****British—Continued.****South Central.**

80N	Bechuanaland.
80P	Rhodesia.
80S	Mashonaland.
80T	Metabeleland.
80W	Nyasaland (Central Africa Protectorate).
81	East Africa.
81B	Uganda.
81D	Zanzibar.
81F	Somaliland.
	West Africa.
81J	Gambia.
81L	Gold Coast.
81N	Ashanti.
81P	Nigeria.
81R	Northern.
81S	Southern.
81T	Lagos.
81U	Sierra Leone.
82	Islands.
	Atlantic.
	Ascension.
	St. Helena.
	Indian Ocean.
	Mauritius.
	Seychelles.
83	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo (III).
84	French possessions.
84A1-19	Algeria and Tunis.
84A2-B	Algeria.
84C	Tunis.
84E	West.
84F	Dahomey.
84G	Guinea.
84I	Ivory Coast.
84K	Mauritania.
84L	Senegal.
84M	Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
84P	Kongo.
84R	Somali Coast.

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents.****Africa.****French possessions—Continued.**

- 85 Islands.
- 85A Madagascar.
- 85E Mayotte, and Comoro Islands.
- 85F Reunion.
- 86 German possessions.
- 86E East Africa.
- 86K Kamerun.
- 86S South West Africa.
- 86T Togoland.
- 87 Italian possessions.
- 87B Eritrea.
- 87D Somaliland.
- 87G Tripoli.
- 87I Portuguese possessions.
- 87J Angola (West Africa).
- 87K Cape Verde Islands.
- East Africa.
- 87L Guinea.
- 87M Mozambique.
- 87P Principe and S. Thomé islands.
- 87S Spanish possessions.
- 87T Fernando Po, etc.
- 87U Guinea.
- 87V Rio de Oro.
- 88 Egypt (II).
- 89 Other (native) states.
- Abyssinia.
- Morocco.

**Australia.**

- 90 Australian Commonwealth (I).
- 91 New South Wales (III).
- 92 Queensland (III).
- 93 South Australia (III).
- 94 Tasmania (III).
- 95 Victoria (III).
- 96 Western Australia (III).
- 97 New Zealand (III).

**Documents. By country.****Foreign documents—Continued.****Pacific Islands.**98      **United States possessions.**

Guam.

Hawaii, H1-9.

Samoa.

99      **British possessions.**

Fiji.

**French possessions.**

New Caledonia and dependencies.

Oceanian establishments, Tahiti, etc.

**German possessions.**

New Guinea. Kaiser Wilhelm's Land

Bismarck Archipelago.

Caroline Islands.

Ladrone Islands.

Marianne Islands.

Solomon Islands.

Samoan Islands.

**GENERAL WORKS.****Periodicals, annuals, societies.**101      **English.**103      **French.**105      **German.**107      **Italian.**108      **Spanish.**109      **Other.**113      **Congresses.****Collections.**117      **Collections of monographs.**119      **Collected papers of individual authors.****Dictionaries.**121      **English.**123      **French.**125      **German.**127      **Italian.**128      **Spanish.**129      **Other.**

- Theory.**
- 131     **General.**
- 132     **History of theory.**
- 135     **Special: Scope, value, relations, etc.**
- Treatises.**
- 139     **Early works to ca. 1700.**  
           **English and American.**
- 140         **Early works (ca. 1700–1850/70.)**
- 141         **Treatises (1850/70—).**
- 145         **Minor, elements.**
- French.**
- 150         **Early works.**
- 151         **Treatises.**
- 155         **Minor, elements.**
- German.**
- 160         **Early works.**
- 161         **Treatises.**
- 165         **Minor, elements.**
- Italian.**
- 170         **Early works.**
- 171         **Treatises.**
- 175         **Minor, elements.**
- Spanish.**
- 180         **Early works.**
- 181         **Treatises.**
- 185         **Minor, elements.**
- 191         **Other, A–Z.**  
               Under each:  
                   Early works.  
                   Treatises.  
                   Minor, elements.
- Organization. Administration.**  
       General only; Special countries in HJ 211+.
- 197     **General.**
- 199     **Special: Control, Auditing, Inspection.**
- Study and teaching.**
- 203     **General.**
- 205     **Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
- 207     **Essays, lectures, etc.**
- 209     **Schools, by country.**  
           Cf. II 65–67.

**HISTORY.****Ancient.**

- 211     **Classic Orient.**
- 213\*     **Egypt.**
- 215     **Greece and Rome.**
- Greece.**
- 217     **General.**
- 219     **Athens.**
- 221     **Other (Sparta, etc.)**
- Rome.**
- 223     **General.**
- 225     **Special. Minor.**
- 227     **Provinces.**
- 228     **Other.**
- 230     **Medieval and modern. General.**
- Medieval.**
- 231     **General.**
- 233     **Byzantine.**
- 235     **Mohammedan.**
- 236     **Modern. General.**
- 237     **19th century.**
- 239     **Colonies (Colonial finance).**
- Cf. HJ 2025, JV.**

241-1840   **By country.**

History, Statistics (cf. IIF and IJ 11-100), Administration.

**United States.**

- 241     **General.**
- 243     **General special and minor.**
- 245     **Colonial period. (General only; special with States.)**
- 247     **Revolutionary period (to ca. 1800).**
- 249     **1800-1860/61.**
- 250     **Pamphlets.**
- 251     **Civil war and reconstruction (1861-1865/70).**
- 252     **Pamphlets.**
- 254     **Confederate finances.**
- Cf. HJ 8110.**
- 255     **1865/70-1900.**
- 256     **Pamphlets.**
- 257     **20th century.**
- 258     **Pamphlets.**

## By country.

## United States—Continued.

## Organization, Administration (Practice).

## Treasury department.

Budget, appropriations, *see* HJ 10, 2050-53.

## History, organization.

261

General.

262

Early to 1860/65.

263

1860/65-.

## Special.

265

Inspection, control, etc.

266

Appointments, new offices, salaries, etc.

268

Civil service.

271

The keeping of the public money.

272

Transportation of public money.

273

Frauds, embezzlements, investigations, trials.

## By date.

275

States, collectively.

By region (embracing several States).

## Under each:

## History.

.A1

General.

.A3

Early to 1865/70.

.A5-Z3

1865/70-

.Z4-9

Organization. Administration.

276

New England and Atlantic states.

277

South.

278

Middle West.

279

Pacific.

280-789

By state, A-W.

## Under each:

## (0) Collections.

## History.

(1) General.

(2) Early to 1800.

(3) 1800-1860/65.

(4) 1860/65-1900.

(5) Recent, since 1900.

## Organization and administration.

(6) Administration, General.

(7) Treasury administration.

(8) Inspection, regulation.

(9) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

280 Alabama.

330 Colorado.

290 Alaska.

340 Connecticut.

300 Arizona.

Dakota with

310 Arkansas.

South Dakota.

320 California.

350 Delaware.

## By country.

## United States.

280-789

## By state, A-W—Continued.

360	District of Colum-	570	New Hampshire
	bia.	580	New Jersey.
	Prefer HJ 9215-17.	590	New Mexico.
370	Florida.	600	New York.
380	Georgia.	610	North Carolina.
390	Idaho.	620	North Dakota.
400	Illinois.	630	Ohio.
410	Indiana.	640	Oklahoma.
420	Indian Territory.	650	Oregon.
430	Iowa.	660	Pennsylvania.
440	Kansas.	670	Rhode Island.
450	Kentucky.	680	South Carolina.
460	Louisiana.	690	South Dakota.
470	Maine.	700	Tennessee.
480	Maryland.	710	Texas.
490	Massachusetts.	720	Utah.
500	Michigan.	730	Vermont.
510	Minnesota.	740	Virginia.
520	Mississippi.	750	Washington.
530	Missouri.	760	West Virginia.
540	Montana.	770	Wisconsin.
550	Nebraska.	780	Wyoming.
560	Nevada.		

## Canada.

## History.

790	General.
791	Early to 1867.
792	1867-1900.
793	1900—.

## 795 Provinces, A-Z.

796-799	Organization, Administration.
	Subdivided like HJ 286-289.

## Mexico.

## History.

800	General.
801	Early to 1810/20.
802	1810/20-1900.
803	1900—.

## 805 States, A-Z.

806-809	Organization, Administration.
	Subdivided like HJ 286-289.



## By country—Continued.

## Central America.

Under each country:

(0) or (5)

(1) (6).A3

.A6-Z

(2) (7)

(3) (8)

(4) (9)

History.

General.

Early to 1820.

1820-1900.

20th century.

Organization. Administration.

Provinces, A-Z.

- 810 General.
- 815 Costa Rica.
- 820 Guatemala.
- 825 Honduras.
- 830 Nicaragua.
- 835 Panama.
- 840 San Salvador.

## West Indies.

- 845 Cuba.
  - 850 Porto Rico.
  - 855 Haiti.
  - 860 Santo Domingo.
  - 864 Virgin Islands of the United States.
- } Subdivided like HJ 810-840.
- Cf. HJ 884.

## British West Indies.

Under HJ 865-888 subdivide:

(1) History.

(2) Organization and administration

- 865 General.
- 867 Bahamas.
- 869 Barbados.
- 871 Jamaica.
- 873 Leeward Islands.
- 875 Trinidad.
- 876 Windward Islands.

## Other British.

- 877 Bermudas.
- 879 British Honduras.
- 881 Guiana.
- 883 Falkland Islands.
- 884 Danish West Indies.

Cf. HJ 864.

- 885 Dutch West Indies.
- 887 French West Indies.

## By country—Continued.

## South America.

Under each country.

History.

- (0) General.
- (1) Early to 1810/20.
- (3) 1810/20–1900.
- (5) 20th century.

Organization and administration.

- (6) General.
- (7) Inspection, regulation.
- (8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
- (9) States, Provinces, A–Z.

Under each:

- (1) History.
- (2) Organization and administration.

- 890 General.
- 900 Argentine Republic.
- 910 Bolivia.
- 920 Brazil.
- 930 Chile.
- 940 Colombia.
- 950 Ecuador.
- Guiana, British, *see* HJ 881–2.
- Guiana, Dutch, *see* HJ 885–6.
- Guiana, French, *see* HJ 887–8.
- 960 Paraguay.
- 970 Peru.
- 980 Uruguay.
- 990 Venezuela.

## Europe.

- 1000 General.
- Great Britain.
- 1001 History. General.
- 1003 Biography.
- 1005 Medieval. General to 1600.
- 1007 Special.
- 1009 Local, A–Z.
- 1011 Modern. General.
- 1012 17th century.
- 1013 18th century.
- 1015 19th century. General.
- 1017 1783–1815/20.
- 1019 1815/20–1860/70.
- 1021 1860/70–1900.
- 1023 20th century.

By country.

**Europe.**

**Great Britain—Continued.**

**Organization and administration.**

**The Exchequer.**

- 1027 History. General.
- 1028 Early to 1688.
- 1030 Modern.
- 1036 Administration. General.
- 1037 Special.
- 1038 Inspection, regulation.
- 1039 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
- 1040-44 Ireland.
- 1045-49 Scotland.
- 1050-55 Wales.

**Under HJ 1040-55:**

- (0) or (5) History. General.
- (1) (6) Early to 1800; cf. HJ 1009.
- (2) (7) 1800-1900.
- (3) (8) Recent.
- (4) (9) Organization and administration.

**Austria-Hungary.**

- 1055 History. General.
- 1057 Medieval.
- 1059 17th and 18th centuries.
- 1060 19th century. General.
- 1061 1800-1866/67
- 1062 1866/67-1900.
- 1063 20th century.
- 1064 Organization and administration. General and general special.
- 1065 Early to 1866/67.
- 1066 1866/67-.
- 1067 States (except Hungary and Bohemia), A-Z.
- Hungary.
- 1068 History.
- 1069 Organization and administration.
- 1070 Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.

**France.**

- 1071 History. General.
- 1073 General to 1789 (Ancient régime).
- 1075 General special.
- 1076 Medieval to 1500/1600.
- 1077 Special.
- 1078 Local.

## By country.

## Europe.

## France.

## History—Continued.

- 1079 1500–1800.
- 1080 Henry IV to Louis XIV (17th century).
- 1081 1715–1775 (18th century).
- 1082 1775–1790 (Administrations of Turgot and Necker).
- 1083 Revolution and First Empire.
- 1085 19th century. General.
- 1087 1815–1871.
- 1089 1871–1900.
- 1091 20th century.
- Organization and administration.
- 1093 Administration. General.
- 1094 Early, before 1789.
- 1095 Special, e. g. Inspection.
- 1098 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.
- 1099 Local (Departments, Provinces), A–Z.  
Colonies, ZS (But for serial documents, *see* JV 33.)

## Germany.

- 1101 History. General.
- 1102 General special.
- 1104 Medieval. General to 1600.
- 1105 Special.
- 1106 Local.
- 1108 Modern, 1500/1600–
- 1109 Special.
- 1111 17th and 18th centuries.
- 1113 19th century. General.
- 1115 1800–1871.
- 1117 1871–1900.
- 1119 20th century.
- 1121 Relations of the empire and the states.
- Organization and administration.
- 1122 Administration. General.
- 1123 Inspection, regulation.
- 1124 Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

By country.

**Europe.**

**Germany**—Continued.

States.

Under each:

(0) or (5) History. General.

Medieval in HJ 1106.

(1) (6) Modern to 1800.

(2) (7) 1800–1871.

(3) (8) 1871–.

(4) (9) Organization and administration.

1125	<b>Baden.</b>
1130	<b>Bavaria.</b>
1135	<b>Prussia.</b>
1140 .	<b>Saxony.</b>
1145	<b>Württemberg.</b>
1150	<b>Other, A–Z.</b>

**Greece.**

1151	History. General.
1152.A3	Early to 1832.
1152.A6–Z	1832–1900.
1153	1900—
1154	Organization and administration.
1155	Provinces, A–Z.

**Italy.**

1156	History. General.
1157	Medieval.
1158	14th–16th centuries.
1159	17th–18th centuries.
1160	Early 19th to 1861.

**Special.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Early.

(3) Modern, cf. HJ 1183+

1161–63	Genoa. Liguria.
1164–66	Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
1167–69	Milan (Lombardy).
1170–72	Venice.
1173–75	Florence (Tuscany).
1176–78	Rome.
1179–81	Naples. (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.)
1182	Other, A–Z.
	e. g. Bologna.
	Ferrara.
	Modena.
	Pisa, etc.

By country.

**Europe.**

**Italy—Continued.**

**Modern.**

- 1183      General.
- 1184      1861–1900.
- 1185      20th century.
- Organization and administration.
- 1186      General.
- 1187      Special.
- 1188      Provinces, A–Z.
- 1189      **San Marino.**

Under HJ 1190–1840 subdivide as follows unless otherwise specified:

10 nos.	5 nos.	
(0)		Early works (to 1800). History.
(1)	(0) or (5)	General.
(2)	(1) (6).A3	To 1789/1810.
(3)	.A6–Z	1789/1810–1900.
(4)	(2) (7)	20th century.
	(3) (8)	Administration.
(6)		General.
(7)		Early.
(8)		Special.
(9)	(4) (9)	States, Provinces.

1190      **Netherlands.**

1195      **Belgium.**

1200      **Holland.**

**Russia.**

1205      History. General (and early to 1800)

1206      1800–1900.

1207      1900–.

1210      Organization and administration.

1211      Special.

**Local.**

1212      Finland.

1213      Poland.

1214      Other, A–Z.

**Scandinavia.**

1220      Denmark.

1225      Iceland.

1230      Norway.

1235      Sweden.

**Spain.**

1250      **Portugal.**

## By country.

**Europe—Continued.**1255 **Switzerland.**1264 **Cantons.**

.A2 Collectively.

.A5-Z Individual cantons.

**Turkey and the Balkan states.**1265 **Bulgaria.**1270 **Montenegro.**1275 **Rumania.**1280 **Servia.**1285 **Turkey.**1290 **Jugoslavia.****Asia.**1300 **British. General.****India.**1305 **History. General.**1306 **Special.**1307 **Native.**

1308 1625-1757/73.

1309 1757/73-1858.

1310 1858-1900.

1312 1900--.

**Organization and administration**1315 **General.**1316 **Treasury administration.**1317 **Inspection. Regulation.**1319 **Frauds, embezzlements, etc.**1320 **Provinces, A-Z.****Other British possessions.**1330 **General.**1331 **Aden.**1333 **Borneo.**1334 **Ceylon.**1335 **Cyprus.**1336 **Hong Kong.**1337 **Straits Settlements.**1338 **Malay States.**1339 **Wei-hai-wei.**1340 **Dutch East Indies.**1350 **French colonies. Indo-China.**1360 **German colonies.**1370 **Portuguese colonies.**1380 **Philippines.**

## By country.

**Asia—Continued.**

- 1390 Russia in Asia.
- 1400 Turkey in Asia.
- 1410 China.
- Japan.
- History.
- 1420 General.
- 1421 Before 1871.
- 1423 1871-1900.
- 1424 1900-.
- 1430 Korea.
- 1440 Persia.
- 1450 Siam.
- 1460 Other native states.

**Africa.**

- 1500 British. General.
- 1510 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 1520 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
- 1530 Natal.
- 1540 Orange Free State (to 1900).
- 1550 Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange Free State, 1910-.
- 1560 South African Republic (to 1900).
- 1570 Transvaal, 1900-.
- 1580 South Central.
- 1590 East Africa.
- 1600 West Africa.
- 1610 Islands. St. Helena, Ascension, Mauritius.
- 1620 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
- 1630 French possessions. General.
- 1640 Algeria and Tunis.
- 1650 German possessions.
- 1655 Italian possessions.
- 1660 Portuguese possessions.
- 1670 Spanish possessions.
- 1680-84 Egypt.
- 1690 Other native states, A-Z.  
e. g. .L6, Liberia; .M8, Morocco.



## By country—Continued

**Australia.**

Under each:

(0) History. General.

(2) To 1901.

(3) 1901—.

Organization and administration.

(6) General.

(7) Inspection. Regulation.

(8) Frauds, embezzlements, etc.

(9) Local.

1700 General. Australian Commonwealth.

1710 New South Wales.

1720 Queensland.

1730 South Australia.

1740 Tasmania.

1750 Victoria.

1760 Western Australia.

1770 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

United States possessions

1800-04 Hawaii.

1809 Other.

1810 British.

1820 French.

1830 German.

**Law. Legislation.**

For modern and current legislation only; early legislation (e. g. France before 1789) under Financial history (HJ 211-1840).

1905 General. Collections.

By country.

General only; special, e. g. Budget, with subject.

Under each:

.A1-3 Collections.

.A5 Codes.

.A7 Separate acts, by date.

.A8-Z Treatises, monographs, etc.

1910 United States.

1913-64 By state. *See* Table of States.

1965 Canada.

1966 Mexico.

West Indies.

1967 British.

1968 Other, A-Z.

1969 Central America, A-Z.

**Law. Legislation.****By country—Continued.****South America.**

- 1970 Argentine Republic.
- 1971 Bolivia.
- 1972 Brazil.
- 1973 Chile.
- 1974 Colombia.
- 1975 Ecuador.
- 1976 Guiana.
- 1977 Paraguay.
- 1978 Peru.
- 1979 Uruguay.
- 1980 Venezuela.

**Europe.**

- 1981 Great Britain.
- 1982 Austria.
- 1983 France.
- 1984 Germany.
- 1985 Italy.
- 1986 Other, A-Z.

**Asia.**

- 1987 India.
- 1988 Other, A-Z.

**Africa.**

- 1989 British.

.A1-3 Collections, general.

.A5-Z By colony.

Under each:

- (1) Collections, other than serial, by date of issue.
- (2) Special acts, by date.
- (3) Other (official) documents.
- (4) General works, by author, A-Z.

- 1990 Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 1991 General. Australian Commonwealth.
- 1992 New South Wales.
- 1993 Queensland.
- 1994 South Australia.
- 1995 Tasmania.
- 1996 Victoria.
- 1997 Western Australia.
- 1998 New Zealand.

- 1999 Pacific Islands, A-Z.

## INCOME AND EXPENDITURE. THE BUDGET.

Serial documents, in HJ 10-100.

Theory.

2005 General.

Special.

Under each subject, except Initiative (2011), general works only; works limited to one country in HJ 2050-2199.

2009 Preparation. Mechanism.

2011 Control, initiative, law.

2013 By country, A-Z.

2019 Increase, retrenchment.

2025 Colonial budgets.

Cf. IJ 239.

(2029) Military establishment. War, *see* UA 17.

2031 Other special.

History.

2035 General (including 19th century).

2037 Early to 1800.

2039 1800-1870.

2041 1870-1900.

2043 1901-.

By country.

Under each.

2 nos. 3 nos.

(1)	(1)	.A3	Early works (Early history).
		.A5-Z	General comprehensive works.
	(2)	.A3	Early 19th century.
		.A5	Later 19th century.
		.A6-Z	20th century.
(2)	(3)		General special.
			Cf. IJ 2011-13.

Countries with one number:

.A1-5 Official.

.A6-Z Other.

2050 United States.

2053 By state, A-W.

.A1, States collectively.

2054 Canada.

2057 Mexico.

2060 Central America. General.

2061 Costa Rica.

2062 Guatemala.

2063 Honduras.

2064 Nicaragua.

2065 Panama.

2066 Salvador.

**Income and Expenditure. The Budget.**

By country—Continued.

**West Indies.**

2067	Cuba.
2068	Porto Rico.
2069	Haiti.
2070	Santo Domingo.
2070.5	Virgin Islands of the United States.
2071	British. General.
2072	Jamaica.
2073	Other, A-Z.
2074	<b>South America. General.</b>
2075	Argentine Republic.
2077	Bolivia.
2079	Brazil.
2081	Chile.
2083	Colombia.
2085	Ecuador.
2086	Guiana.
2087	Paraguay.
2089	Peru.
2091	Uruguay.
2093	Venezuela.

**Europe.**

2095	Great Britain.
2098	Ireland.
2099	Scotland.
2100	Austria-Hungary.
2103	Hungary.
2104	Czechoslovak Republic.
2105	France.
2108	Germany.
2111	Baden.
2112	Bavaria.
2113	Prussia.
2114	Saxony.
2115	Württemberg.
2116	Other, A-Z.
2117	Greece.
2118	Italy.
2121	San Marino.
2122	Netherlands.
2123	Belgium.
2126	Holland.

**Income and Expenditure. The Budget.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

2129	Russia.
2131	Finland.
2132	Poland.
	Scandinavia.
2133	Denmark.
2135	Iceland.
2136	Norway.
2138	Sweden.
2141	Spain.
2142	Portugal.
2143	Switzerland.
	Turkey and the Balkan states.
2146	Bulgaria.
2146.5	Jugoslavia.
2147	Montenegro.
2148	Rumania.
2149	Servia.
2150	Turkey.

**Asia.**

2151	British. General.
2152	India.
2154	Provinces, A-Z.
2155	Other British possessions, A-Z.
2156	Dutch East Indies.
2157	French colonies.
2158	Indo-China.
2159	German colonies.
2160	Portuguese colonies.
2161	Philippine Islands.
2162	Russia in Asia.
2163	Turkey in Asia.
2164	China.
2165	Japan.
2166	Korea.
2167	Persia.
2168	Siam.
2169	Other, A-Z.

**Income and Expenditure. The Budget.**

By country—Continued.

**Africa.**

- 2170 British. General.
- 2172 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 2173 Cape Colony.
- 2174 Natal.
- 2175 Orange Free State (to 1900).
- 2176 Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange Free State, 1910-.
- 2177 South African Republic (to 1900).
- 2178 Transvaal (1900-.)
- 2179 South Central.
- 2180 East Africa.
- 2181 West Africa.
- 2182 Islands, A-Z.
- 2183 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
- 2184 French possessions. General.
- 2185 Algeria and Tunis.
- 2186 German possessions.
- 2187 Portuguese possessions.
- 2188 Egypt.
- 2189 Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 2190 General. Australian Commonwealth.
- 2191 New South Wales.
- 2192 Queensland.
- 2193 South Australia.
- 2194 Tasmania.
- 2195 Victoria.
- 2196 Western Australia.
- 2197 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 2198 United States possessions.
- 2199 Other, A-Z.

**REVENUE. TAXATION.**

Serial documents in HJ 10-100.

- 2240 Collections, including publications of International societies, conferences, etc.
- Study and teaching in HJ 203-9.
- 2250 **History.** General.
- Ancient history in HJ 211-228.
- 2261 Ancient and medieval to 1600.

**Revenue. Taxation.****History. General--Continued.**

2269 17th century.

2271 18th century.

19th century.

2273 General works.

2275 Early-1870.

2277 1870-1900.

2279 20th century.

**Antiquities. Early forms.**

Cf. HJ 211-1840

Regalia, "Geschosse," "Bede," "Tenths," etc.

2281 General.

2283 General special, e. g. Origins.

2287 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(0) General.

(01) General special.

(02)-(09) Special.

(10)-(29) Local.

e. g. .G2 Germany. General.

.G21-29 General special

.G30-49 Local.

.G4 Saxony.

.G45 Thuringia.

**Treatises. Theory and practice.**

2300 Early works to 1800.

Modern, recent.

2305 English.

2306 Minor.

2307 French.

2309 German.

2311 Italian.

2313 Spanish, Portuguese, and Spanish American.

2315 Other.

**General special.**

2317 History of theory.

2318 By country, A-Z.

2321 Incidence, shifting, distribution, equality.

By country.

2322 United States. .

.A3 General.

.A5-Z States.

2323 Other countries, A-Z.

2326 Progressive, proportional taxation.

2327 By country, A-Z.

**Revenue. Taxation.****General special--Continued.****2336 Exemption.**

Cf. Property tax, HJ 4100+; Income tax, HJ 4621+; Institutions, HJ 5521+.

**2337 By country, A-Z.****2338 Taxation of government property.****2341 Double taxation.**

Cf. Securities, HJ 5901-19.

**By country.****2342 United States.**

.A3 General.

.A5-Z States.

**2343 Other countries, A-Z.**

Taxes on consumption, *see* HJ 5703-65.

Taxes on knowledge, *see* HJ 5521-56.

Taxation of aliens, non-residents, *etc.*

Cf. JX 4231.T.

**2347 General.****2348 By country, A-Z.****2349 Taxation in International law.****2352 Special theories.**

**Single tax, *see* HD 1311-13.**

**By country.**

General works, history, *etc.*

Law, legislation, administration in HJ 3251-3698.

**United States.****2360 Collections.**

Serial documents preferably in HJ 10-11.

History (including practice).

**2362 General.****2364 General to 1861/65.****2365 General, since 1861/65.****2368 Early-1789.****2369 1789-1815.****2370 1815-1860.****2371 1861-1865/70.****2372 Confederate states; cf. HJ 3255-57.****2373 1865/70-1900.****2375 1898 (War revenue act).****2377 1901--.****2379 War revenue acts, 1914-.**

Arrange like HJ 4652.

**2385 States, collectively.**



**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****United States ---Continued.****Regions.**

Under each:

.A1 History. General.

.A3 Early.

.A4 1830/40-1900.

.A6-Z Recent.

.Z9 Special.

2386 New England and Atlantic states.

2387 South.

2388 Middle West.

2389 Pacific.

**States, individually.**

Under each:

.A2 History. General.

Early to 1800.

.A29 Documents.

.A3 Other.

1800-1860.

.A39 Documents.

.A4 Other.

1861-1865/70.

.A49 Documents.

.A5 Other.

1865/70-1900.

.A59 Documents.

.A6 Other.

1901-.

.A7 Documents.

.A8-Z2 Other.

.Z3+ Special.

Reports of Commissions, Legislative committees, etc., on the revision, etc., of tax laws are placed here. Cf. HJ 3260-3360.

2391	Alabama.	2400	Florida.
2392	Alaska.	2401	Georgia.
2393	Arizona.	2402	Idaho.
2394	Arkansas.	2403	Illinois.
2395	California.	2404	Indiana.
2396	Colorado	2405	Indian Territory.
2397	Connecticut.	2406	Iowa.
	Dakota Territory	2407	Kansas.
	with South Da-	2408	Kentucky.
	kota (2433).	2409	Louisiana.
2398	Delaware.	2410	Maine.
2399	District of Columbia	2412	Maryland.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****United States.****States, individually—Continued.**

2413	Massachusetts.	2428	Oklahoma.
2414	Michigan.	2429	Oregon.
2415	Minnesota.	2430	Pennsylvania.
2416	Mississippi.	2431	Rhode Island.
2417	Missouri.	2432	South Carolina
2418	Montana.	2433	South Dakota.
2419	Nebraska.	2434	Tennessee.
2420	Nevada.	2435	Texas.
2421	New Hampshire.	2436	Utah.
2422	New Jersey.	2437	Vermont.
2423	New Mexico.	2438	Virginia.
2424	New York.	2439	Washington.
2425	North Carolina.	2440	West Virginia.
2426	North Dakota.	2441	Wisconsin.
2427	Ohio.	2442	Wyoming.

**Canada.**

2445	History. General.
2447	Early to 1867.
2448	1867-1900.
2449	1901—.
2451	Special.
2460	Provinces, A-Z.

**Mexico.**

2461	History. General.
2463	Early to 1810.
2464	1810-1900.
2466	1901—.
2467	Special.
2470	States, A-Z.

**Central America.****Under each:**

.A1A-Z	History. General.
.A3A-Z	Early to 1810/20.
.A5A-Z	1810/20-1900.
.A7-Z	1900—.
.Z4-8	Special.
.Z9A-Z	Provinces.

2471	General.
2473	Costa Rica.
2474	Guatemala.
2475	Honduras.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****Central America—Continued.**

2476 Nicaragua.

2477 Panama.

2478 Salvador.

**West Indies.**

Subdivide like Central America.

2480 Cuba.

2481 Porto Rico.

2482 Haiti.

2483 Santo Domingo.

2483.5 Virgin Islands of the United States

2484 British. General.

2485 Jamaica.

2486 Other, A-Z.

2488 Other, A-Z.

**South America.**

Under each:

(1) History. General.

(2) Early to 1810/20.

(3) 1810/20-1900.

(5) 1900—.

(7) Special.

(9) Provinces.

2491 General.

2501 Argentine Republic.

2511 Bolivia.

2521 Brazil.

2531 Chile.

2541 Colombia.

Guianas, *see* HJ 2486, 2488.

2551 Ecuador.

2561 Paraguay.

2571 Peru.

2581 Uruguay.

2591 Venezuela.

**Great Britain.**

2600 Collections.

2601 History. General.

2603 General to 1700/1800.

2605 Medieval to 1600.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****Great Britain.****History—Continued.**

- 2608        Modern. General (including 19th century. Gen-  
                    eral).  
2610        17th and 18th centuries.  
2612        17th century.  
2613        18th century.  
2614        1783–1815.  
2615        1800–1850/60.  
2617        1850/60–1900.  
2619        1901–  
2621        Special.  
2627        Ireland.  
2628        Scotland.  
2629        Wales.

**Under each:**

- .A1A–Z History. General.  
.A3A–Z Early.  
.A5A–Z Later.  
.A7–Z 1901–  
.Z5A–Z Special.

**Austria-Hungary.**

- 2630        History. General.  
2631        Medieval to 1600/1700.  
2632        Modern. General (including 19th century. Gen-  
                    eral).  
2633        18th century.  
2634        19th century to 1867.  
2635        1867–1900.  
2636        1901–  
2637        Special.  
2638        States, A–Z (other than Hungary).  
2639        Hungary.  
2640        Czechoslovak Republic.

**France.**

- 2641        History. General.  
2643        Ancient régime. General.  
2644        General special. Fermiers généraux, etc.  
2646        Medieval to 1600.  
2648        17th century.  
2650        18th century.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****France.****History—Continued.**

- |      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 2652 | Modern. General.                     |
| 2653 | Revolutionary period to 1815.        |
| 2655 | 1815–1870/71.                        |
| 2657 | 1870/71–1900.                        |
| 2659 | 1901–                                |
| 2661 | Special.                             |
| 2669 | Local (Departments, Provinces), A–Z. |

**Germany.**

- |      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| 2671 | History. General.      |
| 2673 | General to 1815.       |
| 2675 | Medieval to 1600.      |
| 2677 | 17th century.          |
| 2679 | 18th century.          |
| 2681 | 19th century. General. |
| 2683 | 1815–1871.             |
| 2685 | 1871–1900.             |
| 2687 | 1901–                  |
| 2690 | Special.               |
|      | States.                |
| 2700 | Baden.                 |
| 2705 | Bavaria.               |
| 2710 | Prussia.               |
| 2715 | Saxony.                |
| 2720 | Württemberg.           |
| 2725 | Other, A–Z.            |

**Under each:**

(0) or (5)

**History. General.**

Medieval, with Germany, general.

(1) (6).A3A–Z

1600–1800.

.A5–Z

1800–1871.

(2) (7)

1871–1900.

(3) (8)

1900–

(4) (9)

**Special.****Greece (Modern).**

- |      |                              |
|------|------------------------------|
| 2731 | History. General.            |
| 2733 | Early to 1832.               |
| 2735 | 1832–1900.                   |
| 2737 | 1901–                        |
| 2738 | Special.                     |
| 2739 | Provinces (Nomarchies), A–Z. |

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country—Continued.****Italy.**

- 2741 History. General.
- 2742 Medieval.
- 2744 17th and 18th centuries.
- 2746 Early 19th century, to 1861.
- States.
- 2747 Genoa.
- 2749 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.
- 2751 Milan. (Lombardy.)
- 2753 Venice.
- 2755 Florence. (Tuscany.)
- 2757 Rome.
- 2759 Naples. Two Sicilies.
- 2761 Other, A-Z.
- 2762 Modern. General.
- 2763 1861--1900.
- 2765 1901—
- 2767 Special.
- 2773 Provinces, A-Z.
- 2774 San Marino.

Under HJ 2775-3197 subdivide as follows, unless otherwise specified:

5 nos.	10 nos.	
(0)	(0)	History. General.
(1)	(1)	Early to 1800/15.
	(2)	Medieval.
	(4)	17th and 18th centuries.
(2)	(5)	1800/1815-1900.
	(6)	1901—
(3)	(7)	Special.
(4)	(9)	Provinces.

**2775 Netherlands.**

2780 Belgium.

2790 Holland.

**Russia.**

2800 History (General and early to 1800.)

2801 1800-1900.

2802 1900—

2806 Special

Local.

2807 Finland.

2808 Poland.

2809 Other, A-Z.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country—Continued.****Scandinavia.**

2810 Denmark.

2820 Iceland.

2830 Norway.

2835 Sweden.

2840 Spain.

2850 Portugal.

**Switzerland.**

2861 History. General.

2862 Early, to 1815.

2863 Medieval.

2864 17th and 18th centuries.

2865 1815–1900.

2866 1901–

2867 Special.

2869 Cantons, A–Z.

**Turkey and the Balkan states.**

2870 Bulgaria.

2875 Jugoslavia.

2880 Montenegro.

2885 Rumania.

2890 Servia.

2895 Turkey.

**(2905) Asia.**

2910 British. General.

India.

2921 History. General.

2923 Native history, by states or provinces.

2925 1625–1773.

2926 1773–1858.

2927 1858–1900.

2928 1901–

2930 Special.

2934 Provinces, A–Z.

2935 Other British possessions.

2940 Dutch East Indies.

2945 French colonies.

2946 Local, A–Z.

2947 German colonies.

2948 Local, A–Z.

2949 Portuguese colonies.

2950 Philippine Islands.

**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

2960	Russia in Asia.
2965	Turkey in Asia.
2970	China.
2980	Japan.
2989	Korea.
2990	Persia.
2995	Siam.
2999	Other native states, A-Z.

**Africa.**

Under countries with numbers:

(0) or (5) History. General.

(1) (6) Early-1900.

(3) (8) 1901-

(4) (9) Special.

3000	British. General.
3010	South. General. Union of South Africa.
3015	Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony.)
3020	Natal.
3025	Orange Free State (to 1900).
3030	Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange Free State, 1910-
3035	South African Republic (to 1900).
3040	Transvaal, 1900-
3045-49	South Central.
3055-59	East Africa.
3065-69	West Africa.
3075	Islands, A-Z.
3076-80	Congo Free State. Belgian Congo.
3081	French possessions. General.
3082	Algeria and Tunis.
3083	Other local, A-Z.
3084	German possessions.
3085	Local, A-Z.
3086	Italian possessions.
3087	Portuguese possessions.
3088	Local, A-Z.
3089	Spanish possessions.
3090-94	Egypt.
3099	Other native states, A-Z.
	<b>Australia.</b>
3100	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
3110	New South Wales.



**Revenue. Taxation.****By country.****Australia—Continued.**

- 3120 Queensland.
- 3130 South Australia.
- 3140 Tasmania.
- 3150 Victoria.
- 3160 Western Australia.
- 3170 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.****U. S. possessions.**

- 3180 General.
- 3181 Hawaii.
- 3182 Since 1898.
- 3183 Samoa.
- 3184 Guam.
- 3185 British.
- 3188 Fiji.
- 3190 French.
- 3193 German.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****General.**

Special with subject, e. g. HJ 6605-7395, Customs.

- 3231 Official collections (by date of publication).
- 3233 Non-official (by date of publication).

**Assessment laws.**

In case of doubt classify with "General" HJ 3231-3233.

- 3235.A1-3 Official compilations.
- .A5-Z Other.

**Decisions, cases.**

- 3237.A1-3 Official compilations.
- .A5-Z Other.

**Administration: Theory, method.**

- 3241 Assessment, valuation, equalization.
- Collection.

- 3245 General.

- 3247 General special, e. g. Farming of taxes.

For Farming of taxes in individual countries, *see* HJ 3251-3698.

**By country.****United States.**

Serial documents, in HJ 10-11.

- 3251.A3 Compilations; laws in force; separate acts.
- By date.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

3251.A35 Instructions and regulations, by date.

.A4 Decisions, by date.

.A5 Forms, blanks, etc., by date.

**Manuals.**

.A7A-Z Before 1860.

.A8-Z 1860-1870.

3252.A3A-Z 1870-1897/8.

.A5-Z 1897/8-

**Confederate states.**

3255 Collections.

3256 Separate documents, laws, etc.

3257 Administration (manuals, etc.).

Non-official in HJ 2372.

**Federal and state relations.**

3258.A2 date Documents. By date.

.A2A5-Z By authors or titles.

.A3 States, collectively.

3260-3370 By state.

For subdivisions under each, *see* Table I,  
following.

3260	Alabama.	3290	Iowa.
3262	Alaska.	3292	Kansas.
3264	Arizona.	3294	Kentucky.
3266	Arkansas.	3296	Louisiana.
3268	California.	3298	Maine.
3270	Colorado.	3300	Maryland.
3272	Connecticut.	3302	Massachu-
	Dakota Terri-		setts.
	tory with	3304	Michigan.
	South Da-	3306	Minnesota.
	kota.	3308	Mississippi.
3274	Delaware.	3310	Missouri.
3276	District of Co-	3312	Montana.
	lumbia.	3314	Nebraska.
3278	Florida.	3316	Nevada.
3280	Georgia.	3318	New Hampshire.
3282	Idaho.	3320	New Jersey.
3284	Illinois.	3322	New Mexico.
3286	Indiana.	3324	New York.
3288	Indian Terri-	3326	North Carolina.
	tory.	3328	North Dakota.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****United States.****By state—Continued.**

3330	Ohio.	3346	Texas.
3332	Oklahoma.	3348	Utah.
3334	Oregon.	3350	Vermont.
3336	Pennsylvania.	3352	Virginia.
3338	Rhode Island.	3354	Washington.
3340	South Carolina.	3356	West Virginia.
3342	South Dakota.	3358	Wisconsin.
3344	Tennessee.	3360	Wyoming.

3370-3698

**Foreign countries.**

Table I. Subdivisions under states of the Union,  
and foreign countries with two numbers:

(1)

**General.****Collections.**

Serial in HJ 11 +.

.A29

General compilations, including obsolete,  
repealed acts and statutes (by date of  
publication).

.A3

Tax laws in force, and separate acts (by  
date of publication), subarranged by  
editor or compiler.

e. g.

Tax law of 1896 of New York with amend-  
ments 1897-1901. Bender ed. Albany,  
1901. HJ 3324.A3, 1901 b.

— by A. Hamilton. HJ 3324.A3,  
1901 h.

— by G. C. Lewis. HJ 3324.A3,  
1901 l.

— 1902, Bender ed., etc. HJ 3324.A3,  
1902 b.

Reports of Commissions, Legislative com-  
mittees, etc., on tax law revision, etc.,  
in HJ 2391-2442.

.A35

Instructions and regulations. By date.

.A4

Decisions, by date.

.A5

Assessment laws, collections, and separate  
acts (by date of publication). (In case  
of doubt prefer subdivision .A1-.A3.)

.A6

Decisions, cases.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****Foreign countries.**

Table I—Subdivisions under states of the Union,  
and foreign countries with two numbers.

**General—Continued.**

- .A7 Tax collectors' and taxpayers' "manuals;"  
general works (by date of issue; subar-  
ranged by editor or compiler).

e. g.

Davis, J. T. Compilation . . . of statutes  
and cases relating to the system of  
taxation in the State of New York.  
[Albany] 1888. HJ 3324.A7, 1888 d.

(2) **Special.**

e. g.

- .2 Administration.  
.A1-2 Collections.  
.A3 Separate regulations, acts, etc.  
By date.  
.A5-Z General works (Assessment, valu-  
ation, equalization).  
.3 Collection.  
.4 Delinquency.  
.6 Farming of taxes.  
.9 Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers'  
lists, etc.).

Under United States put here state lists only;  
lists of tax sales and taxable real estate go  
in HD 268; general tax lists of cities and  
towns go in HJ 9191+, under town; cf.  
also the local documents in HJ 9013.

Table II. Subdivisions under foreign countries  
with five numbers each:

- (1) Collections (by date of first volume).  
Serial documents, in HJ 12-99.  
.A8- Before 1789/1800.  
.B 1800-1809.  
.B1 1810-1819.  
.B2 1820-1829.  
etc., etc.  
.C 1900-1909.  
(2) Tax laws, etc., collected; and separate acts  
(by date of issue).

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****Foreign countries.****Table II.—Subdivisions under foreign countries with five numbers each—Continued.**

- (3) Assessment laws. (In case of doubt prefer subdivision (1) or (2)).
- (4) Tax collectors' and taxpayers' manuals (by date of issue).
- (5) Administration.
  - .A3 Regulations, Instructions, Decrees, etc.
  - .A4 General works (Assessment, equalization, valuation).
  - .A5 Assessment.
  - .A6 Collection.
  - .A7 Farming of taxes.
  - .A8-Z5 Local (i. e., States, provinces, etc., alphabetically, subarranged by date).
    - Assessment laws are to be classified under subdiv. (3).
    - Tax lists (Cadastral surveys, taxpayers' lists, etc.).
  - .Z7 General.
  - .Z8 By place (subarranged by date).

**Table III. Foreign countries with one number may be subdivided as follows:**

- .A1-4 Collections.
- .A5 Tax laws, by date.
- .A6-Z Other.
- 3370 **Canada.**
- 3375 **Mexico.**
- West Indies.**
  - 3380 Cuba.
  - 3385 Porto Rico.
  - 3390 Virgin Islands of the United States.
  - 3392 British, A-Z.
  - 3393 Other, A-Z.
- 3395 **Central America.**
  - 3397 Costa Rica.
  - 3399 Guatemala.
  - 3401 Honduras.
  - 3403 Nicaragua.
  - 3405 Panama.
  - 3407 Salvador.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****Foreign countries---Continued.**

3409	<b>South America.</b>
3410	Argentine Republic.
3415	Bolivia.
3420	Brazil.
3425	Chile.
3430	Colombia.
3435	Ecuador.
3437	Guiana, British.
3438	Guiana, Dutch.
3439	Guiana, French.
3440	Paraguay.
3445	Peru.
3450	Uruguay.
3455	Venezuela.
	<b>Europe.</b>
3460	Great Britain.
3465	Austria-Hungary.
3470	Hungary.
3472	Czechoslovak Republic.
3475	France.
3480	Germany.
3485	Baden.
3490	Bavaria.
3495	Prussia.
3500	Saxony.
3505	Württemberg.
3510	Other.
3511	Greece.
	Under Greece combine subdivisions (2) and (3).
3515	Italy.
3520	San Marino.
3521	Netherlands.
	Under Netherlands combine subdivisions (2) and (3)
3525	Belgium.
3530	Holland.
3535	Russia.
3540	Finland.
3541	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
3543	Denmark.
3545	Iceland.
3546	Greenland.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****Foreign countries.****Europe.****Scandinavia—Continued.**

3547

Norway.

3548

Sweden.

3550

**Spain.**

3555

Portugal.

3560

**Switzerland.****Turkey and the Balkan States.**

3565

Bulgaria.

3566

Jugoslavia.

3567

Montenegro.

3568

Rumania.

3569

Servia.

3570

Turkey.

**Asia.**

3600

British India.

Documents in HD 871-80; HJ 65-66.

3610

Dutch East Indies.

3615

French colonies.

3617

German colonies.

3618

Portuguese colonies.

3620

Philippine Islands.

3625

Russia in Asia.

3627

Turkey in Asia.

3630

China.

3632

Japan.

3636

Korea.

3637

Persia.

3638

Siam.

3639

Other native states.

**Africa.**

3640

British. General.

3645

South. General. Union of South Africa.

3647

Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)

3649

Natal.

3651

Orange Free State (to 1900).

3653

Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange  
Free State, 1910-.

3655

South African Republic (to 1900).

3657

Transvaal, 1900-.

**Taxation. Law, Legislation, Administration.****By country.****Foreign countries.****Africa.****British—Continued.**

- 3659 South Central.
- 3661 East Africa.
- 3663 West Africa.
- 3665 Islands, A-Z.
- 3666 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
- 3667 French possessions. General.
- 3669 Algeria and Tunis.
- 3670 German possessions.
- 3671 Italian possessions.
- 3672 Portuguese possessions.
- 3673 Spanish possessions.
- 3674 Egypt.
- 3679 Other native states, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 3680 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 3682 New South Wales.
- 3684 Queensland.
- 3686 South Australia.
- 3688 Tasmania.
- 3690 Victoria.
- 3692 Western Australia.
- 3694 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 3696 U. S. possessions.
- 3697 British.
- 3698 Other.

**Income from Sources other than Taxation**

- 3801 General works.
- Special.
- 3803 State domain, etc.
- 3805 Forests (prefer SD).
- 3807 Mines (prefer TN; cf. HD).
- 3809 Fisheries, waters (prefer SH).
- 3811 Industries (prefer HD).
- 3813 Roads.
- 3815 Railways
- 3817 Postal service.
- 3819 Telegraph, telephone.

(Prefer HIE.)



**Taxation.****Income from Sources other than Taxation.****Special—Continued.**

- 3821 Mint (prefer HG).
- 3823 Lotteries (prefer HG).
- (3825) Regalia, *see* HJ 2281–87.
- 3827 Monopolies (prefer HD).
- (3829) Fees, *see* HJ 5301–5515.
- (3831) Licenses, *see* HJ 5301–5515.

**By country.****Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
- (2) Law. Legislation.
  - .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
  - .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).
- (27) Early works, early history.
- (3) General works.
- (4) Special.
- (5) Local (States, provinces, etc.).

**United States.****General.**

- 3833.A1–2 Documents.
- .A3 Early works.
- .A5–Z General works.
- 3834 Special.
- 3835 States, A–W.
- 3836 Canada and other British American, A–Z.
- 3837 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A–Z.
- 3838 South American, A–Z.
- 3840 Europe, A–Z.
- 3841 Asia, A–Z.
- 3842 Africa, A–Z.
- 3843 Australia, A–Z.
- 3844 Pacific, A–Z.

**Direct Taxes. General.**

- 3851 Theory. }
- 3853 History. } In case of doubt, prefer HJ 3861–3863.
- Law, legislation.
- 3855 Collections, codes.
- General works. (History, theory, practice.)
- 3861 Early works.
- 3863 Recent works.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. General—Continued.**

By country.

Under each:

(1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).

Laws.

.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).

.A5 Separate acts (by date of act).  
Commentaries and Manuals with  
General works.

.A6 Early works.

.A7-Z General works (History, theory,  
practice; including Manuals).(2) Local (States, provinces, regions),  
A-Z.Under minor countries where only one  
number is provided for "Local" is  
Z6A-Z.3871  
3873-3924**United States.**States. *See* Table of States.

3926

Canada.

3928

Mexico.

3929

**Central America.**

3930

Costa Rica.

3931

Guatemala.

3932

Honduras.

3933

Nicaragua.

3934

Panama.

3935

Salvador.

**West Indies.**

3936

Cuba.

3937

Porto Rico.

3938

Haiti.

3939

Santo Domingo.

3940

Virgin Islands of the United States.

3941

British. General.

3942

Jamaica.

3943

Other, A-Z.

3944

Other, A-Z.

3945

**South America.**

3946

-Argentine Republic.

3948

Bolivia.

3950

Brazil.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. General.****By country.****South America--Continued.**

3952	Chile.
3954	Colombia.
3956	Ecuador.
(3957)	Guiana, <i>see</i> HJ 3942, 3943
3958	Paraguay.
3960	Peru.
3962	Uruguay.
3964	Venezuela.

**Europe.**

3966	<b>Great Britain.</b>
3968	Ireland.
3969	Scotland.
3970	Wales.
3971	<b>Austria-Hungary.</b>
3973	Hungary.
3973.5	Czechoslovak Republic.
3974	<b>France.</b>
3976	<b>Germany.</b>
3977	Baden.
3978	Bavaria.
3979	Prussia.
3980	Saxony.
3981	Württemberg.
3982	Other, A-Z.
3983	<b>Greece.</b>
3984	<b>Italy.</b>
3986	San Marino.
3987	<b>Netherlands.</b>
3988	Belgium.
3990	Holland.
3992	<b>Russia.</b>
3993.3	Finland.
3993.7	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
3994	Denmark.
3996	Iceland.
3997	Norway.
3998	Sweden.
4000	<b>Spain.</b>
4002	Portugal.
4003	<b>Switzerland.</b>

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. General.****By country.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan States.**

4005	Bulgaria.
4005.5	Jugoslavia.
4006	Montenegro.
4007	Rumania.
4008	Servia.
4009	Turkey.

**Asia.**

4010	British India.
4012	Other British, A-Z.
4013	Dutch East Indies.
4014	French colonies.
4015	German colonies.
4016	Portuguese colonies.
4017	Philippine Islands.
4018	Russia in Asia.
4019	Turkey in Asia.
4020	China.
4021	Japan.
4022	Korea.
4023	Persia.
4024	Other, A-Z.

**Africa.**

4025	British.
4026	South. General. Union of South Africa.
4027	Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
4028	Natal.
4029	Orange Free State (to 1900).
4030	Orange River Colony (1900-1910), Orange Free State, 1910-.
4031	South African Republic (to 1900).
4032	Transvaal, 1900-.
4033	South Central.
4035	East Africa.
4037	West Africa.
4039	Islands, A-Z.
4040	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
	French possessions.
4041	General.
4042	Algeria and Tunis.
4043	German possessions.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. General.****By country.****Africa—Continued.**

- 4044 Portuguese possessions.
- 4045 Spanish possessions.
- 4046 Egypt.
- 4047 Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 4048 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 4049 New South Wales.
- 4051 Queensland.
- 4053 South Australia.
- 4055 Tasmania.
- 4057 Victoria.
- 4059 Western Australia.
- 4061 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 4063 United States possessions.
- 4064 Other.

**Direct Taxes. Special.**

For special forms not here provided for, *see* HJ 5521-6000.

**General Property Tax.**

(All kinds of property, real and personal; the entire estate.)

- 4101 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 4111-13.
- 4103 History. }
- Law, legislation.
- 4105 Collections, codes.
- General works. (History, theory, practice.)
- 4111 Early works.
- 4113 Later and recent works.

**By country.****Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).  
Laws.
- (2) Collections (by date of issue).
- (3) Separate acts (by date of act).
- (4) Early works.
- (5) General works.
- (6) States, provinces, etc., A-Z.

Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions.

e. g.

.F6-9, France; .G1-4, Germany; .G5-8, Great Britain; .G9-95, Greece, etc.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****General Property Tax.****By country—Continued.**

- 4120 United States.
- 4121 States, A-W.
- 4122 Canada and other British America, A-Z.
- 4123 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.
- 4124 South America, A-Z.
- 4125 Europe, A-Z.
- 4126 Asia, A-Z.
- 4127 Africa, A-Z.
- 4128 Australia, A-Z.
- 4129 Pacific, A-Z.

**Land Tax. Real Estate.**

- 4151 Theory. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163-65.)
- 4153 Special, e. g. Area taxation.
- 4157 History. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4163-65.)
- Law, legislation.
- 4161 Codes, collections.
- General works. (History, theory, practice.)
- 4163 Early works.
- 4165 Later and recent works.
- Special.
- 4967 Forest lands.
- 4969 Mines and mineral lands.
- 4173 Improvements, houses, buildings, etc.
- 4175 Betterments; special assessments. cf. HD 1315.
- (4177) Unearned increment, *see* HD 1315.
- 4179 Other special.

**By country.****Under each:**

- (i).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
- Laws.
- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
- .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).  
Commentaries with General works.
- .A6 Early works (by date).
- .A7-Z General works (history, theory, practice, legislation).

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country.****Under each—Continued.****(2) Special.**

.A3 Forest lands, etc.

.A5 Improvements, houses, etc.

.A6 Betterments. Special assessments.

(3).A7-Z Local (States, provinces, etc.).

For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3); for countries with one number use: Special, Z7A-Z; Local, Z9A-Z.

**United States.**States. *See* Table of States.

Under each State use two numbers.

4181

4183-4286

4291

**Canada.**

4294

**Mexico.**

4297

**Central America.**

4298

Costa Rica.

4299

Guatemala.

4300

Honduras.

4301

Nicaragua.

4302

Panama.

4303

Salvador.

**West Indies.**

4305

Cuba.

4306

Porto Rico.

4307

Haiti.

4308

Santo Domingo.

4309

Virgin Islands of the United States.

**British.**

4310

General.

4311

Local, A-Z.

4312

Other, A-Z.

4313

**South America.**

4314

Argentine Republic.

4317

Bolivia.

4319

Brazil.

4322

Chile.

4325

Colombia.

4327

Ecuador.

(4328)

Guiana. *See* HJ 4311, 4312.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country.****South America—Continued.**

4329 Paraguay.

4331 Peru.

4333 Uruguay.

4335 Venezuela.

**Europe.**

4337 Great Britain.

4339 Ireland.

4340 Scotland.

4341 Wales.

4342 Austria-Hungary.

4344 Czechoslovak Republic

4345 Hungary.

4346 France.

4349 Germany.

4351 Baden.

4352 Bavaria.

4353 Prussia.

4354 Saxony.

4355 Württemberg.

4356 Other, A-Z.

4357 Greece.

4358 Italy.

4361 San Marino.

4362 Netherlands.

4363 Belgium.

4365 Holland.

4367 Russia.

4368.3 Finland.

4368.7 Poland.

**Scandinavia.**

4369 Denmark.

4371 Iceland.

4372 Norway.

4373 Sweden.

4374 Spain.

4376 Portugal.

4377 Switzerland.



**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan States.**

- 4379 Bulgaria.
- 4380 Jugoslavia.
- 4381 Montenegro.
- 4382 Rumania.
- 4383 Servia.
- 4384 Turkey.

**Asia.**

- 4385 British India.
- 4387 Provinces.
- 4388 Other British, A–Z.
- 4389 Dutch East Indies.
- 4390 French colonies.
- 4392 German colonies.
- 4393 Portuguese colonies.
- 4394 Philippine Islands.
- 4396 Russia in Asia.
- 4397 Turkey in Asia.
- 4398 China.
- 4399 Japan.
- Korea HJ 4400, K7.
- 4401 Persia.
- 4402 Siam.
- 4403 Other, A–Z.

**Africa.****British.**

- 4404 General.
- 4405 South. General. Union of South Africa
- 4406 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
- 4407 Natal.
- 4408 Orange Free State (to 1900).
- 4409 Orange River Colony (1900–1910)
- Orange Free State, 1910–.
- 4410 South African Republic (to 1900).
- 4411 Transvaal, 1900–.
- 4412 South Central.
- 4415 East Africa.
- 4418 West Africa.
- 4421 Islands, A–Z.
- 4422 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Land Tax. Real Estate.****By country.****Africa—Continued.**

- 4423 French possessions.
- 4424 Algeria and Tunis.
- 4425 German possessions.
- 4426 Portuguese possessions.
- 4427 Spanish possessions.
- 4428 Egypt.
- 4429 Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 4430 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 4432 New South Wales.
- 4434 Queensland.
- 4436 South Australia.
- 4438 Tasmania.
- 4440 Victoria.
- 4442 Western Australia.
- 4444 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 4446 United States possessions.
- 4447 Other, A-Z.

**Personal Property.**

Cf. General property tax, HJ 4101-29.

- 4581 Theory. (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4585-86.)
- 4582 History.
- Law, legislation.
- 4583 Collections, codes.
- General works (History, theory, practice).
- 4585 Early works.
- 4586 Later, recent.
- Special (e. g. Luxuries, securities, etc.), in  
HJ 5771 +, 5901 +, etc.

**By country.****Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).  
Laws.
- (2) Collections (by date of issue).
- (3) Separate acts (by date of act).
- (4) Early works.
- (5) General works.
- (6) States, provinces, etc.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Personal Property.****By country—Continued.**

- 4590 United States.
- 4591 States, A-W.
- 4592 Canada and other British, A-Z.
- 4593 Mexico, West Indies, and Central America,  
A-Z.
- 4594 South America, A-Z.
- 4595 Europe, A-Z.
- 4596 Asia, A-Z.
- 4597 Africa, A-Z.
- 4598 Australia, A-Z.
- 4599 Pacific, A-Z.

**Income Tax.**

- 4621 Theory. }
- 4623 History. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 4627-29.)
- Laws.
- 4625 Collections, codes.
- General works (History, theory, practice).
- 4627 Early works.
- 4629 Later, recent works.
- Special.
- 4631 Income from capital. Investments: Profits,  
rents, dividends, interest, annuities.  
General works only.
- 4633 Income from government bonds, etc.  
Cf. HJ 2336-7, (8059).
- 4635 Foreign income.  
Cf. HJ 5901-19.
- 4639 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).

**By country.**

Under each (except United States):

- (1) .A2 Documents, collections (other  
than laws).

For serials prefer HJ 9-99.

**Laws.**

- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of  
issue).
- .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).  
Commentaries with General works.
- .A55-6 Early works.
- .A7-Z General works (History, theory,  
practice, legislation).

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****Under each—Continued.****(2) Special.**

.A3 Capital: Rents, dividends, interest, etc.

.A5 Foreign income.

.A6 Excess profits.

.A7 Other (Salaries, wages, etc.).

.A8 Administration.

Prefer HJ 3251-3698.

Here may go "Collections," etc., of Income tax, Tax lists, etc.

**(3) Local (States, provinces, etc., A-Z).**

For countries with two numbers combine (2) and (3).

For countries with one number include (2) under (1).A7-Z, and use .Z8A-Z for Local.

**United States.**

4651

General works (including General and special works before 1913).

.A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).

For serials prefer HJ 9-10.

**Laws.**

.A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).

.A5 Separate acts, by date of act.

.A6A-Z 1861-1872.

.A7-Z General works.

4652

Underwood-Simmons act, 1913-.

.A1-4 Documents.

.A5 Official texts, by date.

.A7A-Z Unofficial texts, by publisher, etc.

.A8-Z Treatises, manuals, "analyses," etc., by author or editor.

4653

**Special, A-Z.**

e. g. .A3 Capital: Rents, dividends, interest, etc.

.A7 Accounting.

.C6 Collection at source.

.E8 Excess profits tax.

.N5 Non-residents.

.S7 Statistics.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

4654

Cases, by date.

4655

States, A-W.

For subdivisions under the several states, use successive Cutter numbers; use a single figure for "General works," two figures for the preceding and following subdivisions, e. g.

**Alabama.**

.A16 Documents.

**Laws.**

.A17 Collections.

.A18 Separate acts.

.A19 Early works.

.A2 General works.

**Special.**

.A21 Capital income. .

.A22 Foreign income.

.A23 Other.

.A24 Administration.

4661

**Canada.**

4664

**Mexico.**

4667

**Central America.**

4668

Costa Rica.

4669

Guatemala.

4670

Honduras.

4671

Nicaragua.

4672

Panama.

4673

Salvador.

**West Indies.**

4675

Cuba.

4676

Porto Rico.

4677

Haiti.

4678

Santo Domingo.

4679

Virgin Islands of the United States.

**British.**

4680

General.

4681

Local, A-Z.

4682

Other, A-Z.

4683

**South America.**

4684

Argentine Republic.

4687

Bolivia.

4689

Brazil.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****South America—Continued.**

4692	Chile.
4695	Colombia.
4696	Ecuador.
(4697)	Guiana. <i>See</i> HJ 4681, 4682.
4698	Paraguay.
4701	Peru.
4703	Uruguay.
4705	Venezuela.

**Europe.**

4707	<b>Great Britain.</b>
4709	Ireland.
4710	Scotland.
4711	Wales.
4712	<b>Austria-Hungary.</b>
4714	Czechoslovak Republic.
4715	Hungary.
4716	<b>France.</b>
4719	<b>Germany.</b>
4721	Baden.
4722	Bavaria.
4723	Prussia.
4724	Saxony.
4725	Württemberg.
4726	Other, A-Z.
4727	<b>Greece.</b>
4728	<b>Italy.</b>
4731	San Marino.
4732	<b>Netherlands.</b>
4733	Belgium.
4735	Holland.
4737	<b>Russia.</b>
4738.3	Finland.
.7	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
4739	Denmark.
4741	Iceland.
4742	Norway.
4743	Sweden.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

- 4744 Spain.
- 4746 Portugal.
- 4747 Switzerland.
- Turkey and the Balkan States.
- 4749 Bulgaria.
- 4750 Jugoslavia.
- 4751 Montenegro.
- 4752 Rumania.
- 4753 Servia.
- 4754 Turkey.

**Asia.**

- 4761 British India.
- 4763 Other British, A-Z.
- 4764 Dutch East Indies.
- 4765 French colonies.
- 4766 German colonies.
- 4767 Portuguese colonies.
- 4768 Philippine Islands.
- 4769 Russia in Asia.
- 4770 Turkey in Asia.
- 4771 China.
- 4772 Japan.
- 4774 Korea.
- 4775 Persia.
- 4776 Siam.
- 4779 Other.

**Africa.**

- 4781 British.
- 4782 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 4783 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
- 4784 Natal.
- 4785 Orange Free State (to 1900).
- 4786 Orange River Colony (1900-1910).
- Orange Free State, 1910-.
- 4787 South African Republic (to 1900).
- 4788 Transvaal, 1900-.
- 4789 South Central.
- 4791 East Africa.
- 4793 West Africa.
- 4795 Islands, A-Z.

**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Income Tax.****By country.****Africa--Continued.**

- 4796 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
- French possessions.
- 4797 General.
- 4798 Algeria and Tunis.
- 4799 German possessions.
- 4800 Italian possessions.
- 4801 Portuguese possessions.
- 4802 Spanish possessions.
- 4804 Egypt.
- 4805 Other native states, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 4811 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 4812 New South Wales.
- 4816 Queensland.
- 4818 South Australia.
- 4820 Tasmania.
- 4822 Victoria.
- 4824 Western Australia.
- 4826 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 4828 United States possessions.
- 4831 Other.

**Capitation, Poll Tax.**

- 4911 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer IIJ 4917-19.
- 4913 History. }
- Law, legislation.
- 4915 Collections, codes.
- General works.
- 4917 Early works.
- 4919 Later, recent.

**By country. .****Under each:**

- (1) Documents, collections (other than laws).
- Laws.
- (2) Collections, codes (by date of issue).
- (3) Separate acts (by date of act).
- Commentaries with General works.
- (4) Early works.



**Taxation.****Direct Taxes. Special.****Capitation. Poll Tax.**

By country.

Under each—Continued.

(5) General works. (History, theory, practice, legislation.)

(6) Local (States, provinces, etc.).

Use successive Cutter numbers to mark subdivisions.

e. g.

.F6-9, France; .G1-4, Germany; .G5-8, Great Britain; .G9-95, Greece, etc.

4930

United States.

4931

States, A-W.

4932

Canada and other British, A-Z.

4933

Mexico, West Indies, and Central America, A-Z.

4934

South America, A-Z.

4935

Europe, A-Z.

4936

Asia, A-Z.

4937

Africa, A-Z.

4938

Australia, A-Z.

4939

Pacific, A-Z.

For other special direct taxes, *see* Special forms, HJ 5521+.**Indirect Taxes. General.**

With the General works are to be classified also the works on "Internal Revenue" ("Excise").

5001

Theory. } (In case of doubt prefer HJ 5009.)

5003

History. }

5005

Law, legislation.

5009

General works. (History, theory, administration.)

By country.

Under each:

(1).A1-3 Documents, collections, etc. (other than laws).

Laws.

• Collections, codes.

.A40-50 Serial collections.

.A55 Other (by date of issue).

.A6 Separate acts (by date of act).

Commentaries with General works.

.A7 Early works, by date.

.A8-Z Later, recent works.

(2) Local (States, provinces, etc.), A-Z.

**Taxation.****Indirect Taxes. General.****By country—Continued.**

Under countries with one number use Z8A-Z for local.

**United States.**

Internal revenue laws in HJ 3251. Cf. HF 5487-93.

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 5020      | General works.                         |
| 5021      | Maladministration, "Whisky ring," etc. |
| 5023-5074 | States. <i>See</i> Table of States.    |
| 5075      | Canada.                                |
| 5077      | Mexico.                                |
| 5079      | <b>Central America.</b>                |
| 5080      | Costa Rica.                            |
| 5081      | Guatemala.                             |
| 5082      | Honduras.                              |
| 5083      | Nicaragua.                             |
| 5084      | Panama.                                |
| 5085      | Salvador.                              |
|           | <b>West Indies.</b>                    |
| 5086      | Cuba.                                  |
| 5087      | Porto Rico.                            |
| 5088      | Haiti.                                 |
| 5089      | Santo Domingo.                         |
| 5090      | Virgin Islands of the United States.   |
|           | British.                               |
| 5091      | General.                               |
| 5092      | Local, A-Z.                            |
| 5093      | Other, A-Z.                            |
| 5095      | <b>South America.</b>                  |
| 5096      | Argentine Republic.                    |
| 5098      | Bolivia.                               |
| 5100      | Brazil.                                |
| 5102      | Chile.                                 |
| 5104      | Colombia.                              |
| 5106      | Ecuador.                               |
|           | Guiana. <i>See</i> HJ 5092, 5093.      |
| 5108      | Paraguay.                              |
| 5110      | Peru.                                  |
| 5112      | Uruguay.                               |
| 5114      | Venezuela.                             |
|           | <b>Europe.</b>                         |
| 5118      | <b>Great Britain.</b>                  |
| 5120      | Ireland.                               |
| 5121      | Scotland.                              |
| 5122      | Wales.                                 |

**Taxation.****Indirect Taxes. General.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

5123	<b>Austria-Hungary.</b>
5125	Hungary.
5125.5	Czechoslovak Republic.
5126	<b>France.</b>
5128	<b>Germany.</b>
5129	Baden.
5130	Bavaria.
5131	Prussia.
5132	Saxony.
5133	Württemberg.
5134	Other, A-Z.
5135	<b>Greece.</b>
5136	<b>Italy.</b>
5138	San Marino.
5139	<b>Netherlands.</b>
5140	Belgium.
5142	Holland.
5144	<b>Russia.</b>
5145.3	Finland.
5145.7	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
5146	Denmark.
5148	Iceland.
5149	Norway.
5150	Sweden.
5151	<b>Spain.</b>
5153	Portugal.
5154	<b>Switzerland.</b>
	<b>Turkey and the Balkan states</b>
5156	Bulgaria.
5156.5	Jugoslavia.
5157	Montenegro.
5158	Rumania.
5159	Servia.
5160	Turkey.
	<b>Asia.</b>
5161	British India.
5163	Other British, A-Z.
5164	Dutch East Indies.
5165	French colonies.

**Taxation.****Indirect Taxes. General.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

5166	German colonies.
5167	Portuguese colonies.
5168	Philippine Islands.
5169	Russia in Asia.
5170	Turkey in Asia.
5171	China.
5172	Japan.
5174	Korea.
5175	Persia.
5176	Siam.
5179	Other.

**Africa.**

5181	British.
5182	South. General. Union of South Africa.
5183	Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
5184	Natal.
5185	Orange Free State (to 1900).
5186	Orange River Colony (1900-1910). Orange Free State, 1910-.
5187	South African Republic (to 1900).
5188	Transvaal, 1900-.
5189	South Central.
5191	East Africa.
5193	West Africa.
5195	Islands, A-Z.
5196	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
	French possessions.
5197	General.
5198	Algeria and Tunis.
5199	German possessions.
5200	Italian possessions.
5201	Portuguese possessions.
5202	Spanish possessions.
5203	Egypt.
5209	Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

5210	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
5211	New South Wales.
5215	Queensland.
5217	South Australia.
5219	Tasmania.

**Taxation.****Indirect Taxes. General.****By country.****Australia—Continued.**

- 5221 Victoria.
- 5223 Western Australia.
- 5225 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 5227 United States possessions.
- 5231 Other.

**Indirect Taxes. Special.**

Excise, Internal revenue, with General works in  
HJ 5001-5231.

Customs, *see* HJ 6041 +.

Octroi, *see* HJ 9120, etc.

Tolls, *see* HJ 9000 +.

(*Cf.* HE 385-389.)

**Fees, license, stamp tax.**

- 5301 Theory. } In case of doubt prefer HJ 5307-9.
- 5303 History. }
- Law, legislation.
- 5305 Collections, codes.
- General works (history, theory, practice).
- 5307 Early works.
- 5309 Later, recent works.
- 5315 Revenue stamps.

General works only, works on special countries in  
HJ 5321-5515, subdiv. (1) .Z7 under each country.

**By country.****Under each:**

- (1).A2 Documents, collections (other than laws).
- Laws.
- .A3 Collections, codes (by date of issue).
- .A5 Separate acts (by date of act).  
Commentaries with General works.
- .A6 Early works.
- .A7-Z4 General works. (History, theory, practice, legislation.)
- .Z5 Pamphlets, by date.
- .Z7 Revenue stamps.
- (2) Local (States, provinces, etc.),  
A-Z.

Under countries with one number  
use .Z8A-Z for Local.

**Taxation.****Fees, licenses, stamp tax.****By country—Continued.**

5321	<b>United States.</b>
5323-5374	States. <i>See</i> Table of States.
	Cities. <i>See</i> HJ 9191-9349.
5375	<b>Canada.</b>
5377	<b>Mexico.</b>
5378	<b>Central America.</b>
5379	Costa Rica.
5380	Guatemala.
5381	Honduras.
5382	Nicaragua.
5383	Panama.
5384	Salvador.
	<b>West Indies.</b>
5385	Cuba.
5386	Porto Rico.
5387	Haiti.
5388	Santo Domingo.
5389	Virgin Islands of the United States.
	<b>British.</b>
5390	General.
5391	Local, A-Z.
5392	Other, A-Z.
5393	<b>South America.</b>
5394	Argentine Republic.
5395	Bolivia.
5396	Brazil.
5397	Chile.
5398	Colombia.
5399	Ecuador.
	Guiana. <i>See</i> HJ 5391, 5392.
5400	Paraguay.
5401	Peru.
5402	Uruguay.
5403	Venezuela.
	<b>Europe.</b>
5404	<b>Great Britain.</b>
5406	Ireland.
5407	Scotland.
5408	Wales.

**Taxation.****Fees, licenses, stamp tax.****By country.****Europe--Continued.**

5409	<b>Austria-Hungary.</b>
5411	Hungary.
5411.5	Czechoslovak Republic.
5412	<b>France.</b>
5414	<b>Germany.</b>
5415	Baden.
5416	Bavaria.
5417	Prussia.
5418	Saxony.
5419	Württemberg.
5420	Other, A-Z.
5421	<b>Greece.</b>
5422	<b>Italy.</b>
5424	San Marino.
5425	<b>Netherlands.</b>
5426	Belgium.
5427	Holland.
5428	<b>Russia.</b>
5429.3	Finland.
5429.7	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
5430	Denmark.
5431	Iceland.
5432	Norway.
5433	Sweden.
5434	<b>Spain.</b>
5436	Portugal.
5437	<b>Switzerland.</b>
	<b>Turkey and the Balkan States</b>
5439	Bulgaria.
5439.5	Jugoslavia.
5440	Montenegro.
5441	Rumania.
5442	Servia.
5443	Turkey.
	<b>Asia.</b>
5444	British India.
5446	Other British, A-Z.
5447	Dutch East Indies.
5448	French colonies.

**Taxation.****Fees, licenses, stamp tax.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

- 5449 German colonies.
- 5450 Portuguese colonies.
- 5451 Philippino Islands.
- 5452 Russia in Asia.
- 5453 Turkey in Asia.
- 5454 China.
- 5455 Japan.
- 5457 Korea.
- 5458 Persia.
- 5459 Siam.
- 5463 Other.

**Africa.**

- 5465 British.
- 5466 South. General. Union of South Africa.
- 5467 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)
- 5468 Natal.
- 5469 Orange Free State (to 1900).
- 5470 Orange River Colony (1900–1910.)
- Orange Free State, 1910–.
- 5471 South African Republic (to 1900).
- 5472 Transvaal, 1900–.
- 5473 South Central.
- 5475 East Africa.
- 5477 West Africa.
- 5479 Islands, A–Z.
- 5480 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
- French possessions.
- 5481 General.
- 5482 Algeria and Tunis.
- 5483 German possessions.
- 5484 Italian possessions.
- 5485 Portuguese possessions.
- 5486 Spanish possessions.
- 5487 Egypt.
- 5493 Other, A–Z.

**Australia.**

- 5494 General. Commonwealth of Australia.
- 5495 New South Wales.
- 5499 Queensland.
- 5501 South Australia.



**Taxation.****Fees, licenses, stamp tax.****By country.****Australia—Continued.**

- 5503 Tasmania.
- 5505 Victoria.
- 5507 Western Australia.
- 5509 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- 5511 United States possessions.
- 5515 Other.

**Other special forms.**

Taxes upon special classes of persons, institutions, transactions, articles, etc. Only works on the theory of taxation to be classified here. Descriptive, statistical works, preferably in HD, HF, etc.

**Mortmain, foundations, institutions.**

(Churches, schools, etc.)

Cf. HD 2753, Taxation of corporations.

- 5521 General works.

**By country.**

- 5523 United States.
- 5527 States, A-W.
- 5529 Other countries, A-Z.

**Special.**

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) United States.
- (3) States, A-W.
- (4) Other countries, A-Z.

Art galleries, *see* Libraries, etc.

- (5533) Charitable and benevolent institutions, *see* HV.

- (5537) Churches, *see* BV 777.

- (5541) Libraries, Art galleries, Museums, *see* Z; N; AM.

- (5545) Parks, resorts, etc., *see* GV.

- (5547) Schools, *see* LC.

- 5549-52 Societies (Literary, scientific, social).

Cf. AS, HS.

- (5553) Theaters, concert-halls, etc., *see* GV and P.

**Classes of persons.**

- 5571 General works.

- 5575 By country, A-Z.

**Particular classes.**

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) United States.
- (3) Other countries.

**Taxation.****Other special forms.****Classes of persons.****Particular classes—Continued.**

5580-82

Bachelors.

(5583)

Immigrants, *see* JV 6487.

5586-88

Minors.

5591-93

Women.

Corporations, *see* HD 2753.**Industries, occupations, professions.**Prefer HD, HE, T, etc. *See* note preceding HJ 5521.

Cf. HJ 5700-97, also HJ 5930+, Transportation, shipping etc.

5621

General.

.A3, Early.

By country.

5623

United States.

5625

British America.

5626

Spanish America (including West Indies), A-Z

5627

Europe, A-Z.

5628

Asia, A-Z.

5629

Africa, A-Z.

5630

Australia, A-Z.

**Industries** (not represented in HD, T, etc.).

5633

General.

5635

By industry, A-Z.

e. g. .L4 Lighting.

Mine taxation, *see* HJ 4169.**Occupations, trades** (other than HD, T, etc.).

5645

General.

5651

By occupation, trade, A-Z.

**Business** (other than IID, HF, etc.).

5665

General.

5669

By business, A-Z.

Advertising, *see* HF 5835.**Professions.**

Under each:

(1).A3 General.

.A5-Z United States.

(2) Other countries, A-Z

5675-6

General.

(5768)

Clergy, *see* BL-BX.

5682-3

Law.

5686-7

Judges.

5690-1

Medicine.

5696-7

Teaching.

**Taxation.****Other special forms—Continued.****Articles of consumption, raw materials, manufactures  
(other than HD 9000-9999).**

- 5703 General works on consumption taxes.  
Administration, *see* IJJ 3241-3698.
- 5707 By country, A-Z.  
Articles of consumption.
- 5711 General works.
- 5715 By country.
- 5721 Special articles (other than IID and IIF), A-Z.  
e. g. .M3 Matches; .T6 Toilet and medicinal articles.
- Raw materials.
- 5751 General works.
- 5754 By country.
- 5755 Special materials (other than IID and IIF),  
A-Z.
- Manufactures.
- 5761 General works.
- 5764 By country.
- 5765 Articles (other than HD and HF), A-Z.  
e. g. .F5 Firearms.

**Luxuries.**

Cl. HJ 4581-99.

- 5771 General works.  
By country.
- 5773 United States.
- 5774 States, A-W.
- 5775 Other countries, A-Z.
- Special.
- Under each: .A3 General.  
.A5-Z By country, A-Z.
- Furniture, instruments, vehicles.
- 5777 General.
- 5780 Special, A-Z.  
e. g. .V4 Vehicles.
- 5783 Wearing apparel. Jewelry.
- Animals (Pets, etc.).
- 5788 General.  
Dogs.
- 5791 General and United States.
- 5792 By country, A-Z.
- 5793 Horses, etc.
- 5797 Other.  
e. g. Servants; club dues; motion pictures; soft  
drinks; theater tickets.

**Taxation.****Other special forms—Continued.****Acts, instruments, inheritance and transfer taxes**  
("Enregistrement"), etc.

Cf. Fees, license, stamp tax, HJ 5301-5515.

5801      General works (and works on inheritance and  
transfer tax specifically).

5803      International law.

General, by country.

5805      United States. General, and Federal law.

5806      States collectively.

5807      By state, A-W.

5809      Canada and other British American.

5811      Spanish America (including West Indies)  
A-Z.

5813      Europe, A-Z.

5815      Asia, A-Z.

5817      Africa, A-Z.

5819      Australia, A-Z.

**Special (other than inheritance and transfer).**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) States.

(4) Other countries, A-Z.

5828-31      Acknowledgements.

5834-7      Bills of exchange.

5849-52      Certificates.

5864-7      Checks.

5884-7      Receipts.

**Securities, credits, bonds, mortgages, etc.**

Notes, checks, etc., as forms of property. Not to be confused with HJ 5801+, taxes on the execution of instruments, on transfers, etc.

Cf. HG 4555-56, Stock exchange transactions. Law, legislation.

5901      General.

Cf. HJ 2341-43      Double taxation and  
HJ 4581-4831      Personal property, etc.**By country.**

5905      United States.

5907      By state, A-W.

5909      Canada and other British American

5911      Spanish America, A-Z.

5913      Europe, A-Z.

5915      Asia, A-Z.

**Taxation.****Other special forms.****Securities, credits, bonds, mortgages, etc.****By country—Continued.**

5917 Africa, A-Z.

5919 Australia, A-Z.

**Transportation and traffic.**(5930) General works, *see* HE 197.**Road taxes.**

5951 General.

**By country.**

5953 United States.

Cf. HJ 4930-31.

.A1-5 General.

.A6-W By state.

5954 Canada and other British American.

5955 Other American, A-Z.

5956 Europe, A-Z.

5957 Other, A-Z.

(5961) Navigation. Shipping, *see* HE 385-9.(5971) Inland (Rivers), *see* HE 387-8.(5981) Exterior (Harbors, straits, etc.), *see* HE 386;  
951-3.Railroads, *see* HE 1071-76.Telegraph, *see* HE 7647, etc.**CUSTOMS. TARIFF.**

Serial documents, in HJ 10-100.

Protection and Free trade (Policy), in HE 1701 +.

**Tariff acts. Schedules.**Including administrative law combined with schedules;  
administrative law alone in HJ 6605-7380.**Collections. General. Universal.**

6041 International.

.A3, International Customs Tariffs Bureau (Brussels).

**By country issuing them.**

6043 United States.

**Serial collections.**

.A1-29 Official, by date of first volume.

.A3-69 Non-official (by editor).

**Other collections.**

.A7 Official (by date).

.A8-Z Non-official (by editor).

**Tariff acts. Schedules.**

Collections. General. Universal.

By country issuing them—Continued.

Other countries.

Subdivided like United States.

6047 Great Britain.

6049 France.

6051 Germany.

Serial collections.

.A1-2 Imperial.

.A21-4 States (by state).

.A41-59 Non-official (by editor).

Other collections.

.A6 Imperial (by date).

.A62-79 States (by state).

.A8-Z Non-official (by editor).

6054 Italy.

6057 Other, A-Z.

6065 Colonial tariffs. General only.

(6066) United States, *see* HJ 6081 .A5.Other countries, *see* HJ 6091-6464.**By country.**

6075 America.

United States.

6081 Collections, Serials (other than HJ 9).

Official.

.A2-.A49 Serial collections.

.A5-.A59 Colonial tariffs.

.A6 Others (by date).

.A7-Z Non-official. (Manuals of the tariff law issued at more or less regular intervals.)

6082 Texts in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments.

Texts in two or more languages go with the first of the foreign languages.

.A2 British.

.A3 French.

.A4 German.

.A5 Spanish.

.A6-Z Other, A-Z.

6084 Comparative tariffs (covering three or more tariff acts). By date of publication.

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

Separate acts and issues with amendments, etc.

**By date of publication.**

6085

**English text.**

In the following order under each date:

.A1 + Official drafts (including Reports, etc.).

.B1 + Non-official drafts.

**Official text.**

.C1 + Congressional document.

.E1 + Treasury department.

.G1 + Other official.

.J1 + Bureau of American republics.

.N1 + Other semi-official.

**Non-official, by editor or compiler.**

.R1 + Text alone.

.S1 + Text with annotations, decisions, etc.

.T1 + Tourists' editions.

6086

Text in foreign languages or issued by foreign governments. By date of publication.\*

.A4 British.

.A5 French.

.A6 German.

.A7 Spanish.

.A8-Z Other languages.

**\*Under each date:****United States official.**

a-b Congressional document.

c-d Treasury department.

e-f Other official.

g-h Bureau of American republics.

i-l Other quasi-official.

m-r Foreign official.

s-z Non-official.

e. g. HJ 6086. Tarif général des É.-U., loi 24 juillet. 1897

.A5 (Bureau of the American republics, Bulletin  
1897g no. 78.)**Special tariffs between United States and foreign countries.**

6087

**United States tariffs.**

.A1-5 General. (i. e. Several countries.)

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****United States.**

Special tariffs between United States and foreign countries.

**United States tariffs—Continued.**

6087.A6-Z

**By country, A-Z.**

e.g. Germany, .G1-3.

(1) Serial collections.

(2) Other collections (by date).

(3) Separate tariff acts (by date).

English text.

German text.

6088

**Foreign tariffs on American exports.**

.A1-5

General. (i. e. Several countries.)

.A6-Z

By country, A-Z.

Arranged like HJ 6087.

**Confederate States.**

6089

**Official works.**

.A1-39 Serials. Collections.

.A6 Compilations, by date.

.A7 Special acts, by date.

6090

**Non-official. By editor or compiler.****Other Countries.****Under each:**

2 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (0) or (5)

Collections, serials.

Text in the vernacular.

Official.

.A1-4

.A1-5

Serial collections.

.A5

.A6

Other, by date.

.A6A-Z

.A7-Z

Non-official. Manuals (Annual or other more or less regular issues).

.A7-Z (1) or (6)

Text in foreign language or by foreign government (e. g. .A4-6, English; .A4, General; .A5, American (U. S.); .A6, British; .D8, Dutch, etc.) subarr. by date; under each date further subarr. by lower case letters as follows:

(Home government issues not subdivided under date.)

Issues of home government.

a-h Official.

i-l Semi-official.

m-r Foreign official.

s-z Non-official.



**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****Other countries.****Under each—Continued.**

2 nos. 5 nos.

(2) (2) or (7)

Comparative schedules, separate acts.

Text in the vernacular.

(Home govern-  
ment  
documents

.A2

Comparative (three or more  
acts), by date of issue.not subdivi-  
ded un-  
der date.) .A3  
.A4

Separate acts, by date of issue.

Drafts.

Official (inc. reports, etc.)

Non-official.

Text.

.A5

Official, by date of issue  
(subarr. as in (2)).

.A6

Non-official.

.A7-Z

Drafts and texts in foreign  
language or by foreign gov-  
ernment. By language or coun-  
try, A-Z (subarr. as in (2)).Special tariffs in relation to par-  
ticular countries.

(3) or (8)

Imports from other countries  
By country, A-Z.

(4) or (9)

Exports to other countries  
(Foreign tariffs). By coun-  
try, A-Z.

1 no.

.A1-3

Serial collections.

.A4

Other.

.A5

Handbooks.

.A6

Acts (chronol.).

.A7

Issued by or in the United  
States.

.A8

British.

.A9-Z

Other countries.

6091-2

**Canada.**

6093

Provinces.

6094

Newfoundland.

6095

**Mexico.**

6100

**Central America.**

6101

Costa Rica.

6102

Guatemala.

6104

Honduras.

6106

Nicaragua.

6108

Panama.

6110

Salvador.

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****Other countries—Continued.****West Indies.**

6112 Cuba (including Cuba and Porto Rico).

6115 Porto Rico.

6117 Haiti.

6119 Santo Domingo.

6120 Virgin Islands of the United States.

Cf. HJ 6132.

**British West Indies.**

6121 General.

6122 Bahamas.

6123 Barbados.

6124 Jamaica.

6125 Leeward Islands.

6126 Trinidad.

6127 Windward Islands.

**Other British.**

6128 Bermudas.

6129 British Honduras.

6130 Guiana.

6131 Falkland Islands.

6132 Danish West Indies.

Cf. HJ 6120.

6133 French West Indies.

6134 **South America** (including Spanish America)

6135 Argentine Republic.

6140 Bolivia.

6145 Brazil.

6150 Chile.

6155 Colombia.

6160 Ecuador.

6163 Dutch Guiana.

6164 French Guiana.

6165 Paraguay.

6170 Peru.

6175 Uruguay.

6180 Venezuela.

**Europe.**

6190 Great Britain.

6195 Austria-Hungary.

6200 Hungary.

6202 Czechoslovak Republic.

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****Other countries.****Europe—Continued.**

6215

**France.****Germany.**

Under each of the following headings, except  
HJ 6224–28, use:

Text in the vernacular.

Official.

.A1–3            Serial.

.A4            Other, by date.

.A5            Non-official, by date.

.A6–Z    Foreign, by language or country,  
             subarranged by date of issue.

6220

**General.**

6221

States (collectively) to 1816/71.

6222

Zollverein, 1816/34–1871.

6223

States collectively, 1871–.

6224–28

Empire, 1871–.

6229

States separately, A–Z.

6230

**Greece.**

6235

**Italy.**

6239.5

San Marino.

**Netherlands.**

5240.A1

To 1555/85, by date.

6240.A2

Belgium, 1585–1795,  
Southern (15) provinces.

6240.A3–6244

1830–.

6245.A2

Holland, 1585–1793,  
Northern (17) provinces.

6245.A3–6249

1793–.

6250–53

**Russia.**

6254

Finland.

6255

Poland.

6256

Other, A–Z.

6257

**Scandinavia.**

6258

Denmark.

6262

Iceland.

6265

Norway.

6270

Sweden.

6275

**Spain.**

6280

Portugal.

6285

**Switzerland.**

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****Other countries.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan states.**

6290	Bulgaria.
6292	Jugoslavia.
6293	Montenegro.
6294	Rumania.
6296	Servia.
6298	Turkey.

**Asia.****British.**

6300	General.
6301	British India.
6309	Other British.
6312	Dutch East Indies.
6315	French colonies.
	Indo-China.
6320	German colonies.
6322	Portuguese colonies.
6325	Philippine Islands.
6330	China.
6335	Japan.
6340	Korea.
6342	Persia.
6345	Siam.
6346	Other, A-Z.

**Africa.****British.**

6350	General.
6351-55	South. Union of South Africa.
6357-58	Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
6359-60	Natal.
6361-62	Orange Free State (to 1900).
6363-64	Orange River Colony (1900-1910). Orange Free State, 1910-.
6365-66	South African Republic (to 1900).
6367-68	Transvaal, 1910-.
6369-70	South Central.
6371-72	East Africa.
6373-74	West Africa.
6375-77	Islands.
6380	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

**Tariff acts. Schedules.****By country.****Other countries.****Africa—Continued.**

6383	French possessions.
6385	German possessions.
6387	Portuguese possessions.
6389	Spanish possessions.
6390-94	Egypt.
6396	Liberia.
6398	Other, A-Z.

**Australia.**

6400	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
6405	New South Wales.
6410	New Zealand.
6420	Queensland.
6425	South Australia.
6430	Tasmania.
6435	Victoria.
6440-44	Western Australia.

**Pacific Islands.**

	United States possessions.
6455-6	Hawaii.
6457	Guam.
6458	Samoa.
6460	British possessions.
6462	French possessions.
6464	German possessions.

**Tariffs on particular commodities.**

(6501) By commodity, A-Z; *see* HD 9000-9999; IIF 2651.

**(6511) Export duties.**

(For reference in shelflist only; material in HF 2661-2671.)

**Customs administration. Regulations.**

Administrative law combined with schedules in IJJ 6041-6501.

**General.**

6605	Collections.
6609	Treatises.
6613	General special. Minor.
6617	Certificate of origin.

**Customs administration. Regulations—Continued.**

By country.

**United States.**

- 6621 Colonial period.  
 Laws, regulations, decisions, reports, etc.  
 Serial collections.
- 6622.A1-39 Official.  
 .A4 Other.  
 .A5 Separate regulations, codes, etc. (for customs officers). General only. By date.  
 .A55 Special regulations, e.g. Exposition regulations. By date.  
 .A6 History, antiquities, including "Reform" pamphlets, criticism, etc., by date.  
 Cf. HF.  
 Treatises, manuals, guide-books (for importers, etc.).  
 Cf. HJ 6081+.
- .A7 Official.  
 .A8-Z Non-official.
- 6623 Particular ports, A-Z.  
 Cf. HJ 6640.
- Special.
- 6624 Court of customs appeals.  
 6625 Collection, cost, etc. (Collectors.)  
 6630 Inspection. (Surveyors of the port, etc.)  
 6633 Solicitor of customs.  
 6634 Special agents.  
 6635 Ports of entry, delivery, etc. Lists, etc.  
 6637 By state, etc., A-W.  
 6640 Custom-houses, A-Z.  
 Cf. IJ 6623.
- 6645 United States Coast Guard. Revenue cutter service.  
 Revenue cutter service combined with Life saving service, to form United States Coast guard, Jan. 28, 1915.  
 Cf. V 437 Revenue-cutter service schools.
- 6647 Biography.
- 6650 Entry, Appraisement, Liquidation.  
 Vessels.  
 Cf. HE; VK.
- 6655 Registration, etc.  
 6660 Fees.  
 6665 Entry.  
 6670 Appraisement.

**Customs administration. Regulations.**

By country.

United States.

Special.

Entry, Appraisement, Liquidation—Continued.

6675

Liquidation.

6680

Refunding.

Cf. Drawbacks HF 1715-18.

Warehousing, *see* IIF 5484-89.

6685

Custom house brokers.

.A3 Documents, by date.

Smuggling, frauds.

6690

General.

6695

Maladministration.

Undervaluation, etc.

6700

General.

6705

Special classes, e. g. Silks, woolens.

6710

Seizure of books and papers.

6715

Penalties.

6720

Cases.

.A1-6

Collections.

.A6 Minor (by date).

.A7-Z

Individual, A-Z.

(6730)

Special articles, *see* HD 9000-9999; HF 2651.

6731

Personnel. Appointments. Civil service.

6735

Blanks, forms, etc.

**Other countries.**

Under each:

10 nos.      5 nos.      4 nos.      2 nos.

Documents, reports,  
etc. (chronologic-  
ally).

(0)

(0) or (5)

(1).A3

Early, e. g. France be-  
fore 1789.

(1)

(1) or (6) (1)

.A5

Collections, etc.

.A1-3

Serial.

.A4

Other, by date.

.A5

Separate regulations,  
codes, etc., by date

.A6

.A3

(2)

.A55

History, antiquities.

.A6

Treatises, manuals,  
etc.

.A7

.A5

Official, by date.

.A7-Z5

Non-official.

.A8

Early, by date.

.A9-Z

Later.

(2)

.Z7A-Z

.A7-Z

Individual ports, A-Z

**Customs administration. Regulations.**

By country.

**Other countries.**

Under each—Continued.

10 nos. 5 nos. 4 nos. 2 nos.

(2)

Special.

Cf. HJ 6622+.

(3) (2) or (7) (3)

Collection.

(5) (3) or (8)

Entry, appraise-  
ment, etc.

(7) (4) or (9) (4)

Smuggling.

For other special decimals may be used under countries  
with two numbers, and in other cases whole numbers  
so far as available. For countries with one number  
use .Z5A–Z for Special.

6750

**Canada.**

6758–59

Newfoundland.

6760

**Mexico.****Central America.**

6770

Costa Rica.

6775

Guatemala.

6780

Honduras.

6785

Nicaragua.

6790

Panama.

6795

Salvador.

**West Indies.**

6800

Cuba.

6805

Porto Rico.

6810

Haiti.

6813

Santo Domingo.

6815

Virgin Islands of the United States.

Cf. HJ 6829.

**British West Indies.**

6817

General.

6820

Jamaica.

6823

Other.

6829

**Danish West Indies.**

Cf. HJ 6815.

6833

**Dutch West Indies.**

6837

**French West Indies.**

6839

**South America (including Spanish America).**

6840

Argentine Republic.

6845

Bolivia.

6850

Brazil.

6855

Chile.

6860

Colombia.



**Customs administration. Regulations.****By country.****Other countries.****South America—Continued.**

6865	Ecuador.
6869	Guiana.
6870	Paraguay.
6875	Peru.
6880	Uruguay.
6885	Venezuela.

**Europe.**

6890	Great Britain.
6900	Austria-Hungary.
6905	Hungary.
6908	Czechoslovak Republic.
6910	France.
	Germany.
6920	General.
6923	States collectively, to 1816/71.
6925	Zollverein, 1816/34-1871.
6927	States collectively, 1871-.
6929	Empire, 1871-.
6933	States separately, A-Z.
6935	Greece.
6940	Italy.
6949	San Marino.
	Netherlands.
6950	To 1555/85.
	1584-1793.
6952	Southern (15) provinces.
6953	Northern (17) provinces.
6954	Belgium, 1830-.
6957	Holland, 1793-.
6960	Russia.
6968	Finland.
6969	Poland.
	Scandinavia.
6970	Denmark.
6975	Iceland.
6976	Norway.
6980	Sweden.
6985	Spain.
6995	Portugal.
7000	Switzerland.

**Customs administration. Regulations.**

By country.

Other countries.

Europe—Continued.

Turkey and the Balkan states.

7010	Bulgaria.
7012	Jugoslavia.
7016	Montenegro.
7018	Rumania.
7021	Servia.
7025	Turkey.

Asia.

7230	British India.
7240	Other British possessions.
7245	Dutch East Indies.
7250	French colonies.
7255	German colonies.
7260	Portuguese colonies.
7265	Philippines.
7270	China.
7275	Japan.
7280	Korea.
7285	Persia.
7287	Siam.
7289	Other, A-Z.

Africa.

British Africa.

7290	General.
7292	South. General. Union of South Africa
7293	Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony).
7294	Natal.
7295	Orango Free State.
7296	Transvaal.
7297	Other British African, A-Z.
7300	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.
7305	French possessions.
7310	German possessions.
7312	Portuguese possessions.
7314	Spanish possessions.
7315	Egypt.
7319	Other, A-Z.

Australia.

7320	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
7330	New South Wales.

**Customs administration. Regulations.**

By country.

Other countries.

**Australia—Continued.**

- 7335 Queensland.
- 7340 South Australia.
- 7345 Tasmania.
- 7350 Victoria.
- 7355 Western Australia.
- 7360 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

United States possessions.

- 7370 General.
- 7371 Hawaii.
- 7372 Guam.
- 7373 Samoa.
- 7375 British possessions.
- 7380 German possessions.
- (7395) Regulations, etc., with respect to particular commodities, *see* HD 9000-9999; HF 2651.

**EXPENDITURE.**

Prefer Budget, HJ 2001-2199.

General works.

- 7451 Theory.
- 7455 General. (History, statistics, etc.)
- 7457 Before 1870.
- 7459 1870-1900.
- 7461 1901-.

General special.

- 7465 Increase, retrenchment.  
Prefer HJ 2019.
- 7469 Comparative expenditures of different countries.
- 7475 Administration, e. g. Disbursements.

Special expenditures.

- 7481 Salaries.  
Cf. JF 1661 (Civil service), also HD.
- 7491 Pensions.  
Cf. JF 1671 (Civil service), also HD, U, V.
- 7495 Public works.  
Cf. HD, T.
- (7499) Cost of armament; war; *see* UA 17.

**Expenditure—Continued.****By country.****United States.****History.**

- 7531 General.  
 7533 Before 1860.  
 7535 1860–1898/1900.  
 7537 1898/1900–.  
 7539 General special.  
     e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures, etc.

7541 Disbursements.

7543 Special expenditures.

Cf. HJ 7481–95.

7551–7654 By state. *See* Table of States.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

**Foreign countries.**

Under each:

2 nos. 10 nos. 5 nos.

(1)

(0) (0) or (5)

(1) (1) (6) .A3A–Z

(2) .A4A–Z

(3) .A5–Z

(4) (2) (7)

(2) (6) (3) (8)

**History.**

General.

Early to 1500/1600.

1600/1600–1789.

Later, 1789–1870.

Recent, 1870–.

General special.

e. g. Increase, comparative expenditures.

Special.

Administration.

(7)

(8) (4) (9)

7661 Canada.

7665 Mexico.

**Central America.**

7672 Costa Rica.

7674 Guatemala.

7676 Honduras.

7678 Nicaragua.

7680 Panama.

7682 Salvador.

**West Indies.**

7685 Cuba.

7687 Porto Rico.

7689 Haiti.

7691 Santo Domingo.

**Expenditure.****By country.****Foreign countries.****West Indies--Continued.**

7693	Virgin Islands of the United States
7695	British.
7697	Other, A-Z.
7700	<b>South America.</b>
7705	Argentine Republic.
7710	Bolivia.
7715	Brazil.
7720	Chile.
7725	Colombia.
7730	Ecuador.
8834	Guiana.
7735	Paraguay.
7740	Peru.
7745	Uruguay.
7750	Venezuela.

**Europe.****Great Britain.**

7760.A3	Collections (other than serial).
.A5-Z	General works (comprehensive).
7761	Early--1800.
7762	1800--1870.
7763	1870--1900.
7764	1900--.
7766	General special.
7767	Special.
7768	Administration.
7770	<b>Austria-Hungary.</b>
7775	Hungary.
7777	Czechoslovak Republic
7780	<b>France.</b>
7790	<b>Germany.</b>
7795	Baden.
7797	Bavaria.
7799	Prussia.
7801	Saxony.
7803	Württemberg.
7805	Other, A-Z.
7806	<b>Greece.</b>
7811	<b>Italy.</b>
7816	San Marino.

**Expenditure.****By country.****Foreign countries.****Europe--Continued.**

7817	<b>Netherlands.</b>
7820	Belgium.
7825	Holland.
7830	<b>Russia.</b>
7834.3	Finland.
7834.7	Poland.
	<b>Scandinavia.</b>
7835	Denmark.
7840	Iceland.
7841	Norway.
7845	Sweden.
7850	<b>Spain.</b>
7855	Portugal.
7860	<b>Switzerland.</b>
	<b>Turkey and the Balkan States</b>
7865	Bulgaria.
7867	Jugoslavia.
7869	Montenegro.
7871	Rumania.
7873	Servia.
7875	Turkey.

**Asia.**

7881	British India.
7883	Other British, A-Z.
7885	Dutch East Indies.
7887	French colonies.
7889	German colonies.
7891	Portuguese colonies.
7893	Philippine Islands.
7895	Russia in Asia.
7897	Turkey in Asia.
7899	China.
7901	Japan.
7903	Korea.
7905	Persia.
7907	Siam.
7911	Other, A-Z.

**Expenditure.****By country—Continued.****Africa.**

7913	British.
7915	South. General. Union of South Africa.
7917	Cape of Good Hope (Cape Colony).
7919	Natal.
7921	Orange Free State (to 1900).
7923	Orange River Colony (1900–10) Orange Free State, 1910–
7925	South African Republic (to 1900)
7927	Transvaal, 1900–
7929	South Central.
7931	East Africa.
7933	West Africa.
7935	Islands, A–Z.
7937	Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo French possessions.
7939	General.
7941	Algeria and Tunis.
7943	German possessions.
7945	Italian possessions.
7947	Portuguese possessions.
7949	Spanish possessions.
7951	Egypt.
7955	Other, A–Z.

**Australia.**

7957	General. Commonwealth of Australia.
7959	New South Wales.
7963	Queensland.
7965	South Australia.
7967	Tasmania.
7969	Victoria.
7971	Western Australia.
7973	New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

7975	United States possessions.
7977	Hawaii.
7979	Guam.
7981	Samoa.
7983	Other, A–Z.

**PUBLIC CREDIT. DEBTS. LOANS.**

Documents (Serials), in HJ 9-99.

History. Statistics.

- 8003      General.
- 8005      To 1800.
- 8007      Early 19th century to 1870.
- 8009      1870-1900.
- 8011      1901-

Including general works on European war loans.

Treatises. Theoretical works.

- 8013      Early works to 1789/1800.
- Modern.
- 8015      English.
- 8017      French.
- 8019      German.
- 8021      Italian.
- 8023      Spanish.
- 8025      Other, A-Z.

Special.

(Classification by country and period (HJ 8101-8899) is to be preferred in the case of certain topics (e. g. Funding, Foreign loans), having a predominant local interest. For special aspects in relation to international law prefer HJ 8091.

Public debts in relation to state policy, welfare, etc.

- 8030      General.
- By country.
- 8032      United States.
- .A2      Federal.
- .A3      States collectively.
- .A4-Z      States individually.
- 8033      Other countries, A-Z.
- 8034      Public debts and the rights of creditors.
- Public debts in relation to particular interests.
- e. g. The money market.
- 8036      General.
- By country.
- 8038      United States.
- 8039      Other countries, A-Z.
- 8041      Increase.



**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****Special—Continued.****Colonial debts.**

Cf. HJ 239.

8043 General.

8045 By country, A–Z.

General only; debts of special colonies under colony.

**Creation of debt. Borrowing. Forms of loans.**

Forced loans, subscriptions, bonds (short-term, long-term, etc.) paper-money, annuities, etc.

8046 General.

General special.

8047 Forced loans.

8049 Premium bonds.

**Funding system. Sinking funds. Amortization.**

8052 General.

**Reduction, conversion, liquidation.**

8055 General.

8056 General special.

(8059) Taxation of income from bonds, *see* HJ 4633.**Insolvency. Bankruptcy.**

8061 General.

**Repudiation.**

8064 General.

**Partition, allotment.**

8071 General.

**Floating debts.**

8079 General.

**Foreign loans.**

Works relating to loans contracted in a foreign country go with the debtor country in HJ 8100+ under period, but works relating to the investment of capital in the public securities of a foreign state go in this section under the creditor country.

8083 General.

By country.

8085 United States.

8086 Other countries, A–Z.

8091 Public debts, loans, etc., in international law.

Domestic claims, *see* HJ 8901–9000.**By country.****United States.**

Cf. HG 481–3, 2421–6.

8101 General.

## Public credit. Debts. Loans.

## By country.

## United States—Continued.

## 8102 Special.

The following decimal arrangement may be used, if necessary, but material on these subjects should be preferably classified with the period divisions to which it belongs:

- .1 Increase.
- .2 Colonial debt.
- .3 Creation of debt.
- .4 Funding system.
- .5 Reduction, conversion, liquidation.
- .6 Repudiation.
- .7 Floating debts.
- .9 Foreign loans.

## 8104 General to 1860.

## 8105 Early to 1789, by date.

## 8106 1789–1812.

## 8107 1812–1836/40.

## 8108 1836/40–1860.

## 8109 1860–1865/70.

## 8110 Confederate debts.

Cf. HJ 254.

## 8112 1865/70–1898.

## 8114 1898 (Bond issue).

## 8115 1899–.

## 8117 European war, 1917–19. “Liberty loans,” etc.

## 8118 War-savings stamps.

## States, collectively.

## 8223 General.

## 8224 Special.

e. g. Constitutional limitations: Repudiation.

## 8225 Early to 1860.

## 8227 1860–.

## Regions.

## New England and Atlantic states.

## 8230 General.

## 8231 Special.

## 8232 Early to 1860.

## 8233 1860–.

## South.

## 8235 General.

## 8236 Special.

## 8237 Early to 1860.

## 8238 1860–.

Cf. HJ 8110.

## Public credit. Debts. Loans.

## By country.

## United States.

## Regions—Continued.

## Middle West.

8240	General.
8241	Special.
8242	Early to 1860.
8243	1860—.

## Pacific states.

8245	General.
8246	Special.
8247	Early to 1860.
8248	1860—.

## 8250–8509 States, individually.

## Under each:

- (0) or (5) General.  
 (1) (6) Special.  
 (2) (7) Early to 1860.  
 (3) (8) 1860–1900.  
 (4) (9) 1901—.

8250	Alabama.	8345	Maine.
8255	Alaska.	8350	Maryland.
8260	Arizona.	8355	Massachusetts.
8265	Arkansas.	8360	Michigan.
8270	California.	8365	Minnesota.
8275	Colorado.	8370	Mississippi.
8280	Connecticut.	8375	Missouri.
	Dakota Territory	8380	Montana.
	with South Da-	8385	Nebraska.
	kota.	8390	Nevada.
8285	Delaware.	8395	New Hampshire.
8290	District of Colum-	8400	New Jersey.
	bia.	8405	New Mexico.
	Prefer HJ 9217.	8410	New York.
8295	Florida.	8415	North Carolina.
8300	Georgia.	8420	North Dakota.
8305	Idaho.	8425	Ohio.
8310	Illinois.	8430	Oklahoma.
8315	Indian Territory.	8435	Oregon.
8320	Indiana.	8440	Pennsylvania.
8325	Iowa.	8445	Rhode Island.
8330	Kansas.	8450	South Carolina.
8335	Kentucky.	8455	South Dakota.
8340	Louisiana.	8460	Tennessee.

**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country.****United States.****States, individually --Continued.**

8465 Texas.	8485 Washington.
8470 Utah.	8490 West Virginia.
8475 Vermont.	8495 Wisconsin.
8480 Virginia.	8500 Wyoming.

**Canada.**

8510	General.
8511	Special.
8512	Early to 1867.
8513	1867--.
8514	Provinces, A-Z.

**Mexico.**

8515	General.
8515.3	London loan.
8516	Special.
	Cf. note under HJ 8102.
8517	To 1860/5
	.A1A-Z Early to 1822/23.
8518	1860/5-1900.
8519	1901--.

**8520 Central America.****Under each country:**

- (1) General.
- (2) Early to 1860/70.
- (3) 1860/70--.

8523	Costa Rica.
8526	Guatemala.
8529	Honduras.
8532	Nicaragua.
8535	Panama.
8538	Salvador.

**West Indies.****Cuba.**

8541	Spanish rule, to 1898.
8542	1898--.
8543	Porto Rico.

**Haiti.**

8545	General.
8546.A3	Early.

**.A5-Z Recent.**

8547	Santo Domingo.
	May be divided like Haiti.

## Public credit. Debts. Loans.

## By country.

## West Indies—Continued.

8549 Virgin Islands of the United States.

Cf. HJ 8555.

## British.

8550 General.

8552 Jamaica.

8554 Other special.

8555 Other, A-Z (French, Dutch, and Danish possessions).

Cf. HJ 8549.

## South America.

8560 General.

8562 Early to 1900.

8563 1901-.

## By country.

## Under each:

(0) or (5) General.

(1) (6) Special.

(Cf. note under HJ 8102.)

(2) (7).A2 Early to 1822/3.

.A3-Z 1822/3-1860/5.

(3) (8) 1865/70-1900.

(4) (9) 1901-.

8565 Argentine Republic.

8570 Bolivia.

8575 Brazil.

8580 Chile.

8585 Colombia.

8590 Ecuador.

Guiana, *see* HJ 8554, 8555.

8595 Paraguay.

8600 Peru.

8605 Uruguay.

8610 Venezuela.

## Europe.

Under European countries not specially provided for, use:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

(3) To 1800/15.

(4) 1800/15-1900.

(5) 1901-.

## Great Britain.

8620 General.

8622 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country.****Europe.****Great Britain—Continued.**

8623 Early to 1776.

8624 1776–1816/19.

8625 1816/19–1860.

8626 1860–1900.

8627 1901–.

8629 Scotch debt.

8630 Irish debt.

**Austria-Hungary.**

8631 General.

8634 Early to 1867.

8635 1867–.

8637 Hungary.

8638 Czechoslovak Republic.

8639 Other states, provinces, A–Z

**France.**

8641 General.

8642 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8643 Ancient régime.

8644 1789–1870/71.

8645 War indemnity, 1871.

8646 1870/71–.

8649 Local (Departments, etc.).

**Germany.**

8650 General.

8651 Special.

Cf. note under HJ 8102.

8652 States collectively to 1871

8654 Empire, 1871–.

**States.****Under each:**

(1) General.

.1–.9 Special.

(2) Before 1871.

(3) 1871–.

8656 Baden.

8659 Bavaria.

8662 Prussia.

8665 Saxony.

8668 Württemberg.

8671 Other, A–Z.

**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country.****Europe—Continued.****Greece.**

8672 General and early.

8673 Recent, 1898—.

**Italy.**

8675 General.

8676 Special.

8677 States collectively before 1861.

8678 Kingdom, 1861—.

**States.****Under each:**

(1) General.

.1—9 Special.

(2).A3 Before 1861.

.A5—Z 1861—.

8680 Genoa. Liguria.

8682 Savoy. Piedmont. Sardinia.

8684 Milan (Lombardy).

8686 Venice.

8688 Florence (Tuscany).

8690 Rome.

8692 Naples. (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.)

8694 Other, A—Z.

8695 San Marino.

8696 **Netherlands.**

8699 Luxemburg.

8700 Belgium.

8705 Holland.

8710 **Russia.**

8710 Collections.

8711 General.

8712 Special.

8713 Early.

8714 Recent.

8717 Poland.

8718 Finland.

8719 Other local, A—Z.

**Scandinavia.**

8720 Denmark.

8725 Iceland.

8726 Norway.

8730 Sweden.

**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country.****Europe—Continued.**

8735	Spain.
	Portugal.
8740	General.
8742	To ca. 1815.
8743	1815–1910.
8744	1910–.
8745	Switzerland.
	<b>Turkey and the Balkan States.</b>
	Under each:
	(1) General.
	.1–.9 Special.
	(2).A3 Early to 1856/78.
	.A5–Z After 1856/78.
8750	Bulgaria.
8752	Jugoslavia.
8755	Montenegro.
8757	Rumania.
8760	Servia.
8762	Turkey.
	<b>Asia.</b>
8770	British.
	India.
8771	General.
8777	Provinces.
8779	Other British, A–Z.
8780	Dutch East Indies.
8783	French colonies.
8785	Indo-China.
8786	German colonies.
8787	Portuguese colonies.
	Philippine Islands.
8790.A1A–Z	To 1898–.
.A2–Z	1898–.
8791	General special.
8793	Russia in Asia.
8795	Turkey in Asia.
8797	China.
8799	1900–.
8801	Japan.
8805	1900–.
8807	Korea.
8808	Persia.



**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country.****Asia—Continued.**

8809 Siam.

8811 Other, A-Z.

**Africa.****British.**

Under HJ 8813-35 use:

(1) General.

.A1-4 Documents, serial.

.A5 Documents, special, by date.

.A6-Z Other.

(2) Special.

8813 General.

8815 South. General. Union of South Africa.

8817 Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony).

8819 Natal.

8821 Orange Free State (to 1900).

8823 Orange River Colony (1900-10). Orange Free State, 1910-.

8825 South African Republic (to 1900).

8827 Transvaal, 1900-.

8829 South Central.

8831 East Africa.

8833 West Africa.

8835 Islands, A-Z.

8836 Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

8839 French possessions.

8841 German possessions.

8843 Portuguese possessions.

8845 Spanish possessions.

Egypt.

8846 General and general special.

8847 Early to 1800.

8848 1800-.

8849 Other, A-Z.

e. g. .M6, Morocco.

**Australia.**

8851 General. Commonwealth of Australia.

8855 New South Wales.

8860 Queensland.

8865 South Australia.

8870 Tasmania.

8875 Victoria.

8880 Western Australia.

8885 New Zealand.

**Public credit. Debts. Loans.****By country—Continued.****Pacific Islands.**

- 8890 United States possessions.
- Hawaii.
- 8891 General.
- 8892 Hawaiian monarchy to 1893.
- 8893.A2A-Z Republic of Hawaii, 1893-98.
- .A3-Z Territory of Hawaii, 1898-.
- 8894 Other, A-Z.
- 8895 British possessions.
- 8896 French possessions.
- 8897 German possessions.

**Claims.**

- Cf. HJ 8052 Funding.
- HJ 8064 Repudiation.
- JX 238 Foreign claims.

- 8903 General works.
- 8905 Public claims.
- 8907 Private claims.
- 8911 Administration.
- 8915 Claim departments.
- 8916 Commissions.
- 8919 Lists.

**By country.**

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

- (1) Documents (including lists).
- .A2 Collections.
- .A5 Separate documents.
- (2) General works. Principles.
- (3) Administration.
- (4) Special claims.

Claims which are of primary interest in connection with a special subject are to be classified with subject.

Foreign claims, i. e. claims by citizens or government of one country against government or citizens of another country, see JX 238-239 and 350-1200 subdivisions (8)-(9) under each country.

**United States.**

- 8931 Documents other than lists.
- 8932 Lists.
- 8933 General works.
- 8934 Administration.
- 8936 Special.
- 8941 States, A-W.
- 8943 Confederate States.
- 8945 Canada and other British American.

**Claims.****By country—Continued.**

8947	West Indies, A-Z.
8949	Spanish America, A-Z.
8951	Europe, A-Z.
8953	Asia, A-Z.
8955	Africa, A-Z.
8957	Australia, A-Z.
8961	Hawaiian Islands.
8963	Other Pacific, A-Z.

**LOCAL FINANCE.**

County, Town, City, Borough, Commune, Municipality.

**Documents.**

9000-10 General collections.

**By country.****United States.**

9011.A1-3 General.

By state, A-W.

9011.A4-Z General.

9012 Counties, townships.

Arranged under states.

9013 Cities, towns, A-Z.

**Under each:**

a Early documents.

b Treasurer.

Also report of Auditor *and* treasurer, Director of accounts, Finance committee, Mayor, Chamberlain, Clerk. The main financial report.

c Auditor.

d Comptroller.

e Estimates, appropriations, etc.

g Taxes and assessments.

h Commissioners of sinking fund.

k Board of supervisors.

9014-99 Other countries.

9014 Canada.

.A1-6 General.

.A7-Z Provinces.

**Under each province:**

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Local Finance.****Documents.****By country.****Other countries—Continued.**

Arranged in order corresponding to HJ 15-99.

9015-99

Mexico, etc.

Under France (HJ 9047) use:

.A1-A29 Local (Départements, Communes, etc.)  
*Collectively.*

.A3A-Z Départements (except Seine).

.A4-49 Seine (and Ville de Paris).

.A4 Financial statement: Income and expenditure.

.A42 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.

.A43-44 Other.

.A45+ Paris (City).

.A45 Income and expenditure.

.A47 Budget: Estimates and appropriations.

.A6-Z Cities, Communes, etc., A-Z.

9103 Periodicals, Collections.

General works. (Theory, history, statistics.)

9105 English.

9106 French.

9107 German.

9108 Italian.

9109 Other, A-Z.

**Special.**

9110 National supervision and control. Relations of general and local government.

9111 **Budget.**

**Revenue, Taxation.****General works.**

9115 English.

9117 Other, A-Z.

**Special taxes.**

9119 General works.

9120 Octroi.

General works only. Special local in HJ 9470.P5, etc.

9123 Other, A-Z.

**Expenditures.**

9125 General.

9126 Increase, retrenchment, etc.

9127 Administration. Disbursements, etc.

Cf. HJ 9135.

**Local Finance—Continued.****Credit, Debt, Loans.**

- 9129      General.
- 9131      Increase, Limits, etc.
- 9132      Funding, Reduction, Conversion.
- 9133      Insolvency, Repudiation.
- 9135      **Administration.**

Accounting, *see* HJ 9771-79.

**By country.****United States.**

General works. (Theory, history, statistics, administration.)

- 9141      Treatises.
- 9143      Before 1860.
- 9144      1860-1900.
- 9145      1901-.
- 9146      Minor, pamphlets.

**Special.**

In case of doubt classify with General works.

- 9147      Budget.
- Taxation.
- 9150      General.
- 9151.A3    Before 1860.
- .A5-Z    1860-1900.
- 9152      1901-.
- Special taxes.
- 9153      Real estate.
- 9154      Personal property.
- (9155)    Income, *see* HJ 4651-5.
- 9156      Other.
- 9157      Expenditure.
- Credit, debt, loans.
- 9159      General.
- 9160.A3    Before 1860.
- .A5-Z    1860-1900.
- 9161      1901-.
- Administration.**
- 9165      General.
- 9167      General special.

## Local Finance.

## By country.

## United States--Continued.

## Regions.

## Under each:

## c. g.

## South.

9175

General (including works on the Budget and Expenditure).

9176.A3

Before 1860.

.A5-Z

1860-.

Special.

9177

Taxation.

9178

Credit, debts, loans.

9179

Administration.

9170-74

New England and Atlantic states.

9175-79

South.

9180-84

Middle West.

9185-89

Pacific.

9191-9349

States (3 numbers to each).

## Under each:

(1)

General.

(2)

Taxation.

.A3

Early.

.A5-Z

Later and General works.

.4

Debts, Loans.

.7

Administration.

(3)

Local, A-Z.

## c. g.

## Alabama.

9191

General.

Taxation.

9192.A3

Early to 1860.

.A5-Z

Later, 1860-.

.4

Debts, loans.

.7

Administration.

9193

Cities, A-Z.

## e. g.

.M5-69 Montgomery.

.M5

General.

.M52

Taxation.

.M57

Credit, debt, loans.

.M63

Administration.

.M67-69

Tax-rolls.

Serial documents, in HJ 9013.

9191 Alabama

9200

Arkansas.

9194

Alaska.

9203

California.

9197

Arizona.

9206

Colorado.

## Local Finance.

## By country.

## United States.

States (3 numbers to each)—Continued.

9209	Connecticut.	9272	Nebraska.
	Dakota Territory	9275	Nevada.
	with South Da-	9278	New Hampshire.
	kota.	9281	New Jersey.
9212	Delaware.	9284	New Mexico.
9215	District of Co-	9287	New York.
	lumbia.*	9290	North Carolina.
9218	Florida.	9293	North Dakota.
9221	Georgia.	9296	Ohio.
9224	Idaho.	9299	Oklahoma.
9227	Illinois.	9302	Oregon.
9230	Indiana.	9305	Pennsylvania.
9233	Indian Territory.	9308	Rhode Island.
9236	Iowa.	9311	South Carolina.
9239	Kansas.	9314	South Dakota.
9242	Kentucky.	9317	Tennessee.
2945	Louisiana.	9320	Texas.
9248	Maine.	9323	Utah.
9251	Maryland.	9326	Vermont.
9254	Massachusetts.	9329	Virginia.
9257	Michigan.	9332	Washington.
9260	Minnesota.	9335	West Virginia.
9263	Mississippi.	9338	Wisconsin.
9266	Missouri.	9341	Wyoming.
9269	Montana.		

\* District of Columbia.

## Serial documents and appropriations in HJ 9013.

9215.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z	1901-.
9216	Taxation.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z	1901-.
9217	Credit, debt, loans.
.A3	Early.
.A5	1860-1900.
.A7-Z	1901-.
9217.1-9	Administration.

**Local Finance.****By country—Continued.****Other countries.**

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

	1 no.	2 nos.	3 nos.	4 nos.	
	(1).A1-2 (1)		(1)	(1)	General.
				.A3	Early.
					Special.
	.A3	.3	(2)	(2)	Taxation.
	.A4	.5	.4	.4	Debts, loans.
	.A5	.7	.7	.7	Administration.
	.A6	(2).A2A-Z	(3).A2A-Z	(3)	*Provinces, states, regions, A-Z.
	.A7-Z	.A5-Z	.A5-Z	(4)	*Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
9350	<b>Canada.</b>				
9354	<b>Mexico.</b>				
	<b>Central America.</b>				
9358	Costa Rica.				
9360	Guatemala.				
9362	Honduras.				
9364	Nicaragua.				
9366	Panama.				
9368	Salvador.				
	<b>West Indies.</b>				
9370	Cuba.				
9372	Porto Rico.				
9374	Haiti.				
9375	Santo Domingo.				
9376	Virgin Islands of the United States.				
9377	British.				
9379	Other.				
	<b>South America.</b>				
9380	Argentino Republic.				
9383	Bolivia.				
9386	Brazil.				
9389	Chile.				
9392	Colombia.				
9395	Ecuador.				
9398	Paraguay.				
9401	Peru.				
9404	Uruguay.				
9407	Venezuela.				
9410	Guiana, British.				
9411	Guiana, Dutch.				
9412	Guiana, French.				

\*Subdivided like HJ 9193.



**Local Finance.****By country.****Other countries—Continued.****Europe.****Great Britain.**

9421 General comprehensive. History.

(In case of doubt prefer HJ 9422-3.)

9422.A3 Before 1700.

.A4 18th century.

.A5 1800-1860.

.A6-Z 1860-1900.

9423 1901-.

**Special.**

(1) General.

.A3 Early works, before 1800.

.A5 1800-1860.

(2) 1860-1900.

(3) 1901-.

(4) Special, A-Z.

9424 National supervision and control. "Grants in aid," etc.

9425-8 Taxation, revenue.

9429-32 Credit, debt, loans.

9433-6 Administration.

9438 Cities, towns, A-Z.

Subdivided like HJ 9193, etc.

9439 Colonies.

General only; special with colony.

9440 Ireland.

9442 Scotland.

9444 Wales.

9446 **Austria-Hungary.**

9449 Hungary.

9451 Czechoslovak Republic.

**France.**

9453 General comprehensive. History.

9454.A3 Before 1700.

.A4 18th century-1789.

.A5 1789-1870.

.A6-Z 1871-.

**Special.**

Subdivided like HJ 9425-36.

9456 National supervision and control. "Subventions de l'état," etc.

9457-60 Taxation.

9461-4 Credit, debt, loans.

9465-8 Administration.

**Local Finance.****By country.****Other countries.****Europe.****France—Continued.**

9469           Departments, A-Y.  
                .A1-5, General.

9470           Cities, towns, A-Z.

**e. g.**

.P3-69   Paris.

.P3       General.

.P32      Before 1789.

.P34      1789-1870.

.P35      1870-1900.

.P4       1901-.

**Taxation.**

.P42      General.

.P43      Before 1789.

.P44      1789-1870.

.P45      1870-1900.

.P47      1901-.

.P5       Special.

**e. g.****Octrois.**

.A2       Documents, by date.

.A4       Before 1789.

.A6-Z     Other.

**Credit, debt, loans.**

.P53      General.

.P54      Before 1789.

.P55      1789-1870.

.P57      1870-1900.

.P58      1901-.

.P59      Special.

**Administration.**

.P64      General.

.P65      Before 1789.

.P66      1789-1870.

.P67      1870-1900.

.P68      1901-.

.P69      Special.

**Germany.****Empire.**

9473           General works (including History and Taxa  
                tion).

.A3, Early.

9474           Credit, debt, loans.

9475           Administration.

**Local Finance.****By country.****Other countries.****Europe.****Germany—Continued.**

9476-93

**States.****Under each:****(1) General works.**

.A3 Before 1800.

.A5 1800-1870.

.A6-Z 1871-.

**Special.****Taxation.**

(2).A3 Before 1800.

.A5 1800-1870.

.A6-Z 1871-.

.4 Credit, debt, loans.

.7 Administration.

**(3).A2A-Z Provinces.**

e. g.

**Bavaria.**

9481.A2F01-F35 Franconia, Lower.

.A2F36-F66 Franconia, Middle.

.A2F67-F99 Franconia, Upper.

.A5-Z Cities, A-Z.

9476-8

**Baden.**

9479-81

**Bavaria.**

9482-4

**Prussia.**

9485-7

**Saxony.**

9488-90

**Württemberg.**

9493

**Other, A-Z.**

9495

**Greece.**

9497-9500

**Italy.**

San Marino in HJ 9499.

9501

**Netherlands.**

9503

**Belgium.**

9507

**Holland.**

9511

**Russia.**

9514.3

**Finland.**

9514.7

**Poland.****Scandinavia.**

9515

**General.**

9516

**Denmark.**

9519

**Iceland.**

9520

**Norway.**

9523

**Sweden.**

9525

**Spain.**

9529

**Portugal.**

9532

**Switzerland.**

**Local Finance.****By country.****Other countries.****Europe—Continued.****Turkey and the Balkan States.**

9536

Bulgaria.

9538

Jugoslavia.

9539

Montenegro.

9540

Rumania.

9542

Servia.

9544

Turkey.

**Asia.**

9550

British India.

9554

Other British, A-Z.

9555

Dutch East Indies.

9557

French colonies.

9558

Indo-China.

9559

German colonies.

9560

Portuguese colonies.

9561

Philippine Islands.

9565

Russia in Asia.

9566

Turkey in Asia.

9567

China.

9570

Japan.

9574

Korea.

9576

Persia.

9578

Siam.

9580

Other, A-Z.

**Africa.****British.**

9585

General.

9587

South. General. Union of South Africa.

9589

Cape of Good Hope. (Cape Colony.)

9591

Natal.

9595

Orange Free State.

9599

Transvaal.

9601

South Central.

9603

East Africa.

9605

West Africa.

9607

Islands, A-Z.

9609

Kongo Free State. Belgian Kongo.

-French possessions.

9611

General.

9613

Algeria and Tunis.

**Local Finance.****By country.****Other countries.****Africa—Continued.**

- 9615 German possessions.
- 9617 Italian possessions.
- 9619 Portuguese possessions.
- 9621 Spanish possessions.
- 9623 Egypt.
- 9630 Other native states, A-Z.

**Australia.**

- 9651 General. Commonwealth of Australia
- 9655 New South Wales.
- 9659 Queensland.
- 9663 South Australia.
- 9667 Tasmania.
- 9671 Victoria.
- 9675 Western Australia.
- 9679 New Zealand.

**Pacific Islands.**

- United States possessions.
- 9688-90 Hawaii.
- 9691 Other, A-Z.
- 9693 British possessions.
- 9695 French possessions.
- 9697 German possessions.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTING. "POLITICAL ARITHMETIC."**

Cf. HF 5601-96 and HG 8781-93.

**Periodicals, Collections.**

- 9701 English.
- 9703 Other.
- 9705 Congresses, societies, conferences.

**Political arithmetic.**

Cf. HG 8781-93, Actuarial science.

**General works.**

- 9711 Early.
- Modern.
- 9713 English.
- 9715 French.
- 9717 German.
- 9719 Italian.
- 9721 Other, A-Z.

**Public accounting.****General works.**

- 9731      **Early.**  
           **Modern.**  
 9733      **English.**  
 9735      **French.**  
 9737      **German.**  
 9739      **Italian.**  
 9741      **Other, A-Z.**

**Special.****Municipal accounting.**

- 9771      **Collections. Associations. Congresses, etc**  
 9773      **General works.**  
 9777      **United States.**

**.A1      Collections.**

Cf. HJ 9771.

**.A2      Documents (by date).****.A3      General works.****.A4A-W      States.****.A5-Z      Cities.**

Under each:

(1) Official (by date).

(2) Other.

- 9779      **Other countries, A-Z.**

**By country.****United States.**

- 9801      **General works.**  
           **Official (by date).**  
           **Non-official.**

**Special.****Departments.****Treasury.**

- 9803      **General.**

In case of doubt prefer HJ 9801.

- 9805.A      **Auditor.**

**.C      Comptroller.****.P      Paymaster.****.T      Treasurer.**

- 9807      **Internal revenue.**  
           **(Collection, rating, etc.)**

- 9809      **Customs.**

- 9811      **Other.**

Prefer subject. e. g. Post-Office Dept. HE6401. +

- 9813      **Special accounts, A-Z.**

**Public accounting.****By country.****United States—Continued.**

9817-9920

**By state. See Table of States.****Under each:****(1) General.**

.A3	Official (by date).
.A5-Z	Non-official.

**(2) Special.**

	Departments.
	Treasury.
.A2	General.
.A23	Auditor.
.A25	Comptroller.
.A27	Paymaster.
.A29	Treasurer.
A3	Internal revenue. Taxation
.A4	Other.
.A5-Z	Special Accounts.

9921

**Canada.****General works.**

.A2	Official.
.A4-Z2	Non-official.

**Special.**

	Departments.
.Z3	Treasury.
.Z31	Auditor.
.Z33	Comptroller.
.Z35	Paymaster.
.Z37	Treasurer.
.Z4	Internal revenue.
.Z5	Customs.
.Z6	Other.
.Z8	Special accounts.
.Z9	Provinces.

9923

**Other American, A-Z.****e. g.**

.M3-7	Mexico.
	General works.
.M3A3	Official.
.M3A5-Z	Non-official.
.M35	Treasury.
.M37	Auditor.
.M39	Comptroller.
.M41	Paymaster.
.M43	Treasurer.
.M5	Internal revenue.
.M6	Customs.
.M7	Special accounts.

**Public accounting.****By country—Continued.**

9925 Europe, A-Z.

9927 Asia, A-Z.

9929 Africa, A-Z.

9931 Australia, A-Z.

**Table, calculators, etc.**

9951 General.

**By country.**

9953 United States.

.A3 Official (by date).

.A5-Z Other.

9955 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

.A3 Official (by date).

.A5-Z Other.

**Special.****Salaries.**

9971 United States.

.A3 General.

.A5-Z By departments.

e. g. Treasury.

.T7 Official (by date).

.T7A-Z Non-official (by author).

9975 Other countries, A-Z.

**e. g.**

.F6-69 France.

**General.**

.F6 Official (by date).

.F6A-Z Other, A-Z.

.F61-69 Departments.

Official (by date).

Other, A-Z.

**Taxes.**

Subdivided like HJ 9971 and 9975.

9991 General.

9993 United States.

9995 Other countries.





# SOCIOLOGY



# SOCIOLOGY

HM

## Periodicals.

- 1 English.
- 3 French.
- 5 German.
- 7 Other.

## 9 Societies.

Cf. H 10-19; HN 55, etc.

## 13 Congresses.

## 15 Collections.

## 17 Dictionaries.

## History.

### 19 General.

### 22 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Biography, A-Z.

### 24 Philosophy. Theory. Method.

### 26 Relation to philosophy.

Cf. B 63.

### 27 Relation to psychology.

Cf. BF 57.

### 30 Relation to ethics.

Cf. BJ 51.

### (32) Relation to education, *see* LC 189-191.

### 33 Relation to politics.

Cf. JA 76.

### 34 Relation to law.

### 35 Relation to economics.

Cf. HM 211.

### 36 Relation to history and geography.

### 37 Relation to anthropology.

### 38 Relation to science.

### 39 Relation to art and literature.

Cf. PN 51.

## Exhibitions. Museums.

### 41 General.

### 43 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local. Special museums.

## Study and teaching.

45 General.

47 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local. Special schools.

**General works. Treatises.**

51 English.

55 French.

57 German.

59 Italian.

61 Other.

66 Compends, textbooks.

68 Syllabi, outlines.

**General special.**101 **Civilization. Culture. Progress.**

Cf. CB.

106 **Evolution. Biological sociology.**107 **Anthropological sociology.**108 **Curiosa. Miscellany.**111 **Degeneration.**116 **Mutation (Progressive principle).**121 **Heredity (Conservative principle).**Social contract, *see* JC 179.R84; JC 336.126 **Unity. Solidarity.**131 **Association. Mutuality. Social groups.**

Cf. HM 201+.

136 **Individualism. Differentiation. Struggle.**

Cf. JC 571.

141 **The great man. Leadership. Prestige.**

Cf. BF 412-431 (Genius).

146 **Equality.**(149) **Social classes, *see* HT.****Social elements, forces, laws.**201 **General.**Associative tendency, *see* HM 131.206 **Environment.**208 **Physical.**211 **Economic.**

Cf. HM 35.

213 **Intellectual.**216 **Moral.**219 **Religious.**

251	<b>Social psychology.</b>
261	Public opinion.
271	Authority and freedom. Prefer JC 571.
276	Liberalism. Crowds, tumults, revolutions.
281	Theory.
283	History.
291	Other special.
299	Miscellaneous special.



SOCIAL HISTORY  
SOCIAL REFORM





# SOCIAL HISTORY. SOCIAL REFORM

HN

- (1) Periodicals. *See* HN 51, etc.
- 3 Congresses.
- 5 Collections.
- History.
- 8 General.
- 9 Ancient.
- 10 Special, A-Z.
- 11 Medieval.
- Modern.
- 13 General.
- 14 Social reform literature (Early).
- 15 19th century and later.
- 17 Social reform literature.  
Cf. PN 51, 1081, 1643, etc.
- 27 Essays, sketches, etc. (Descriptive).  
Cf. HN 57 and 101-940, subdivision (5) or (3) under each country.
- 29 Study and teaching. Methods of investigation.  
Cf. HM 45-47.
- Special.
- The church and social problems.
- 31 General.
- 32 Special other than local.  
Special by country, in HN 61-64, and 101-940, subdivision (9) or (6) under each country.
- Religious denominations.
- 35 Collective.
- 37 Special denominations, A-Z.  
General only, special countries, in HN 39.
- 39 Special countries, A-Z.
- (41) Schools as social centers, *see* LC 221-235.
- 49 Special not elsewhere provided for, A-Z.  
e. g. .D3 Daylight saving.  
.P8 The press and social reform. Prefer PN 4888.C6.  
.R5 Registration.
- By country.
- United States.
- 51 Periodicals.
- 53 Conferences. By date.
- Associations (General).  
Cf. H 10-19; HM 9; JS 302-3 (Civic reform associations).
- 54 Early (to 1860/80).
- 55 1860/80-.

## By country.

## United States—Continued.

57 History and description.

Social reform literature.

Cf. HD 6961+.

61 Early.

64 Later.

Social ideals in literature. *See* PN 51, 1081, 1643,  
etc.

(71) General.

(73) By author, A-Z.

78 Curiosa.

Local.

79 By state, A-W.

.A1-.A35, Sections.

80 By city (including local associations), A-Z.

Prefer JS in case of doubt.

Popular discussion. "Open forums."

83 General.

85 Special institutions, A-Z.

101-940 Other countries. Table VIII.

Cf. HX 101-520.

## Under each:

20 nos. 10 nos.

(1) (1) Periodicals.

(2) .Z2-29 Yearbooks.

(3) (2) Conferences. By date.

(4) Associations. General.

(5) (3) History and description.

Social reform literature.

Essays. Questions of  
the day, etc.

(8) (5) Early.

.A1, Periodicals.

(9) (6) Later.

Social ideals in literature.

*See* PN 51, 1081, 1643,  
etc.

(17) (9) Curiosa.

(18) (10) Local (including local as-  
sociations), A-Z.For Associations prefer JS  
in case of doubt.(19) Popular discussion. Open  
forums.

.A2 .Z4 General.

.A3-Z .Z5A-Z Special institutions, A-Z.

. SOCIAL GROUPS:  
THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE



# SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE

## HQ

### Periodicals. Collections.

- 12 English.
- 13 French.
- 14 German.
- 15 Other.

### Sex relations.

#### History.

- 16 General.
- 17.A3 Antiquity.
- .A4 Middle ages.
- .A5 Renaissance (14th-16th century).
- .A6 Modern, 16th-18th (-19th) century.
- .A7-Z 19th-20th century
- 18 By country, A-Z.

#### General works.

- 19 Early works, to 1800.
- 21 Later works. Scientific treatises. Psychology, etc.

Cf. HQ 31, 450-471, 728-743; BF 575.

- 23 Minor.

- 25 Curiosa.

Cf. RC 881, RG 121.

#### Special.

- 26 Adolescence.

Cf. LB 1135.

- 31 Practical works. Ethics, etc.

- 33 Essays.

e. g. Hartmann, *The sexes compared and other essays.*

#### Special.

- 36 Works for men.
- 41 Works for boys.
- 46 Works for women.
- 51 Works for girls.
- 56 Sex teaching.

Cf. QP 251; QH 471.

- 58 The medical profession and sex teaching.

- 61 Love and religion. Religious emotion and eroticism.

- 63 Sex relations and the church.

Cf. HQ 61, 1051-57

**Abnormal sex relations.**

71 General. Psychopathia sexualis, etc.  
Cf. RC 620.

73 Special. Woman.

76 Homosexuality.

79 Sadism, Masochism, Fetishism, etc.

**Prostitution.**

101 Periodicals.

103 Congresses.

106 Associations.

**History.**

111 General.

113 Ancient.

115 Modern.

117 19th and 20th centuries.

**Regulation.**

121 General.

125 By country, A-Z.

**Legislation, laws. .**

128 General.

131 By country, A-Z.

141-270 By country. Table V.

**Under each:**

(1) Documents.

(2) General works.

(3) By state, A-W.

(4) By city, A-Z.

**Traffic in women.**

280 Collections. Serials. Documents.

e. g. International congress for the suppression of  
the white slave traffic.

Cf. HQ 103.

281 General works.

285 Cases, A-Z.

**Social purity.**

291 General works.

293 General special. Prophylaxis.

e. g. Morrow, Social diseases and marriage.

295 The White cross.

**Rescue work.**

301 Periodicals.

306 General works.

**Abnormal sex relations.****Prostitution.**

Rescue work—Continued.

311-440

By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) General works.

(4) By city, A-Z.

Including local institutions

447 Masturbation.

Cf. RC 881.

449 Emasculation; eunuchs, etc.

**Erotica.**

Cf. PN 6110.L7, 6235-39; PR 195.

450 Periodicals. Collections, etc.

451 Dictionaries.

454 Anthologies, epigrams, etc.

Other works.

458 History.

Literature.

461 Early, to 1800.

1801-...

462 English.

463 French.

464 German.

466 Italian.

467 Scandinavian.

468 Slavic.

469 Spanish, Portuguese.

470 Other, A-Z.

471 Pornography. Obscene literature.

Cf. HV 6727.

**The Family. Marriage. Home.****History.**

503 General.

504 Primitive. Or

Cf. GN 479 The family among savage.

**Ancient.**

Cf. HQ 10 1047. In case of doubt prefer HQ 505-513.

505 General.

506 Assyria-Babylonia.

507 Hebrews.

508 Arabia.

509 Egypt.

510 Greece.



**The Family. Marriage. Home.**

**History.**

**Ancient—Continued.**

511 Rome.

512 Other (Celtic, Germanic, etc.).

513 Medieval.

515 Modern.

518 19th century, etc.

531-730 By country. Table II.

Including marriage reform.

Under each:

(1) History.

(2) Other works.

**Treatises.**

**General.**

728 Scientific.

Other. Popular, the home, etc.

731 Early works, before 1800.

Later works.

734 English.

737 French.

739 German.

741 Italian.

743 Other.

745 Wedding ceremonies, forms, etc.

746 Bridal gift books.

747 "Family records."

**Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.**

Cf. HV 701+, 4961+: RJ 91.

**Periodicals. Societies. Collections.**

750.A1 Scientific.

.A2 Popular.

.A3 Congresses.

.A5-Z Documents, by country, A-Z.

**General works.**

**Scientific.**

751 General.

.A3A-Z, Early works (to ca. 1800).

752 General special

753 Heredity.

Cf. QP 251; RJ 91.

**Popular.**

755 General.

**Special.**

756 Husband and father.

759 Wife and mother.

**The Family. Marriage. Home.**

**Eugenics. Child culture, study, etc.—Continued.**

766 Limitation of offspring.  
Cf. HB 875, Neo-Malthusianism.

767 Abortion.  
Cf. HV 6537, Infanticide.

**Children.**

**Care.**

769 General works.

Child study.  
Cf. LB 1101-1135.

771 Documents, statistics, etc.

.A1-3 General.

.A4-Z By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Separate documents, by date.

(3) Monographs. History, etc., A-Z

772 General works.

**Special.**

775 Care of boys.

777 Care of girls.

779 Baby diaries.

**Child life. Descriptive.**

781 General works.

**Special.**

782 Play.

Cf. LB 1127; GV; BF 717.

783 Beginnings of society among children.

785 Popular works.

(787) Children's duties to parents, *see* BJ 1639.

Children's rights. The child and the state.

Protection of minors, etc.

789 General works. History, etc.

Early to 1600/1800, .A3A-Z.

Law, legislation, *see* HV 721-739.

Cf. K, L, (School laws); HD (Child labor);

HV 9051+ (Juvenile delinquency).

**Youth.**

General, and United States.

796 Both sexes.

797 Boys.

798 Girls.

799 Other countries, A-Z.

800 Celibacy.

Celibacy of the clergy in BV 4390.

**The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.**

**Courtship.**

Historic courtships, "Great lovers."

801.A2 Collections.

Prefer D, PN-PT, etc.

.A3A-Z Special.

Prefer DA-DU, N, PQ-PT.

801.A5-Z Popular works. Lovers' manuals.

Cf. HQ 25.

Love letters. Letter writers.

Literary collections, *see* PN 6137.L8; PQ 1288.L8;

PR 1319.L8; etc.

801.3 English.

801.5 Other.

802 Matrimonial bureaus. Marriage brokerage.

803 Trial marriage.

804 Breach of promise.

805 Desertion.

Adultery.

806 General works.

808 Law, legislation. By country, A-Z.

.A3 General.

**Divorce.**

811 History.

General works.

813 Early, to 1800.

1800-.

814 English.

815 French.

816 German.

817 Italian.

818 Spanish.

819 Other.

820 The state and divorce.

(821) Divorce in international law, *see* JX 6419.

822 Law. General.

Cf. K; for law of individual countries, *see* HQ 831-960  
subdiv. (2) under each country.

823 The church and divorce.

824 The Bible and divorce.

**The Family. Marriage. Home.**

**Divorce--Continued.**

831-960 . By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

- |     |        |                       |
|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| (1) | .A2-29 | Documents.            |
|     | .A3    | Special.              |
| (2) | .A4-49 | Law, legislation.     |
|     | .A1-19 | Serial collections.   |
|     | .A2    | Reports of commis-    |
|     |        | sions.                |
|     | .A3    | Congresses.           |
|     | .A4    | Societies.            |
|     | .A5    | Official compilations |
|     |        | of laws (by date).    |
|     | .A6-Z  | General works (in-    |
|     | .A5-Z5 | cluding cases).       |
| (3) | .Z6A-Z | By state, A-Z.        |
| (4) | .Z8A-Z | By city, A-Z.         |

**Free love.**

- 961 History.
- 964 Literature.
- 967 Particular communities, by country, A-Z.
- Cf. HX 651+.
- Under each:
- (1) General.
- (2) Local, A-Z.

**Polygamy.**

Cf. GN 480.8.

- 981 History.
- Literature.
- 987 Early.
- 988 Modern.
- 991 Bible and polygamy.
- Polygamous sects.
- 994 Mormons.
- Prefer BN.
- 996 Other, A-Z.

**Illegitimacy.**

- 998 General.
- 999 By country, A-Z.
- Statistics in HB 903.I3.

**The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.**

**The state and marriage.**

- 1001 General.
- 1006 Civil marriage.
- Law.
  - Law of marriage *and* divorce included. Divorce alone in HQ 822-960.
  - General treatises.
- 1011 Early.
- 1013 Later.
- International private law, *see* JX 6428.
- 1017 Marriage contracts.
- 1018 Other special, A-Z.
  - e. g. .C6, Clandestine marriage; .P6, Marriage by proxy; .S4, Second marriage.
  - Registration, *see* HA 38.
- 1019 By country, A-Z.
  - Under each:
    - (1) General.
    - (2) Special. Cases, etc.
  - Canon law.
    - Marriage as a sacrament, *see* BX 2250, etc.
  - General.
- 1021 History.
- 1024 Treatises.
- 1026 Consanguineous marriages.
  - Cf. IIV 4981.
- 1028 Marriage with deceased wife's sister.
- 1031 Mixed marriages.
  - Cf. GN 237, Racial crossing; HQ 750+.
- Marriage of defectives.
  - Cf. HM 111.
- 1036 General.
- 1038 Blind.
- 1040 Deaf.
- 1041 Feeble-minded.
- 1043 Other.
- Courts and jurisdiction.
- 1045 General.
- By country.
- 1047 United States.
  - .A1-5 General.
  - .A6-W States.
- 1048 Other countries, A-Z.

**The Family. Marriage. Home—Continued.**

**The church and marriage.**

- 1051 General works.
- 1053 Catechisms.
- 1057 The Bible and marriage.

**Woman. Feminism.**

Cf. GN, HD, HV, J, LC.

**Periodicals.**

- 1101 English.
- 1102 French.
- 1103 German.
- 1104 Other.
- 1106 Congresses. By date.
- 1111 Collections.
- 1114 Minor.

Anthologies, etc., *see* PN.

Cf. HQ 454.

**History.**

- 1121 General.
- 1122 General special.
- 1123 Biography. Collected.  
A2A-Z Early works to 1800.
- 1127 Ancient (including primitive).
- 1130 Indo-Iranian.
- 1132 Hebrews.
- 1134 Greece.
- 1136 Rome.
- 1137 Other, A-Z.
- 1139 Amazons.
- 1143 Medieval.
- 1146 Renaissance.
- 1147 By country, A-Z.
- 1150 Modern.
- 1154 19th century, etc. Emancipation of women.  
Cf. HQ 1423-26 and HQ 1451-1870 subdivisions (6)-  
(7) or (3) under each country.

- 1161 Occidental and oriental women. Christian and pagan.

- |      |           |                                    |
|------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1164 | Germanic. | } General; special countries in D. |
| 1166 | Latin.    |                                    |
| 1168 | Slavic.   |                                    |
| 1170 | Oriental. |                                    |
| 1172 | Jewish.   |                                    |

**Woman. Feminism—Continued.**

**Treatises.**

**General.**

1201 Early. To 1800.

. 1800—.

Scientific. Psychology, etc.

Cf. HV 6046.

1206 English.

1208 French.

1210 German.

1212 Italian.

1214 Spanish.

1216 Other.

1219 Esthetics. Beauty in woman.

Cf. RA 778.

Practical. Ethics, etc.

1221 English.

1223 French.

1225 German. Dutch. Scandinavian.

1227 Other.

1229 For young women and girls.

1233 Minor.

**Woman and the state.**

1236 General.

**Law.**

1239 General.

1251-1380 By country. Table V.

Under each: (1) Collections.

(2) History.

(3) Treatises.

(4) Local.

1381 Woman and economics.

1386 Woman (i. e. the woman question) in literature.

Works on the social relations and problems as affected by literature, but not anthologies, literary biography or criticism (woman as authors, or heroines of literature) for which prefer PN, PQ-PT.

1389 Woman in art.

Prefer N 7630-9.

1393 Woman and religion.

1394 Woman and Christianity.

1395 Woman and the Bible.

1397 Woman in science and the arts.

1399 Woman and civilization.

Cf. JX 1965.

**Woman. Feminism --Continued.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

1402 Associations.

1403 Conferences.

1406 Annuals.

**History.**

1410 General.

Biography of reformers, etc.

1412 Collected.

1413 Individual, A-Z.

1416 Colonial period.

1418 1776-1870.

1419 1870-.

Reform literature, "Emancipation," etc.

1423 Early. To 1860/70.

1426 Later, 1860/70-.

(1431) Fiction, poetry, etc.

i. e. works on feminism, the modern woman, etc.,  
in the form of stories.

To be used for reference in card shelf list only, books  
to be classified in PZ, PQ, PR, etc.

1438 By state, A-W.

1439 By city, A-Z.

1451-1870 Other countries. Table IX.

**Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Collections.

(3) (2) History.

(5) Biography of reformers, etc.  
.A3, Collected.

(3) Reform literature, "Emancipa-  
tion," etc.

(6) Early. To 1870.

(7) Later, 1871-.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

**Women's clubs.**

1871 Periodicals.

1881 History.

1885 General works.

(1887) Parliamentary law for women's clubs, *see* JF 515.



**HQ    SOCIAL GROUPS: THE FAMILY. MARRIAGE    HQ**

**Woman. Feminism.**

**Women's clubs—Continued.**

1901-2030

By country. Table V.

Under each:

1 no.

4 nos.

.A1-5    (1)    Associations.

State federations (U. S.)

HQ 1905.

.A6-Z5    (2)    History.

.Z7    (3)    By state, A-Z.

Z9    (4)    By town, A-Z.

ASSOCIATIONS:  
SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.



# ASSOCIATIONS: SECRET SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.

Societies devoted primarily to the promotion of social intercourse and interests. . . .  
Societies identified with special subjects in other classes are to be classified with those subjects.

**HS**

## **Societies.**

Only general works on societies of all kinds to go here; prefer  
AS when in doubt.

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Periodicals.  |
| 5    | Congresses.   |
| 8    | Yearbooks.  |
| 10   | Collected works.  |
| 12   | Dictionaries.   |
| 17   | Directories.  |
| 25   | History.  |
| 35   | Treatises.  |
| (41) | Organization of societies, <i>see</i> the subdivision So-<br>cieties under special subjects in AS, B-Z. |
|      | Law.  |
|      | United States.  |
| 51   | General.  |
| 53   | States, A--W.   |
| 55   | Other countries, A-Z.   |
|      | By country.   |
| 61   | United States.  |
| 63   | Canada and other British American.  |
| 65   | Other American, A-Z.  |
| 67   | Great Britain.  |
| 71   | Other European, A-Z.  |
| 81   | Asia, A-Z.  |
| 84   | Africa, A-Z.  |
| 87   | Australia and New Zealand.  |
| 89   | Pacific Islands, A-Z.   |

## **Secret societies.**

- |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
|     | Periodicals.          |
| 101 | American and English. |
| 103 | French.               |
| 104 | German.               |
| 105 | Italian.              |
| 106 | Other.                |

**Secret Societies—Continued.**

- 110 Congresses.
- 113 Yearbooks, almanacs, calendars.
- Collected works and pamphlets.
- 115 By several authors.
- 116 By one author.
  - Cf. Treatises, HS 150.
- 119 Dictionaries.
- Directories.
- 121 General.
- By county.
  - United States.
- 122 General.
- .3 State, A-W.
- .5 City, A-Z.
- 123 Other countries, A-Z.
  - Under each:
    - (1) General.
    - (2) By city.
- History and description.**
- General.
- 125 Comprehensive.
- 126 Other.
- 128 Collected biography.
- 130 Secret societies of primitive races.
  - Cf. GN 495.2.
- 131 Ancient, to A. D. 500.
  - Cf. HS 409.
- (133) Mysteries, *see* BL 610.
  - Cf. HS 491.
  - Egyptian, *see* BL 2440-50.
  - Eleusinian, *see* BL 795.F5.
- 137 Medieval to 1600.
  - Knights of Malta, *see* CR 4715-31.
  - Teutonic order, *see* CR 4759-75.
    - Cf. DD 491.046-558.
  - Knights Templars, *see* HS 741-760.
    - Cf. CR 4735-55.
- 141 Rosicrucians.
  - .A4, Contemporary pamphlets, by date.
  - Cf. BF 1623.R7.
- 142 Illuminati.
  - Cf. HS 259, Germany.
- 145 Modern.
- 146 18th century.
- 147 19th century.

**Secret Societies—Continued.**

- 150      Treatises.
- 152      Fiction and miscellanea.
- 153      Music.

Cf. M 1900-1921.

**Rituals.**

Cf. HS 455-459, etc.

- 155      Cipher rituals.
- 157      Collections of rituals, including "exposures."
- 158      "Side degrees." Burlesque rituals.
- 159      Regalia.

Cf. IIS 463-465, etc.

- 160      Catalogs.
- 162      Halls and buildings.
- Cf. HS 469, etc.
- 164      Secret societies and church.
- Cf. HS 495.
- 167      Secret societies and state.
- Cf. IIS 481-5.

- 169      Law and legislation.

**Anti-Secret-Society literature.**

Antimasonic, in HS 473-5 or IIS 525-7.

**Periodicals.**

- 181      American and English.

- 183      Other.

**Conventions.**

- 186      American.

- 188      Other.

- 191      Controversial literature.

- 201-330      By country. Table V.

**Under each:**

4 nos.      1 no.

- |             |                |  |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| (1) .A1-5.  | Collections.   |  |
| (2) .A6-Z5  | General works. |  |
| (4) .Z7A-Z. | Local.         |  |

**Freemasons.**

Masonry in general and "blue lodge" masonry in particular.

**Periodicals.**

- 351      American.

- 353      English.

- 355      French.

- 357      German.

- 359      Other.

- 363      Societies, etc. (International).

- 365      Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals

Cf. HS 381+.

**Freemasons--Continued.**

**Collected works and pamphlets.**

371 By several authors.

373 By one author.

375 Dictionaries.

**Directories and lists.**

381 General.

United States.

383 General.

385 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Counties, etc.

387 By city, A-Z.

390 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

392 Study and teaching.

393 Research lodges.

General only; special lodges under place.

395 Treatises.

397 Addresses, essays, lectures.

Collections of addresses, etc., in HS 371-373.

**Biography.**

Cf. HS 509-511.

399 Collected.

400 Individual.

Except United States, HS 511.

Burns: PR 4300-48.

**History and description.**

General.

403 Comprehensive.

405 Other.

By period.

407 Freemasonry among primitive races.

Cf. HS 130; GN 495.2.

409 Ancient, to A. D. 500.

Cf. HS 131.

412 Medieval to 1600.

414 Modern, 1600-.

416 18th century.

417 Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. Adonhiramite masonry.

418 19th century.

420 Military and naval lodges.

**Freemasons—Continued.**

- 425      Symbolism and philosophy.
- 427      Travels.
- 431      Poetry.

Burns: PR 4300-48.

- 433      Art.
- 435      Fiction. Humor. Satire.

**Masonic law.**

Ahiman Rezon, when general, containing only the Ancient constitution, goes in HS 440; when published by a Grand lodge with such additions as to render it practically a state constitution, it goes in HS 445, under state, taking the number .A2.

- 440      General, including "Ancient constitutions."
- 442      Special topics, A-Z.

By country.

United States.

- 443      General.
- 445      By state, A-W.

.A2, Constitutions, by date.

By-laws of individual lodges, *see* HS 539.

- 447      Other countries, A-Z.
- 451      Records and record blanks.

**Music.**

2d copies here. 1st copies in M 1900-1901.

- 453      American.
- 454      Other.

**Rituals.**

Cf. HS 155.

- 455      "Monitors," etc., authorized; arranged by state.
- 457      Handbooks, instructors, "charts" (non-official).
- 459      Other, including "exposures."

Morgan's work in HS 525.

- 463      Regalia.
- Cf. HS 159-160.

- 465      Catalogs.
- 469      Halls and buildings.

Cf. HS 162.

General only; special buildings under local history.

- 471      Masonic charities.

General only. Local under country.

**Antimasonic literature.**

Cf. HS 181-191, 525-7.

- 473      Periodicals.
- 475      Other works.



**Freemasons—Continued.**

**Freemasonry and state.**

Cf. HS 167.

481 General.

483 Law and legislation.

485 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Law and legislation.

491 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries.

Cf. BL 610.

495 Freemasonry and church.

Cf. HS 164.

By country.

**United States.**

505 Conventions.

Biography.

509 Collected.

511 Individual.

History and description.

515 General works.

517 General special and minor.

By period.

521 Colonial, to ca. 1760.

523 1760-1827.

Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845.

525 Histories.

527 Controversal literature.

529 1845-.

537 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Grand lodge publications, .A2-5.

Proceedings.

.A18 Early (Compendiums and reprints.)

.A2 Serial.

.A4 Reports, by date.

.A42-9 Serial reports.

.A5 Other, by date.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

539 By city, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By lodge.

Under each lodge:

(1) History.

(2) By-laws, etc., by date.

(3) Other, by date.

**Freemasons.**

**By country—Continued.**

551-680	Other countries. Table V.
	Under each:
	4 nos.      1 no.
(1)	.A2-4 .A1-4      Grand lodge proceedings. .A5-Z .A5A-Z      History.
(2)	.A6A-Z      Other general.
(3)	.A7A-Z      By province, etc.
(4)	.A8-Z      By city.

**Other Masonic bodies.**

**York rite.**

701-720	Chapter (Royal arch masons). Works on Chapter and Council included.
713	Order of high priesthood.
721-740	Council (Cryptic masonry).
741-760	Knights Templars.
751	Drill manuals.
761-780	Scottish rite.

Scottish rite reunions, HHS 778. A3.

Uncatalogued Scottish rite material, HHS 780.Z9.

766      Cerneau organizations.

**TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS IN EACH ORDER IN HS 701-780.**

- (1) Periodicals.
  - (2) Collections.
  - (3) Directories.
  - (5) History and collected biography.
  - (7) Symbolism and philosophy.
  - (9) Law.
  - (10) Rituals (including exposures).
  - (12) Regalia (including catalogs).
  - United States.
  - (14) General.
    - .A1-5      Publications of General grand chapter, council, etc.  
Proceedings.
    - .A18      Early (Compendiums and reprints).
    - .A2      Serial.
    - .A3      Constitutions, etc., by date.
    - .A4      Reports, by date.
    - .A42-9      Serial reports, etc.
    - .A5      Other, by date.
- Under HHS 774 Scottish rite, use for publications of  
Supreme councils.  
.A2, .A3, .A35, .A4 for Southern jurisdiction.  
.A5, .A6, .A65, .A7 for Northern jurisdiction.

**Freemasons.**

**Table of subdivisions in HS 701-780---Continued.**

- (17)      **By state, A-W.**  
             Treat Grand chapter, etc., publications like General grand chapter, etc.
- (18)      **By city, A-Z.**  
             Under each:  
                 (1) General.  
                 (2) Separate chapters, etc.  
                 Under each:  
                     (1) History.  
                     (2) By-laws, etc., by date.  
                     (3) Other, by date.
- (19)      **Other countries, A-Z.**  
             Under each:  
                 (1) General.  
                 (2) By city, subarranged by chapter, etc., as in (18).

**Other rites.**

- 825      Rites of Memphis and Mizraim.
- 828      Martinist order.
- 831      Rite of Swedenborg.
- 833      Other, A-Z.

**Societies admitting Masons only. "Side degrees."**

Masonic clubs in HS 2725, etc.

- 835      **Mystic shrine.**
    - .1      Periodicals.
    - .3      History.
    - .4      Law.
    - .5      Rituals, etc.
    - By country.**
      - United States.**
        - .6      General.
             .A2 Proceedings.
        - .7      By state, A-W.
             .A2 Proceedings.
        - .8      By city, A-Z.
             Under each:
                 (1) General.    (2) By temple.
        - .9      Other countries, A-Z.
             Under each:
                 (1) General.    (2) Local.
- 839      **Red Cross of Constantine.**  
             Subarranged like HS 835.
- 841      **Royal order of Scotland.**  
             Subarranged like HS 835.
- 845      **Other, A-Z.**  
             For the college fraternity Acacia, see LJ 121.

**Freemasons—Continued.**

**Adoptive masonry.**

- 851      General.
- 853      Eastern Star.
  - .1      Periodicals.
  - .3      History.
  - .4      Law.
  - .5      Rituals.
  - By country.
  - United States.
  - .6      General.
    - .A2, Proceedings.
  - .7      By state, A-W.
    - .A2, Proceedings.
  - .8      By city, A-Z.
  - .9      Other countries.
    - Under each:
      - (1) General.
      - (2) Local.
- 859      Other, A-Z.
- Freemasonry among negroes.**
- 875      Periodicals.
- 877      Directories.
- 878      History and general treatises.
- 880      Law.
- 882      Rituals.
- By country.
- United States.
- 883      General.
- 887      By state, A-W.
- 889      By city, A-Z.
- 891      Other countries, A-Z.
- 893      Societies admitting masons only, A-Z.
  - .A2, General.
- 895      Adoptive masonry.
  - .A2      General.
  - .A3-Z      Societies.
- Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry**
- 901      Periodicals.
- 906      Directories.
- 911      History.
- 915      Law.
- 917      Rituals.

**Freemasons.**

**Non-recognized, "clandestine" masonry—Continued.**

By country.

United States.

- 921            General.
- 925            By state, A-W.
- 927            By city, A-Z.
- 929            Other countries, A-Z.

**Odd Fellows.**

General, and Independent order in particular.

- 951            Periodicals.
- 953            Yearbooks, almanacs, and other annuals.
- 955            Collected works.
- 959            Dictionaries.
- Directories.
- 963            General.
- United States.
- 967            General.
- 969            By state, A-W.
- 971            By city, A-Z.
- 975            Other countries, A-Z.
- 981            Treatises and general works.
- 983            Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 987            **History.**
- 991            Biography.
- 993            Symbolism and philosophy.
- 995            Poetry.
- 997            Fiction.
- Law.
- United States, including general law.
- 1001           General.
- 1003           By state, A-W.
- By-laws of individual lodges, *see* IIS 1045.
- 1011           Other countries, A-Z.
- 1015           Music.
- Prefer M 1905-6.
- Rituals.**
- Cf. HS 155.
- 1019           Authorized.
- .A2 Book of forms.
- .A4 Other general.
- .A6 Special ceremonies.
- 1021           Other, including "exposures."
- 1025           Regalia.
- Cf. HS 159-160.
- 1026           Catalogs.

**Odd Fellows--Continued.**

- 1029      **Buildings and halls.**  
             Cf. HS 162.
- 1030      **Charitable institutions.**  
             General only; local under country.
- 1031      **Works against Odd Fellowship.**  
             Cf. HS 1021.
- By country.**
- United States.**
- 1041      **General.**  
             Proceedings of Sovereign Grand Lodge, A2.  
             Other publications, A3-5. Cf. IIS 714, etc.
- 1043      **By state, A-W.**  
             Proceedings of Grand Lodges, A2.  
             Other publications, A3-5, like HS 1041.
- 1045      **By city, A-Z.**  
             Under each:  
             (1) General.  
             (2) By lodge.  
                     Under each:  
                     (1) History.  
                     (2) By-laws, etc., by date.  
                     (3) Other, by date.
- 1051      **Other countries, A-Z.**  
             Under each:  
             (1) General.  
             (2) By place.

**Related bodies.**

- 1061-70      **Patriarchal Odd Fellowship (Encampment).**
- 1071-80      **Patriarchs Militant.**
- 1101-10      **Manchester Unity (England).**
- 1111-20      **Grand United Order (England).**

Under each order in 1061-1120:

- (1) Periodicals.  
 (2) Directories.  
 (3) History.  
 (4) Law (when not in IIS 1001-3).  
 (5) Rituals.

**By country.**      **For the English or-**  
                     **United States.**      **ders substitute:**

- (6)      **General.**      **England.**  
 (7)      **By state.**      (6)      **General.**  
 (8)      **By city, A-Z.**      (7)      **By city.**  
 (9)      **Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

- (1) General.  
 (2) Local, A-Z.

**Odd Fellows.**

**Related bodies—Continued.**

1131 +      **Other English bodies (one number each).**

Subdivide:

- .A2      Proceedings.
- .A4      Constitutions, by-laws, etc.
- .A5      Rituals.
- .A7      Other general.
- .A8-Z      Local.

Under each place:

- .A2-5      General.
- .A6-Z      By lodge.

**Societies admitting Odd Fellows only.**      “Side degrees.”

1151      **Improved order of Muscovites.**  
Subdivided like Mystic shrine, IIS 835.

1159      **Other, A-Z.**

**Adoptive bodies.**

1161      **Daughters of Robekah.**  
Subdivided like Mystic shrine, IIS 835.

1169      **Other adoptive bodies, A-Z.**

**Oddfellowship among negroes.**

1171      **Grand united order (United States).**  
Subdivided like Mystic shrine, IIS 835.

1175      **Household of Ruth.**  
Subdivided like Mystic shrine, HS 835.

1179      **Other, A-Z.**

**Knights of Pythias.**

1201      Periodicals.

1203      Collected works.

1205      Dictionaries.

Directories.

1207      General.

United States.

1208      General.

1209      By state, A-W.

1210      By city, A-Z.

1213      Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- (2) Local.

1216      Treatises and manuals.

1217      Addresses, essays, lectures.

1219      **History.**

1220      Symbolism and philosophy.

**Knights of Pythias—Continued.**

**Law.**

**United States.**

- 1223      General.
- 1225      By state, A-W.
- By-laws of individual lodges under place;  
            *see* HS 1254.

**Rituals.**

Cf. HS 155.

- 1231      Authorized.
- 1233      Other, including "exposures."
- 1235      Regalia.

Cf. HS 159-160.

- 1236      Catalogs.
- 1238      Buildings and halls.
- 1241      Charitable institutions.

General only; local under country in HS 1254, HS 1261.

**By country.**

**United States.**

- 1251      General.
- 1253      By state, A-W.
- Proceedings of Grand lodges, A2-5.
- 1254      By place, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Separate lodges.

- 1261      Other countries, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Local.

**Affiliated bodies.**

- 1271-80      Endowment rank.

- 1281-90      Uniform rank.

Under each:

- (1) Periodicals.
- (2) Directories.
- (3) History.
- (4) Law.
- (5) Rituals.

By country.

United States.

- (6) General.
- (7) By state, A-W.
- (8) By city, A-Z.
- (9) Other countries.



**Knights of Pythias.**

**Affiliated bodies—Continued.**

1350      Other, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Periodicals.

(2) Rituals.

(3) History and description.

**Other societies. By classes.**

**Benevolent and "friendly" societies and mutual assessment fraternities.**

1501      Periodicals.

General only; organs of particular societies with the societies.

1502      Congresses.

1503      Directories, yearbooks, etc.

1505      Law and legislation.

History and description.

1506      General.

1507      United States.

.A1-4      General.

.A5-W      By state.

1508      Other countries, A-Z.

1510      By society, A-Z.

Under each society:

**I. Larger societies.**

(1)      Proceedings and periodicals.

(2)      Laws and constitutions.

.A1-5      General.

.A6-Z      By minor jurisdiction, generally state.  
Subarrange by date.

(3)      Rituals and regalia.

(4)      History (including local).

(5)      Other, by date.

**II. Smaller societies.**

(1) Proceedings and periodicals.

(2) Rituals, by date.

(3) History.

**NOTE 1.** Under (1) in both I and II the general scheme of arrangement is to be:

.A1-19 Periodicals.

.A2-49 Proceedings of "grand" lodge.

[.A5 Laws and constitutions, in II only.]

.A7-W Proceedings, by states.

.Z6-8 Directories.

Proceedings of a ladies' auxiliary are placed with the main order.

**Benevolent and "friendly" societies.**

**Under each society—Continued.**

NOTE 2. In assigning numbers use for the more important societies one figure as a basis, e. g. Red men, .R3, 32, 33, etc.; for smaller societies two figures, e. g. Knights of golden rule, .G68, 682, 683.

NOTE 3. Example:

- Improved order of red men, .R3-35.
- .R3A2 Proceedings of Great council in United States.
- .R3A25 Proceedings of Great council, U. S. Pocahontas degree.
- .R3N7 Proceedings of Great council, New York.
- .R3N75 Proceedings of Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
- .R3N752 Reports to Great council, New York, Pocahontas degree.
- .R32A3 General laws, 1845.
- 1845
- .R32O3 Laws for Ohio.
- .R33R Red men, illustrated (Ritual).
- .R34L History, by L.

NOTE 4. Arrange "Foresters" and allied societies as follows:

- .F72-726 Ancient order of Foresters, A. O. F.
- Canadian order of Foresters, 1879-.
- .F74-746 Ancient order of Foresters of America,
- F. O. A. 1889-.
- Includes: Knights of Sherwood Forest.
- Ancient order of shepards.
- Companions of the forest.
- Junior foresters of America
- .F76-766 Independent order of Foresters, 1874-.
- Includes: Miriam degree.
- Glenwood degree.
- Juvenile branch.
- Royal foresters.
- Independent order of Foresters of Illinois, 1879-.
- Miriam degree.
- Glenwood degree.
- .F79-793 United order of Foresters, 1881-1884.
- .F794-796 United order of Foresters, 1894-.

**Religious societies.**

Societies formed by members of a particular church, e. g. Knights of Columbus.

Not to include church auxiliary societies, for which see BX.

**General.**

1525 Collections.

1527 Directories.

**Religious societies.**

**General—Continued.**

1529

History.

By church.

Under each:

(1)

General.

.A2-29

Periodicals and congresses.

.A3-5

Directories.

.A6-Z

Other.

(2)

General societies, A-Z\* (American and foreign).

By country.

United States (having branches in U. S. only).

(3)

General.\*

(4)

Local.\*

(5)

Foreign local.\*

1536-40

Catholic.

1546-50

Protestant.

For individual denominations prefer BX.

**Race societies.**

Societies formed by persons of a particular nationality living in a foreign country.

General.

1601

Collections.

1605

Directories.

1610

History.

**By nationality.**

Under each:

(1)

General.

.A2-29

Periodicals and congresses.

.A3-5

Directories.

.A6-Z

Other.

(2)

General societies, A-Z.\* (American and foreign.)

By country.

United States.

(3)

General\* (having branches in U. S. only).

(4)

Local.\*

(5)

Other countries, A-Z.

Under each (using Cutter numbers):

(1) General societies.

(2) Local societies at capital.

(3) Other local, by place, A-Z.

\* Subarrange as under IIS 1510.

**Race societies.**

**By nationality—Continued.**

1701-05	American.
1711-15	Canadian.
1721-25	Spanish-American.
1801-05	English.
1806-10	Scotch.
1811-15	Irish.
1816-20	Welsh.
	Western and Southern Europe (Romanic nations).
1836-40	Belgian (except Flemish).
1841-45	French.
1846-50	Italian.
1856-60	Spanish and Portuguese.
	Northern and Central Europe (Germanic nations).
1876-80	Swiss.
1886-90	Austrian.
1891-95	Dutch and Flemish.
1896-1900	German.
1910-15	Scandinavian.
1916-20	Danish.
1921-25	Norwegian.
1926-30	Swedish.
	Non-Aryan races in Europe.
1951-55	Finnish.
1966-70	Hungarian.
	Eastern Europe (Slavic nations).
1996-2000	Bohemian.
2006-10	Lithuanian.
2016-20	Polish.
2026-30	Russian.
2036-40	Servian.
2041-46	Bulgarian.
	Southeastern.
2061-65	Greek.
2071-75	Rumanian.
	Western and Southwestern Asia.
2096-2100	Turkish.
2116-20	Armenian.
2136-40	Syrian.

**Race societies.**

**By nationality—Continued.**

**Eastern Asia.**

2176-80      Chinese.

2186-90      Japanese.

**By race.**

2226-30      **Jewish.**

**Negro.**

Cf. HS 875-891; 1171-79.

2251      **General.**

2253      Collections, including Periodicals.

2255      Directories.

2257      History, etc.

**By country.**

**United States.**

2259      General societies,\* A-Z.

2261      Local, by place, A-Z.

2265      Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Occupation societies (not elsewhere provided for).**

Farmers' societies, *see* HD and S.

Trade unions and employers' associations, *see* HD

In case of doubt prefer HD or S.

2275      **General.**

**Political and "patriotic" societies.**

Prefer E, F, D and J.

**General.**

2301      Collections.

2303      Directories.

2310      History.

2312      International societies, A-Z.

**By country.**

**United States.**

2321      Periodicals.

2322      Congresses.

2323      Directories, yearbooks, etc.

2324      Legislation.

2325      History.

2328      By state.

.A1-3, Sections.

2329      By place.

2330      By society,\* A-Z.

\*Subarrange as under HS 1510.

**Political and "patriotic" societies.**

By country—Continued.

2331-2460      Other countries. Table V.

Under each:

- | 4 nos. | 1 no.  |                  |
|--------|--------|------------------|
| (1)    | .A1-29 | Collections.     |
| (2)    | .A4    | History.         |
| (3)    | .A5-Z6 | Societies, A-Z.* |
| (4)    | .Z9    | Local, A-Z.      |

**Clubs.**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| 2501   | Periodicals.   |
| 2503   | Yearbooks, etc.  |
|        | Directories.   |
| 2507   | General.   |
|        | By country.  |
|        | United States.   |
| 2509   | General.   |
| 2511   | By state.  |
| 2513   | By city.   |
| 2515   | Other countries, A-Z.                                  |
|        | Under each:  |
|        | (1) General.   |
|        | (2) By city.   |
| 2519   | History and description.                               |
| 2521   | Theory; psychology; etc.                               |
|        | Particular types.                                      |
|        | Books about clubs; their own publications in HS 2721-4 |
| (2541) | Army and navy, <i>see</i> U, V.                        |
| (2551) | Athletic clubs, <i>see</i> GV.                         |
| 2567   | Commercial clubs.                                      |
|        | Cf. HF.  |
| 2581   | Country clubs.   |
|        | Cf. GV.  |
| (2601) | Literary clubs, <i>see</i> P.                          |
| (2621) | Political clubs, <i>see</i> J and HS 2301-2460.        |
| (2641) | Press clubs, <i>see</i> PN.                            |
| (2661) | Scientific clubs, <i>see</i> Q-QR.                     |
| (2681) | Women's clubs, <i>see</i> HQ 1871-2030.                |
|        | International clubs.                                   |
| 2701   | General.   |
| 2705   | By club, A-Z.  |

---

\* Subarrange as under HS 1510.

**Clubs—Continued.**

**By country.**

Under each:

Periodicals, *see* HS 2501.

(1) Yearbooks, etc.

Directories, *see* HS 2507-15.

(3) History.

(4) By state, A-W.

(5) By city, A-Z.

Arrange clubs alphabetically under city, reserving .A1-5 for general works; under each club use:

(1) Annuals and other serials.

(2) History.

(3) Other (by date).

2721-25	<b>United States.</b>
2731-35	Canada.
2736-40	Mexico.
2741-45	West Indies.
2756-60	Central America.
2776-80	South America.
2851-55	Europe.
2861-65	Great Britain.
2886-90	Austria.
2901-05	France.
2911-15	Germany.
2941-45	Greece.
2946-50	Italy.
2956-60	Netherlands (Belgium and Holland).
2971-75	Russia.
2981-85	Scandinavia.
3001-05	Spain and Portugal.
3011-15	Switzerland.
3016-20	Turkey and Balkan States
3051-55	Asia.
3061-65	India.
3071-75	China.
3076-80	Japan.
3096-3100	United States possessions.
93115	Other Asiatic, A-Z.
3125-30	Africa.
3131-35	British.
3141-45	French.
3151-55	German.
3165	Other, A-Z.

**Clubs.**

**By country—Continued.**

- 3171-75      Australia and New Zealand.  
3196-3200      Pacific Islands.

**Clubs and societies for special classes.**

When not with special class.

**Boys' societies.**

Not reformatory in purpose. Cf. HV 878 Boys' clubs.

- 3301      Periodicals.  
3305      Directories.  
3308      History and description.  
3313      General societies, A-Z.  
            HS 3313 .B7+. Boy scouts.

**By country.**

United States.

- 3319      General.  
3320      By state, A-W.  
3321      By place, A-Z.  
3325      Other countries, A-Z.

**Girls' societies.**

Cf. HV 879.

- 3341      Periodicals.  
3345      Directories.  
3348      History and description.  
3353      General societies.  
            HS 3353. C3+. Camp fire girls.

**By country.**

United States.

- 3359      General.  
3360      By state, A-W.  
3361      By place, A-Z.  
3365      Other countries, A-Z.





OTHER SOCIAL GROUPS:  
COMMUNITIES  
CLASSES, RACES



## SOCIAL GROUPS

### COMMUNITIES

#### HT

- 51 Periodicals.
- 53 Societies.
- 55 Congresses.
- 57 Collections.
- 59 History.
- (63) Study and teaching. Schools, etc., *see* II 63-67; IIM 45-47; IIT 109, 411; HV 11.
- 65 General works.
- By country, *see* HN.

#### URBAN GROUPS: THE CITY.

Works dealing generally with the city as a social group.  
 Special aspects of the city are classed in HT or elsewhere as indicated below.  
 Individual cities in D-DU, HC, IIN, J, JS, etc.

- 101 Periodicals.
- 103 Yearbooks.
- 105 Societies.
- 107 Congresses.
- 108 Collections.
- 109 Study and teaching: Schools, exhibitions, museums.
- History.**
  - 111 General.
  - 113 General special.
  - By period.
    - The ancient city, *see* JC 51 (Ancient state); JS 58 (Local government); DE-DG.
  - 115 Medieval cities.
    - Cf. JC 101; JS 61 (Local government); CB 351 (Medieval civilization).
  - 119 Modern cities.
    - Prefer HT 151.
  - By country.
    - Including documents.
    - 123 United States.
    - 127 Other North American, A-Z.
    - 129 South America, A-Z.

**Urban groups: The City.****History.****By country—Continued.**

- 131 Europe.
- 133 Great Britain.
- 135 France.
- 137 Germany.
- 145 Other, A-Z.
- 147 Asia, A-Z.
- 148 Africa, A-Z.
- 149 Australia and Pacific Islands, A-Z.
- 151 **General works. "The city problem."**
- 153 **General special.**
- 155 **Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.**

**Special topics.**

City planning, *see* NA 9000-9425.

**Garden cities. "The city beautiful."**

Residence cities and suburbs, e. g. Letchworth; most of the general works are classified here. For model industrial villages, *see* HD 7526-7630.

- 161 General works.
- 164 By country, A-Z.
- 165 Individual cities, A-Z.
- 169 Territory.
- Housing, *see* HD 7286-7390; NA 7511-7530.
- Slums, *see* HV 4023-4470.
- Settlements, *see* HV 4175-4320.
- Public works, *see* HD 4421-4730; TD 21-124.
- Public buildings, *see* JS 201-208; NA 4201-4384; NA 4430.
- Streets, *see* HE 369-373.
- Parks, *see* SB 481-485.
- Municipal industries, *see* HD 4421-4730.
- Municipal art, *see* NA 9000-9245.
- 201 City population.
- For statistics, *see* HB 2161-2370.
- 206 Children in cities.
- Education, *see* LC 5101-5150.
- Playgrounds, *see* GV 421-433.
- Cf. HT 281.
- Juvenile delinquency, *see* HV 9051-9230.
- 215 Immigration.
- 221 Race question in cities.
- City charities, *see* HV 1-520.
- Police, *see* HV 7988-8025.

**Urban groups: The City.****Special topics—Continued.**City hygiene, *see* RA.

231 Effect of city life.

Liquor problem, *see* HV 5001-5720.Markets, *see* HF 5470-5475.Removal of waste, *see* TD 515-1015.Sewerage, *see* RA 585; TD 515-780.Water supply, *see* RA; TD 201-500.

251 Mental and moral life.

255 City and culture.

City and education, *see* IC 5101-5150.

265 City morals.

Cf. HQ 101-440 (Prostitution), HV 6177 (Cities and crime).

(271) City and religion. "The city church," *see* BV 637.

281 Recreation. Amusements.

Prefer GV; cf. HT 206.

Political significance.

Municipal government, *see* JS.Municipal corruption, *see* JS 231; HV 6310.Municipal finance, *see* HJ 9000-9697.Civic reform, *see* JS.

321 The city as an economic factor.

325 City promotion.

Cf. HF 6161.M8.

The city as a social factor, *see* HT 151-155.By country, *see* HT 123-149; cf. HN 51-940.

351 Suburban cities and towns.

Mostly in preceding classes.

361 City and country.

For statistical studies, *see* HB 1951-2580.

371 Growth of cities.

381 Movement to the country.

**RURAL GROUPS: THE COUNTRY.**

401 Periodicals.

403 Yearbooks.

405 Societies.

407 Congresses.

409 Collections.

411 Study and teaching: Schools, exhibitions, museums.

415 History.

421 General works. "Country life."

The sociological aspect; light literature, essays, etc., in S 521.

423 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.

**Rural groups: The Country—Continued.**

Social betterment in the country, *see* HT 421-423.

- 431 The country village and country town.

Cf. JS 271-285.

Village communities, *see* JC 31-45.

Rural housing, *see* HD 7289; NA 7600-7625.

Country roads, *see* HE 355.3; TE 229.

Rural free delivery, *see* HE 6455-6456.

- 451 Country population.

For statistics, *see* HB 2371-2580.

- 453 Children in the country.

- 455 Immigration.

Rural police, *see* HV 7965-7985.

Rural hygiene, *see* RA 427, 771.

- 461 Mental and moral life.

Country schools, *see* LB 1567, 1621, 2861.

- 465 Country morals.

- (467) Country and village churches, *see* BV 638.

- 469 Recreation. Amusements.

Prefer GV.

- 471 The rural districts in politics.

- 475 The rural districts as an economic factor.

The rural districts as a social factor, *see* HT 421.

- 485 Social centers in the country.

Prefer at present LC 221-235.

**CLASSES.**

- 601 Periodicals.

- 603 Societies.

- 605 Collections.

- 607 History.

- 609 General works.

- 611 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.

By country, *see* HN.

- 621 Origin of social classes.

Birth, *see* HT 641.

Occupation, *see* HT 675.

- 627 Geographical conditions.

- 631 Historical conditions.

- 635 Property. Economic basis.

Cf. HB 831.

Classes arising from birth.

Cf. CR 3499-4430, Honor, rank, titles, etc.

- 641 General works.

- 645 Royalty.

Cf. JC 385.

## Classes arising from birth—Continued.

- 647 Nobility. Aristocracy.  
Cf. JC 411-417.
- 650 Military class.
- 655 Commons.
- 657 Gentry.  
Middle class, *see* HT 680-690.  
Working class, *see* HD 4841-4853, 4901-2.  
Serfs, *see* HT 751-815.  
Slaves, *see* HT 851-1450.
- Classes arising from occupation.
- 675 General works.  
Middle class.
- 680 Periodicals and societies.
- 681 Collections.
- 682 Congresses.
- 684 General works.  
Agricultural, *see* HD 1506-1539.  
Commercial, *see* HF.
- 685 Industrial.
- 687 Professional.  
Cf. B, K, L, R, etc., for special professions.
- 690 By country, A-Z.  
Including documents.
- (701) Working class. Proletariate, *see* HD 4841-4853, 4901-2.
- Outcasts. "Classes maudites," *see* GT 6550-6699.
- Casto system.
- 713 General works.
- (720) India, *see* DS 422.C3.
- 725 Other countries, A-Z.
- 731 Freedmen.  
Serfdom.
- 751 General works.
- 753 Minor. Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 757 Origin of serfdom.
- 761 Extinction of serfdom.  
By period.  
Ancient, *see* HT 863.
- 775 Medieval and modern.  
Prefer HT 751, General works.
- By country.
- 781 Great Britain.
- 785 France.



**Serfdom.****By country—Continued.**

- 791 Germany.
- 795 Prussia.
- 801 Other states, A-Z.
- 803 Austria-Hungary.
- 807 Russia.
- 810 Emancipation, 1861.
- 815 Other countries, A-Z.

Contract labor. Peonage, *see* HD 4871-4875.

**Slavery.**

Including slavery *and* serfdom.

Works on negro slavery treated as general works on slavery.

- 851 Periodicals.
- 853 Societies.
- 855 Congresses.
- 857 Collections.
- History.
- 861 General.
- 863 Ancient.
- 865 Middle Ages.
- 867 Modern.
- 869 Biography of slaves.

Cf. HT 1029.

**General works.**

- 871 English.
  - 873 French.
  - 875 German.
  - 877 Italian.
  - 879 Spanish and Portuguese.
  - 881 Dutch and Scandinavian.
  - 883 Other.
  - 891 Addresses, essays, lectures.
  - 893 Poetry, etc.
- Prefer P for individual authors.
- 901 Economic aspects of slavery.
- General works only; prefer HD 4861-4865, Slave labor.
- 905 Plantation management.
- Social aspects of slavery, *see* HT 871-891.
- 910 Religion and slavery.
  - 913 Christianity and slavery.
  - 915 Bible and slavery.
  - 917 Individual sects, A-Z.
  - 919 Mohammedanism and slavery.
  - 921 Other religions.

**Slavery—Continued.**

- 925 Race and slavery.
  - Negro slavery with Slavery in general.
- 929 Other races.
- Law of slavery.**
  - 941 General works.
  - 943 International law.
    - Cf. JX 4447.
  - 945 General special.
  - 950 By country, A-Z.
- The Slave trade.**
  - Periodicals, *see* IIT 851.
  - Societies, *see* IIT 853.
  - Congresses, *see* HT 855, 993.
  - Collections, *see* IIT 857.
  - History and General works.
    - 975 General.
    - 979 Ancient.
    - 983 Middle Ages.
    - 985 Modern.
      - African, *see* HT 1322.
  - 991 Addresses, essays, lectures.
  - 993 Suppression of slave trade.
    - General works and method here; cf. JX 4447. Works on the abolition of the slave trade by any country are classified with the country, e. g. Great Britain, HT 1162.
  - 999 Cases.
    - By country, *see* HT 1048-1445.
- Abolition of slavery. Anti-slavery.**
  - Periodicals, *see* IIT 851.
  - Societies, *see* IIT 853.
  - Congresses, *see* IIT 855, 993.
  - Collections, *see* HT 857.
  - 1025 History.
    - Prefer IIT 861-867.
  - 1029 Biography of abolitionists.
    - A3, Collective.
  - 1031 General works.
  - 1033 Addresses, essays, lectures.
    - Influence of economic conditions, *see* HT 901.
    - Influence of church, *see* HT 910-921.
  - 1037 Conditions under emancipation.
    - By country, *see* HT 1048-1445.

**Slavery--Continued.****By country.****Under each:**

1 no.      2 nos.      3 nos.      5 nos.

.A1-6 (1) .A1-6 (1) (1) .A1-6 Documents.

.A7-Z8      .A7-Z      .A7-Z History and general works.

(2) (2)      Slave trade and its suppression.

(3) (3)      Abolition of slavery and conditions under emancipation.

.Z9A-Z (2) .A-Z4 (4)      Local, A-Z.

.Z5A-Z (5)      Colonies.

1048-50

**America.**

Use also for North America and Spanish America.

"Asiento" contract is classified here.

**United States, see E.**

1051-52

Canada.

1053-54

Mexico.

1055-56

Central America.

1071-73

West Indies.

1076-80

Cuba (including works on Cuba and Porto Rico).

1081-85

San Domingo (Haiti).

1086-90

Porto Rico.

1091-93

British West Indies.

Cf. HT 1165.

1096-1100

Jamaica.

1105

Other, A-Z.

1107-08

French West Indies.

1119

Other islands, A-Z.

1121

**South America.**

1122-23

Argentine Republic.

1124-25

Bolivia.

1126-30

Brazil.

1131-32

Chile.

1133-34

Colombia.

1135-36

Ecuador.

1137

Guiana.

1139-40

British.

1141-42

Dutch.

1143-44

French.

1145-46

Paraguay.

1147-48

Peru.

1149-50

Uruguay.

1151-52

Venezuela.

**Slavery.****By country—Continued.****Europe.**1155  
1161-65**Great Britain.**

In HT 1165 are classed works on the British colonies;  
for works on individual colonies, *see* the special  
geographical divisions. Prefer HT 1091-1093.

1171-75

**Austria.**

1176-80

**France.**

HT 1180 like HT 1165.

1181-85

**Germany.**

1191-95

**Italy.****Netherlands.**

1196-1200

**Belgium.**

1201-05

**Holland.**

1206-10

**Russia.**

1211-15

**Scandinavia.**

1216-20

**Spain.**

1221-25

**Portugal.**

1227-28

**Switzerland.**

1231

**Balkan States.**

1232

**Bulgaria.**

1234

**Greece.**

1235

**Montenegro.**

1236

**Rumania.**

1237

**Servia.**

1238-39

**Turkey.**

1240

**Other European, A-Z.****Asia.**

1241-45

**China.**

1246-49

**India.**

1250

**Other British possessions in Asia, A-Z.**

1261-65

**Indo-China.****Indonesia.**

1266-70

**Dutch East Indies.**

1271-75

**Philippines.**

1276-80

**Japan.**

1286-90

**Persia.**

1291-95

**Russia in Asia.**

1296-1300

**Central Asia.**

1301-05

**Siberia.**

1306-10

**Turkey in Asia.**

1315

**Other divisions of Asia, A-Z.**

**Slavery.****By country—Continued.**

- 1321-23      **Africa.**  
 1326-30      East Coast.  
 1331-35      West Coast.    Guinea Coast.  
                  IIT 1332, Slave trade, *see* HT 1322.  
 1336-37      Abyssinia.  
 1341-43      Barbary States.  
     1345      Slavery of white captives.    Personal narra-  
                  tives, etc.  
                  Cf. G 530.  
 1346-50      Morocco.  
 1351-55      Algeria.  
 1356-60      Tunis.  
 1361-65      Tripoli.  
 1366-70      Kongo Free State.    Congo Belgo.    The Kongo.  
                  Cf. DT 639-665.  
 1371-75      Egypt.  
 1376-80      Liberia.  
                  Prefer E; DT 621-637.  
 1381-85      Sahara and Sudan.  
 1391-95      British possessions.  
 1396-1400    French possessions.  
     1401-05    German possessions.  
     1406-10    Italian possessions.  
     1416-20    Portuguese possessions.  
     1421-25    Spanish possessions.  
     1427      Other divisions of Africa, A-Z.  
 1431-35      **Australia.**  
 1441-45      **Pacific Islands.**

**RACES**

The race as a social group; race conflicts; the protection and development of lower races.

Prefer GN (Ethnology), D-F (History).

- 1501    Periodicals.  
 1503    Societies.  
          A3 General.  
 1505    Congresses.  
 1507    History.  
          Prefer IIT 1521-1525.  
 1521    **General works.    Race conflicts.    Race prejudice.**  
 1523    **General special.**

**Races—Continued.**

- 1525 Minor.  
     Special phases.  
         Meaning and origin of race. Marks of race. Race and color. *See* GN.
- 1531 Economics of race questions.  
     Races and labor, *see* HD 8080-8081, etc.  
     Races and immigration, *see* JV 6208, 6348, etc.  
     Races and intoxicants, *see* HV 5198-5199.  
     Race societies, *see* HS 1601-2265.  
     Protection of native races, *see* HV 3176-3177.  
     Race questions in International law, *see* JX.  
     Race questions and colonization, *see* JV 261-291; 305-317; 533-537, etc.
- 1561 Ethics of race questions.  
     By race.  
         *Cf.* D-DU, E-F, G.  
         Caucasic.  
             Scientific works, *see* GN 537
- 1575 Minor popular.
- 1577 Aryan. Indo-European.  
     *Cf.* GN 539.
- Negro. Hamitic.**
- 1581 General works.
- 1583 Minor. Pamphlets.  
     Ethnological works, *see* GN.
- 1589 Minor. Popular and scriptural ethnology.  
     *e. g.* Carroll: "The negro a beast."
- (1590) By country, *see* E 185.61 (United States),  
     D-DU (Other countries).  
     Semitic. Jewish, *see* GN 547; DS 101-149.  
     Mongolian, *see* GN 548; DS.
- 1595 Other, A-Z.  
     *Cf.* GN 549.
- (1600) By country.  
     United States, *see* E; F; HD 8080, etc.  
     Other countries, *see* D-DU; HC; HD.



SOCIAL PATHOLOGY  
PHILANTHROPY  
CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS





# SOCIAL PATHOLOGY PHILANTHROPY CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS

HV

- Periodicals.
  - 1 English.
  - 2 French.
  - 3 German.
  - 4 Other.
- Yearbooks, *see* HIV 35. Cf. II 9.
- 6 Associations (International).
- 8 Congresses (International).
- 10 Exhibitions. Museums.
- 11 Study and teaching. Schools.
- Collections.
  - 13 Monographs, etc., by several authors.
  - 15 Collected papers of individual authors.
- History of philanthropy.
  - 16 General.
    - Ancient.
  - 19 General.
  - 20 By country, A-Z.
  - 22 Medieval, to 1800.
  - 25 1800-.
- Biography.
  - 27 Collective.
  - 28 Individual.
    - (Cf. HV 91 and HIV 101-520, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.)
- 29 Statistics: theory and method.
  - (Cf. HV 85-520.)
- Treatises.
  - Institutions (and classes).
    - 30 Early, to 1870.
    - 31 Later.
  - Classes.
    - 33 Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes.
      - Abnormal man.
      - (Cf. HV 4961-4998.)

35 Handbooks. Annuals, etc.

37 Essays. Minor.

Collected essays in HV 13-15.

**Charity organization and practice.**

40 General.

43 Visitors.

48 Private relief.

51 Public relief. } Mainly in HV 75 +.

53 Regulation. }

55 Poor-law guardians.

57 Elberfeld system.

59 Indoor relief.

61 Poorhouses.

65 Outdoor relief.

General works only; special in HV 85-520.

69 Employment of the poor. General works.

Special (by country), *see* HV 101-520, subdiv. (8) under each country, also HD 1516, Agricultural colonization.

*Cf.* Workhouses, HV 8748.

**The state and charities.**

*Cf.* HV 55-61.

70 General.

71 International relations.

72 State grants and subventions.

74 Regulation.

Law, legislation.

By country.

Under each:

(1) Serial collection.

(2) Codes.

(3) Manuals.

75 United States.

76 Canada.

77 Other American, A-Z

78 Great Britain.

79 Other European, A-Z.

80 Asia, A-Z.

81 Africa, A-Z.

82 Australia.

83 Pacific.

## **HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV**

### **By country.**

For Poor in large cities, slums, etc., *see* HV 4023+.

#### **United States.**

Documents, collections (including documents relating specifically to charities).

85       General

86       State.

87       City.

*Cf.* HV 99.

88       Associations (including state "conferences").

*Cf.* HV 99, subdivision (2).

89       Annuals, directories, etc.

90       Statistics.

      Monographs and studies here; serial collections of tables, etc., in HV 85-7.

91       History.

(93)     Biography, *see* HV 28, 98-99.

95       Policy, etc.

97       National institutions (e. g. Rockefeller foundation).

98       By state, A- W (including reports of individual state institutions).

*Cf.* HV 88, which includes state conferences, and HV 86, State documents other than reports of institutions.

99       By city.

      Documents, in HV 87.

      State and city in HV 98 and 99, are subdivided:

      (1) General works.

      (2) Particular institutions.

          Associated charities, charity organization societies, etc., included under (2).

#### **NOTE.**

Documents relating to American charities in general go in HV 85.

Documents relating to all charities in a given state, or to several of them, go in HV 86. Reports of Boards of charities, etc., should be placed here, even if at the time the Board has only one institution under its supervision.

Documents relating to all charities in a given city, or to several of them, go in HV 87. Reports of city Boards of charities, etc., should be treated like state boards.

Reports of separate institutions, *even if documents in form*, go under the institution in HV 98 or 99.

Non-official works on American charities in general go in HV 90, 91, 95, according to subject matter.

**By country.**

**United States.**

**NOTE—Continued.**

Non-official works on the charities of a state go in HV 98, under the state, subdivision (1); under subdivision (2) put reports of public institutions, supported by the state and ministering to the whole or a part of the state.

Non-official works on the charities of a place go in HV 99, under the place, subdivision (1).

Reports of, and works on, particular private charities go in HV 99 under place, subdivision (2), even if state-wide in scope.

**Special rule for the District of Columbia:**

Put documents, serial (except reports) and non-serial in HV 86.

Put general non-official material, and non-official works relating to a particular institution in HV 99, Washington (1) or (2).

Put reports of *separate* institutions in HV 99, Washington (2) *even if documentary in form*.

101-527 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

Documents.

- |     |     |                               |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| (1) | (1) | General.                      |
| (2) |     | State, <i>see</i> (9) or (4). |
| (3) |     | City, <i>see</i> (10) or (5). |

- |     |     |                               |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| (4) | (2) | Associations and conferences. |
|     |     | Local in subdiv. (10) or (5). |

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| (5) | (3) | History. Statistics.   |
|     |     | Other than serial collections of tables, which are in (1)-(3). |

- |     |     |                          |
|-----|-----|--------------------------|
|     | .A2 | Annuals, handbooks, etc. |
| (7) |     | Biography.               |

Prefer HV 28 and 101-520, subdivisions (9) (10) or (4) (5).

- |     |  |                                    |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| (8) |  | Policy, etc., <i>see also</i> (5). |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|

- |     |     |           |
|-----|-----|-----------|
| (9) | (4) | By state. |
|-----|-----|-----------|

Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):

Documents.

- |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| (1) | Serial.               |
| (2) | Special.              |
| (3) | Associations.         |
| (4) | History, policy, etc. |

- |      |     |          |
|------|-----|----------|
| (10) | (5) | By city. |
|------|-----|----------|

**By country.**

**Other countries.**

**Under each—Continued**

**NOTE 1. HV 249 .E9 A-Z English counties.**

.I1-9 Ireland.

.S1-9 Scotland

.W1-9 Wales.

**Under each:**

e. g. Ireland.

**Documents.**

General.

.I11-19 Serial.

.I2-29 Special

.I3-39 Local.

.I4 A-Z Associations.

.I5 A-Z History.

.I7 A-Z Biography.

.I8 A-Z Policy.

.I9 A-Z Counties.

**NOTE 2. British Guiana.**

211 General

212 Local.

**Dutch Guiana.**

213 General.

214 Local.

**French Guiana.**

215 General.

.Z5A-Z Local.

**NOTE 3. Pacific Islands.**

516-520 United States possessions.

521-522 British possessions.

523-524 French possessions.

525-526 German possessions.

527 Other.

} Under each:  
(1) General.  
(2) Local.

**Social welfare.**

530 The church and charity.

541 Women and charity.

544 Charity fairs.

Cf. HF 5470-81.

Social settlements, *see* HV 4175-4320.

Salvation army, *see* HV 4330-4470.

**Relief in case of disasters.**

553 General works.

555 By country, A-Z.

**Social welfare.**

**Relief in case of disasters—Continued.**

**Red Cross.**

Cf. UH 520-545; JX 1381, 5136.

**General.**

**Official reports.**

For general works, origin and history of Red Cross prefer UH 535.

560

**Serial.**

563

**Special, by date.**

568

**History.**

569

**Biography.**

571

**Other.**

**By country.**

Under each:

**Official reports.**

(1) **Serial.**

(2) **Special, by date.**

(3) **History.**

(4) **Other.**

575-8

**United States.**

580

**Other countries, A-Z.**

**Other associations.**

589

**International.**

590

**United States.**

593

**Other countries, A-Z.**

**Special.**

Organization of relief; reports of committees, etc.

Description, narratives, etc., in D-F, HC.

Societies, etc., in HV 555-590.

600

**Earthquakes, by date.**

610

**Floods, by date.**

620

**Fires, by date.**

**Epidemics, see RA 645-653.**

630

**Famines.**

General works. Special cases in HC.

635

**Distribution of seed, grain, etc.**

640

**War (Refugees, etc.).**

**Life saving.**

Cf. VK 1300-1491, Life saving service at sea.

650

**Official documents.**

656

**Associations, International. General.**

Local in HV 670.

660

**History.**

664

**Other.**

**Social welfare.**

**Life saving—Continued.**

- 670      **By country, A-Z.**
  - Under each:**
    - (1) **Associations.**
      - Under each:**
        - (a) Serial reports.
        - (b) Special, by date.
        - (c) History.
        - (d) Other.
    - (2) **History.**    General.
      - .A1-7, Documents.
    - (3) **Other.**
- 673      **Prevention of accidents and disease.**
  - Cf. HD 7273; HV 675.
- 675      **Prevention of accidents.**
  - General.
- 676      **United States.**
  - .A3      General.
  - .A4-Z    Particular institutions, associations.
- 677      **Other countries, A-Z.**
  - Under each:**
    - (1) General.
    - (2) Particular institutions, associations
- (678)    **First aid to the injured, see RC 86-87.**
- Free professional services.**
  - Legal aid.
- 680      **General.**
- 682      **United States.**
  - .A1-19   Periodicals.
  - .A5A-Z   Monographs.
  - .A6-Z    By city.
    - Under each:**
      - (1) General.
      - (2) Particular institutions.
- 685      **Other countries, A-Z.**
- 687      **Social service to the sick.**
  - Cf. HV 3000-3.
- 688      **Medical advice and aid, by country, A-Z.**
  - Under each:**
    - (1) General.
    - (2) By city.
- 691      **Free nursing, by country, A-Z.**
  - Under each:**
    - (1) General.
    - (2) By city.
- (693)    **Free dispensaries, see RA 960-93.**



**Social welfare.**

**Free professional services.**

Social service to the sick—Continued.

694 Diet kitchens, by country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city.

696 Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .D6 Drinking fountains.

.F4 Flower guilds.

.F85 Fresh air funds (cf. HV 931-41).

.R2 Reading for the sick.

.S4 Seashore and country homes.

.S5 Shut-in societies.

.S6 Soup kitchens.

.T7 Travelers' aids.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

Families. Mothers. Widows' pensions.

697 General.

By country.

699 United States.

700 Other countries, A-Z.

**Children.**

Cf. HQ 750+; LC 4001-4801.

701 Periodicals.

703 Societies. Associations.

Collections.

705 Documents.

706 Monographs, etc.

707 Congresses (International).

709 Exhibitions.

711 Encyclopedias.

713 Treatises.

715 Minor.

**Law.**

721 General.

723 United States.

725 States, A-W.

728 Canada.

729 Other American, A-Z.

731 Europe, A-Z.

733 Asia, A-Z.

735 Africa, A-Z.

737 Australia, A-Z.

739 Pacific, A-Z.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Children—Continued.**

**By country.**

**Under each: (United States excepted).**

- (1).A1-19 Periodicals.
- .A2-29 Associations (cf. subdiv. (2)).
- .A3-39 Documents (Serial).
- .A4 Special, by date.
- .A5-59 Other collections.
- .A6A-Z General works (History, etc.).
- .A7-Z States.
- (2) By city.

741

**United States.**

742

**States, A-W.**

Boards of child and animal protection here;  
e. g. Colorado, Montana, West Virginia,  
Wyoming.

743

**By city, A-Z.**

**Under each:**

- (1) General.
- (2) Institutions.

745

**Canada.**

746

**By city, A-Z.**

747

**Other American.**

749

**Europe.**

751-2

**Great Britain.**

755-6

**Scotland.**

757-8

**Ireland.**

759-60

**Austria.**

761-62

**Franco.**

763

**Germany.**

764

**By city, A-Z.**

765

**Baden.**

766

**Bavaria.**

767

**Prussia.**

769

**Saxony.**

770

**Württemberg.**

771

**Other, A-Z.**

772-3

**Greece.**

774-5

**Italy.**

776-7

**Netherlands.**

778-9

**Holland.**

780-81

**Belgium.**

782-3

**Russia.**

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Children.**

**By country.**

**Europe—Continued.**

784-5	Scandinavia.
786-7	Denmark.
788-9	Norway.
790-91	Sweden.
792-3	Spain.
794-5	Portugal.
796-7	Switzerland.
799	Other European, A-Z.
800	Asia, A-Z.
801	Africa, A-Z.
802	Australia, A-Z.
803	Pacific, A-Z.

**Special classes of children.**

Lying-in hospitals, *see* RG 12-16.

**Foundlings.**

835	General.
	By country.
	United States.
838	General.
841	By state, A-W.
844	By city, A-Z.
847	Other countries, A-Z.
	Under each:
	(1) General.
	(2) Local.

**Crèches. Day nurseries.**

851	General.
	By country.
	United States.
854	General.
857	By state, A-W.
859	By city, A-Z.
861	Other countries, A-Z.
	Under each:
	(1) General.
	(2) Local.

**867 Baby farming.**

Milk depots (Gouttes de lait), *see* RA 610;  
HD 4501 (Municipal).

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Children.**

**Special classes of children—Continued.**

**Aid and homes for destitute, neglected, and abandoned children.**

- 873                   General.
- 875                   Adoption and care in private families,  
                          etc.
- 876                   Junior Republics.
- Boys.
- 877                   General.
- 878                   Boys' clubs, etc.  
                          *Cf.* HQ 796-799; HS 3301-25.
- Girls.  
                          *Cf.* HQ 796-799; HS 3341-65.
- 879                   General.
- Special institutions, *see* HIV 885-887.
- By country.
- United States.
- 880                   Periodicals.
- 881                   General.
- 883                   By state, A-W.
- 885                   By city, A-Z.
- 887                   Other countries, A-Z.  
                          Under each:  
                              (1) General.  
                              (2) Local.
- Feeble-minded children.  
                          *Cf.* HV 3004-3008.
- 891                   General.
- By country.
- United States.
- 894                   General.
- 897                   By state, A-W.
- 899                   By city, A-Z.
- 901                   Other countries, A-Z.  
                          Under each:  
                              (1) General.  
                              (2) Local.
- Blind, deaf and dumb, *see* HIV 1551-2990.
- Crippled and deformed children, *see* HIV 3011-  
                          19; RD 701-751.
- Education, *see* LC 4501-50.
- Hospitals and asylums, *see* RD 705.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Children.**

**Special classes of children—Continued.**

Sick children. Free dispensaries, etc.,  
*see* RJ 27-28.

**Fresh air funds.**

Including "Country weeks," etc.

931

**General.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

934

**General.**

936

**By state, A-W.**

938

**By city, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by name of resort, A-Z.

941

**Other countries, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

Children's playgrounds, *see* GV 421-433.

(946)

Newsboys, *see* HV 873-887.

Chimney-sweeps, *see* HV 887.

**Orphan asylums.**

959

**Collections.**

**History.**

961

**General.**

963

**Early.**

965

1800-.

**By country.**

**United States.**

971

**Collections.**

975

**Associations (General).**

**History.**

978

**General.**

981

**Early.**

983

1800-.

986

**Other.**

990

**By state, A-W.**

995

**By city, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Particular institutions.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Children.**

**Special classes of children.**

**Orphan asylums.**

**By country--Continued.**

1001-1420

**Other countries. Table IX.**

**Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

(1) (1) Collections.

(2) History.

(4) General.

(5) Early.

(6) 1800 .

(8) (3) Other general.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Particular in-  
stitutions.

**Young men and women.**

1421 **General.**

Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A., *see* BV 1000-1393.

1423 **Young men.**

1425 **Young women.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

1431 **General.**

1435 **By state, A-W.**

1437 **By city, A-Z.**

1441 **Other countries, A-Z.**

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Aged.**

Old age pensions, *see* HD 7105-6; old age insurance.  
HG 9426-46.

1451 **Treatises.**

1453 **History (General).**

**By country.**

**United States.**

**General.**

1457 **Documents.**

1461 **History.**

1465 **Other.**

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By age.**

**Aged.**

**By country.**

**United States—Continued.**

1468

**By state, A--W.**

1471

**By city, A--Z.**

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Particular institutions.

**Other countries:**

**Under each:**

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

(3) Other.

(4) By state.

(5) By city.

1475

**Canada.**

A1-3 Dominion.

A4-Z Provinces.

1478

**Other American, A--Z.**

1481

**Europe, A--Z.**

1484

**Asia, A--Z.**

1487

**Africa, A--Z.**

1490

**Australia, A--Z.**

1493

**Pacific, A--Z.**

**Defectives.**

General works on the blind, the deaf and dumb, the feeble minded, and the insane. Cf. HV 4961-4993.

For insane, *see* RC 443-597; for imbeciles, *see* HV 3004-8.

1551

**Periodicals.**

**Collections.**

**Documents, Statistics, etc.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

1553

**General.**

1555

**States, A--W.**

1559

**Other countries.**

1565

**History and description.**

1568

**Treatises.**

**Prefer specific subject.**

**Marriage of defectives, *see* HQ 1036.**

**Blind.**

**Works treating of the deaf, dumb, and blind included.**

1571

**Periodicals.**

**Other than those of local institutions. Cf. HV 1783.**

1573

**Associations (International).**

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Blind—Continued.**

- 1575 Congresses (International).
- 1576 Exhibitions, by date.
- 1577 Collected papers, etc.
- 1578 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.
- 1581 History.
- Biography.
  - Including personal experiences, achievements, etc.
  - For biography of educators and pupils, *see* IIV 1623-24. Special countries, *see* HV 1792 and 1801-2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each.
- 1584 Collected.
  - Individual, *see* HV 1792, and 1801-2220, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.
- Treatises.
  - Early.
  - Later.
- Essays. Ana.
  - Early works (to 1800).
  - Essays, etc., 1801 -
- 1598 General special.
  - Marriage of the blind, *see* HQ 1038.
- The state and the blind.**
  - Documents, *see* HV 1785-6, and HV 1801-2220, subdivisions (1)-(3) or (1) under each country.
  - Cf.* also IIV 85-87, 101-520 (State boards of charities, etc.).
- 1601 General works.
  - Law. Codes, etc.
    - Cf.* HV 1785-2220, subdivision (1)-(3) under each country.
- 1604 General.
- 1607 United States.
  - .A1-3 General.
  - .A5 Federal acts, by date.
  - .A6-W By state.
- 1609 Other countries, A-Z.
- Education of the blind.**
  - Periodicals, *see* HV 1571.
  - Documents, *see* note preceding IIV 1601.
  - History and statistics.
- (1611)
- (1614)
- 1618



**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Blind.**

**Education of the blind—Continued.**

Biography of educators, philanthropists,  
etc., and exceptional pupils.

Cf. HV 1792, etc.

1623

Collective.

1624

Individual.

1626

Treatises, theory, etc.

**Practice.**

1631

General.

Methods.

1638

General.

1643

Elementary, kindergartens, etc.

1646

Secondary.

1649

Advanced.

Professional and industrial.

1652

General.

1655

Professions.

1658

Industries.

1661

Home education.

Systems of typography, writing, etc.

1666

General.

1667

Printing houses.

.A1-29, General; .A3-Z, Individual.

Under each: (1) Reports. (2) Other.

1668

Choice of type. Uniformity. Controversial works.

Forms of type.

1669

Braille.

1672

American Braille.

1674

Other special, A-Z.

e. g. .O7, Oriental Braille.

1675

New York Point.

1678

Moon.

1681

Boston Line.

1684

Mascaro.

1687

Ideographic.

Lists of books, *see* Z 5346-48.

1691

Stenographic systems.

1695

Music.

1698

Other.

1701

Apparatus, writing machines, punctographs, etc.

1708

Other.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Blind—Continued.**

**Libraries for the blind.**

History, Reports, etc., but not catalogs of books for the blind, which are in Z 5346-48.

Library of Congress collection of books for the blind, see HV 2250-2329.

1721 **General works.**

**By country.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Particular libraries.

(a) Annual reports.

(b) Other, by date.

1731 **United States.**

1735 **Canada.**

1739 **Other American, A-Z.**

1743 **Europe, A-Z.**

1747 **Asia, A-Z.**

1751 **Africa, A-Z.**

1756 **Australia, A-Z.**

**Entertainments for the blind.**

1765 **General.**

1768 **Concerts.**

1771 **Readings.**

1774 **Lectures.**

1779 **Other.**

c. g. Use of museums.

**By country.**

Schools and asylums classed together.

**United States.**

1783 **Periodicals.**

For school periodicals prefer HV 1796.

**Documents.**

National documents only: State documents in HV 1796.

Cf. Law, legislation, HV 1604-C

1785 **Serial.**

1786 **Special.**

1788 **Associations.**

Including state associations.

1789 **Congresses.**

1791 **History. Statistics.**

1792 **Biography.**

.A3 Collective.

Cf. HV 1623-24.

# **HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV**

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Blind.**

**By country.**

**United States—Continued.**

1793

**Policy.**

1795

**Treatises.**

1796

**By state, A-W.**

**Under each:**

(1) General (including state documents).

(2) State institutions.

(3) Other institutions, by place.

e. g. .N7A-Z New York General works.

.N71-.N75 State asylums.

.N760-.N799 Other institutions (alphabetically by place).

1801-2220

**Other countries. Table IX.**

**Under each:**

**Documents.**

10 nos. 5 nos. Cf. HV 1601-1609.

(1) (1) General.

(2) State.

(3) City.

(4) (2) Associations and conferences  
General. Local in (10).

(5) (3) History. Statistics.

(7) Biography.

.A3 Collective.

Cf. HV 1623-24.

(8) Policy, etc.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

General works only.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General (Monographs).

(2) Individual societies and institutions.

All individual institutions  
go here.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Blind—Continued.**

(2250–2329) Library of Congress collection of books for the blind.

By type, in same order as HV 1669–1687.

Subarranged under each:

- (0) Periodicals and other general and miscellaneous (A).
- (1) Religion and Philosophy (B).
- (2) History and Biography (C–F).
- (3) Geography and Travels (G).
- (4) Social sciences (H–L).
- (5) Art. Graphic arts (N).
- (6) Music (M).
- (7) Literature (P).
- (8) Science (Q).
- (9) Useful arts (R–V).

e. g. 2250–59 Braille.

- 2250 Periodicals. Collections.
- 2251 Religion. Philosophy.
- 2252 History and Biography.
- 2253 Geography and Travels.
- 2254 Social sciences.
- 2255 Art.
- 2256 Music.
- 2257 Literature.
- 2258 Science.
- 2259 Useful arts.

2260–69 American Braille,  
etc., etc.

2349 Pamphlets not catalogued.

**Deaf and dumb.**

For deaf, dumb and blind, *see* HV 1571+.

- 2350 Periodicals.
- 2353 Collections and Documents.
- 2354 Associations (International).
- 2356 Volta Bureau.
- 2359 Congresses (International).
- 2362 Exhibitions.
- 2365 Encyclopedias.
- History.
- 2368 Early, to 1800.
- 2370 1800–.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Deaf and dumb—Continued.**

**Biography.**

For biography of educators, etc., *see* HV 2423-6.

Special countries *see* HV 2534 and 2571-2990, subdivision (7) or (3) under each.

2373

**Collective.**

Individual, *see* HV 2534, and 2571-2990, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.

**Treatises.**

2377

**Early.**

2380

**Later.**

2390

**Essays, etc.**

2395

**General special.**

Marriage of the deaf, *see* HQ 1040.

2401

The state and the deaf and dumb.

2404

Law, legislation.

**Education.**

General works and Theory only; schools in HV 2561, and 2571-2990, subdiv. (10) or (5) under each country.

Periodicals, *see* HV 2350, HV 2510.

Documents, *see* HV 2353, HV 2515 +.

Societies, *see* HV 2354, HV 2522 +.

2417

**History.**

Cl. HV 2368-70, HV 2530+.

Biography of educators, philanthropists, etc.

2423

**Collective.**

2426

**Individual.**

2430

Treatises, theory, etc.

**Practice.**

2437

General works.

**Methods.**

2440

General.

2443

Elementary, kindergarten.

2446

Secondary.

2449

Advanced.

Professional and industrial.

2452

General.

2455

Professions.

2458

Industries.

2461

Public school classes.

2463

Other special methods. By author.

2465

Home education

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**Deaf and dumb.**

**Education—Continued.**

- 2468 Text-books.
- Systems of speech, etc.
- 2471 General.
- Special.
- 2474 Sign language.
- 2475 Dictionaries.
- 2477 Manual speech.
- 2480 Alphabets.
- Oral systems.
- 2483 General.
- 2487 Lip reading.
- 2490 Visible speech.
- 2493 Aural method for semi-deaf.
- 2497 Combined system.
- 2500 Other.
- Institutions, schools; *see* **HIV** 2561, and  
2571-2990, subdivision (10) or (5)  
under each country.
- (2505) Apparatus, ear-trumpets, audiphones, etc.;  
*see* **RF** 300-310.
- By country.
- United States.**
- 2510 Periodicals.
- Cf.* **HV** 2350.
- For school periodicals prefer **HV** 2561.
- Documents.
- Cf.* **HIV** 2353.
- 2515 Serial.
- 2518 Special.
- State documents in **HV** 2561.
- 2522 Associations.
- 2526 Conferences.
- 2530 History. Statistics.
- 2534 Biography.
- A3* Collective.
- 2537 Policy.
- Treatises.
- 2541 Early.
- 2545 Later.
- 2551 Other.

# **HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV**

## **Protection, assistance and relief.**

### **Defectives.**

#### **Deaf and dumb.**

##### **By country.**

##### **United States—Continued.**

2561

##### **By state, A-W.**

###### **Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) State institutions.

(3) Other institutions, by city, A-Z.

2571-2990

##### **Other countries. Table IX.**

###### **Under each:**

10 nos. 5 nos.

###### **Documents.**

(1) (1) General.

(2) State.

(3) City.

(4) (2) Associations.

(5) Conferences.

(6) (3) History. Statistics.

(7) Biography.

.A3 Collective.

(8) Policy, etc.

(9) (4) By state.

(10) (5) By city.

###### **Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Particular institutions.

### **The sick and infirm.**

Cf. HV 687-694.

Chronic and incurable cases. Cf. RA 960-996.

#### **Incurables.**

3000

##### **General.**

##### **Institutions.**

3001

##### **United States.**

3003

##### **Other countries, A-Z.**

#### **Feeble-minded and imbecile.**

Cf. HV 891-901; RC 630.

3004

##### **General.**

Marriage of feeble-minded, *see* HQ 1041.

##### **By country.**

3006

##### **United States.**

.A1-4 General.

.A6-W By state.

###### **Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, by place, A-Z.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Defectives.**

**The sick and infirm.**

Feeble-minded and imbecile.

By country—Continued.

3008 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, A-Z.

3009 Lunacy and pauperism.

General works on the insane, *see* RC 439-597.

**Cripples.**

Cf. RD 701-738 Orthopedic surgery.

UB 360-365 Provision for disabled soldiers, etc.

3011 General works.

3018 Occupations for cripples.

3019 By trade, A-Z.

**Special classes. By occupation.**

**Seamen.**

Cf. VB 290-5, Sailors' homes.

3025 General works.

3031-3163 By country. Table V (modified).

Under each:

(1) Documents.

Associations, Snug harbors, etc.

(2) General.

(3) Local institutions, by place, A-Z.

(4) Other.

HV 3063, Pacific Islands, A-Z.

(3164) Soldiers, *see* UB, UH.

Rehabilitation of disabled soldiers and sailors,  
*see* UB 360-365.

Shop women, clerks, etc.

Cf. HD 6053+.

3165 General.

3167 Holidays.

3169 Rest hours.

3170 Noon lunches, etc.

Institutions, etc.

3171 General.

3172 United States, by place, A-Z.

3173 Other countries, A-Z.



**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Special classes. By occupation—Continued.**

**3174 Other, A-Z. By profession.**

Except as otherwise provided for in classes B-Z.

e. g. Teachers, in LB.

.A5+ Actors.

.P7+ Professional men.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) United States.

(3) Other.

**Special classes. By race.**

**3176 General.**

**3177 Local. Associations and institutions, by place,  
A-Z.**

**Special.**

**(3178 Indians, *see* E 91-99.**

**Negroes (in United States).**

**3181 General.**

**3185 Local. Associations and institutions, by  
place, A-Z**

**By nationality.**

Cf. HS 1601+

**Hebrews (in United States).**

**3191 General.**

**3192 By place, A-Z.**

**3194 Irish (in United States), by place, A-Z.**

**3197 Scotch (in United States), by place, A-Z.**

**3198 Other.**

**Immigrants (in United States).**

Cf. JV 6526-6571.

**Associations and institutions.**

**4010 General.**

**4011 By state, A-W.**

**4012 By city, A-Z.**

**Poor in cities. Slums.**

**4023 History.**

**4028 Treatises.**

**4030 Other.**

**Tenements. The housing question, *see* HE  
7286-7390.**

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Poor in cities. Slums---Continued.**

4041-4170

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A2A-Z General.

(2) .A4A-Z History.

(3) .A5A-Z Treatises.

(4) .A6-Z Local, by city, A-Z.

Special.

**Social settlements. College settlements, etc.**

4175

Periodicals.

4178

Conferences.

4180

History.

4183

Treatises.

4187

Other.

4189

Social work. Practice.

4191-4320

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A2A-Z General.

(2) .A3A-Z History.

(3) .A5A-Z Treatises.

(4) .A6-Z By city, A-Z.

**Salvation Army and the city poor.**

Cf. BX 4701-43.

4330

Collections. Serials (other than the mission journals which are to be in BX).

4331

History.

4334

Biography.

4337

Treatises.

4341-4470

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A2A-Z General.

(2) .A3A-Z History.

(3) .A5A-Z Treatises.

(4) .A6-Z By city, A-Z.

Agricultural colonization, *see* HD 1516.

**Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps.**

The poor in general, *see* HIV 1-520.

History.

4480

General.

4483

Ancient.

4485

Medieval.

4488

Modern.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Mendicancy. Vagabondism. Tramps—Continued.**

**Treatises.**

4491 Early to 1800.

4493 1800—

**Law.**

4497 General.

4498 By country, A-Z (subarranged by date).

e. g. Bavarian laws of 1900=HIV 4498 .G33 1900.

4501-4630 By country. Table V.

**Under each:**

4 nos.

1 no.

(1) .A1-29 Documents.

(2) .A3A-Z History, statistics.

(3) .A4 General works, etc.

(4) .A5-Z Local.

Pauperism and crime, *see* HIV 6174.

Pauperism and lunacy, *see* HIV 3009.

**Protection of animals.**

Protection of children *and* animals in HIV 742, etc.

4701 Periodicals.

4702 Societies.

4703 Collections.

4704 Congresses.

4705 History, statistics, etc.

**Treatises.**

4707 Early works, to ca. 1800.

4708 1801—

4711 Essays, addresses, lectures, etc.

HIV 4711.Z9, Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

4712 Study and teaching.

**General special.**

**Law. Legislation.**

**Documents.**

4713 Collections.

4714 Separate, by date.

**Laws. Codes.**

4715 General.

By country, in HIV 4725.

4717 Treatises (Legislation).

In case of doubt prefer HIV 4708.

(4719) Protection of useful wild animals,  
*see* SK 351-579; QL 671.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Protection of animals.**

**General special.**

**Law. Legislation--Continued.**

- (4721) Protection of game. Game laws,  
see SK 351-579.

4723 Protection of domestic animals.

4725 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) Documents, by date.
- (2) Codes, by date.
- (3) Animals, other than domestic.
- (4) Domestic animals

4728 The Bible and animals.

cf. QH 82, QL 83, 699.

**Humane treatment of animals.**

4731 Merciful killing.

4733 Transportation.

4735 Advice regarding care of animals.

**Classes.**

(4740) Birds, see QL 671; SK 351-579 (Game laws).

4743 Cats.

4746 Dogs.

4749 Horses.

4751 Injurious harness, bits, etc.

4753 Docking.

4755 Other special.

4758 Other.

4761-4890 By country. Table V.

**Including animal rescue societies and homes.**

**Under each:**

4 nos.

1 no.

- |     |        |                                       |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) | .A2A-Z | Associations.                         |
| (2) | .A3A-Z | History, etc.                         |
| (3) | .A5A-Z | By state (including state societies). |
| (4) | .A6-Z  | By city, A-Z.                         |

**Under each:**

- (a) General.
- (b) Particular institutions.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Protection of animals—Continued.**

**Anti-vivisection.**

For Vivisection as a scientific method, *see* QP 45;  
RD 61.

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 4905 | Periodicals.  | } In case of doubt prefer<br>HV 4925-4959. |
|      | Cf. HV 4701.  |  |
| 4908 | Societies.    |  |
|      | Cf. HV 4702.  |  |
| 4911 | Documents.    |  |
| 4913 | Congresses.   |  |
|      | Cf. HV 4704.  |  |
| 4915 | History, etc. |  |
| 4918 | Miscellany.   |  |

HV 4918.Z5, Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

**Law, legislation.**

Cf. HV 4715-25.

- 4921 General.  
4923 By country, A-Z.  
Under each:

**Documents.**

Cf. HV 4928 and HV 4935-59, sub-  
division (1) under each country.

- (1) Collections.  
(2) Separate, by date.  
(3) Codes, manuals, and separate acts, by date.

**By country.**

**United States.**

- 4925 Periodicals.  
4926 Societies.  
4928 Documents, Federal.  
4930 History, etc.  
4931 Controversial.  
4932 Other.  
4933 States, A-W.

Under each:

- (1) Societies.  
(2) Documents.  
(3) Monographs, by date.

**Other countries.**

Under each:

- (1) Documents.  
(2) History, etc.  
(3) Controversial, etc.  
(4) By place, A-Z.

- 4935 Canada.  
4939 Other American, A-Z.  
4943 Europe, A-Z.

**Protection, assistance and relief.**

**Protection of animals.**

**Anti-vivisection.**

**By country.**

**Other countries—Continued.**

- 4947 Asia, A-Z.
- 4951 Africa, A-Z.
- 4955 Australia, A-Z.
- 4959 Pacific, A-Z.

**DEGENERATION.**

Cf. HM 111; HV 33; HV 891-901; HV 1551-3009; HV-5050-55; HV 6001-9920; QH556; RA 1156.

- 4961 Collections.
- 4962 History.
  - Cf. HQ 76-471.
- 4963 General works. Modern.
  - Treatises.
- 4965 Scientific.
- 4967 Stigmata (in general).
- 4969 Popular, etc.
- Special.
  - 4973 Physical degeneration and stigmata.
  - 4975 Mental degeneration and stigmata.
  - 4977 Degeneration and insanity.
  - (4978) Degeneration and genius, *see* BF 426.
  - 4979 Moral degeneration and stigmata.
  - 4981 Inbreeding. Consanguineous marriages.
    - Cf. HQ 1026-1028.
  - 4983 Mixed marriages.
    - Cf. HQ 1031.
  - (4985) Marriage of degenerates and defectives, *see* HQ 1036-1043.
  - 4987 Family degeneration. Atavism.
    - Cf. HV 6123-25.
  - 4989 Sterilization of degenerates and socially unfit.
  - 4991 Child study. Child degeneration.
    - HV 9069-76; LB 1101-37; LC 4001-4801.
  - 4993 Other.
- By country.
  - Under each:
    - (1) Collections.
      - .A1 5 Periodicals.
      - .A6-7 Documents.
    - (2) Treatises.
    - (3) Special topics, A-Z.
  - 4995 America, Europe, and civilized colonies, A-Z.
  - 4998 Native states, A-Z.

**ALCOHOLISM. INTEMPERANCE. TEMPERANCE REFORM.**

For Medical treatment, *see* RC 364-8.

For Prohibition party, *see* JK 2381-85.

- 5001 Periodicals.
  - Scientific only; for others (Propaganda, etc.), *see* HV 5203, 5285, and 5301-5720, subdiv. (1) under each country.
- 5006 Societies (International).
- 5009 Congresses (International).
- Collections.
- 5012 Documents (treating of several countries).
- 5015 Monographs; papers of individual authors.
- 5017 Encyclopedias and dictionaries.
- History.
- 5020 General.
- 5022 Ancient.
- 5023 Medieval to 1600.
- 5025 19th century.
- 5028 Statistics.
- Biography of reformers.
  - (*cf.* HV 5215-18, 5232, 5293, 5301-5720, subdiv. (7) or (3) under each country.
- 5030 General.
- 5032 Individual.
  - Activity not limited to one country, *e. g.* T. E. Murphy.
- Treatises.
  - Scientific.
    - 5035 English.
    - 5036 French.
    - 5037 German.
    - 5038 Italian.
    - 5039 Scandinavian.
    - 5043 Other.
  - 5045 Psychology of alcoholism.
  - 5047 Minor.
  - Social degeneration and alcoholism.
    - 5050 General.
    - 5053 Alcoholism and crime.
    - 5055 Responsibility of alcoholics.
    - Alcoholism and disease. } *See* RC 367-368.
    - Alcoholism and insanity. }
  - Popular physiological.
    - Including "Temperance teaching."
- 5060 English.
- 5061 French.
- 5062 German.
- 5065 Other.

## **HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV**

### **Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.**

Miscellany. Stories, dialogues, etc.

5068 Narratives. Tales. Allegories.

5069 Plays. Dialogues. Church services.

5070 Poems.

Songs with music or indication of tunes in M 2198-2199.

5071 Recitations, etc.

5072 Other.

### **Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.**

Law and legislation.

Cf. HV 5285, and HV 5301-5720, subdiv. (5) under each country.

5074 General.

5075 International conventions, treaties, etc.

United States.

5076 Federal.

5077 Special topics.

e. g. .16, Interstate commerce.

States.

5078 General.

5079 Separate states, A-W.

HV 5076, 5078, and 5079 are subarranged:

.A1-4 Collections.

.A5 Codes, Official, and separate acts, by date.

.A7-Z Non-official codes and other works.

Cities, *see* HV 5298.

5080 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) .A1-2 Collections (Serial).

.A3 Codes, by date.

.A4 Separate acts.

.A6-Z Other.

(2) Local (States, Provinces).

5081 Theory. Treatises, etc.

Practice. Methods.

5082 General.

Cf. HX 550. L7.

### **Taxation. License.**

5084 General.

United States.

5085 General.

5086 By state, A-W.

By city, *see* HV 5298,

5087 Other countries, A-Z.



**Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.**

**Alcoholism and the state. Regulation, control.**

**Practice. Methods—Continued.**

**Prohibition (Controversial literature included).**

- 5088 General.
- United States.
- 5089 General.
- 5090 By state, A-W.
- 5091 Other countries, A-Z.
- Gothenburg system.**
- 5092 General.
- United States.
- 5093 General.
- 5094 Local.
- 5095 Other countries, A-Z.

**Alcoholism and economics.**

- 5101 General.
- 5103 Statistics.
- United States.
- 5105 General.
- 5106 By state, A-W.
- 5107 By city, A-Z.
- 5110 Other countries, A-Z.
- Special topics.
- Alcoholism and the laboring classes.
- 5115 General.
- 5118 By country, A-Z.
- 5121 Other.

**Alcoholism and education.**

- 5125 General.
- 5128 By country, A-Z.
- Special topics.
- 5133 Alcoholism and the child.
- 5138 Other.
- 5141 Alcoholism and genius.

Cf. HV 5045.

**Alcoholism and the army.**

- 5145 General.
- By country.
- 5148 United States.
- Discussion of the army canteen in UC 753.
- 5151 General.
- 5157 Special topics.
- 5162 Other countries, A-Z.

**Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.**

**Alcoholism and the navy.**

5165      General.

By country.

United States.

5167      General.

5168      Special topics.

5169      Other countries, A-Z.

**Alcoholism and the Bible.**

5180      General.

Special topics.

5182      Biblical argument against wines, etc.

5183      Biblical argument in favor of wines, etc.

5184      Communion wines.

**Alcoholism and the Church**

5186      General.

By country.

5187      United States.

5189      Other countries, A-Z.

**Alcoholism and missions.**

5194      General.

5197      By country, A-Z.

**Alcoholism and native races.**

5198      General.

5199      By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

5200      Alcoholism in colonies and in the Tropics.

**Woman and temperance reform.**

5203      Periodicals.

Prefer HV 5285, 5301-5720, subdiv. (1) under each country, when in doubt.

5207      Handbooks.

5209      Societies.

5211      Congresses.

5213      History.

Biography.

Cf. HV 5030-32, 5232, 5293, 5301-5720, subdivision (7) or (3) under each country.

5215      Collected.

5218      Individual.

**Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform.**

**Woman and temperance reform—Continued.**

**By country.**

Prefer IIV 5285-5720.

**United States.**

5221 Periodicals.

Prefer IIV 5285.

5225 Handbooks.

5227 Societies.

5228 Conventions.

5229 History.

5232 Biography of reformers.

Cf. IIV 5030-32, 5215-18, 5293.

5235 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By city.

**Other countries.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

5238 Canada.

5241 Other American, A-Z.

5244 Europe, A-Z.

5247 Other, A-Z.

**Pro-alcohol.**

5251 General.

**By country.**

5253 United States.

5255 Other countries, A-Z.

5258 Moderate drinking vs. Total abstinence.

**Public house reform and substitutes for the saloon.**

5261 General.

**By country.**

**United States.**

5264 General.

5267 By state, A-W.

5268 By city, A-Z.

5269 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

5271 Light wines and temperance beverages.

**Alcoholism, Intemperance. Temperance reform---Con.  
Care and reclamation of inebriates.**

Cf. RC 367-8.

- 5275        **General.**
- 5276        **Practice. Methods of treatment.**
- 5277        **Keeley cure.**
- 5278        **Other special treatments.**
- Asylums and institutions.**
- By country.**
- United States.**
- 5279        **General.**
- 5280        **State institutions, by state, A-W.**
- 5281        **Other institutions, by place, A-Z.**
- 5283        **Other countries, A-Z.**
- Under each:**
- (1) **General.**
- (2) **By place, A-Z.**

**United States.**

- 5285        **Periodicals.**
- 5286        **Yearbooks.**
- 5287        **Societies.**
- General only; state and local in HV 5297-8.**
- Subarranged like HS 1510.**
- 5288        **Conferences.**
- 5289        **Collections.**
- .A1-5    **Documents.**
- Cf. HV 5076 9, 5298.**
- .A1-49    **Serial.**
- .A5        **Special, by date.**
- .A7 Z    **Non-official collections.**
- 5290        **Encyclopedias.**
- History.**
- 5291        **Early, to 1860.**
- 5292        **Later.**
- 5293        **Biography.**
- Cf. HV 5030-32, 5215-18, 5232.**
- Reform literature.**
- 5295        **Early, to 1860.**
- 5296        **Later.**
- 5297        **By state, A-W.**
- 5298        **By city, A-Z.**
- Including reports of license commissioners, etc.**

**Alcoholism. Intemperance. Temperance reform—Con.**

5301-5720 Other countries. Table IX.

Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

- (1) (1) Periodicals.
- (2) Yearbooks.
- (3) (2) Societies.
- (4) Conferences.
- (5) Collections.

.A1-5 Documents.

Cf. HV 5080.

.A1-49 Serial.

.A5 Special, by date.

.A7-Z Non-official collections.

- (6) (3) History.

- (7) Biography.

Cf. IIV 5030-32, 5215-18, 5232, 5293.

- (8) (4) Reform literature.

.A3, Early.

- (9) (5) .A3A-Z By state, A-Z.

Cf. note to HV 249.

- (10) .A4-Z By city, A-Z.

**Tobacco habit.**

Cf. GT 3020; RC371.T6.

5725 Periodicals.

5726 Societies.

5727 Collections.

5730 History.

Treatises.

5732 Scientific.

5733 Popular reform literature.

5735 Other general.

Special topics.

Cigarette smoking.

5740 General.

5745 Juvenile use of tobacco.

5747 Tobacco and the clergy.

5748 Other special.

5751 Pro-tobacco.

"Nicotiana," see GT 3020.

By country.

United States.

5755 Societies.

Collections.

5756 Documents.

5758 Non-official collections.

**Tobacco habit.**

By country.

United States—Continued.

- 5760 History.
- 5763 Reform literature.
- 5765 Other.
- 5770 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General (Documents, etc.).
- (2) Other.

**Drug habits.**

Social aspect.—For medical works, *see* RC 369-371.

For laws regarding sale of drugs, poisons, etc., *see* RA 401-402.

5801 General.

Special.

General works only; special countries in HV 5825-40.

- 5810 Cocaine.
- 5813 Morphine and chloral.
- 5816 Opium.
- 5819 Patent medicines.
- 5822 Other, A-Z.

By country.

United States.

Including Insular possessions.

5825 General.

5831 Special, A-Z.

e. g. .P5 Philippines.

Under each:

Documents.

.A1-3 Serial.

.A5 Special. By date.

.A6-Z Monographs.

5840 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

.A1-5 Documents.

.A6-Z Other.

(2) Special. Local, A-Z.

**CRIMINOLOGY.**

**Periodicals.**

Scientific, anthropological.

- 6001 English.
- 6002 French.
- 6003 German.
- 6004 Italian.
- 6005 Other.

**Criminology --Continued.**

- 6006 Yearbooks.
- 6008 Societies (International).
- 6010 Congresses (International).
- Collections.
- 6015 Collected works of individual authors.
- 6016 Other.
- 6017 Encyclopedias, Dictionaries.
- History of the science.
- 6018 Theory, method.-- Statistics (as a method).
- 6021 General works.
- 6023 Biography. Criminologists.
- 6025 Treatises.
- Early general discussions.
- 6030 General special.
- e. g. Crime and superstition.

**Criminal anthropology.**

Cf. Degeneration, HV 4961-98.

General form divisions, *see* HV 6001-25.

History of the science, *see* HV 6021.

Theory. Method, *see* HV 6018.

General works.

Cf. HV 6045.

- 6035 English.
- 6036 French.
- 6037 German.
- 6038 Italian.
- 6039 Other.
- 6041 Criminal anthropology and criminal law.
- The criminal type.
- 6045 General.
- 6046 The female offender.
- Cf. HQ 1206-16.
- 6047 The born or instinctive criminal.
- 6049 The habitual criminal. Recidivist.
- 6051 The occasional criminal.
- 6053 The criminal by passion.
- 6054 Other.
- Anatomy. Physiognomy.
- 6057 General.
- Special.
- 6059 Skull and brain.
- 6061 Other.

**Criminal anthropology—Continued.**

**Criminal anthropometry.**

Cf. GN 51+.

6065

General.

Special.

6068

Bertillon method.

6071

Photography of criminals.

Cf. TR 830.

6074

Finger prints.

6078

Other.

6079

Forms, blanks, etc.

**Criminal psychology.**

6080

General.

6083

Criminal responsibility.

Cf. HV 5055.

6084

Psychology of the criminal crowd; the mass.

Cf. HM 281-283; HV 6107.

6085

Language of criminal classes.

(6087)

Slang. Argot. *See P.*

(6088)

Dictionaries. *See P.*

Intellectual and esthetic characteristics.

6093

General.

6097

Prison literature. Wall inscriptions.

6098

Tattooing.

6099

Other.

Emotional and moral characteristics.

6105

General.

6107

Contagion of crime. The "criminal pair," etc.

Cf. HV 6084.

6110

Hypnotism and crime.

6113

Examination of exceptional criminals.

**Causes of crime.** Criminal etiology.

6115

Treatises. Theory.

6117

Minor. Non-systematic.

6118

Primitive conceptions. Fall of man. Dualism.

Freedom of the will, etc.

Cf. BF 620-35.

**Heredity.**

6121

General.

6123

Atavism and degeneration.

Cf. HV 4987.

6125

Family degeneration.

**Influence of disease.**

6131

General.



**Criminal anthropology.**

**Causes of crime. Criminal etiology.**

**Influence of disease—Continued.**

6133      Insanity and crime. Feeble-mindedness and crime.

6143      Other.

Alcoholism and crime, *see* HIV 5053.

**Environment.**

6150      General.

Cosmic influences. Climate, etc.

6152      General.

6153      Local, by country, A-Z.

No subarrangement by place.

**Social and domestic relations.**

6155      General.

6157      Family.

6158      Sex.

6163      Age.

6166      Education.

6168      Literature and the press.

6169      Other.

**Economic conditions.**

6171      General.

6172      The financial criminal.

*Cf.* HV 6763-71.

Insurance and crime, *see* HG 8141, 8938.

6174      Pauperism and crime.

*Cf.* HV 4023+.

6177      Habitat. Crowding of population.

Tenements. Cities.

*Cf.* IID 7286-7390.

6181      Immigration and crime.

6184      Other.

6187      Political conditions and crime.

**Criminal ethnography. Race. Nationality.**

6191      General.

6197      By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local, A-Z.

**Criminal classes.**

6201      Periodicals.

6205      Documents.

6208      Statistics.

**Criminal classes—Continued.**

**History and description.**

6211 General. Collections.

e. g. Pitaval.

**By periods.**

**Ancient.**

6213 General.

**Orient.**

6215 General.

6216 Assyria-Babylonia.

6217 Egypt.

6218 Other.

**Classic Occident.**

6219 General.

6221 Greece.

6224 Rome.

6227 Other.

**Medieval.**

6231 General.

Special with country, in HV 6801-7220.

**Modern.**

6233 General.

6235 18th century.

6239 19th century.

**Biography.**

Cf. HV 6211, 6278, 6653, 6766, 6785, and 6801-7220, sub-division (5) or (2) under each country.

6245 Collective.

6248 Individual.

Prison diaries, *see* HV 9441-9920.

6249 Crime in literature.

e. g. Dickens. Cf. HV 8655.

By country, *see* HV 6774-7220.

**Crimes and offenses.**

General form divisions, *see* HV 6201-49.

6251 General.

6253 Classification of crimes. Nomenclature.

**Political crimes.**

Theory, psychology, etc., only.—For descriptive works, history, politics, cases, prefer JF JX; IIJ; D; K, as the case may be.

**Offenses against the government.**

6254 General.

International; e. g. Breach of neutrality, piracy, etc., *see* JX.

Unauthorized negotiations, *see* JX 1670.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Political crimes.**

**Offenses against the government—Continued.**

**National.**

6273 General.

6275 Treason. Conspiracy.

6278 Assassination of rulers. Regicide.

Cf. Anarchism, IIX 821-970, and IIV 6499-6534.  
(Homicide.)

6281 Other.

**By country.**

**United States.**

6285 General.

6288 By state, A-W.

6289 By city, A-Z.

6295 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Offenses against the administration, election laws,  
etc.**

Theory, psychology only.—Descriptive works, history,  
cases, etc., in D, JF-JX. See note prefixed to IIV 6254.

6301 General.

**By country.**

**United States.**

**General.**

6303 Documents.

.A1-5 Federal.

.A5-Z State.

6304 History.

6305 Other.

**Administration.**

6306 Bribery of officials. Venality in office.

6308 "Graft."

6310 City and state "rings."

6312 Land steals.

Prefer HD.

**Elections.**

6314 Bribery of voters.

6316 Illegal voting.

**Local.**

See note prefixed to HV 6254.

(6318) U. S. Federal cases, by date.

(6319) By state, A-W

(6320) By city, A-Z.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Political crimes.**

Offenses against the administration, election laws,  
etc.

By country—Continued.

6321 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6306-16).

Use .1-.9 combined with number for country,  
e. g. HV 6321 .G 78, Bribery of voters, Gt.  
Britain.

(3) Local. Cf. note prefixed to HV 6254.

**Offenses against justice.**

*See* note preceding HV 6254. Cf. HV 6455-71.

6323 General.

By country.

United States.

6325 General.

6326 Subornation of perjury, etc.

6327 Judicial corruption, etc.

Contempt of court, *see* JK 1543.

6329 Other.

Local.

6331 U. S. Federal cases, by date.

6333 By state, A-W.

6334 By city, A-Z.

Under each state and city use .Z6 for cases, by  
date.

6335 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special, by topic (as HV 6326-29).

Use .1-.9 combined with number for country.

(3) Local, by place, A-Z.

**Offenses against the revenue.**

Prefer HG and HJ.

6337 General.

Counterfeiting, *see* HG 335-341, etc.

Smuggling, *see* HJ 6690-6720, etc.

Illicit distilling, etc., *see* HJ 5021.

6351 Other.

(6358) **Offenses against postal laws, *see* HE 6091-6099.**

(6371) **Offenses against public health, *see* RA.**

Adulteration of food, etc., *see* TX 501-595; HD 9000.9.

**Crimes and offenses—Continued.**

**Offenses against public safety.**

Prefer HD and T.

- 6419 General.  
Offensive and dangerous trades, *see* HD 3623-24.  
Dangerous structures, etc., *see* TH 219-255, 439-43.

6429 Other.

**Offenses against the public order.**

- 6435 General.  
Illegal organizations.  
Gangs.

6437 General.

6439 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Outlaws, Brigands, Feuds.**

e. g. Camorra, Mafia, Molly Maguires, Dacoits.

6441 General.

By country.

United States.

6444 Documents.

6446 History and description.

6448 Other, general.

6452 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special bands or feuds, by date.

6453 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By state or province.

(3) Special bands, by date.

**Lynch law.**

6455 General.

By country.

United States.

General.

6457 History, etc.

6458 Statistics.

6459 Other.

By section.

Under each:

(1) General.

By state.

(2) General.

(3) Cases, by date.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Offenses against the public order.**

Lynch law.

By country.

United States.

By section---Continued.

6461-3 North (including Central states).

6464-6 South (including Southwest).

6467-69 West (including Northwest).

6471 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Riots and unlawful assemblies. Mobs.**

Cf. HM 281-283 and HV 6084.

6474 General.

By country.

United States.

6477 General.

6481 By state, A-W.

6483 By place, A-Z.

6485 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A1A-Z States and provinces.

.A2-Z By place.

**Disorderly conduct. Unnecessary noises.**

6486 General.

By country.

United States.

6488 General.

6489 By state, A-W.

6490 By place, A-Z.

6491 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6492 Other, A-Z.

e. g. C5 Concealed weapons.

**Crimes against the person.**

Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K  
(Law).

6493 General.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Crimes against the person—Continued.**

**Homicide. Murder, etc.**

Cf. HV 6278.

- 6499 Collections.
- History.
- 6505 General.
- 6507 Ancient.
- 6509 Medieval.
- 6511 Modern.
- 6513 19th century.
- 6515 General works.
- By country.
- United States.
- 6518 Documents.
- 6521 Collections.
- 6524 History.
- (6527) Biography.
- Prefer HV 6245-48.
- 6528 Statistics.
- 6529 General works.
- 6533 By state, A-W.
- 6534 By city, A-Z.
- Under each state and city use .A6 for cases, by date.
- 6535 Other countries, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) By state or province.
  - (3) By city.
- Infanticide.**
- 6537 General.
- By country.
- 6539 Non-Christian countries, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Local.
- 6541 Other countries, A-Z.
- Under each:
  - (1) General.
  - (2) Local.
- 6542 Other special, e. g. parricide, matricide, uxoricide, etc.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Crimes against the person—Continued.**

**Suicide.**

Cf. RA 1136.

General works, history, etc.

6543 Ancient authors.

6544 Medieval and early modern to 1800.

6545 Modern. General treatises.

6546 Child suicide.

6548 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Poisoning and poisoners.**

6549 General.

6551 Ancient.

6552 Modern.

6553 1800-.

6554 Other.

6555 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6557) Sexual crimes, *see* IIQ 71-471.

**Rape.**

Cf. IIQ 71-440.

6558 General.

By country.

United States.

6561 General.

By section.

6563 Southern states.

Cf. IIV 6464-6.

6564 Other sections.

6565 By state, A-W.

6568 By place, A-Z.

6569 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Abduction.**

6571 General.

6574 By country, A-Z.



**Crimes and offenses.**

**Crimes against the person—Continued.**

**Seduction.**

Cf. HQ 71-440.

- 6584 General.
- 6587 By country, A-Z.
- 6589 By case, A-Z.

**Kidnapping.**

- 6595 General.
- By country.
- United States.
- 6598 General.
- 6601 By state, A-W.
- 6602 By place, A-Z.
- 6603 By case, A-Z.
- 6604 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

- (1) General.
- .A1-3 Serials.
- .A4-5 Documents.
- .A5 Separate documents, by date.
- (2) By case, A-Z.

- 6608 Mayhem.
- 6618 Bodily assault.
- 6626 Other.
- 6629 Crimes against reputation or honor.
- 6631 Libel and slander.

Cf. PN 4888; Z657.

**Crimes against property.**

Theory, psychology, social aspects only. Prefer K (Law).

- 6635 General.
- 6638 Arson.
- Piracy, *see* JX 4444-46.

Cf. G 535-539; D-F.

**Theft.**

Including burglary, train and highway robbery, and horse stealing.

Cf. HV 6172, 6763-71.

- 6646 Collections.
- History and description.
- 6648 General.
- 6649 Ancient.
- 6650 Modern to 1900.
- 6651 19th century.
- 6653 Biography of thieves.

Prefer HV 6245-48.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Crimes against property.**

**Theft—Continued.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

6658 General.

6661 By state, A-W.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Cases, by date.

6665 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Cases, by date.

**Embezzlement. Forgery, etc.**

6675 General.

**By country.**

**United States.**

6679 General.

6684 By place, A-Z.

6685 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) By place, A-Z.

**Frauds. "Bunco-games," etc.**

6691 General.

**By country.**

**United States.**

6693 Collections.

6695 History and description

6697 Other general.

6698 By place, A-Z.

.Z9A-Z Cases.

6699 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Local.

6700 Humbugs, quacks, etc.

**Offenses against public morals.**

Cf. HQ 71+; HV 5001+. Cf. K.

6705 General.

**Gambling (including race-track gambling).**

Cf. HG 4626; HG 6001-6270; GV 1247; GV 1301-11

6708 Collections.

6710 History.

6713 Other (Reform, etc.).

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Offenses against public morals.**

**Gambling (including race-track gambling)—Continued.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

6715

General.

6718

Horse-racing.

Cf. SF 331.

6721

By place, A-Z.

6722

Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Special topics, A-Z.

Cf. HV 6718.

(3) By place, A-Z.

Lotteries, *see* HG 6105-6270.

6727

Obscene literature.

Cf. HQ 291-295; 471.

Malpractice, *see* R 731.

Grave robbing, *see* RA 641.

6733

Prize fighting.

Cf. GV 1111-37.

Dueling, *see* CR 4571-4595.

**Imposture.**

6751

History and description.

Literary imposture, *see* PN 171.

6757

Other general.

By country.

United States.

6759

General.

6760

Cases.

6761

Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Cases.

c. g. Tichborne case.

**Financial crime.**

Cf. HV 6172, 6635-6761.

6763

Collections. Documents.

6765

History.

6766

Biography.

Cf. HV 6245-48.

6768

Treatises.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Financial crime—Continued.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

6769 General.

6770.A2A-W By state.

.A4-Z By city.

6771 Other countries, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A2A-Z By state or province.

.A6-Z By place.

6773 Other, A-Z.

Debt, *see* HV 8650-51.

**Crimes and criminal classes. By country.**

General works and works not limited to one or two special subjects.

**United States.**

Periodicals, *see* HV 6201.

6774 Associations for prevention of crime.

*Cf.* HV 7431.

**Collections.**

6775 Documents.

6777 Other.

**History.**

6779 General.

6781 Early.

6783 19th century and later.

6785 Biography.

*Cf.* HV 6245-48.

6786 Portraits and descriptions of criminals and escaped prisoners. "Rogues' galleries."

6787 Statistics.

6789 General works.

6793 By state, A-W.

6795 By place, A-Z.

**Crimes and offenses.**

**Crimes and criminal classes. By country—Continued.**

6801-7220

**Other countries. Table IX.**

Under each:

nos.		o nos.		
	(1)		Collections.	
(1)			Documents.	
(2)			Other.	
(3)	(2)		History.	
		.A01-26	General.	
		.A3-5	By period, subar- ranged, A-Z.	
(4)		.A6-Z5	Recent.	
(5)			Biography.	
			Cf. HV 6245-48.	
		.A1-5	.Z6A-Z	Collective.
		.A6-Z	.Z7A-Z	Individual.
(6)	(3)			Statistics.
(7)				General works.
(9)	(4)			By state, province, etc., A-Z.
10)	(5)			By place, A-Z.

**Penology.**

Detection and punishment of crime. Reformation of offenders.  
Cf. HV 6001+, 8301+.

**Periodicals.**

7231	English.
7232	French.
7233	German.
7234	Italian.
7239	Other.

**Associations (International).**

7240	General works, A-Z.
7241	By date (Proceedings, etc.).
7242	Commission pénitencière internationale. Bulletin.
7243	Congresses (International).

**Documents.**

Administration of justice and criminal statistics.

**United States.**

Mainly confined to statistics.

**Federal.**

7245	Serial.
7248	Special, by date.

# HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

## Penology.

### Documents.

#### United States—Continued.

7250-7300

#### States.

Under each:

.A1-5 Serial.

.A6 Special, by date.

7250	Alabama.	7275	Missouri.
7251	Alaska.	7276	Montana.
7252	Arizona.	7277	Nebraska.
7253	Arkansas.	7278	Nevada.
7254	California.	7279	New Hampshire.
7255	Colorado.	7280	New Jersey.
	Dakota Territory, <i>see</i>	7281	New Mexico.
	South Dakota.	7282	New York.
7256	Connecticut.	7283	North Carolina.
7257	Delaware.	7284	North Dakota.
7258	District of Columbia.	7285	Ohio.
7259	Florida.	7286	Oklahoma.
7260	Georgia.	7287	Oregon.
7261	Idaho.	7288	Pennsylvania.
7262	Illinois.	7289	Rhode Island.
7263	Indian Territory.	7290	South Carolina.
7264	Indiana.	7291	South Dakota.
7265	Iowa.	7292	Tennessee.
7266	Kansas.	7293	Texas.
7267	Kentucky.	7294	Utah.
7268	Louisiana.	7295	Vermont.
7269	Maine.	7296	Virginia.
7270	Maryland.	7297	Washington.
7271	Massachusetts.	7298	West Virginia.
7272	Michigan.	7299	Wisconsin.
7273	Minnesota.	7300	Wyoming.
7274	Mississippi.		

7301-7400

#### Other countries. Table I.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

(3) State.

(4) City.

Under each state and city:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special.

Refer to table for state arrangement in federal states  
(Germany, Switzerland, etc.).

**Penology—Continued.**

- 7405 Essays, papers, etc.
- 7407 Works of individual authors.
  - Includes: Relations of Law, Lawyers, Administration of justice, Reform of criminal code and procedure, etc., to state and society, e. g. Train, A. C., The prisoner at the bar, 1908.
- 7411 Dictionaries, encyclopedias, etc.
- 7415 Statistics (Monographs).
  - Serial documents in HV 7245-7400. Cf. HV 8482-8488.
- 7418 Forms. Blanks for statistics, etc
- Treatises, *see* HV 8661-70.
- 7431 Prevention of crime; methods, etc.
  - e. g. Organization and working of societies for the prevention and prosecution of crime. (Their publications, reports, etc., in HV 6774-7220.)
- By country, *see* HV 9441-9920.
- Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**
- 7451 Periodicals.
  - Societies, *see* HV 7240-41.
  - Congresses, *see* HV 7243.
  - Documents.
    - Administrative, etc.
    - By country.
      - United States.
        - Federal (Secret service).
          - Cf. HV 7961.
        - General.
        - Special, by date.
        - Commission reports, etc.
        - Directories.
      - State.
        - Subarranged like HV 7561-9.
        - District of Columbia in HV 7619.
- 7561
- 7565
- 7568
- 7569
- 7571
- 7575-7625 City.
  - Reports of Departments of public safety, including fire, police, and in some cases, other departments, in JS 13, unless some special reason appears to the contrary.
  - Under each:
    - .A Report of the department.
    - .B-.C Bureau reports.
    - .D3 Special reports, by date.
    - .E3 Commissions. Investigations.
    - .K Law. Ordinances. Regulations.
    - .Q Manuals, by date.
    - .S Directories, by date.
  - If combined with manual prefer subdivision .Q.

**Penology.**

**Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

**Documents.**

**By country.**

**United States.**

**City---Continued.**

List of cities:

- 7575 A to Baltimore.
- 7576 Baltimore.
- 7577 Baltimore to Boston.
- 7578 Boston.
- 7579 Boston to Brooklyn.
- 7580 Brooklyn.
- 7583 Brooklyn to Chicago.
- 7584 Chicago.
- 7585 Chicago to Cincinnati.
- 7586 Cincinnati.
- 7595 Cincinnati to New York.
- 7597 New York.
- 7599 New York to Philadelphia.
- 7601 Philadelphia.
- 7603 Philadelphia to Pittsburgh.
- 7605 Pittsburgh.
- 7607 Pittsburgh to Q.
- 7608 R to St. Louis.
- 7609 St. Louis.
- 7612 St. Louis to San Francisco.
- 7613 San Francisco.
- 7618 San Francisco to Washington.
- 7619 Washington.
- Including District of Columbia.
- .T=Capitol police.
- 7625 Washington to Z.

7641-7895

**Other countries. Table III, modified.**

Add country number to 7600.

**Under each:**

**(1) Ministry or department.**

- .A1-5 General.
- .A6 Special, by date.
- .A8 Commission reports. Investigations.  
etc., by date.
- .K Regulations.
- .Q Manuals.

**(2) State.**

**(3) City, A-Z.**

Under each:

- .A Report of the department.
- .B-C Bureau reports.
- .D3 Special reports, by date.
- .E3 Commission reports. Investigations.
- .K Law. Ordinances. Regulations.
- .Q Manuals.
- .S Directories, etc.



# **HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV**

## **Penology.**

### **Police. Detectives. Constabulary—Cont. and.**

7897 Collected works.

7899 Minor. Collected pamphlets.

7901 Dictionaries.

History.

7903 General.

7906 Early, to 1800.

7909 1800—.

7911 Biography.

.A1A-Z Collected.

### **Police and detective narratives.**

Cf. HV 6211

7914 English.

7915 French.

7916 German.

7917 Other.

7921 Treatises.

Cf. HV 8661-70.

### **Law. Regulation.**

Non-official works only.

Official and semi-official, *see* HV 7561-7895.

7925 Collections.

.A1-3 General.

.A4 Codes, by date.

.A5 Other.

7926 Treatises.

7927 Other.

7929 By country, A-Z.

### **Administration. Organization.**

7935 General.

**National police. Constabulary. Gens d'armes.**

7938 General.

Administration.

7941 General.

7943 Minister of police.

7945 National bureau.

7948 Other.

Organization.

7951 General.

7953 Revenue service.

7955 Constabulary and frontier police.

7957 Mounted police.

7959 Game and forest police. \*

**Penology.**

**Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

**Administration. Organization.**

**National Police. Constabulary. Gens d' armes.**

**Organization—Continued.**

7961 **Secret service.**

Special in HV 7561-7895 (Documents) and 8141  
and 8151-8280, subdiv. (2) under each country.

7963 **Other.**

**State and county. Rural police. Sheriffs, etc.**

7965 **General.**

**Administration.**

**Commissioners. Boards of control.**

7967 **General.**

7969 **State.**

7971 **County**

7973 **Relation to state and county courts.**

Cf. K.

**Organization.**

7977 **General.**

7979 **Sheriffs.**

7981 **Deputies and constables.**

7983 **Bailiffs.**

7985 **Other.**

**Municipal police. Town constables.**

7988 **General.**

**Administration. Commissions and boards of  
control.**

7991 **General.**

**Police relations.**

7992 **General.**

7993 **The public.**

7994 **The city government**

7995 **The courts.**

Cf. K.

7996 **The criminal classes.**

7997 **Other.**

7999 **Other.**

**Organization.**

8001 **General.**

8002 **Discipline.**

8003 **Physical requirements.**

8005 **Civil service.**

8007 **Tactics, uniforms, etc.**

8009 **Other.**

**Penology.**

**Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

**State and country. Rural police. Sheriffs, etc.**

**Municipal police. Town constables.**

**Organization—Continued.**

**Officials. Personnel.**

8012

Chief.

8014

Minor officers.

8016

Patrolmen.

8018

Mounted police.

8019

Bicycle police.

8021

Police detectives.

8025

Other.

E. g., Police dogs.

**Railway police, *see* IIE 1771.**

**Police duty. Methods of protection.**

8031

General.

Special classes of offenses and crimes.

Cf. HV 6251-6773.

8035

Political crimes and criminals.

8037

Provision against anarchists.

8039

Provision against election disorders and illegal voting.

8041

Protection of courts of justice, etc.

(8043)

Protection of mails, postal service, etc., *see* HE 6091-99.

(8045)

Protection of public health. Accidents, *see* RA.

8049

Preservation of public safety.

8053

Provision against illegal organizations and assemblies.

8055

Suppression of riots.

8057

Provision against homicide, etc.

8061

Protection of property against theft, etc.

8065

Protection against fraud, etc.

8067

Protection of public morals.

Cf. HQ 101+; HV 5001+.

8069

Other.

**Penology.**

**Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

**Police duty. Methods of protection—Continued.**

Investigation of crimes. Examination and identification of prisoners.

Cf. K. Documents in HV 7245-7400. Other country material in HV 8131-8280.

8073 General works. Identification of persons.

Bertillon method, *see* HV 6068.

Photography of criminals, *see* HV 6071.

Finger prints, *see* HV 6074.

8074 Identification of documents. Proof of handwriting.

Cf. BF 890-955; HV 6675-6685.

8075 Typewritten documents.

8076 Miscellaneous special.

e. g. Ink.

8077 Identification of objects.

Criminal photography, *see* TR 830.

Medical jurisprudence (Expert testimony, cause of death, etc.), *see* RA 1001-1171.

Coroner and coroner's courts, *see* K.

Police justice. Police courts, *see* K.

Cf. HV 7973; HV 7995.

(8079) Law. Police codes, *see* K.

Codes of administration of police department, and of police duty, *see* K.

Codes of administration, manuals of regulations, etc., *see* HV 7575-7895, subdivisions (K) and (Q) under each state or city.

**Private detectives. Detective bureaus.**

8081 History and general works.

8083 Biography, A-Z.

Cf. HV 7911-17.

.A3A-Z Collective.

8084 Policy. Abuses, etc.

8085 Manuals.

e. g. Brady, How to become a detective.

**By country.**

**United States.**

8087 Agencies.

e. g. Pinkerton's.

8088 History and description.

Biography, *see* HV 7911-14.

8091 Policy, methods: Abuses, spotters, etc

8093 Manuals.

8095 Other.

**Penology.**

**Police. Detectives. Constabulary.**

**Private detectives. Detective bureaus.**

**By country.**

**United States—Continued.**

8096

By state, A-W.

8097

By city, A-Z.

8099

**Other countries, A-Z.**

**Under each:**

.A1-4 General.

For subdivisions cf. HV 8087-95.

.A5A-Z By state or province.

.A6-Z By city.

**By country.**

**United States.**

Periodicals, *see* HV 7451.

Documents, *see* HV 7561-7625.

8131

Collections.

8132

Conventions, by date.

8133

Encyclopedias.

History and description.

8135

Early.

8138

19th century.

Biography, *see* HV 7911.

8141

Policy, methods.

Police and detective narratives, *see* HV 7914.

8143

Miscellany. Instruction, etc.

8145

By state, A-W.

8148

By city, A-Z.

**Under each:**

(1) History and description.

(2) Other.

8151-8280

**Other countries. Table V (except U. S.).**

**Under each:**

4 nos. 1 no.

Documents, *see* HV 7641-7895.

(1).A2A-Z History and description.

(2) Policy, methods.

e. g. France—Lettres de cachet.

(3).A5A-Z By state, A-Z.

(4).A6-Z By city, A-Z.

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

8301

Periodicals (published by prisoners).

For others, *see* HV 7231-9.

Associations, *see* HV 7241 (International)  
and HV 8967 (Reform).

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform**—Con.  
Congresses, *see* HV 7243.

Documents. (Reports of prisons, etc.)

United States.

Federal.

8311

Serial.

8314

Special, by date.

8317

Commissions. Investigations, by date.

State.

State prisons and prison laws here.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

(3) Commissions. Investigations, by date.

8320 Alabama.

8345 Missouri.

8321 Alaska.

8346 Montana.

8322 Arizona.

8347 Nebraska.

8323 Arkansas.

8348 Nevada.

8324 California.

8349 New Hampshire.

8325 Colorado.

8350 New Jersey.

8326 Connecticut.

8351 New Mexico.

Dakota Territory, *see* 8361

8352 New York.

South Dakota.

8353 North Carolina.

8327 Delaware.

8354 North Dakota.

8328 District of Columbia.

8355 Ohio.

8329 Florida.

8356 Oklahoma.

8330 Georgia.

8357 Oregon.

8331 Idaho.

8358 Pennsylvania.

8332 Illinois.

8359 Rhode Island.

8333 Indian Territory.

8360 South Carolina.

8334 Indiana.

8361 South Dakota.

8335 Iowa.

8362 Tennessee.

8336 Kansas.

8363 Texas.

8337 Kentucky.

8364 Utah.

8338 Louisiana.

8365 Vermont.

8339 Maine.

8366 Virginia.

8340 Maryland.

8367 Washington.

8341 Massachusetts.

8368 West Virginia

8342 Michigan.

8369 Wisconsin.

8343 Minnesota.

8370 Wyoming.

8344 Mississippi.

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Documents. (Reports of prisons, etc.)**

**United States—Continued.**

8378

**City, A-Z.**

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Special, by date.

(3) Commissions, investigations, by date.

County jails go under place.

8381-8480

**Other countries. Table I.**

Under each:

.A1-5 Serial.

.A6 Special, by date.

.A7-Z State institutions, by state, A-Z.

8481

**Forms. Blanks, etc. By country, A-Z.**

**Dictionaries, see HV 7411.**

**Statistics (Serial).**

Statistics of institutions.

For general criminal statistics, see HV 7245-7300, 7415.

8482

**United States.**

.A1-4 General.

.A5-W States.

8483

**Canada.**

8484

**Other American, A-Z.**

8485

**Europe, A-Z.**

8486

**Asia, A-Z.**

8487

**Africa, A-Z.**

8488

**Australia, A-Z.**

8491

**Collections.**

8493

**Collected papers of individual authors.**

**History and antiquities.**

8497

**History of penal science.**

**General.**

8501

**Collected.**

8505

**Primitive.**

Cf. GN.

**Ancient and medieval.**

**Ancient.**

8508

**General.**

**Classic Orient.**

8511

**Egypt.**

8513

**Assyria.**

8515

**Hebrews.**

8517

**India.**

8519

**China.**

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**History and antiquities.**

**Ancient and medieval.**

**Ancient—Continued.**

8521 Japan.

8523 Greece.

8526 Rome.

**Medieval—1800.**

8529 General.

8532 By country, A-Z.

**Modern.**

(8535) General, *see* HV 9441-9443.

By country, *see* HV 9456-9920.

**Forms of punishment.**

**History, in HV 8501-8535.**

**Capital punishment.**

For modern, *see* HV 8694-8699.

8551 General.

8552 Beheading.

8553 The headsman.

8555 The guillotine.

8558 Boiling in oil, etc.

8561 Breaking on the wheel.

8564 Burning at the stake.

8569 Crucifixion.

8572 Drawing and quartering.

8575 Drowning.

8579 Hanging.

8581 Hanging in chains.

8586 Pressing to death.

**Torture.**

Including judicial torture, "Putting the question,"  
etc. Cf. K.

8593 General.

8597 The rack.

8599 Local, by country, A-Z.

8609 Mutilation. Branding.

**Flogging. Flagellation.**

Including general works dealing with religious  
penitence as well as other usages.

Flogging in the army UB 810-5.

Flogging in the navy VB 910.

8613 General.

Including Curiosa. Cf. HQ 79.



**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**History and antiquities.**

**Forms of punishment.**

**Flogging. Flagellation—Continued.**

8619 Whipping post.

Cf. HV 8772.

8621 By country, A-Z.

**Minor punishments.**

8623 General.

8626 Ducking stool

8630 Penance.

8633 Pillory.

8637 Scold's bridle.

8641 Stocks and jugs. Shackles.

8644 Tarring.

8646 Local, by country, A-Z.

**Galleys. Bagnios**

8647 General works.

8648 Local.

8649 Personal narratives.

**Other special.**

**Debtors' prisons. Imprisonment for debt.**

8650 General works.

8651 By country, A-Z.

**Sanctuaries. Cities of refuge.**

**General.**

8652 Ancient.

8653 Medieval.

8654 By country, A-Z.

Lettres de cachet, *see* HV 8204.

8655 Prisons in literature and famous prisons.

Cf. HV 6249, Crime in literature.

8656 Individual prisons, by country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General works.

(2) Individual prisons.

Prefer D, especially for political prisons.

**Biography of famous prisoners, famous escapes, etc.**

Prison diaries in HV 9441-9920. Cf. HV 6245-48.

8657 Collected.

8658 Individual, A-Z.

Prefer D; e. g., Casanova, D 285.8.

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**—Con.

**Treatises.** (Theory and practice. Penal laws and legislation).

N. B. Codes, acts, etc., in K.

8661 **Early works to 1830.**

e. g. Beccaria.

**Modern.**

(Cf. HV 7921.

8665 **English and American.**

8666 **French.**

8667 **German.**

8669 **Other.**

8670 **Outlines, compends, pamphlets, etc.**

**Theory of punishment.**

8671 **Early works.**

**Modern theories.**

8675 **General.**

**Special topics.**

8681 **Retaliation.**

8683 **Retribution.**

8685 **Reform.**

8686 **Non-resistance.**

(8687) **Errors of criminal justice and their causes, see K.**

8688 **Right to compensation for injury or loss through criminal activity.**

Cf. K.

**Reparation for false arrest, prosecution, imprisonment.**

8389 **General works.**

8691 **By country, A-Z.**

**The pardoning power.**

Cf. JF 265.

8692 **General.**

**By country, see HV 9441-9920; Documents in HV 7245-7400.**

**Forms of punishment. Modern.**

For early, see HV 8551-8654.

8693 **General.**

**Capital punishment.**

Cf. HV 8551-86.

8694 **General works.**

8696 **Modes of infliction.**

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Forms of Punishment, Modern.**

**Capital punishment—Continued.**

**Controversial literature.**

8697 Arguments in favor of capital punishment.

8698 Arguments opposed to capital punishment.

8699 Local, by country, A-Z.

**Imprisonment. Penal servitude.**

8705 General.

**Terms of sentence.**

8708 General

Serial docs. in HV 8311+.

8711 Life imprisonment.

8713 Maximum and minimum term.

8715 Indeterminate sentence.

Probational release, *see* HV 9278.

8719 Other.

**Systems of imprisonment.**

8723 General.

8726 Early (Barracks, Hulks, etc.).

8728 Solitary system.

8731 Silent or Auburn system.

8733 Progressive system.

8735 Other.

8738 Prisons for women.

**Prisons for insane.**

8741 General.

8742 By country, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special.

Military prisons, *see* UB 800-5.

Naval prisons, *see* VB 890-5.

8745 Jails and houses of detention.

For juvenile prisons, *see* HV 9051-9230.

8748 Work-houses (Theory only).

*Cf.* HV 69.

**Prison methods and practice.**

**Prison economy and discipline.**

8751 General.

For special countries, *see* HV 9469, 9501-9920, sub-division (6) (3).

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Prison methods and practice.**

**Prison economy and discipline—Continued.**

**Administration.**

8756 **General.**

8759 **Organization of staff.**

8763 **Other.**

**Discipline of prisoners.**

8766 **General.**

**Punishment of refractory prisoners.**

8769 **General.**

8772 **Flogging.**

8775 **Tread-mill.**

8778 **Other.**

**Transporting and registering of prisoners.**

8788 **General.**

8791 **Transportation and carriage.**

8793 **Prison registers.**

*For Identification, see HV 6065-79.*

8795 **Other.**

**By country.**

8797 **United States.**

8799 **Other countries, A-Z.**

**System of construction. Architecture, etc.**

8805 **General.**

8808 **Plans.**

8811 **Model prisons.**

8813 **Cellular systems.**

8815 **Site and situation.**

(8817) **Heating and ventilation, see TH 7392.**

8819 **Equipment and furnishing.**

8825 **Other topics.**

**By country.**

8827 **United States.**

8828 **States, A-W.**

8829 **Other countries, A-Z.**

**Under each:**

(1) **General.**

(2) **States.**

**Prison hygiene.**

8833 **General.**

8835 **Sanitation.**

8837 **Hospital service.**

8841 **Other.**

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Prison methods and practice—Continued.**

**Food. Dietary.**

8845

General.

By country.

United States.

8847

General.

8848

Special.

8849

Other countries, A-Z.

**Costume of prisoners.**

8855

General.

8858

Special topics.

• **Provision for religious and moral instruction.**

8865

General.

8867

The chaplain.

8869

Other.

**Provision for education of prisoners.**

8875

General.

8878

Instruction in crafts or trades.

8881

Prison libraries.

Cf. Z 675.P8; Z 1039.

8883

Other.

**Prison labor.**

8888

History and policy.

8891

Early. Disciplinary, unproductive labor.

Cf. HV 8775, Treadmill; HV 8647-49, Galle  
Bagnos.

8893

Prison labor vs. free labor.

Cf. HD 4861-75

8895

Other.

8897

Theory. Treatises.

8899

Minor.

**Systems and method.**

8905

General.

8908

Contract labor.

8911

Piece price system.

8915

Public account system. State use.

8918

Lease system.

8921

Other.

**By country.**

United States.

8923

Documents.

.A1-59

Serial.

.A6

Special, by date.

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Prison methods and practice.**

**Prison labor.**

**By country.**

**United States—Continued.**

8925 History and policy.

8928 Other general.

8929 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) Documents.

(2) History.

8931 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

**Penal colonies. Transportation.**

8935 History and description.

8938 Other general works.

8941 Ticket of leave men.

8943 Other.

**By country.**

Under each:

(1) General.

A1-5 Documents.

A6-Z History and policy.

(2) Local, by colony, A-Z.

8945-6 United States.

8947 Other American, A-Z.

8940-50 Great Britain.

8955-6 France.

8959 Other European, A-Z.

8960 Asia, A-Z.

8961 Africa, A-Z.

8962 Australia and the Pacific, A-Z.

**Prison reform.**

Theory and controversy only. Descriptive material  
practice in HV 9441-9920.

8965 Periodicals.

8967 Associations (International). } Prefer

8969 Congresses (International). } HV 7231-43.

8971 Collections (International).

8975 History of the movement.

Biography of reformers.

8976 Collected.

8978 Individual.

**Penology.**

**Prisons. Penitentiaries. Punishment and reform.**

**Prison reform—Continued.**

**Reform literature.**

8980 Early to 1850.

8982 Later.

**Associations. By country.**

8987 United States.

8992 Other American, A-Z.

8995 Great Britain.

9001 France.

9006 Other European, A-Z.

9010 Asia, A-Z.

9014 Africa, A-Z.

9018 Australia & Pacific, A-Z.

**Reformatories.**

**The Juvenile offender. Juvenile courts, reform schools, etc.**

9051 Periodicals.

9055 Associations.

9058 Conventions.

9061 Collections.

9064 Statistics: Theory, method, forms, blanks, etc.

9065 History.

**Treatises. Theory. The juvenile offender.**

9069 English.

9071 French.

9073 German.

9076 Other.

**Law.**

General works, *see* HV 9069-76.

**United States.**

9077 Serials.

9078 Codes, etc.

9079 States, A-W.

9080 Other countries, A-Z.

Under each:

(1) Serial.

(2) Codes.

9081 Education of delinquent children. Industrial training, etc.

Cf. LC 4801.

9082 Employment of delinquent children.

9085 Paternal correction.

9086 Parental rights and the state.

**Penology.**

**Reformatories.**

**The Juvenile offender.** Juvenile courts, reform schools, etc.—Continued.

Juvenile courts.

9088

General.

By country.

United States.

9091

General.

9093

By state, A–W.

9094

By city, A–Z.

9096

Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) By place, A–Z.

9101–9230

By country. Table V.

Under each:

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A1–4 Documents.

(2) .A5A–Z History and policy.

(3) .A6A–Z By state, A–Z.

(4) .A7–Z By city, A–Z.

Under each state and city:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

**Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners.**

Including institutions, (e. g. Elmira reformatory); and institutions for women. Cf. HQ 301–440.

9261

Periodicals.

9265

Associations. Prisoners' aid societies  
(International).

9267

Congresses (International), by date.

9272

History and policy.

9275

Treatises. Theory.

9276

Minor.

9277

Payment of fines in instalments.

9278

The released or probationary prisoner.

Reports of probation officers and courts, in HV 9301–9430.

9281

Methods of assistance.

9285

Education.

9288

Employment.



**Penology.**

**Reformation and reclamation of adult prisoners—Contd.**

9301-9430

By country. Table V.

Under each:

(1) .A1-4 Associations.

Prisoners' aid associations,  
etc.—Associations devoted  
to prison reform in general  
in HV 8987, etc.

(2) .A5A-Z History and policy (including documents).

(3) .A6A-Z By state, A-Z.

(4) .A7-2 By city, A-Z.

Under each state and city:

(1) General (including documents).

(2) Institutions.

**Penology. By country.**

The world.

9441 Official reports of commissions, etc.

9443 Non-official.

United States.

Associations, *see* HV 8987.

9456 Conventions.

9461 Collections.

9463 Directories, etc.

9465 Statistics of prisoners. Non-official.

9466 History.

9468 Biography.

9469 Policy. Prison administration. (For prison reform, *see* HV 8987+).

9471 Treatises on American systems.

9473 Official reports.

Classify foreign investigations, etc., here.

9474 Federal prisons, A-Z.

9475 By state, A-W.

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) State institutions, by name, A-Z.

For documents and reports, *see* HV 7210-7300, Criminal statistics; HV 7571-7625, Police; HV 8320-8370, Prison reports.

# HV SOCIAL PATHOLOGY. PHILANTHROPY, ETC. HV

## Penology.

### By country.

#### United States—Continued.

9481

#### By city, A-Z.

##### Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions.

Cf. note to HV 9475 above.

9501-9920

#### Other countries. Table IX.

HV 9649 subdivided like HV 249.

##### Under each:

10 nos. 5 nos.

Associations, *see* HV 8992-9018.

(2) Conventions.

(3) Collections.

(4) (2) History and statistics (Non-official).

(6) (3) Policy. Prison administration.

For prison reform, *see* HV 8992+.

(7) Treatises.

Official foreign investigations, etc.

(9) (4) By state, A-Z.

##### Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Institutions, by place, A-Z.

For documents and reports,  
*see* HV 7301-7400, Criminal  
statistics; HV 7641-7895, Po-  
lice; HV 8381-8480, Prisons.

(10) (5) By city, A-Z.

##### Under each:

(1) General.

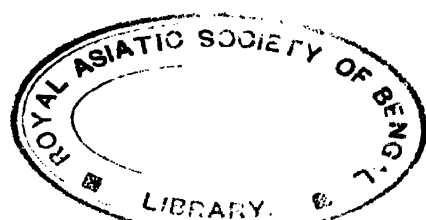
(2) Institutions.

Cf. note to (9) (4) above.



SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM  
ANARCHISM

515





# SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM ANARCHISM

HX

## Periodicals.

### 1 American.

.A01-.A19 Early (including English) periodicals (to ca. 1860/70) by date of earliest issue.

e. g. HX 1.A11 The Economist, 1821-.

.A12 New Harmony gazette, 1825-, continued  
as

Free enquirer.

Free enquirer, 3d ser.

.A13 The Co-operative magazine, 1826-.

.A14 The Crisis, 1832-.

.A15 The New moral world, 1834-.

.A16 The Working man's advocate, 1844-.

.A17 The Moral world, 1845-.

.A175 Weekly letters to the human race, 1850-.

.A18 Robert Owen's journal, 1851-.

.A182 Robert Owen's Rational quarterly review  
and journal, 1853-.

.A19 Millennial gazette, 1856-.

### 3 English.

Early, to ca. 1860/70, in HX1.

### 5 French.

### 6 German.

### 7 Italian.

### 8 Other.

### 11 Associations.

.I5 The International.

### 13 Congresses.

.A3 General works.

.A5 Congresses, by date.

### 15 Collections.

#### History.

### 21 General.

### 23 Biography. Collections.

### 26 Ancient.

### 31 Medieval.

**History—Continued.**

- 36      **Modern.**  
 38      French revolution.  
 39      19th century.  
 40      20th century.  
      **Special.**  
      Christian socialism.  
           Cf. HN 31-39.  
 51      General works.  
 54      Catholic socialism.  
 56      Scientific socialism.      General works.  
      Bolshevism.  
 59      General works.  
 61      United States.  
 63      Other countries, A-Z.  
           Except Russia, for the present in DK.

**Theories. Systems. Criticism.**

- 71      Early works, to 1789.      By date.  
      Modern works, 1789-.      By country.

**United States.**

- 81      Collections.      Societies.  
 83      History.  
 84      Biography.  
      General works.  
 85      Early, 1789-1840/50.  
 86      1840/50-.  
 87      Minor: Fiction, Satire, Curiosa.  
 89      Politics.

     Prefer HX 91-92 for local.

- 91      By state, A-W.

- 92      By city, A-Z.

- 101-520      Other countries.      Table IX.

**Under each:**

     10 nos.      5 nos.

- |      |     |                                       |
|------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| (1)  | (1) | Collections.                          |
| (3)  | (2) | History.                              |
|      | (4) | General works.      Treatises.        |
| (5)  |     | Early, 1789-1840/50.                  |
| (6)  |     | 1840/50-.                             |
| (7)  | .Z5 | Minor: Fiction, Satire, Cu-<br>riosa. |
| (9)  | .Z7 | Politics.                             |
| (10) | (5) | Local.                                |

- 519      Socialism and cooperation.  
             Cf. HD 2951-3570.
- 521      Socialism and art.
- 526      Socialism and education.
- 528      Socialism and ethics.
- 530      Socialism and the law.
- 531      Socialism and literature.
- 536      Socialism and religion.
- 541      Socialism and science.
- 544      Socialism and trade unions.
- 545      Socialism and war.
- 546      Socialism and woman; Socialism and the family.
- 550      Socialism and particular social problems  
             e. g..L3      Land question.  
                     .L7      Liquor problem.  
                     .M6      Middle classes.  
                     .T7      Trusts.

**Communism.**

**History.**

- 626      General.
- 628      Medieval.
- 630      Modern.
- 632      19th century.
- 651-780      Theories. Communities. By country. Table V.  
             Cf. HQ 967.
- Under each:  
                     4 nos.      1 no.
- (1) .A3      History.
- (2)      General works.
- (4) .A4-Z      Particular communities, A-Z.

NOTE. Works on Owen, HX 696.O9;  
             Fourier, HX 704.F9.

- 785      Communism and health.
- 791      Communism and education.  
             Etc., etc.
- Utopias.**      The ideal state.
- 806      History.      General works.
- 811      Particular works.      By date.



**Anarchism.**

Cf. HV 6278, 8037.

821 Periodicals.

**History.**

826 General.

828 19th century.

833 Treatises.

Controversial works in HX 841-970.

**Law.**

836 General.

837 By country, A-Z.

841-970 By country. Table V.

**Under each:**

4 nos. 1 no.

(1) .A-Z6 History.

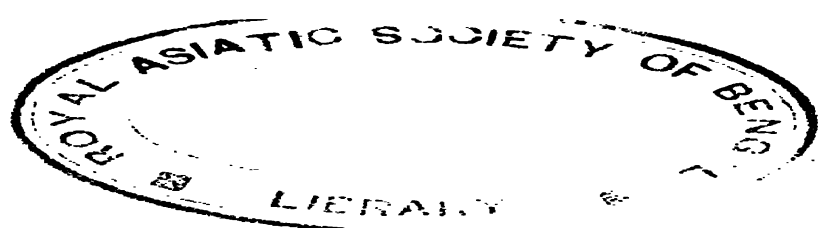
(2) General works.

(4) .Z7A-Z Local.

999 Illustrative materials: Stories, fiction, etc.

Prefer PQ-PT.

# TABLES



## TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

[The first number in curves (100), (200), etc., below the Roman numeral at head of column indicates the total number of divisions comprised in that table; the second number in curves (1), (2), (5; 10), etc., indicates the number of subdivisions assigned to any one country in a given table.]

May be modified to meet the requirements of special subjects, where different order and different distribution of numbers is desired.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
(100)	(200)	(300)	(400)		(130)	(200)	(830)	(840)	(120)	(1000)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(1; 4)	(2; 5)	(5; 10)	(10; 20)	(5; 10)	(5; 10)
1	1	1	1	America.....		1				11
2	3	3	3	North America.....		2				21
3	5	5	5	United States.....	3-6	3				31
4	7	8	9	Northeastern (New England).....						41
5	9	11	13	Atlantic.....						51
6	11	14	17	South (Gulf, etc.).....						61
7	13	17	21	Central.....						71
8	15	20	25	Lake region (St. Lawrence Valley).....						81
9	17	23	29	Mississippi Valley and West.....						91
10	19	26	33	Southwest (south of Missouri and west of the Mississippi River).....						101
11	21	29	37	Northwest, and Rocky Mountains.....						111
12	23	32	41	Pacific coast.....						121
				Colonial possessions.....						
13	25	35	45	States, A-W (see p. 532).....		8				131
14	27	38	49	Cities, A-Z (see p. 534).....		9				141
15	29	41	53	Canada, British N. A. ....	7-10	10	11-20	1-10	1	151
				Provinces, A-Z.....						
				Alberta.....	Northwest Territories.					
				Assiniboia.....	Nova Scotia.					
				Athabasca.....	Ontario (Upper Canada).					
				British Columbia.....	Prince Edward Island.					
				Franklin.....	Quebec (Lower Canada).					
				Keewatin.....	Saskatchewan					
				Mackenzie.....	Ungava.					
				Manitoba.....	Yukon.					
				New Brunswick.....						
				Labrador <sup>1</sup> .....						
				Newfoundland <sup>1</sup> .....						
16	31	44	57	Mexico.....	11	12	21	11	11	161
				States, A-Z.....						
17.A1-5	33	47	61	Central America.....	13.A1-5	14	31	21	16	171
17.A6-Z	35	48	65	British Honduras.....	13.A6-Z		36	20	19	181
18	37	49	69	Costa Rica.....	14		41	31	21	191
19	39	52	73	Guatemala.....	15		51	14	26	201
20	40	55	75	Honduras.....	16		61	51	31	211
21	41	57	77	Nicaragua.....	17		71	61	36	216
22	42	59	79	Panama.....	18		81	71	41	221
22.5	43.5	61	80	Panama Canal Zone.....	18.5		86	76	45.5	226
23	44	62	81	Salvador.....	19		91	81	46	231
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

<sup>1</sup> May be arranged with "Provinces."

# TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
24.A1-5	45	65	85	West Indies.....	20.A1-5	16	101	91	51	241
24.A6-Z	47	68	89	Bahamas.....	20.A6-Z	.....	106	96	53	246
25	49	71	93	Cuba.....	21	.....	111	101	56	251
26	51	74	97	Haiti.....	22	.....	121	111	61	261
26.5	52	76	99	Santo Domingo.....	22.5	.....	126	116	64	266
27	53	77	101	Jamaica.....	23	.....	131	121	66	271
28	55	80	105	Porto Rico.....	24	.....	141	131	71	281
28.5	56.5	83	109	Virgin Islands of the United States (Danish West Indies).....	24.5	.....	156-6 <sup>1</sup>	141-3 <sup>2</sup>	75.5	286
29	57	85	112	Other.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	British West Indies... Barbadoes. Bermudas. Falkland Islands. Leeward Islands. Trinidad. Windward Islands.	.....	.....	151	144	.....	291
.....	.....	.....	.....	Dutch West Indies.... Curacao.	.....	.....	157	147	.....	297
.....	.....	.....	.....	French West Indies and other island possessions <sup>3</sup> ..... Guadeloupe. Martinique. Miquelon. St. Pierre.	.....	.....	159	149	.....	299
0	58	86	113	South America.....	26	18	161	151	76	301
1	59	89	117	Argentine Republic.....	27-30	20	171	161	81	311
2	61	92	121	Bolivia.....	31	25	181	171	86	321
3	63	95	125	Brazil.....	32-35	28	191	181	91	331
4	65	98	129	Chile.....	36	33	201	191	96	341
5	67	101	133	Colombia.....	37	38	211	201	101	351
36	69	104	137	Ecuador.....	38	40	221	211	106	361
37	71	107	141	Guiana.....	39	42	231	221	111	371
.....	.....	.....	.....	British.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	Dutch.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	French.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	73	110	145	Paraguay.....	40	44	241	231	116	381
39	75	113	149	Peru.....	41	46	251	241	121	391
40	77	116	153	Uruguay.....	42	48	261	251	126	401
41	79	119	157	Venezuela.....	43	50	271	261	131	411
42	81	122	161	Europe.....	44	52	281	271	136	421
43	83	125	165	Great Britain <sup>4</sup> .....	45-48	54	291	281	141	431
44	85	128	169	England and Wales.....	.....	60	301	.....	.....	441
45	87	131	173	Scotland.....	.....	62	311	.....	.....	451
46	89	133	177	Ireland.....	.....	64	321	.....	.....	461
.....	.....	.....	.....	Colonial possessions in general.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
---	----	-----	----	--	---	----	-----	------	----	---

<sup>1</sup> Cf. HF 6501-7500, note.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. HG 2701-3540.

<sup>3</sup> May be used in special cases for all American possessions or combinations of several of them.

<sup>4</sup> May be used in special cases for British Empire, "Greater Britain," etc.

# TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Europe—Continued.						
47	91	136	181	Austria-Hungary.....	49-52	66	331	301	151	471
	....	....	....	States and Provinces, A-Z.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
				Austria, Lower.	Görz and Gradiska.					
				Austria, Upper.	Istria.					
				Bohemia.	Moravia.					
				Bosnia and Herzegovina.	Salzburg.					
				Bukowina.	Silesia.					
				Carinthia.	Styria.					
				Carniola.	Trieste.					
				Dalmatia.	Tyrol.					
				Galicia.	Vorarlberg.					
				Czechoslovak Republic <sup>1</sup>						
	....	....	....	Hungary <sup>1</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Croatia and Slavonia <sup>1</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Transylvania <sup>1</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Liechtenstein <sup>1</sup> .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	93	139	185	France.....	53-56	70	341	321	161	481
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions in general.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Andorra.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	....	....	....	Monaco.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49	95	142	189	Germany.....	57-60	75	351	341	171	491
				Alsace-Lorraine.	PRUSSIA.					
				Anhalt.	Reuss, Elder branch.					
				BADEN.	Reuss, Younger branch.					
				BAVARIA.	Saxe-Altenburg.					
				Bremen.	Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.					
				Brunswick.	Saxe-Meiningen.					
				Hamburg.	Saxe-Weimar.					
				(Hanover.)	SAXONY.					
				Hesse.	Schaumburg-Lippe.					
				Lippe.	Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.					
				Lübeck.	Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.					
				Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	Thuringia.					
				Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	Waldeck.					
				Oldenburg.	WÜRTTEMBERG.					
	....	....	....	Colonial possessions in general.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	97	145	193	Greece.....	61	80	361	361	181	501
51	99	148	197	Italy.....	62-65	85	371	371	186	511
	....	....	....	San Marino.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52	101	151	201	Netherlands.....	.....	90	381	391	196	521
53	103	154	205	Belgium.....	66-69	95	391	401	201	531
54	105	157	209	Holland.....	70-73	100	401	411	206	541
	....	....	....	Luxemburg.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	107	160	213	Russia.....	74-77	105	411	421	211	551
55.3	108.3	162.3	217	Finland.....	77.3	110	421	431	215.5	561
55.7	108.7	162.7	218	Poland.....	77.7	111	426	436	215.7	566
56	109	163	219	Scandinavia.....	78	112	430	440	216	570
57	111	166	221	Denmark.....	79	115	431	441	221	571
58	113	169	225	Iceland.....	.....	120	441	451	226	581
59	115	172	229	Norway.....	80	125	451	461	231	591
60	117	173	233	Sweden.....	81-84	130	461	471	236	601
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

<sup>1</sup> May be arranged with "States and Provinces."

# TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				<b>Europe—Continued.</b>						
				<b>Spain and Portugal.....</b>						
61	119	178	237	Spain.....	85-88	135	471	481	241	611
62	121	181	241	Portugal.....	89	140	481	491	246	621
63	123	184	245	Switzerland.....	90	145	491	501	251	631
				<b>CANTONS:</b>						
				Aargau.....	Schaffhausen.					
				Appenzell a. R.	Schwyz.					
				Appenzell i. R.	Solothurn.					
				Basel Land.	Thurgau.					
				Basel Stadt.	Ticino.					
				Bern.	Unterwalden, Lower.					
				Fribourg.	Unterwalden, Upper.					
				Genève.	Uri.					
				Glarus.	Valais.					
				Graubünden.	Vaud.					
				Luzern.	Zug.					
				Neuchâtel.	Zürich.					
				St. Gallen.						
64	125	187	249	<b>Turkey and Balkan States (and Turkey alone).....</b>	91	150	501	511	256	641
65	127	190	253	Bulgaria.....	91.5		511	521	261	651
65.5	128.5	192	255	Jugoslavia.....			521	531	265.5	661
66	129	194	257	Montenegro.....			526	536	266	666
67	131	196	261	Rumania.....			531	541	271	671
68	133	199	265	Servia.....			541	551	276	681
69	135	202	269	Asia.....	92	155	551	561	281	691
70	137	205	273	China.....	93-96	157	561	571	286	701
71	139	208	277	India and other British possessions in Asia.	97-100	160	571	581	291	711
				<b>STATES AND PROVINCES:</b>						
				Ajmere-Merwara.	Kashmir.					
				Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Kurg.					
				Assam (Eastern Bengal and Assam).	Madrass.					
				Baluchistan.	Mysore.					
				Baroda.	Northwest Frontier Provinces.					
				Bengal.	Orissa.					
				Bombay.	Punjab.					
				Burma.	Rajputana.					
				Central Provinces.	Sikkim.					
				Chota Nagpur.	Sind.					
				Haidarabad.	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.					
				Haidarabad Assigned Districts.						
				<b>OTHER:</b>						
				Aden.	Hongkong.					
				Bahrein Islands.	Malay States.					
				Borneo.	Straits Settlements.					
				Ceylon.	Wethaiwei.					
				Cyprus.						
72	141	211	281	Indo-China.....	101					721
73	143	214	285	French Indo-China....			581	591	296	731
				Annam.	Cochin-China.					
				Cambodia.	Tonking and Laos.					
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

# TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Asia—Continued.						
74	145	217	289	Indonesia.....	103	.....	.....	.....	.....	741
75	147	220	293	Dutch East Indies....	104	.....	591	601	301	751
76	149	223	297	Philippines.....	105	.....	601	611	306	761
77	151	226	301	Japan.....	107	165	611	621	311	771
	.....	.....	.....	Korea.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	153	229	305	Persia.....	109	168	621	631	316	781
79	155	232	309	Russia in Asia.....	111	170	631	641	321	791
	.....	.....	.....	Central Asia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	Siberia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	.....	.....	.....	Siam.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	157	235	313	Turkey in Asia.....	113	173	641	651	326	801
81	159	238	317	Other divisions of Asia. 1	115	175	1 651	661	331	811
82	161	241	321	Africa.....	117	180	661	671	336	821
83	163	244	325	Egypt.....	119	182	671	681	341	831
84	165	247	329	British possessions 1.....	121	2 184	681	691	346	841
				UNION OF SOUTH AF-	EAST AFRICA:					
				RICA:	British East Africa.					
				Cape of Good Hope.	East Africa Pro-					
				Basutoland.	tectorate.					
				Natal.	Uganda.					
				Zululand.	Zanzibar.					
				(Orange Free State;	Somaliland.					
				to 1900.)	West AFRICA:					
				(Orange River Col-	Gambia.					
				ony.)	Gold Coast.					
				Orange Free State,	Ashanti.					
				1910-.	Lagos.					
				(South African Re-	Nigeria.					
				public.)	Northern.					
				Transvaal.	Southern.					
				Swaziland.	Sierra Leone.					
				SOUTH CENTRAL	ISLANDS:					
				AFRICA:	Atlantic Ocean:					
				Bechuanaland.	Ascension.					
				Nyasaland.	St. Helena.					
				Rhodesia.	Tristan da Cunha.					
				Northeastern.	Indian Ocean					
				Northwestern.	Mauritius.					
				Southern.	Seychelles.					
				Mashonaland.						
				Matabeleland.						
85	167	250	333	French possessions.....	122	.....	691	701	351	851
				Algeria.	Kongo.					
				Tunis.	Somali Coast.					
				WEST AFRICA:	ISLANDS:					
				Dahomey.	Madagascar.					
				Guinea.	Comoro Islands.					
				Ivory Coast.	Mayotte.					
				Mauritania.	Réunion.					
				Senegal.						
				Senegal, Upper						
				and Niger.						
I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

<sup>1</sup> Cf. HF 3211-4040.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. HE 6501-7500, note.

<sup>3</sup> Cf. HG 8541-8740.



# TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS.

I	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
				Africa—Continued.						
86	169	253	337	German possessions....	123	.....	701	711	356	861
				East Africa.	Southwest Africa.					
				Kamerun.	Togoland.					
86.5	170	255	340	Italian possessions.....	124	.....	706-7	716-17	358-9	866-7
				Kongo Free State. <sup>1</sup>						
				Congo belge.....						
87	171	256	341	Portuguese possessions <sup>2</sup> .	125	.....	711	721	361	871
				Angola, West Africa	Guinea.					
				Cape Verde Islands.	Príncipe and S. Thomé					
				East Africa.	Islands.					
				Spanish possessions.....						
88	173	259	345	Other divisions, native	126	187	721	731	366	881
				states, etc.						
				Abyssinia.....						
				Liberia.....						
				Morocco.....						
89	175	262	349	Australia and New Zealand <sup>3</sup>	130	190	731	741	371	891
90	177	265	353	New South Wales.....			741	751	376	901
91	179	268	357	New Zealand.....			751	761	381	911
92	181	271	361	North Australia.....			761	771	386	921
93	183	274	365	Queensland.....			771	781	391	931
94	185	277	369	South Australia.....			781	791	396	941
95	187	280	373	Tasmania.....			791	801	401	951
96	189	283	377	Victoria.....			801	811	406	961
97	191	286	381	Western Australia.....			811	821	411	971
98	193	289	385	Pacific Islands <sup>4</sup> .....	(*)	195	821	831	416	981
				UNITED STATES POSSE-	GERMAN:					
				SSIONS:	Bismarck Archipel-					
				Guam.	ago.					
				Hawaii.	Caroline Islands.					
				Samoa.	Kaiser Wilhelm's					
				BRITISH:	Land (New					
				Fiji.	Guinea).					
				Papua (New Guinea).	Marianne Islands.					
				Tonga (Friendly Is-	Marshall Islands.					
				lands)	Palau or Pelew Is-					
				FRENCH:	lands.					
				New Caledonia and	Solomon Islands.					
				dependencies.						
				Oceania (Tahiti, etc.)	Samoa Islands.					
99	195	292	389	Arctic regions.....		200	.....	.....	.....	991
100	197	295	393	Antarctic regions.....				.....	.....	996
Ia	II	III	IV		V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X

<sup>1</sup> Cf. HF 101-293.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. HE 6501 7500.

<sup>3</sup> May be used for Commonwealth of Australia.

<sup>4</sup> May be given 127-8.

<sup>5</sup> Cf. HD 1781-2200.

<sup>6</sup> May be given 130.

<sup>7</sup> Cf. HG 8541-8740.

# TABLE OF COUNTRIES IN ONE ALPHABET.

Abyssinia.....	A2	Korea.....	K8
Afghanistan.....	A3	Liberia.....	L7
Algeria.....	A4	Luxemburg.....	L9
Argentine Republic.....	A7	Mexico.....	M6
Australia.....	A8	Montenegro.....	M7
Austria-Hungary.....	A9	Morocco.....	M8
Belgium, see Netherlands.		Netherlands.....	N2
Bolivia.....	B6	Belgium.....	N3
Brazil.....	B8	Holland.....	N4
Bulgaria.....	B9	Nicaragua.....	N5
Canada.....	C2	Norway, see Scandinavia.	
Chile.....	C5	Panama.....	P2
China.....	C6	Paraguay.....	P3
Colombia.....	C7	Persia.....	P4
Costa Rica.....	C8	Peru.....	P5
Cuba.....	C9	Philippine Islands.....	P6
Czechoslovak Republic.....	C95	Poland.....	P7
Denmark, see Scandinavia.		Portugal.....	P8
Ecuador.....	E2	Rumania.....	R8
Egypt.....	E3	Russia.....	R9
Finland.....	F5	Salvador.....	S1
France.....	F8	Santo Domingo.....	S2
Germany.....	G3	Scandinavia.....	S29
Great Britain.....	G7	Denmark.....	S3
Greece.....	G8	Norway.....	S4
Guatemala.....	G9	Sweden.....	S5
Guiana.....	G93	Servia.....	S6
British.....	G94	Siam.....	S65
French.....	G95	South Africa, Union of.....	S7
Dutch.....	G96	Spain.....	S8
Haiti.....	H2	Sweden, see Scandinavia.	
Hawaii.....	H3	Switzerland.....	S9
Holland, see Netherlands.		Turkey.....	T9
Honduras.....	H8	United States.....	U5
Hungary.....	H9	Uruguay.....	U8
India.....	I4	Venezuela.....	V4
Italy.....	I8		
Japan.....	J3		
Jugoslavia.....	J8		

## NOTATION FOR STATES AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES.

Applies where classification schedules indicate alphabetical arrangement: "By country, A-Z."

May be modified to suit the requirements of special subjects, or of sections where entries are already made. Cf. IID 6473.

- .A8        Australia and New Zealand.
- .A82      New South Wales.
- .A83      New Zealand.
- .A84      North Australia.
- .A85      Queensland.
- .A86      South Australia.
- .A87      Tasmania.
- .A88      Victoria.
- .A89      Western Australia.
- Austria-Hungary.
- .A9        Austria-Hungary; Austria (empire).
- .A91-4    Period divisions.  
          e. g., .A94=1900—  
          Austria.
- .A95      Lower.
- .A956     Upper.
- .A96      Bohemia.
- .A967     Galicia.
- .A97      Hungary.
- .A98      Moravia.
- .A986     Styria.
- .A987     Transylvania.
- .A99      Tyrol.
- Canada and Newfoundland.
- .C2        General.
- .C21-5    Periods.  
          e. g., .C24=1867—
- .C26      British Columbia.
- .C28      Manitoba.
- .C3        New Brunswick.
- .C31      Newfoundland.
- .C32      Nova Scotia.
- .C34      Ontario.
- .C36      Prince Edward Island.

# NOTATION FOR STATES AND OTHER SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

	Canada and Newfoundland - Continued.
.C38	Quebec.
.C39	Other.
	Germany.
.G2	General.
.G21-5	Periods, etc.
.G3	Baden.
.G33	Bavaria.
.G4	Prussia.
.G44	Saxony.
.G47	Thuringia.
.G48	Württemberg.
.G5	Great Britain; British Empire.
.G51-6	Period divisions
.G6	England.
.G7	Scotland.
.G8	Ireland.
.G85	Wales.
.G9	Greece.
.G95	Guatemala.
.R4-6	Rumania.
.R7-9	Russia.

# TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
A2	Alabama	1	1
A4	Alaska	2	3
A6	Arizona	3	5
A8	Arkansas	4	7
C2	California	5	9
C6	Colorado	6	11
C8	Connecticut	7	13
D2	Dakota (prefer S8 South Dakota)	8	15
D3	Delaware	9	17
D6	District of Columbia	10	19
F6	Florida	11	21
G4	Georgia	12	23
I2	Idaho	13	25
I3	Illinois	14	27
I4	Indian Territory	15	29
I6	Indiana	16	31
I8	Iowa	17	33
K2	Kansas	18	35
K4	Kentucky	19	37
L8	Louisiana	20	39
M2	Maine	21	41
M3	Maryland	22	43
M4	Massachusetts	23	45
M5	Michigan	24	47
M6	Minnesota	25	49
M7	Mississippi	26	51
M8	Missouri	27	53
M9	Montana	28	55
N2	Nebraska	29	57
N3	Nevada	30	59
N4	New Hampshire	31	61
N5	New Jersey	32	63
N6	New Mexico	33	65
N7	New York	34	67
N8	North Carolina	35	69
N9	North Dakota	36	71
O3	Ohio	37	73
O5	Oklahoma	38	75
O7	Oregon	39	77

# TABLE OF STATES.

		1 no.	2 nos.
P4	Pennsylvania.....	40	79
R4	Rhode Island.....	41	81
S6	South Carolina.....	42	83
S8	South Dakota.....	43	85
T2	Tennessee.....	44	87
T4	Texas.....	45	89
U8	Utah.....	46	91
V5	Vermont.....	47	93
V8	Virginia.....	48	95
W2	Washington.....	49	97
W4	West Virginia.....	50	99
W6	Wisconsin.....	51	101
W8	Wyoming.....	52	103

# TABLE OF CITIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Akron .....	A2	Fall River .....	F2
Albany .....	A3	Fort Wayne .....	F7
Allegheny .....	A35	Frankfort .....	F8
Annapolis .....	A4		
Atlanta .....	A7	Galveston .....	G2
Augusta .....	A9	Grand Rapids .....	G7
Austin .....	A95	Guthrie .....	G8
Baltimore .....	B2	Harrisburg .....	H2
Baton Rouge .....	B3	Hartford .....	H3
Bismarck .....	B63	Helena, Mont. ....	H4
Boise City .....	B66	Hoboken .....	H6
Boston .....	B7	Holyoke .....	H7
Bridgeport .....	B78	Houston .....	H8
Brooklyn .....	B8		
Buffalo .....	B9	Indianapolis .....	I4
Cambridge .....	C2	Jackson, Miss .....	J2
Camden .....	C22	Jacksonville .....	J3
Charleston, S. C. ....	C3	Jefferson City .....	J4
Charleston, W. Va. ....	C32	Jersey City .....	J5
Cheyenne .....	C38		
Chicago .....	C4	Kansas City .....	K2
Cincinnati .....	C5		
Cleveland .....	C6	Lawrence .....	L4
Columbia, S. C. ....	C68	Lincoln .....	L65
Columbus .....	C7	Little Rock .....	L67
		Los Angeles .....	L7
Dallas .....	D2	Louisville .....	L8
Dayton .....	D3	Lowell .....	L9
Denver .....	D4	Lynn .....	L97
Des Moines .....	D5		
Detroit .....	D6	Madison .....	M18
Dover .....	D7	Manchester .....	M2
Dubuque .....	D8	Memphis .....	M4
Duluth .....	D88	Milwaukee .....	M5
		Minneapolis .....	M6
Elizabeth .....	E4	Mobile .....	M7
Erie .....	E6	Montgomery, Ala. ....	M75
Evansville .....	E9		

# TABLE OF CITIES IN UNITED STATES.

Nashville.....	N2	Salt Lake City.....	S35
New Bedford.....	N3	San Antonio.....	S37
New Britain.....	N33	San Francisco.....	S4
New Haven.....	N37	Santa Fe.....	S43
New Orleans.....	N4	Savannah.....	S45
New York.....	N5	Schenectady.....	S48
Newark.....	N6	Seranton.....	S5
Newcastle.....	N63	Seattle.....	S6
Newport.....	N67	Sioux City.....	S62
Newton.....	N7	Somerville.....	S69
Norfolk.....	N8	South Bend.....	S72
		South Omaha.....	S73
Oakland.....	O2	Spokane.....	S76
Olympia.....	O4	Springfield, Ill.....	S8
Omaha.....	O5	Springfield, Mass.....	S82
		Springfield, Ohio.....	S83
Paterson.....	P2	Syracuse.....	S97
Peoria.....	P3		
Petersburg.....	P4	Tacoma.....	T2
Philadelphia.....	P5	Tallahassee.....	T3
Pierre.....	P57	Terre Haute.....	T4
Pittsburg.....	P6	Toledo.....	T6
Portland, Me.....	P7	Topeka.....	T65
Portland, Oreg.....	P8	Trenton.....	T7
Providence.....	P9	Troy.....	T8
Raleigh.....	R2	Utica.....	U8
Reading.....	R3		
Richmond.....	R5	Washington.....	W3
Rochester.....	R6	Waterbury.....	W4
		Wheeling.....	W5
Sacramento.....	S12	Wilkes-Barre.....	W6
Saginaw.....	S13	Wilmington, Del.....	W7
St. Joseph.....	S14	Wilmington, N. C.....	W8
St. Louis.....	S2	Worcester.....	W9
St. Paul.....	S3		
Salem, Mass.....	S33	Yonkers.....	Y5
Salem, Oreg.....	S34	Youngstown.....	Y8





# INDEX

## A.

Abandoned children: HV 837-87.  
 Abolition of slavery: HT 1025-37.  
   Addresses, essays, lectures: HT 1033.  
   Biography: HT 1029.  
   General works: HT 1031.  
   History: HT 1025.  
   By country: HT 1048-1445.  
 Abduction: HV 6571-4.  
 Abnormal man, *see* Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.  
 Abnormal sex relations: HQ 76-440.  
 Aborigines: HV 3176-8.  
 Abortion: HQ 767.  
 Absenteeism, *see* Land: HD 301-1130.  
 Absinthe: HD 9369.A4.  
 Abstinence *vs.* temperance: HV 5258.  
 Acceptances: HG 1655.  
 Accident insurance, *see* Insurance, Accident: HG 9301-43.  
 Accidents  
   Road: HE 355.5.  
   Railroad: HE 1779-91.  
     Liability: HE 1791.  
   Shipping: HE 592.  
   Street railway: HE 4381.  
 Accidents, Prevention of: HV 675-77.  
 Accidents and disease, Prevention of: HV 673.  
 Account books, Medieval: HF 393.  
 Accounting, *see* Bookkeeping:  
   HF 5601-5716; HJ 9701-9995.  
 Accounting, Municipal: HJ 9771-9.  
 Accounting, Public: HJ 9701-9995.  
   Calculators: HJ 9951-5.  
   Congresses: HJ 9705.  
   Periodicals: HJ 9701-3.  
   Salary tables: HJ 9971-5.  
   Tax tables: HJ 9991-5.  
   Treatises: HJ 9711-21; HJ 9731-41.  
   By country  
     United States: HJ 9801-9918.  
     Other: HJ 9921-31.  
 Acknowledgments, Taxes on: HJ 5828-31.  
 Actors (charities): HV 3174.A5.

Actuarial science: HG 8781-93.  
   Annuities: HG 8790-3.  
   Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.  
 Adjusting (fire insurance): HG 9721-5.  
 Admission to trade, etc.: HD 4889.  
 Adolescence: HQ 26.  
 Adoption of children: HV 875.  
 Adoptive masonry: HS 851-9.  
 Adulteration of food products: HD 9000-9.  
 Adultery: HQ 806-8.  
 Advertising: HF 5801-6181.  
   Ad-writing: HF 5825.  
   Credit books: HF 5585.A3.  
   Cuts: HF 6133.  
   Directories: HF 5804-9.  
   Ethics: HF 5831.  
   Forms: HF 6123-41.  
   History: HF 5811-13.  
   Law: HF 5817-19.  
   Methods: HF 5841-66.  
   Periodicals: HF 5801.  
   Posters, *see* NC 1800-50.  
   Practice: HF 5823.  
   Psychology: HF 5822.  
   Romance: HF 6191.  
   Taxation: HF 5835.  
   Theory: HF 5821.  
   Treatises: HF 5821-5.  
   By business: HF 6161.  
 Advertising, Direct: HF 5861-63.  
 Advertising and art: HF 5831.  
 Aerial navigation: HE 9901.  
 Aeroplanes, Transmission of mail by: HE 6238.  
   United States: HE 6496.  
   Other countries: HE 6501-7500 (9) or (5)  
 African slave trade: HT 1322.  
 Age and crime: HV 6163.  
 Age insurance: HD 7105-6; HG 9426-46.  
 Age statistics: IIB 1531-1740.  
 Aged, Charities, etc., for: HV 1451-93.  
   Pensions for: HD 7105-6.  
 Agency business: HF 5421-6.  
 Agency law: HF 1247.  
 Agents, canvassing, etc.: HF 5446-56.

# INDEX

Agrarian question, *see* Land.

Agrarian socialism: HD 1301-15.

## Agriculture

Advertising: HF 6161.A3.

Banking: HG 2041-51.

Classes: HD 1506-39.

Congresses: HD 1405.

Colonization: HD 1516.

Cooperative: HD 1491.

Credit: HD 1439-40.

Banking: HG 2041-51.

Crises: HB 3731.A3.

Drainage: HD 1681-3.

Economics: HD 101-2200.

Farm property: HD 1393.

United States: HD 256.

Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.

Farms: HD 1393, 1471-81.

## Implements

Trade: HD 9486.

Trust: HD 2769.F2.

Insurance: HG 9966-9.

International regulation: HD 1428-30.

Irrigation: HD 1711-41.

Labor: HD 1521-39.

Wages: HD 4966.F2.

Landlord: HD 1506.

Mortgages: HG 2041-51.

Statistics: HD 1443.

Organization: HD 1483-6.

Pasture lands: HD 1635-41.

Peasant proprietorship: HD 1513.

Prices: HB 233.

Produce trade: HD 9000-19.

Railroad rates: HE 2116.A4.

Garden truck: HE 2116.G2.

Grain: HE 2116.G7.

Statistics: HD 1421-5; 9000.4; S21-400.

Theory: HD 1425.

By country: HD 1751-2200.

Technics: S-SF.

Tenants: HD 1511.

Treatises: HD 1411.

Wages: HD 4966.F2.

Waste lands: HD 1665-71.

Water rights: HD 1691-8.

By country: HD 1751-2200.

Agriculture and business: HD 1434.

capital: HD 1436.

machinery: HD 1459.

prices: HD 1447.

railroads: HE 1043.

Agriculture and tariff: HF 2601.

transportation: HE 149.

Ahiman Rezon: HS 440, note.

## Air mail service

General: HE 6238.

U.S.: HE 6496.

Other countries: HE 6501-7500 (9) or (5)

Alcohol trade: HD 9391.

Denatured: HD 9399.

Taxation: HD 9350.8.

Alcoholism, *see* Liquor problem:

HV 5001-5840.

Aliens, Taxation of: HJ 2347-8.

Altruism (Economic theory): HB 199.

Aluminium: HD 9539.A6.

Amazons: HQ 1139

"American peril": HC 106

Amortization of land: HD 1226-9.

of public debts: HJ 8052-58.

Tables: HG 1634.

Amusements of the city: HT 281.

of the country: HT 469.

Anarchism: HX 821-970.

History: HX 826-8.

Law: HX 836-7.

Periodicals: HX 821.

Treatises: HX 833.

By country: HX 841-970.

Ancient city: JC 51; JS 58; DE-DG.

"Ancient constitutions" (Masonic):

HIS 440.

Ancient slave trade: HT 979.

Ancient slavery: HT 863.

Animals, Protection of: HV 4701-4959.

Anti-vivisection: HV 4905-59.

Collections: HV 4703.

Congresses: HV 4704.

Domestic animals: HV 4723.

History: HV 4705.

Law: HV 4713-25.

Merciful killing: HV 4731.

Periodicals: HV 4701.

Societies: HV 4702.

Transportation: HE 2321; HV 4733.

Treatises: HV 4708.

Uncataloged miscellany: HV 4711.Z9.

By country: HV 4761-4890.

Animals and the Bible: HV 4728.

Annuities: HG 8790-3.

Tables: HG 8793.

Taxation: HJ 4631.

# INDEX

- Anthropological sociology: HM 107.  
 Anthropology, Criminal, *see* Criminal anthropology: HV 6031-6197.  
 Anthropology and sociology: HM 37.  
 Antimasonic controversy: HS 525-7.  
 Antimasonic literature: HS 473-5.  
 Anti-rent movement: HD 199.  
 Anti-secret-society literature: HS 181-91.  
 Anti-trust cases: HD 2780.  
 Anti-vivisection: HV 4905-59.  
     Congresses: HV 4913.  
     Documents: HV 4911.  
     History: HV 4915.  
     Law: HV 4921-3.  
     Periodicals: HV 4905.  
     Societies: HV 4908.  
     Uncatalogued miscellany: HV 4918.Z5.  
     United States: HV 4925-33.  
     Other countries: HV 4935-59.  
 Antwerp (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 437.  
 Apples: HD 9259.A5.  
 Application forms (Life insurance): HG 8883.  
 Applications for position: HF 5383.  
 Apportionment of loss (Fire insurance): HG 9723.  
 Appraisal, Custom-house  
     United States: HJ 6650-80.  
     Other countries: HJ 6750-7390.  
 Apprentice labor: HD 4881-95.  
 Appropriations: HJ 9-99.  
 Appropriations, Postal: HE 6111.  
     United States: HE 6411.  
 Arabic commerce: HF 406.  
     finance: HJ 235.  
     money: HG 247.  
 Arbitration, Business: HF 1221-2; (5406).  
     Foreign judgments: JX 6607.  
 Arbitration, Industrial: HD 5481-5630.  
 Area taxation: HJ 4153.  
 Argot, Criminal: HV (6087).  
 Arid lands: HD 1665-71.  
 Aristocracy: HT 647.  
 Arithmetic, Business: HF 5691-5716.  
     Text books: QA 101-11.  
 Armenian societies: HS 2116-20.  
 Arms and ammunition: HD 9743.  
 Army and alcoholism: HV 5145-62.  
 Arson: HV 6638.  
 Art, Masonic: HS 433.  
 Art, Municipal: NA 9000-9245.  
 Art, Woman in: HQ 1389; N 7630-9.  
 Art and advertising: HF 5831.  
 Art and socialism: HX 521.  
     Sociology: HM 39.  
 Artificial flowers: HD 9999.A7.  
 Aryan race: HT 1577.  
 Aryan tribes, Land ownership: HD 121.  
 Asiatic labor: HD 6305.A8.  
 "Asiento": HT 1048-50.  
 Asphalt trade: HD 9585.A6.  
 Assassinations: HV 6495-6535.  
     Political: HV 6278.  
 Assault: HV 6618.  
 Assaying: HG 325-9.  
     Official reports: HG 325.  
     Standard of weight: HG 327.  
     Tables: HG 328.  
     Wastage: HG 329.  
 Assemblies, Unlawful: HV 6474-85.  
 Assessment (Taxation): HJ 3241.  
 Assessment life insurance: HG 8826, 9201-45.  
     (*See also* Insurance, Fraternal.)  
 Assessment societies: HS 1501-10.  
 Assignats: HG 978.2.  
 Assignees: HG 3771.  
 Association (Sociology): HM 131.  
 Associations, Employers': HD 6350-6940.  
 Associations, Labor, *see* Labor unions: HD 6350-6940.  
 Assyria, *see* Babylonia.  
 Atavism and crime: HV 6123.  
 Atavism and degeneration: HV 4987.  
 Athens, Ancient  
     Finances: HJ 219.  
     Land tenure: HD 134.  
 Atlantic cable: HE 7721-5.  
 Atlantic Ocean (Commerce): HF 387.  
 Atlases, Statistical: HA 48.  
 Attachment of wages: HD 4935.  
 Attendance of workmen: HD 5115.  
 Auburn system of imprisonment: HV 8731.  
 Auctions: HF 5476.  
 Auditing  
     General: HF 5667.  
     Insurance  
         Fire: HG 9679.  
         Life: HG 8849.  
         Postal: HE 6106.  
         Railroad: HE 2246.  
 Auditor's reports: HJ 9-99.  
     Local: HJ 9011-99.

# INDEX

Augsburg (Commerce in Middle Ages): HF 444.  
 Aural method of teaching speech to the deaf and dumb: IIV 2493.  
 Austrian societies: HS 1886-90.  
 Authority and freedom: HM 271.  
 Automobiles  
   Industry and statistics: IID 9710.  
   Insurance: HG 9970.  
   Law: HE 5619-20, etc.  
 Average (Marine insurance): HE 970.  
 Average of accounts: IIF 5696.  
 Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.

## B.

Baby diaries: HQ 779.  
 Baby farming: HV 867.  
 Babylonia  
   Commerce: HF 368.  
   Crime: HV 6216.  
   Land ownership: HD 127.  
   Marriage: HQ 506.  
   Transportation: IIE 167.  
 Bachelors: HQ 800.  
   Taxation: IJ 5580.  
 Baggage traffic, Railroad: HE 2556.  
 Bagging, *see* Cotton bagging.  
 Bagnios: IIV 8647-9.  
 Bailiffs: HV 7983.  
 Bailments: HF 1249.  
 Bakeries: HD 9057.  
 Bakers: IID 8039.B.  
 Baking-powder trade: HD 9330.B2.  
 Balance of trade  
   General. Theory: HF 1014.  
   Special. By country: IIF 3021-4040.  
     (subdivision History (4)-(6) under each country.)  
 Balance sheet: HF 5681.  
 Baltic Sea commerce: HF 388.  
 Banana trade: HD 9259.B2.  
 Bank notes (Engraving): HG 584.  
 Bank note paper: IIG 583.  
 Bank of the United States: HG 2525-9.  
 Bankers: HG 1552.  
   United States: HG 2463.  
   Other countries: HG 2701-3540.  
 Banking: IIG 1501-3530.  
   Acceptances: HG 1655.  
   Advertising: HF 6161.B2.  
   Annals: HG 1531.  
   Associations: IIG 1507-15.  
   Biography: HG 2463.

Banking, HG 1501-3530—Continued.  
 Bookkeeping: HG 1706-8.  
 Branch banks: HG 1616.  
 Branches of United States banks abroad: HG 2569.  
 Checks: HG 1691-1700.  
 Clearing houses: HG 2301-51.  
 Collecting: HG 1671.  
 Conventions: HG 1521.  
 Crises: HB 3725.  
 Deposits: HG 1660.  
   Insurance: HG 1662.  
   Guaranty: HG 1781-2.  
 Directories: HG 1536.  
 Discount: HG 1651-4.  
 Essays: HG 1591.  
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.B2.  
 Furniture, etc.: HG 1709.  
 History: HG 1551-76.  
 Inspection: HG 1786-8.  
 Interest: HG 1621-38.  
 Investments: IIG 4925.  
   Railroad securities: HG 4979.  
 Legislation: HG 1731-56.  
 Loans: HG 1641-2.  
 Organization: HG 1618.  
 Pawn broking: HG 2071-2106.  
 Periodicals: IIG 1501 5.  
 Regulation: HG 1776-8.  
 Reserves: HG 1656.  
   Banks of issue: IIG 1863.  
 Specie payments: HG 1659.  
 Taxation: HG 1766-8.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B2.  
 Theory: HG 1586-8.  
 Treatises: HG 1601-16.  
 By country  
   United States: IIG 2401-2626.  
   Other: IIG 2701-3540.  
 Bankruptcy: HG 3760-73.  
   National: HJ 8061.  
 Banks  
   Agricultural: HG 2041-51.  
   Building and loan: HG 2121-56.  
   Government: HG 1796-8.  
   Immigrant (U. S.): HG 2002.  
   Issue: HG 1851-73.  
   National: HG 2545-57.  
   Postal: HG 1951-6.  
   Private: IIG 1976-2021.  
   Safe deposit: IIG 2251-6.  
   Savings: HG 1881-1946.  
   School: HG 1951-6.  
 Banks, cooperation among: HG 1665.

# INDEX

**Banks and crises:** HB 3725.  
 currency: HG 1811-13.  
 the State: HG 1725-1813.  
 treasury: HG 1811-13.

**Barley trade:** HD 9049.B3.

**Bastardy:** HQ 998-99.

**Beauty in woman:** HQ 1219.

**Beccaria:** HV 8661.

**Beef inspection:** HD 9410.9.

**Beef trust:** HD 2769.C3, HD 2769.P29.  
 United States vs.: HD 2780.B3.

**Beet sugar:** HD 9100-19.

**Begging:** HV 4480-4630.

**Behcading:** HV 8552.

**Belgian societies:** HS 1836-40.

**Benefit features of trade unions:** HD 6484.

**Benevolent societies**  
 Fraternal, etc.: HS 1501-10.  
 Philanthropic: HV.

**Berlin Stock Exchange:** HG 4586-90.

**Bertillon method (Criminology):**  
 HV 6068.

**Betterments:** IJ 4175.

**Bible and alcoholism:** HV 5180-3.  
 animal protection: IIV 4728.  
 divorce: HQ 824.  
 marriage: HQ 1057.  
 polygamy: HQ 991.  
 slavery: HT 915.  
 social reform: HN 10.  
 Church and social reform: HN 31.  
 woman: HQ 1395.

**Bicycle trade:** HD 9999.B4.

**Bigamy:** HQ 981-96.

**Bill boards:** HF 5843.

**Bill posters' unions**  
 Periodicals: HD 6350.B49.

**Bills of exchange:** HG 3811-4000.  
 Law: HG 3834.K.  
 International: JX 6289.B5.  
 Taxation: HJ 5834-37.

**Bills of lading:** HE 2242.

**Bimetallic ratio:** HG 421.

**Bimetalism**  
 International: HG 401-23.  
 United States: HG 561-2.  
 Other countries: IIG 651-1490.

**Biography, see name of subject.**

**Biological sociology:** HM 106.

**Birth classes:** HT 641-57.

**Births**  
 Registration methods: HA 38.  
 Statistics: HB 901-1111.  
 Serial: HA.

**Black Sea commerce:** IIF 383.

**Blacklisting:** HD 5466.

**Blind, The (Charities, relief, etc.):**  
 IIV 1571-2300.  
 Associations: HV 1573.  
 Biography: IIV 1584.  
 Educators, philanthropists, famous  
 pupils: IIV 1623-4.  
 Books for (L. of C. collection):  
 IIV 2250-2329.  
 Collections: IIV 1577.  
 Conferences: IIV 1575.  
 Education: IIV 1611-1708.  
 Biography: IIV 1623-4.  
 History: IIV 1618.  
 Methods: IIV 1631-61.  
 Treatises: HV 1626.  
 Encyclopedias: HV 1578.  
 Entertainment of: HV 1765-9.  
 Exhibitions: HV 1576.  
 History: IIV 1581.  
 Law: IIV 1604-9.  
 Libraries for: IIV 1721-56.  
 Catalogs: Z 5346.  
 Marriage: HQ 1038.  
 Music for: IIV 1695-6.  
 Periodicals: IIV 1571.  
 Treatises: IIV 1591-3.  
 Typography for: IIV 1666-98.  
 Uncatalogued pamphlets: IIV 2349.  
 Writing machines for: IIV 1701.  
 By country  
 United States: IIV 1783-96.  
 Other countries: IIV 1801-2240.  
 "Blue sky" laws: HG 4929.  
 Boards of trade: IIF 294-343.  
 Boiler insurance: IIG 9963.  
 Bohemian societies: HS 1996-2000.  
 Bolshevism: IIX 59-63.  
 Bond and investment tables: IIG 4537.  
 Bonded warehouses: IIF 5484-9.  
 Bonds (Public securities): IIG 4701-26.  
 Tables: IIG 4537.  
 Exchange: IIG 3875.S8  
 Taxation: HJ 5901-19.  
 By country  
 United States: IIG 4931-55.  
 Other countries: IIG 5151-5990.  
 Bonds as investments: HG 4651.  
 Bonus system: HD 4928.P5.  
 Book trade: Z 278-550.  
 Canvassing: IIF 5456.B7.  
 Cost tables, etc.: IIF 5716.B4.  
 Tariff: IIF 2651.B7.

# INDEX

## Bookkeeping

Accounts: HF 5681.  
 Aids: HF 5659.  
 Auditing: HF 5667.  
 Card systems: HF 5671.  
 Conventions: HF 5603.  
 Cost finding: HF 5686.  
 Dictionaries: HF 5621.  
 History: HF 5605-16.  
 Law: HF 5617-20.  
 Loose leaf: HF 5677.  
 Municipal: HJ 9771-9.  
 Periodicals: HF 5601.  
 Postal: HE 6101.  
     United States: HE 6401.  
 Public: HJ 9701-9995.  
 Study, etc.: HF 5630.  
 Supplies: HF 5688-9.  
 Theory: HF 5625.  
 Treatises: HF 5631-53.  
 By business: HF 5686.  
     Bank: HG 1706-8.  
     Railroad: HE 2241.  
     Shipping: HE 605.  
 Booklets (in advertising): HF 6146.B7.  
 Boot and shoe machinery: HD 9787.  
     trade: HD 9787.  
 Borough finances: HJ 9000-9685.  
 Boston line type for the blind: HV 1681-2.  
 Bottling industry: HD 9369.B5.  
 Bounties, Industrial: HD 3641-46.  
 Bounties, Shipping: HE 740-3.  
 Bounty lands (United States)\* HD 240.  
 Boy scouts: HS 3313.B7.  
 Boycott: HD 5461.  
 Boys  
     Care of: HQ 775.  
     Cigarette habit: HV 5745.  
     Clubs: HV 878.  
     Sex treatises for: HQ 41.  
     Societies: HS 3301-25.  
     Welfare institutions for: HV 877-8.  
 Braille type for the blind: HV 1669-74.  
 Branch banks: HG 1616.  
     abroad: HG 2569.  
 Branch stores: HF 5468.  
 Branding (as punishment): HV 8609.  
 Brandy trade: HD 9393.  
 Breach of promise: HQ 804.  
 Breaking on the wheel: HV 8561.  
 Bribery in business: HD 3625.5.  
 Bribery of judges: HV 6327.  
     officials: HV 6306.  
     voters: HV 6314.

Brick trade: HD 9605.  
 Bridal gift books: HQ 746.  
 Bridges: HE (374-7); TG 15-123.  
 Brigands: HV 6437-53.  
 Brokerage, Stock: HG 4621.  
 Bruges (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
     HF 435.  
 Bucket shops: HG 4626.  
 Buckwheat: HD 9049.B7.  
 Budgets, Household: (accounting)  
     HF 5686.II8.  
 Budgets, Local: HJ 9000-9685.  
 Budgets, National  
     Documents (serial): HJ 10-100.  
     History: HJ 2035-43.  
     Theory: HJ 2005-31.  
     By country: HJ 2050-2199.  
 Budgets, Workmen's: HD 6978-7080.  
 Building and Loan Associations:  
     HG 2121-56.  
     Accounting: HF 5686.B8.  
     History: HG 2123.  
     Interest tables: HG 1636  
     Law: HG 2131-5.  
     Periodicals: HG 2121.  
     Practice: HG 2126-8.  
     State institutions: HG 2141-3.  
     By country  
         United States: HG 2150-3, HG 2624-6.  
         Foreign countries: HG 2156,  
             HG 2701-3540.  
 Building stones: HD 9621.  
 Bulgarian societies: HS 2041-6.  
 Bullion market: HG 279-81.  
 "Bunco-games:" HV 6691-9.  
 Burial insurance: HG 9466-79.  
 Burglary: HV 6645-65.  
     insurance: HG 9970.  
 Burning at the stake: HV 8564.  
 Business: HF 5001-6201.  
     Administration: HF 5500-11.  
     Advertising: HF 5801-6181.  
     Arithmetic: HF 5691-5716.  
         Text books: QA 101-11.  
     Auctions: HF 5476.  
     Bookkeeping: HF 5601-89.  
     Branch stores: HF 5468.  
     Buying: HF 5437.  
     Calendars: HF 5028.  
     Canvassing: HF 5446-56.  
     Choice of business: HF 5381.  
     Collections: HF 5556-9.  
     Commercial traveling: HF 5441-4.  
     Commission business: HF 5421-6.

# INDEX

## Business: HF 5001-6201—Continued.

Cooperative: HF 5431-6.  
 Correspondence: HF 5720-8.  
 Cost tables: HF 5716.  
 Credit: HF 5565-85.  
 Department store business: HF 5461-5.  
 Dictionaries: HF 1001.  
 Directories: HF 5030-5331.  
 Discounts: HF 5553.  
 Education: HF 1101-81.  
 Employment management: HF 5549.  
 Equipment: HF 5521-41.  
 Essays: HF 5391.  
 Ethics: HF 5386.  
 Fairs: HF 5481.  
 Filing methods: HF 5736-46.  
 Five and ten cent stores: HF 5461-5.  
 Forms: HF 5371.  
 History: HF 5341-9.  
 Jobbers: HF 5422.  
 Law: HF 1201-1400.  
 Mail order business: HF 5466-7.  
 Manuals: HF 5356-63.  
 Marketing: HF 5415.  
 Office appliances: HF 5521-41; 5548.  
 Organization: HF 5500-99.  
 Peddling: HF 5458-9.  
 Periodicals: HF 5001.  
 Popular literature: HF 5381-91.  
 Retail trade: HF 5429.  
 Salesmanship: HF 5438.  
 Storage business: HF 5495.  
 Success literature: HF 5386.  
 Taxation: HF 5665-9.  
 Treatises: HF 5351.  
 Warehousing business: HF 5484-9.  
 Women in business: HD 6058.  
 Yearbooks: HF 5003.  
 Special lines, by name, A-Z: HF 6201.  
 (See also Commerce.)  
 Business and agriculture: HD 1434.  
 Business and speculation: HG 6028.  
 "Business men's law": HF 1239.  
 Business psychology: HF 5353.  
 Butcher business: HD 9410-29.  
 Butter and cheese trade: HD 9278.  
 Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.B9.  
 Button industry: HD 9969.B8.  
 Buying: HF 5437.  
 Byzantine commerce: HF 405.  
 finance: HJ 233.

## C.

Cabinet-making: HD 9773.  
 Cable codes: HE 7669-79.  
 Cables, Ocean: HE 7709-41.  
 Atlantic: HE 7721-5.  
 Pacific: HE 7731.  
 Cabotage: HE 751, 769-940.  
 Law: HE 587.  
 Statistics: HF 101-300.  
 Cabs: HE 5611-5720.  
 Calcium carbide: HD 9660.C3.  
 Calendars (in advertising) HF 6146.C2.  
 Cambists: HG 3851-75.  
 Camorra: HV 6441-53.  
 Camp fire girls: HS 3353.C3.  
 Camphor: HD 9675.C24.  
 Canadian societies: HS 1701-5.  
 Canal securities: HG 4756-7.  
 Canals  
 Inland: HE 525.  
 InterOceanic: HE 528-45.  
 United States: HE 395.  
 Other countries: HE 399-520.  
 Canals and railroads: HE 1049.  
 Canned goods trade: HD 9320-30.  
 Codes: HE 7677.C2.  
 Fruit: HD 9240-59.  
 Vegetables: HD 9235.  
 Canvassing: HF 5446-56.  
 Capital: HB 501.  
 Income tax: HJ 4631.  
 Capital and agriculture: HD 1436.  
 Capital and labor: HD 6961.  
 Capital punishment: HV 8694-9.  
 Methods  
 Early: HV 8551-86.  
 Modern: HV 8696.  
 By country: HV 8699.  
 Capitalization  
 of corporations: HD 2781.C3.  
 of railroads: HE 2236.  
 Capitation tax: HJ 4911-39.  
 Captives in slavery: HT 1345; G530.  
 Car service, Railroad: HE 1830.  
 Freight traffic: HE 2331.  
 Passenger traffic: HE 2573.  
 Street cars: HE 4321.  
 Car shortage, see Car service.  
 Caravan routes: HF 403.  
 Card system in bookkeeping: HF 5671.  
 in business: HF 5736-46.  
 Carriage and wagon trade: HD 999.C3.  
 Carrier pigeons: HE 9801.



# INDEX

**Carriers (store equipment):** HF 5526.  
**Carrying trade, *see* Railroads, Shipping, Transportation.**  
**Carthage, Commerce of:** HF 370-1.  
**Cash registers:** HF 5531.  
**Caste system:** HT 713-25.  
**Casualty insurance:** HG 9956-70.  
**Cat o' nine tails:** HV 8615.  
**Catalan Company:** HF 425-7.  
**Catalogs as advertising media:** HIF 5861.  
     **Making:** HF5862.  
**Catastrophes, disasters, etc.**  
     **Relief measures:** HV 600-40.  
**Catholic socialism:** HX 54.  
**Catholic societies:** HS 1536-40.  
**Cats, Protection of:** HV 4743.  
**Cattle trade:** HD 9433.  
     **Cost tables:** HF 5716.C2.  
     **Inspection:** HD 9410.9.  
     **Insurance:** HG 9968.L5.  
     **Tariff:** HF 2651.L6.  
     **Telegraph codes:** HE 7677.L78.  
     **Transportation**  
         **Railroad:** HE 2321.L7.  
         **Shipping:** HE 595.L7.  
     **Trust:** HD 2769.C3.  
     **Packers':** HD 2769.P2  
**Caucasic race:** HT 1575; GN 537.  
**Celibacy:** HQ 800.  
**Celtic land ownership:** HD 118.  
**Cement industry:** HD 9622.  
     **Securities:** HG 5123.C5.  
**Cemeteries:** HG 5123.C6.  
**Census statistics:** HA 175-4010.  
**Cerneau masonry:** HS 766.  
**Certificates, Taxation of:** HJ 5849-52.  
**Certificates of origin:** HJ 6617.  
**Chain stores:** HF 5468.  
**Chaplains, Prison:** HV 8867.  
**Chapter masonry:** HS 701-20.  
**Charitable institutions, Taxation of:**  
     HJ (5533).  
**Charities**  
     **Annals:** HV 35.  
     **Bazaars:** HV 544.  
     **Biography:** HV 27-28.  
     **Congresses:** HV 8.  
     **Exhibitions:** HV 10.  
     **History:** HV 16-28.  
     **Law:** HV 75-83.  
     **Museums:** HV 10.  
     **Periodicals:** HV 1-4.  
     **Societies:** HV 6.

**Charities—Continued.**  
     **Study and teaching:** HV 11.  
     **Treatises:** HV 30-33.  
     **Yearbooks:** HV 35.  
     **By country**  
         **United States:** HV 85-99.  
         **Other:** HV 101-520.  
**Charities and state:** HV 71-83.  
**Charities for aged:** HV 1451-93.  
     **blind:** HV 1611-2300.  
     **children:** HV 701-1420.  
         **Blind, deaf:** HV 1551-2990.  
         **Feeble-minded:** HV 891-901.  
         **Foundlings:** HV 835-47.  
         **Neglected:** HV 873-887.  
         **Orphans:** HV 959-1420.  
         **Sick:** HV 921-41.  
     **cripples:** HV 3011-19.  
     **deaf and dumb:** HV 2350-2990.  
     **defectives:** HV 1551-3008.  
     **feeble-minded:** HV 3004-8.  
     **immigrants:** HV 4010-12.  
     **mothers:** HV 697-700.  
     **poor:** HV 4023-4630.  
     **seamen:** HV 3025-3160.  
     **shop girls:** HV 3165-73.  
     **sick (chronic):** HV 3000-03.  
**Charity and the church:** HV 530.  
**Charity, Woman and:** HV 541.  
**Charity fairs:** HV 544.  
**Charity practice:** HV 40-69.  
**Charters (ships)** HE 596.  
**Chartists:** HD 8396.  
**Chastity:** HQ 19-58.  
**Chattel mortgages**  
     **General works:** HG 2059.  
     **Law:** HF 1251; HG 2057; K.  
     **By country:** HG 2066-69.  
**Check-rein:** HV 4751.  
**Check weighing:** HD 4962.  
**Checks (Bank):** HG 1691-1700.  
     **Check books:** HG 1700.  
     **Forgeries:** HG 1696.  
         **Protective safeguards:** HG 1698.  
         **Signature examiners:** HG 1697.  
     **Postal checks:** HG 1963.C6.  
     **Taxation of:** HJ 5864-7.  
**Cheese trade:** HD 9280.  
**Chemical industry:** HD 9650-60.  
**Chestnut lumber trade:** HD 9769.C5.  
**Child labor**  
     **Conferences, etc.:** HD 6229.  
     **General works:** HD 6231.

# INDEX

## Child labor—Continued.

Legislation: HD 6241-3.

Night work: HD 5113.

By country: HD 6250.

## Children

Baby farms: HV 867.

Blind: HV 1571-2295.

Care and hygiene: RJ 61, RJ 101;  
HQ 769-79.

Charities, protection, etc.:

HV 701-1420.

Collections: HV 706.

Congresses: HV 707.

Documents: HV 705.

Law: HV 721-39.

Periodicals: HV 701.

Societies: HV 703.

Treatises: HV 713.

United States: HV 741-3.

Other countries: HV 745-803.

Child labor: HD 6229-50.

Child life: HQ 781-5.

Cièches: HV 851-61.

Crime: HV 9051-9230.

Degeneration: HV 4991.

Destitute: HV 873-87.

Eugenics: HQ 750-99.

Feeble-minded: HV 891-901.

Foundlings: HV 835-47.

Fresh-air funds: HV 931-41.

Growth and development: RJ 131.

Statistics: HQ 771.

Insurance: HG 9271-7.

Junior republics: HV 876.

Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.

Law: HV 721-39.

Mortality: HB1323.C5.

Orphans: HV 959-1420.

Rights (general theory): HQ 789.

Suicide: HV 6546.

Children in cities: HT 206.

Education: LC 5101-50.

Children in the country: HT 453.

Education: LB 1567.

Chimney-sweeps: HV 887.

Chinese labor: HD 6305.A8.

Chinese societies: HS 2176-80.

Chloral habit: HV 5813.

Chocolate trade: HD 9200.

Choice of occupation: HF 5381.

Christian socialism: HX 51.

Christian sociology: HN 31-2.

Christianity and slavery: HT 913-7

Christianity and woman: HQ 1394.

Christmas advertising: HF 5847.C.

## Church

Advertising: HF 6161.C3.

Property, Taxation of: HJ 5521-9.

Church and alcoholism: HV 5186-9.

clerical: HV 530.

divorce: HQ 823.

freemasonry: HS 495.

labor: HD 6338.

marriage: HQ 1051-3.

secret societies: HS 164.

sex: HQ 63.

social reform: HN 31-2.

Cider trade: HD 9398.

Cigar trade: HD 9149.C.

Cigarette smoking: HV 5740-5.

Cigarette trade: HD 9149.C.

Cipher codes: HE 7669-79.

Cipher rituals: HS 155.

Circulars as advertising media: HF 5861.

Cities of refuge: HV 8652-4

City, The: HT 101-381.

Advertising: HF 6161.M8.

Amusements: HT 281.

Art: NA 9000-9245.

Buildings: JS 201-8; NA 4201-4384, 4430.

Charities: HV 1-520.

Children: HT 206.

Congresses: HT 107.

Corruption: JS 231; HV 6310.

Culture: HT 255.

Economic aspects: HT 321.

Education: LC 5101-50.

Effect on health: HT 231.

Exhibitions: HT 109.

Finance: HJ 9000-9697.

General works: HT 151-5.

Growth: HT 371.

History: HT 111-49.

Housing: HD 7286-7390.

Hygiene: RA.

Immigration: HT 215.

Liquor problem: HV 5001-5720.

Markets: HF 5470-5.

Mental and moral life: HT 251-71.

Morals: HT 265.

Museums: HT 109.

Parks: SB 481-5.

Periodicals: HT 101.

Planning: NA 9000-9425.

Playgrounds: GV 421-33.

Police: HV 7451-8280.

# INDEX

## City, The: HT 101-381—Continued.

Politics: JS.  
 Population: HT 201-21.  
 Statistics: HB 2161-2370.  
 Promotion: HT 325.  
 Public works: HD 4421-4730; TD 21-124.  
 Race question: HT 221.  
 Religion: HT (271); B.  
 Settlements: HV 4175-4320.  
 Sewerage: RA 485; TD 515-780.  
 Slums: HV 4023-4470.  
 Social aspects: HT 151-5.  
 Societies: HT 105.  
 Streets: HE 370-3.  
 Study and teaching: HT 109.  
 Suburbs: HT 351.  
 Territory: HT 169.  
 Waste: TD 515-1015.  
 Water supply: RA; TD 201-500.  
 Yearbooks: HT 103.  
 By country: HT 123-49.  
 City, Ancient: JC 51; JS 58; DE-DG.  
 City, Medieval: HT 115.  
 City, Modern: HT 119.  
 City and country: HT 361-81.  
   crime: HV 6177.  
   culture: HT 255.  
   health: HT 231.  
   religion: B; HT (271).  
 City government and police: HV 7994.  
 City realty (United States): HD 1391.  
   Agents' lists: HD 279.  
   General: HD 257.  
   Real estate business, methods: HD 1391.  
   By city: HD 268.  
   By company: HD 275-7.  
   By state: HD 266.  
 Civil marriage: HQ 1006.  
 Civil service employees: HD 8011-23.  
 Civilization: HM 101.  
   and commerce: HF 1193.  
   and railways: HE 1041.  
   and woman: HQ 1399.  
 Claim departments, Railways: HE 1795.  
 Street railways: HE 4391.  
 Claims: HJ 8903-63.  
   Administration: HJ 8911-6.  
   General: HJ 8903.  
   Land: HD 226.  
   Lists: HJ 8919.  
   Private: HJ 8907.  
   Public: HJ 8905.

## Claims: HJ 8903-63—Continued.

United States: HJ 8931-41.  
 Other countries: HJ 8945-57.  
 Clandestine marriage: HQ 1018.C6.  
 "Clandestine" masonry: HS 901-29.  
 Classes, Social, *see* Social classes: HT 601-1445.  
 Classes maudites: GT 6550-6699.  
 Classification, Postal: HE 6123-4.  
   Non-mailable matter: HF 6124. \*\*  
   United States: HE 6423-4.  
 Classification of risks (Insurance): HG 9687.  
 Clay industries: HD 9590-9600.  
 Clearing houses: HG 2301-51.  
 History  
   General: HG 2301.  
   By country: HG 2321-51.  
 Law: HG 2311.  
 Policy (by country): HG 2321-51.  
 Railroad: HE 2261.  
 State: HG 2315.  
 Clergy, Taxes on: HJ (5678); BL.  
 Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.  
 Clerks  
   Mercantile: HF 5501.  
   Charities: HV 3165-73.  
   Conditions of labor: HD 8039.M4.  
   Hours of labor: HD 5119.  
   Trade union periodicals:  
     HD 6350.M4.  
   Wages: HD 4966.M4.  
 Railroad  
   Trade union periodicals:  
     HD 6350.R28.  
 Climate and crime: HV 6152-3.  
 Climate (Influence on society): HM 208.  
 Clocks and watches: HD 9999.C6.  
 "Closed shop" vs. "Open shop":  
   HD 6488.  
 Clothing trade: HD 9940.  
   Advertising: HF 6161.C5.  
   Hygiene: HD 7269.C6.  
   Labor: HD 8039.C6.  
   Stores: HF 6201.C3.  
   Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C5.  
 Club dues, Taxation: HJ 5797.  
 Clubs: HS 2501-3365.  
   Boys': HS 3301-25; HV 878.  
   Commercial: HS 2567; HF.  
   Country: HS 2581; GV.  
   Directories: HS 2507-17.  
   Girls': HS 3341-65; HV 879.

# INDEX

## Clubs: HS 2501-3365—Continued.

History: HS 2519.  
 International: HS 2701-5.  
 Periodicals: HS 2501.  
 Theory: HS 2521.  
 Women's: HQ 1871-2030.  
 Yearbooks: HS 2503.  
 United States: HS 2721-5.  
 Other countries: HS 2731-3300.  
 Coal interests and railways: HE 1045.  
 Coal lands (U. S.): HD 242.3.  
 Coal miners  
   Hours: HD 5119.M62.  
   Strikes: HD 5306-5450.  
   Union periodicals: HD 6350.M6.  
   Wages: HD 4966.  
 Coal trade: HD 9540-59.  
   Advertising: HF 6161.C6.  
   Cost tables: HF 5716.C4.  
   Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C6.  
   Transportation  
     Railroad rates: HE 2116.C7.  
     Shippers' guides: HE 2737.C6.  
 Coal trust: HD 2769.C62.  
 Coast guard (U. S.): HJ 6645.  
 Coastwise shipping (U. S.): HE 751-3.  
 Cocaine habit: HJ 5810.  
 Cocoa trade: HD 9200.  
 Cocoanuts: HD 9259.C6.  
 Codes, telegraph and cable: HE 7669-79.  
   Special business codes: HE 7677.  
 Coffee trade: HD 9195-99.  
   Cost tables: HF 5716.C5.  
   Exchange tables: HG 3875.C65.  
   Tariff: HF 2651.C6.  
   Telegraph codes: HE 7677.T2;  
     HE 7677.C65.  
 Coins, coinage: HG.  
   Assaying: HG 325-9.  
   Counterfeiting: HG 335-41.  
     Detectors: HG 643.  
   International: HG 381-95.  
     Bimetallism: HG 401-23.  
   Legal tender: HG 361-3.  
   Mints: HG 321-29.  
     United States: HG 451-61.  
 Precious metals  
   Bullion: HG 279-81.  
   Gold: HG 289-97.  
   Silver: HG 301-09.  
 Silver dollar: HG 311.  
 Small coins: HG 315.  
 Tokens: HG 318.

## Coins, coinage: HG—Continued.

By country  
   United States: HG 551-66.  
   Other countries: HG 651-1490.  
     (See also Money.)  
 Coin redemption fund, 1895-6: HG 532.  
 Coke: HD 9559.C7.  
 Cold (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.  
 Cold storage: HD (9482); 9000.9.  
 Collections (Banking): HG 1671.  
 Collections (Business): HF 5556.  
 Collections (Railroads): HE 2243.  
 Collections by mail: HE 6170.  
 Collective bargaining (Labor), see Labor unions: HD 6350-6940.  
 Collectivism: HX.  
 Collectors of ports (Customs)  
   United States: HJ 6625.  
   Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.  
 College settlements: HJ 4175-4320.  
 Colleges, Taxation of: HJ 5521-9.  
 Colonatus: HD 139.  
 Cologne (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
   HF 450.  
 Colonial banking (American): HG 2466-8.  
 Colonial companies: HF 481-91.  
 Colonial debts: HJ 8043-5.  
 Colonial finance: HJ 239.  
 Colonial money (American): HG 506-15.  
   Paper: HG 515.  
 Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.  
 Colonies, Alcoholism in: HJ 5200.  
   Race question in: JV 261-91, etc.  
 Colonization, Agricultural: HD 1516.  
 Colonization of the poor: HD 1516.  
 Color and race: GN.  
 Colored labor: HD 6305.C7.  
 Combs: HD 9999.C7.  
 Commerce: HF.  
   Advertising: HF 5802-6201.  
   Annuals: HF 53.  
   Boards of trade: HF 294-343.  
   Bookkeeping: HF 5601-5746.  
   Business: HF 5001-5499.  
   Congresses: HF 56.  
   Dictionaries: HF 1001-2.  
   Directories  
     General: HF 54.  
     United States: HF 3010-12.  
     Other countries: HF 3211-4040.  
   Documents: HF 91-293.  
   Education: HF 1101-81.  
   Exhibitions: HF 61.

# INDEX

## Commerce: HF—Continued.

- History: HF 351-499.
- Law: HF 1201-1400.
- Museums: HF 61.
- Periodicals: HF 1-52.
- Statistics: HF 91-293; 1016-7.
- Tariff: HF 1701-2701.
- Treatises: HF 1003-9.
- United States: HF 3001-3163.
- Other countries: HF 3211-4040.
- (See also Business)
- Commerce and civilization: HF 1193.
  - exchange: HG 3826.
  - money: HG 230.
- Commercial arithmetic: HF 5691-5716.
  - tables: QA 101-11.
- Commercial bureaus: HF 71-3.
  - clubs: HS 2761.
  - companies: HF 351-497.
  - competition: HF 1436.
  - correspondence: HF 5721-8.
  - courts: HF 1221-2.
  - credits: HF 5665-85.
  - crises: HB 3731.C7.
- Commercial education: HF 1101-81.
  - Correspondence schools: HF 1116.
  - General works: HF 1106-8.
  - Higher education: HF 1111.
  - Periodicals, etc.: HF 1101.
  - United States: HF 1131-4.
  - Other countries: HF 1135-81.
- Commercial forms: HF 5371.
- Commercial geography: HF 1021-9.
  - By country: HC.
- Commercial law: HF 1201-1400.
  - Collections: HF 1205.
  - Congresses: HF 1203.
  - Dictionaries: HF 1207.
  - History: HF 1209.
  - Societies: HF 1203.
  - Treatises: HF 1213-15.
  - United States: HF 1225-75.
  - Textbooks: HF 1237.
  - Other countries: HF 1271-1400.
- Commercial paper, Taxes on: HJ 5801-19.
- Commercial policy: HF 1401-1650.
- Commercial telegraph codes: HE 7669-79.
- Commercial travelers: HF 5441-4.
- Commission business: HF 5421-6.
  - Accounting: HF 5686.C5.
- Commodities, Treatises on: HF 1041-51.
- Commons, Town: HD 1286-9.
- Commons (Social class): HT 655.

- Communal ownership of land: HD 1286-9
- Communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.
- Communion wines: HV 5184.
- Communism: HX 626-791.
  - Communities: HX 651-780.
  - History: HX 626-32.
  - Periodicals: HX 1-8.
  - Theories: HX 651-780.
  - Utopias: HX 806-11.
- Communism and education: HX 791.
- Communism and health: HX 785.
- Communities: HT 51-485.
  - City: HT 101-381.
  - Collections: HT 57.
  - Congresses: HT 55.
  - Country: HT 401-485.
  - General works: HT 65.
  - History: HT 59.
  - Periodicals: HT 51.
  - Societies: HT 53.
  - Study and teaching: H 63-7, etc.
  - By country: HN.
- Commutation rates (Railways): HE 1959-60.
- Comparative expenditures of different countries: HJ 7469.
- Competition
  - Commercial: HF 1436.
  - Industrial: HD 41.
  - Unfair: HD 3621-6.
- Competition and cooperation: HD 41.
- Compound interest tables: HG 1632.
- Compulsory insurance (life): HG 8929.
- Compulsory labor: HD 4871-5.
- Concealed weapons: HV 6192.C5.
- Conception (Prevention of): HQ 766.
  - Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.
- Concerts for the blind: HV 1768.
- Concessions, Transportation: HE 196.
- Concrete: HD 9622.
- Condemnation of land, property, etc.: HD 1261-5.
  - For public works: HD 3865-6.
- Conditional sales: HF 1267.7.
- Conductors, Railroad: HE 1811.
  - Union periodicals: HD 6350.R3.
- Confectionery trade: HD 9999.C72.
- Confederate finances: HJ 254.
  - debts: HJ 8110.
  - money: HG 526.
  - tariff: HJ 6089-90.
  - tax laws: HJ 3255-7.

# INDEX

- Confederate finances: HJ 254—Contd.  
 taxation: HJ 2372.
- Confedrate postal service: HE 6500.
- Confederate telegraph: HE 7798.
- "Confidence games": HV 6691-9.
- Congestion of population (Urban):  
 HB 2161-2370.
- Consanguineous marriages  
 Canon law: HQ 1026.  
 Degeneration: HV 4981.  
 Statistics: HB 1113.R38.
- Conservation of natural resources: HC.  
 Economic history  
 General: HC 51-4.  
 By country: HD 95-690.  
 Economic policy: HD 82-5.  
 Forests: SD 411-29; 567-661.  
 Mineral resources: TN 21-123.  
 Water resources: HD 1694.A4-6.
- Conspiracy, Political: HV 6275; JC 491-4.
- Constables: HV 7981.
- Consular reports: HC 1-8.
- Constabulary: HV 7955.
- Constitutional limitations on debts:  
 HJ 8224.
- Consumers' leagues: HD 6951-7.
- Consumption (Economic): HB 801-5.
- Consumption and crises: HB 3721.
- Contempt of court: JK 1543.
- Continental money: HG 516.
- Contract labor: HD 4871-75.  
 State: HD 8026-7.
- Contracts (Law): HF 1253-5.
- Contracts, Letting of  
 Awards of public contracts: HD 3860.  
 Competitive system, lowest bidder:  
 HD 2365.  
 Contracts with cooperative societies:  
 HD 3128.  
 Subcontracting: HD 2381-5.
- Contracts, Public: HD 3858-60.
- Conversion of public debt: HJ 8055-58.
- Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.
- Convict lease system: HV 8918.
- Coolie labor: HD 4871; HD 6305.A8.
- Cooperation  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.  
 Union periodicals: HD 6350.C7.
- Cooperation: HD 2951-3570.  
 Congresses: HD 2953.  
 History: HD 2956.  
 Law: HD 2968.  
 Manuals: HD 2965.
- Cooperation: HD 2951-3570---Continued.  
 Periodicals: HD 2951.  
 Profit-sharing: HD 2970-3110.  
 Theory: HD 2961.  
 By industry: HD 3129.  
 By country: HD 3441-3570.
- Cooperation and competition: HD 41.
- Cooperation and socialism: HX 519.
- Cooperative agriculture: HD 1491.  
 banking: HG 1665.  
 business: HF 5431-6.  
 distribution: HD 3271-3410.  
 production: HD 3120-3260.  
 societies (by country): HD 3441-3570.  
 Women's guilds: HD 3423.
- Coquetry: HQ 801.
- Copper trade: HD 9539.C5.
- Cordage: HD 9999.C73.
- Cork: HD 9769.C72.
- Corn laws: HF 2044.
- Corn trade: HD 9049.C7.
- Coroners and coroners' courts: K.
- Corporations: HD 2709-2930.  
 (See Trusts, monopolies, corporations)
- Correspondence, Commercial: HF 5720-33.  
 Dictionaries: HF 1002.  
 Manuals, forms: HF 5726-8.  
 Sales letters: HF 5730.  
 Treatises: HF 5721.
- Correspondence schools, Commercial  
 General: HF 1116.  
 United States and Canada: HF 1133.
- Corruption, Judicial: HV 6327.
- Corruption, Political: HV 6301-21.
- Corset trade: HD 9999.C8.
- Cost marks: HF 5734.
- Cost of living: HD 6978-7080.
- Cost of production; accounting:  
 HF 5686.C8.
- Cost of production and wages  
 Statistics: HD 4945.  
 Theory: HB 301, 161, etc.
- Cost tables: HF 5716.
- Cottiers: HD 1511.G66.
- Cotton bagging:  
 Industry: HD 9089.B.  
 Tariff: HF 2651.B.
- Cotton goods trade: HD 9870-89.  
 Cost tables: HF 5716.C7.
- Cotton seed trade: HD 9093.  
 Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.C8.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C82.

# INDEX

**Cotton trade:** HD 9070-89.

Cost tables: HF 5716.C6.

Exchange tables: HG 3875.C.

Freight rates: HE 2116.C8.

Insurance: HG 9731.C6.

Speculation: HG 6047.C7.

Tariff: HF 2651.C85.

Drawbacks: HF 1718.C8.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C8.

**Councils of Royal and select masters:**

HS 721-40.

**Counter-checks:** HF 5535.

**Counterfeiting:** HG 335-46.

Coins: HG 337.

Counterfeit detectors

United States: HG 641-5.

Other countries: HG 651-1490.

General: HG 335.

Paper money: HG 339.

Safety devices: HG 341.

By country: HG 336.

**Country, The:** HT 401-85.

Amusements: HT 469.

Children: HT 453.

Churches: BV 638; HT (467).

Clubs: HS 2581.

Collections: HT 409.

Congresses: HT 407.

Economic aspects: HT 475.

Education: LB 1567, 1621, 2861.

General works: HT 421-3.

History: HT 415.

Housing: HD 7289; NA 7600-25.

Hygiene: RA.

Immigrants: HT 455.

Mental and moral life: HT 461.

Morals: HT 465.

Periodicals: HT 401.

Politics: HT 471.

Population: HT 451-5.

Statistics: HB 2171-2850.

Real estate: HD 1393.

United States: HD 256.

Roads: HE 355.3; TE 229.

Social centers: HT 485.

Social conditions: HT 421.

Societies: HT 405.

Study and teaching: HT 411.

Yearbooks: HT 403.

By country: HN.

**Country, Movement to:** HT 381.

**Country and city:** HT 361-81.

Statistics: HB 1951-2580.

**"Country life":** HT 421; S 521.

**Country town and village:** HT 431.

**County finances:** HJ 9000-9685.

**Coupon advertisements:** HF 6127.

**Coupons, Bond:** HG 4512.

**Coupons, trading stamps, etc.:** HF 5436.

**Court, Contempt of:** HV 6328.

**Courts and police:** HV 7995.

**Courts, Commercial:** HF 1221-2.

**Courtship:** HQ 801.

**Cousins, Marriage of:** HQ 1026.

**Crèches:** HV 851-861.

**Credit:** HF 5565-85; HG 3701-81.

Bankruptcy: HG 3760-73.

Business: HF 5565-85.

Theory: HG 3751.

Exemptions: HG 3781.

Foreign: HG 3753.

Instruments: HG 3741-5.

Insurance: HG 9970.C65.

Limited liability: HG 3776.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.C9.

Theory: HG 3701.

Unions: HG 2053-69.

**Credit, Letters of:** HG 3745.

**Credit, Public, see Public debts:**

HJ 8003-8898.

**Credit currency:** HG 355-9.

**Credit insurance:** HG 9970.

**Credit Mobilier:** HG 4071.A3.

**Crime, Causes of:** HV 6115-84.

**Crime, Contagion of:** HV 6107.

**Crime and age:** HV 6163.

alcoholism: HV 5053.

disease: HV 6131.

economic conditions: HV 6171-84.

education: HV 6166.

the family: HV 6157.

feeble-mindedness: HV 6133.

hypnotism: HV 6110.

immigration: HV 6181.

insanity: HV 6133.

insurance: HG 8141.

life insurance: HG 8938.

literature: HV 6168.

nationality: HV 6194.

pauperism: HV 6174.

political conditions: HV 6187.

the press: HV 6188.

race: HV 6191-7.

sex: HV 6158.

superstition: HV 6030.

**Crime in literature:** HV 6249.

# INDEX

Crimes: HV 6251-6773.

General works: HV 6251.

Special crimes

Abduction: HV 6571-4.

Abortion: HQ 767.

Adulteration: HD 9000.9.

Adultery: HQ 806-8.

Arson: HV 6638.

Assassinations, Political: HV 6278.

Assault: HV 6618.

Bribery: HV 6306.

Brigandage: HV 6441-53.

Carrying concealed weapons:

HV 6492.C5.

Counterfeiting: HG 335-46.

Disorderly conduct: HV 6486-91.

Election crimes: HV 6314-16.

Embezzlement: HV 6675-85.

Financial: HV 6763-71.

Forgery: HV 6675-85.

Frauds: HV 6691-99.

Gambling: HV 6708-22.

Graft: HV 6308.

Hooliganism: HV 6437-9.

Humbugs: HV 6700.

Imposture: HV 6751-61.

Infanticide: HV 6537-41.

Kidnapping: HV 6595-6604.

Libel and slander: HV 6631.

Lotteries: HG 6105-6270.

Lynchings: HV 6455-71.

Mail robberies: HE 6093.

Mayhem: HV 6608.

Murder: HV 6495-6535.

Obscene literature: HV 6727.

Perjury: HV 6326.

Poisoning: HV 6447-55.

Postal crimes: HE 6091-9.

Prize fighting: HV 6733.

Rape: HV 6558-69.

Regicide: HV 6278.

Rioting: HV 6474-85.

Seduction: HV 6584-7.

Smuggling: HJ 6690.

Suicide: HV 6543-8.

Theft: HV 6645-65.

Treason: HV 6275.

By country: HV 6774-7220.

Crimes, Classification of: HV 6253.

Crimes against administration:

HV 6301-21.

governments: HV 6254-95.

justice: HV 6323-35.

Crimes against administration—Contd.

national revenue: HV 6337-51.

nations: HV 6254-95.

person: HV 6493-6626.

postal laws: HE 6091-99.

property: HV 6635-99.

public health: HV (6371).

public morals: HV 6705-33.

public order: HV 6435-92.

public safety: HV 6419-29.

reputation: HV 6629.

Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.

Anatomy: HV 6057-61.

Anthropometry: HV 6065-79.

Causes of crime: HV 6115-87.

Criminal type: HV 6045-54.

Environment: HV 6150-84.

Ethnography: HV 6191-7.

Etiology: HV 6115-87.

Examination of criminals: HV 6113.

Heredity: HV 6121-43.

History (of the science): HV 6018-23.

Physiognomy: HV 6057-61.

Psychology: HV 6080-6110.

Treatises: HV 6035-9.

Criminal anthropology and criminal law:

HV 6041.

Criminal classes: HV 6201-7220.

Biography: HV 6245-48.

Documents: HV 6205.

General works: HV 6251.

History: HV 6211-39.

Periodicals: HV 6201.

Statistics: HV 6208.

By country: HV 6774-7220.

Criminal classes and police: HV 7996.

Criminal crowd: HV 6084.

Criminal insane: HV 8741-42.

"Criminal pair": HV 6107.

Criminal procedure and law reform:

HV 7407.

Criminal psychology: HV 6080-6110.

Argot: HV (6087).

Contagion of crime: HV 6107.

Crowds: HV 6084; HM 281-3.

Emotional characteristics: HV 6105-7.

Intellectual characteristics: HV 6095-9.

Moral characteristics: HV 6105-10.

Slang: HV (6087).

Will power: HV 6083.

Criminology: HV 6001-9920.

Biography: HV 6023.

Collections: HV 6012-16.



# INDEX

**Criminology:** HV 6001-9920—Contd.  
 Congresses, International: HV 6010.  
 Criminal anthropology: HV 6035-6197.  
 Criminal classes: HV 6201-49.  
 Crimes: HV 6251-7220.  
 Dictionaries: HV 6017.  
 Documents: HV 6012.  
 History: HV 6021.  
 Penology: HV 7231-9920.  
 Periodicals: HV 6001-5.  
 Societies, International: HV 6068.  
 Theory, method: HV 6018.  
 Treatises: HV 6025-38.  
 Yearbooks: HV 6006.  
 By country: HV 6774-7220.  
**Cripples:** HV 3011-19.  
 Occupations: HV 3018-19.  
**Crises:** HB 3711-3840.  
**Crises and banks:** HB 3725.  
 consumption: HB 3721.  
 money: HB 3723.  
 speculation: HB 3727.  
**Crofters:** HD 1511.G66.  
**Crop insurance:** HG 9968.C'6.  
**Crossings, Railroad:** HE 1617-19.  
**Crowd psychology:** HM 281-3.  
 Criminals: HV 6084.  
**Crown-lands (revenues):** HJ 3803.  
**Crucifixion as punishment:** HV 8569.  
**Cryptic masonry:** HS 721-40.  
**Cruelty to animals:** HV 4701-4959.  
**Culture in the city:** HT 255.  
 in the country: HT 461.  
**Curb-bits:** HV 4751.  
**Currency, Credit:** HG 355-9.  
**Currency Act, March 14, 1900 (U. S.).**  
 Congressional speeches: HG 534.  
**Currency and banking:** HG 1811-3.  
**Currency Bureau, National (U. S.):**  
 HG 581.  
**Currency question (U. S.):** HG 501-38.  
**Customs service:** HJ 6605-7395.  
 United States: HJ 6621-6735.  
 Appraisement: HJ 6670.  
 Blanks: HJ 6735.  
 Brokers: HJ 6685.  
 Collectors: HJ 6625.  
 Colonial: HJ 6621.  
 Custom-houses: HJ 6640.  
 Decisions: HJ 6622.A1-5.  
 Guides: HJ 6622.A7-8.  
 History: HJ 6622.A6.  
 Inspection: HJ 6630.

**Customs service:** HJ 6605-7395—Contd.  
 United States: HJ 6621-6735—Contd.  
 Laws: HJ 6622.A1-5.  
 Manuals: HJ 6622.A7-8.  
 Penalties: HJ 6715.  
 Personnel: HJ 6731.  
 Ports of Entry: HJ 6635.  
 Regulations: HJ 6622.A1-5.  
 Revenue cutters: HJ 6645.  
 Seizures: HJ 6710.  
 Smuggling: HJ 6690-5.  
 Undervaluation: HJ 6700-5.  
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7380.  
**Cuts, Advertising:** HF 6133.

## D.

**Dacoits:** HV 6441-53.  
**Dairy business:** HD 9275-84.  
 Accounting: HF 5686.D3.  
 Cost tables: HF 5716.D3.  
 Laws: HD 9275; 9000.9.  
**Dangerous trades:** HD 7262.  
 Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.  
 Legislation: HD 3623-4; HD 7277-9.  
**Danish societies:** HS 1916-20.  
**Darwinism and sociology:** HM 106.  
**Daughters of Rebekah:** HS 1161.  
**Day nurseries:** HV 851-861.  
**Daylight saving:** HN 49.  
**Dead letters:** HE 6149.  
 United States: HE 6449.  
**Deaf and dumb (charities, relief, etc.)**  
 HV 2350-2990.  
 Associations: HV 2354-6.  
 Biography: HV 2373.  
 Congresses: HV 2359.  
 Documents: HV 2353.  
**Education:** HV 2417-2500.  
 Biography: HV 2423-6.  
 History: HV 2417.  
 Methods: HV 2437-65.  
 Speech systems: HV 2471-2500.  
 Texts: HV 2468.  
 Treatises: HV 2430.  
**Encyclopedias:** HV 2361.  
**Exhibitions:** HV 2362.  
**History:** HV 2368-70.  
**Law:** HV 2404.  
**Marriage:** HQ 1040.  
**Periodicals:** HV 2350.  
**Treatises:** HV 2377-80.  
 By country  
 United States: HV 2510-61.  
 Other countries: HV 2571-2990.

# INDEX

- Death, Proof of (Life insurance):** HG 8896.
- Death rate**
- Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
  - Registration: HA 38-9.
  - Vital statistics: HB 1321-1530.
- Debt, National, *see* Public debts:**  
HJ 8003-8898.
- Debtors' prisons:** HV 8650-1.
- Deceased wife's sister, Marriage with:**  
HQ 1028.
- Decimal coinage, International:** HG 393.
- Defectives, Charities, etc., for:**  
HV 1551-3008.
- Blind: HV 1571-2300.
  - Cripples: HV 3011-19.
  - Deaf and dumb: HV 2350-2990.
  - Feeble-minded: HV 3004-8.
  - History: HV 1565.
  - Incurables: HV 3000-3.
  - Periodicals: HV 1551.
  - Statistics: HV 1553-9.
  - Treatises: HV 1568.
- Deficiency estimates:** HJ 9-99.
- Degeneration:** HV 4961-98.
- Atavism: HV 4987.
  - Child degeneration: HV 4991.
  - Criminal: HV 6123-5.
  - Marriage
    - Consanguineous: HV 4981.
    - Degenerates: HV 4985.
    - Mixed: HV 4983.  - Mental degeneration: HV 4975.
  - Moral degeneration: HV 4979.
  - Physical degeneration: HV 4973.
  - Social degeneration: HM 111.
  - Sterilization: HV 4989.
  - Stigmata: HV 4967.
- Degeneration and genius:** HV (4978);  
BF 426.
- Degeneration and inbreeding:** HV 4981.
- Degeneration and insanity:** HV 4977.
- Delinquents, *see* Crime, etc.**
- Delivery of goods:** HF 5761.
- Demography, *see* Statistics, Vital:**  
HB 881-3700.
- Demurrage, Railroad:** HE 1826.
- Denatured alcohol:** HD 9399.
- Department stores:** HF 5461-5.
- Hygiene: HD 7515.
  - Taxation: HJ 5669.D3.
- Dependents, *see* Charities:** HV 1-5000.
- Deposits, Bank**
- Government deposits (U. S.): HG 2553.
  - Deposits, Bank—Continued.
    - Guaranty of: HG 1781-2.
    - Insurance of: HG 1662.
- Deposits, Trust company:** HG 4317.D4.
- Depreciation, Monetary:** HG 229.
- Depreciation tables (Fire insurance):**  
HG 9691.
- Deputy sheriffs:** HV 7981.
- Desert lands:** HD 1665-71.
- Desertion (Marriage law):** HQ 805.
- Destitute children:** HV 873-87.
- Detective bureaus:** HV 8081-99.
- Biography: HV 8083.
  - History: HV 8081.
  - Policy, abuses, etc.: HV 8084.
  - United States: HV 8087-97.
  - Other countries: HV 8099.
- Detective narratives:** HV 7914-17.
- "Detroit plan":** HD 1519.
- Diagrams, Statistical:** HA 48.
- Diamond trade:** HD 9677.
- Diet kitchens:** HV 691.
- Differentiation (in Sociology):** HM 136.
- Dingley tariff bill:** HF 1755-6.
- Schedules: HJ 6085.
- Direct advertising:** HF 5861-3.
- Directories**
- Advertising: HF 5804-9.
  - Banking: HG 1536.
    - United States: HG 2441-5.  - Business (retail): HF 5030-5331.
  - Clubs: HS 2507-17.
  - Commercial
    - General: HF 54.
    - United States: HF 3010-12.
    - Other countries: HF 3211-4030.  - Corporation: HG 4009.
    - United States: HG 4057-8.  - Credit: HF 5578.
  - Financial: HG 65-96.
  - Industrial (by industry): HD 9000-9999.
  - Insurance
    - General: HG 8021.
      - United States: HG 8525-7.    - Fire: HG 9657.
      - United States: HG 9757.    - Fraternal: HG 9207.
      - United States: HG 9228.    - Life: HG 8758.
      - United States: HG 8945-9.    - Mutual: HG 9877.

# INDEX

## Directories—Continued.

Investment: HG 4509-12.  
 United States: HG 4907-9.  
 Labor (U. S.): IID 8061.  
 Postal: IIE 6031.  
 United States: HE 6361-8.  
 Other countries: HE 6501-7500.  
 Railroad  
 General: HE 1009.  
 United States: IIE 2721.  
 Railroad officials: HE 2723.  
 Railroad stations: HE 2725.  
 Other countries: HE 2801-3600.  
 Shippers, etc.: HE 9.  
 Street railways (U. S.): HE 4421-6.  
 Telephone: IIE 8721.  
 United States: HE 8811.  
 Trust companies: IIG 4307.  
 United States: HG 4347-8.  
 Disability (Life insurance): HG 8811.D6.  
 Disasters, catastrophes, etc.  
 Relief agencies: IIV 553-640.  
 Disbursements  
 Business: HF 5561.  
 Public accounting: IIJ 7475.  
 Railway finance: HE 2245.  
 Discharge, Notice of: HD 7813.  
 Discount (Banking): IIG 1651-4.  
 Tables: HG 1654.  
 Discount (Commercial): IIF 5553.  
 Discount systems: HF 5436.  
 Disease and crime: HV 6131-3.  
 Diseases, Industrial: HD 7263.  
 Legislation: IID 3623-4; 7277-9.  
 Disorderly conduct: HV 6486-91.  
 Dispatching, Train: TF 563.  
 Distilled liquors: IID 9390-95.  
 Gagers' tables: TP 609.  
 Distributing business (circulars, etc.):  
 HF 5863.  
 Distribution (Economic theory): HB 198.  
 Distribution, Cooperative:  
 HD 3271-3410.  
 Distribution of product: IIF 5415.  
 Distribution of wealth: HB 821.  
 Dividend registers: HG 4908.  
 Dividends, Stock: HG 4028.D5.  
 'Taxation: HJ 4631.  
 Division of labor: HD 51.  
 Divorce: IIQ 811-960.  
 General works: IIQ 813-19.  
 History: HQ 811.  
 Law (general): HQ 822.

## Divorce: HQ 811-960—Continued.

State and: IIQ 820.  
 By country: IIQ 831-960.  
 (see also Marriage.)  
 Divorce and the Bible: HQ 824.  
 Divorce and the church: HQ 823.  
 Docking of horses: HV 4753.  
 Docking of wages: HD 4931.  
 Docks, harbors: HE 551-9.  
 Docking facilities: HE (955-7);  
 VK 361-5.  
 Documents, Identification of: HV 8074-6.  
 Dog taxes (U. S.): IIF 5791.  
 Dogs, Protection of: HV 4746.  
 Dollar: HG 311.  
 Domestic service: HD 8039.D5.  
 Women in: HD 6072.  
 Double taxation: HJ 2341-4.  
 Dowry insurance: HG 9281-7.  
 Drainage, Land: HD 1681-3.  
 Drawbacks (Tariff): HF 1715-18.  
 On particular commodities: HF 1718.  
 Drawing and quartering: HV 8572.  
 Dressmaking: HD 9942.  
 Dried fruit trade: HD 9240-59.  
 Drink problem, see Liquor problem:  
 HV 5001-5720.  
 Drinking fountains: HV 696.D6.  
 Drowning (punishment): HV 8575.  
 Drug habits: HV 5801-40.  
 Cocaine: HV 5810.  
 Morphine: IIV 5813.  
 Opium: HV 5816.  
 Patent medicines: IIV 5819.  
 By country: HV 5825-40.  
 Drug trade: HD 9665-75.  
 Advertising: HF 6161.D7.  
 Stores: HF 6201.D7.  
 Tariff: IIF 2651.D7.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D7.  
 Drummers: HF 5441-4.  
 Drunkenness, see Liquor problem:  
 HV 5001-5720.  
 Dry goods trade: HD 9950-69.  
 Cost tables: HF 5716.D8.  
 Exchange tables: HG 3875.D8.  
 Tariff: HF 2651.D9.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.D8.  
 Ducking-stool: HV 8626.  
 "Dumping": HF 1425.  
 Dutch and Flemish societies: HS 1891-5.  
 Dwellings, Workingmen's: HD 7286-7390.  
 Dyestuffs: HD 9999.D8.

# INDEX

## E.

Earthquakes, Relief work in: HV 600.  
 East India Company, Dutch: HF 4863.  
 East India Company, English: HF 486.  
 Eastern Star, Order of: HS 853.  
 Economic aspects of crime: HV 6171-84.  
 Economic aspects of insurance  
     Fire: HG 9748.  
     Life: HG 8931.  
 Economic aspects of races: HT 1531.  
     slavery: HT 901-5.  
     the city: HT 321.  
     the country: HT 475.  
 Economic basis of social classes: HT 635.  
 Economic conditions: HC.  
 Economic forces in society: HM 211.  
 Economic geography: HC (80).  
 Economic history and conditions: HC.  
     Collections: HC 1-12.  
     Consular reports: HC 1-8.  
     Dictionaries: HC 15.  
     General works: HC 21-28.  
     History  
         By period: HC 30-57.  
         By country: HC 95-690.  
 Economic policy  
     General works: HD 82-85.  
     By country: HC; HF 1401-.  
     By industry: HD.  
 Economics (Economic theory)  
     Biography: HB 101-25.  
     Capital: HB 501.  
     Collections: HB 31-55.  
     Congresses: HB 21-9.  
     Consumption: HB 801-45.  
     Crises: HB 3711-3840.  
     Demography: HB 851-3700.  
     Dictionaries: HB 61.  
     Distribution: HB 771.  
     Encyclopedias: HB 61.  
     Historical school: HB 97.  
     History and biography: HB 75-125.  
     Inheritance: HB 715.  
     Interest: HB 521-39.  
     Labor: HB 301.  
     Laissez faire: HB 95.  
     Mercantilism: HB 91.  
     Periodicals: HB 1-9.  
     Physiocrats: HB 93.  
     Population: HB 849-75.  
     Price: HB 221-36.  
     Production: HC; HD 21-91.

Economics (Economic theory)—Contd.  
     Profit: HB 601.  
     Property: HB 701-51.  
     Rent: HB 401.  
     Schools: H 65-7.  
     Scope and method: HB 71.  
     Societies: HB 1-9.  
     Statistics (theory): HA 29-33.  
     Treatises: HB 151-179.  
     Value: HB 201-5.  
     Wealth: HB 251.  
 Economics and ethics: HB 72.  
     insurance, Fire: HG 9748.  
     insurance, Life: HG 8931.  
     law: HB 73.  
     liquor problem: HV 5101-21.  
     literature: HB 74.  
     philosophy: HB 72.  
     politics: HB 73.  
     religion: HB 72.  
     sociology: HM 35.  
     war: HB 185.  
     woman: HQ 1381.  
 Economists (Biography): HB 101-25.  
 Education and communism: HX 791.  
     crime: HV 6166.  
     liquor problem: HV 5125-38.  
     socialism: HX 526.  
     sociology: LC 189-191.  
 Education in the country: LB 1567, 1621, 2861.  
 Education of city children: LC 5101-50.  
 Egg business: HD 9284.  
 Egoism and altruism in economics: HB 199.  
 Egypt, Ancient  
     Commerce: HF 365-6.  
     Crime: HV 6217.  
     Economic history: HC 33.  
     Land: HD 130.  
     Marriage: HQ 509.  
     Transportation: HE 161.  
 Egyptian mysteries: HS 134.  
 Eight-hour movement: HD 5106-5250.  
 Elberfeld system: HV 57.  
 Election crimes: HV 6314-16.  
 Electric railways, *see* Interurban railways: HE 5351-5600; Street railways: HE 4201-5300.  
 Electrical industries: HD 9685-97.  
 Eleusinian mysteries: HS 135.  
 Elevated railways, *see* Street railways: HE 4201-5300.

# INDEX

**Emasculation; eunuchs, etc.:** HQ 449.

**Embargo acts:** HF 3027.1.

**Embezzlement:** HV 6675-85.

**Embroideries, Trade in:** HD 9935.

**Emigrants, Accommodations for:**  
HE 599-601.

**Eminent domain:** HD 1261-5.

Public works: HD 3865-6.

**Employees' representation in management:** HD 5650-59.

**Employers and employed:** HD 6961.

**Employers' associations:** HD 6350-6940.

**Employer's liability:** HD 7814-16.

Insurance: HG 9964.E4.

**Employment agencies:** HD 5861-6000.

**Employment management:** HF 5549.

**Enameled ware:** HD 9999.E4.

**Enclosures (Great Britain):** HD 594.6.

**Endowment life insurance:** HG 8818.

**Engine industry:** HD 9705-10.

**Engineering:** HD (9680)-9712.

Electrical: HD 9685-97.

Mechanical: HD (9699)-9710.

**English societies:** HS 1801-5.

**Engraving:** HD 9999.E5.

**Entrance to trades:** HD 4889.

**Entrepreneur:** HB 601.

**Environment (Sociology):** HM 206.

Physical: HM 208.

**Environment and crime:** HV 6150-84.

**Equality, Social:** HM 146.

**Equalization of taxation:** HJ 3241.

State boards: HJ 11.

**Equation of payments:** HF 5696.

**Erotica:** HQ 450-71.

**Escaped prisoners (descriptions):**  
HV 6786.

**Escapes from prison:** HV 8657-8.

**Essences:** HD 9999.E8.

**Estimates, Appropriation:** HJ 9-99.

**Ethics, Business:** HF 5386.

**Ethics, Sex:** HQ 31.

**Ethics and economics:** HB 72.

**Ethics and socialism:** HX 528.

**Ethics and sociology:** HM 30.

**Ethics of advertising:** HF 5831.

**Ethics of race questions:** HT 1561.

**Ethics of wealth:** HB 843.

**Ethnography, Criminal:** HV 6191-7.

**Etiology, Criminal:** HV 6115-87.

**Eugenics:** HQ 750-99.

**Evolution and sociology:** HM 106.

**Excess condemnation:** HD 3865.

**Excess profits tax:** HJ 4653, etc.

**Exchange:** HG 3811-4000.

History: HG 3811-3.

International banking: HG 3881-3.

Practice: HG 3851-75.

Regulation: HG 3834-6.

Relation to commerce: HG 3826.

Tables: HG 3854-75.

Treatises: HG 3821-6.

By country: HG 3900-4000.

**Exchequer:** HJ 1027-30.

**Excise taxes:** HJ 5001-5231.

**Executioner:** HV 8553.

**Exemption from seizure for debt:**  
HG 3781.

from taxation: HJ 2336-9.

**Exhibitions, Commercial:** HF 61.

**Exhibitions, Postal:** HE 3015.

**Exhibitions, Railroad:** HE 1007.

**Exhibitions, Sociological:** HM 41-3.

**Exhibitions, Transportation:** HE 13.

**Expenditure:** HJ 2005-2199.

**Expenditures, Local:** HJ 9125-7.

**Expert accounting:** HF 5627.

**Explosives, trade:** HD 9663.

Shipping rates: HE 595.E8.

Transportation: HE 2321.E8.

Trust: HD 2769.E89.

**Export business**

United States: HF 3029.

Other countries: HF 3211-4040.

**Export credit:** HG 3753.

**Export directories (U. S.):** HF 3011.

**Export premiums:** HF 2701.

**Export tariff:** HF 2661-71.

**Exports, American**

Business: HF 3029.

Foreign tariffs on: HJ 6088.

Statistics: HF 105, 3003-4.

**Exposures of secret societies, see Rituals.**

**Express business:** HE 5880-5990.

United States: HE 5893-5903.

Other countries: HE 5915-90.

**Expropriation, see Eminent domain.**

## F.

**Factories**

**Factory system (theory):** HD 2351-6.

**Inspection:** HD 3656-3790.

**Insurance:** HG 9731.

**Legislation:** HD 3621-6.

**Hours of labor:** HD 5116-18.

# INDEX

## Factories—Continued.

- Model: HD 7406-7510.
- Social conditions: HD 6974.
- Unhygienic: HD 3623-4.
- Women in: HD 6068.
- Fairs (Business): HF 5470-5.
  - Charity fairs: HV 544.
  - Street fairs: HF 5481.
- Fakes, frauds, etc.: HV 6691-99.
- "Fall of man" and criminological theory.
  - HV 6118.
- Families, Assistance to: HV 697-700.
- Family, The: HQ.
  - Celibacy: HQ 800.
  - Courtship: HQ 801-3.
  - Degeneration: HV 4987; HV 6125.
  - Divorce: HQ 811-960.
  - Ethics: HQ 31.
  - Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
  - Free love: HQ 961-7.
  - History: HQ 16-18; HQ 503-18.
  - Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
  - Large families: HV 697-700.
  - Marriage: HQ 503-1057.
  - Periodicals, etc.: HQ 12-15.
  - Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
  - Treatises: HQ 19-31; HQ 728-43.
    - (See also Marriage)
- Family and crime: HV 6157.
- Family and socialism: HX 546.
- Family expenses: HD 6979.
- Family records, albums, etc.: HQ 747.
- Famines: HC 63.
  - By country: HC 95-690.
- Famines, Relief in: HV 630.
- Famous prisons: HV 8655.
- Fancy fairs: HV 544.
- Farm laws
  - United States: HD 185-6.
- Farm produce: HD 9000-19.
  - Marketing: HD 9006.
- Farm property: HD 1393.
  - United States: HD 256.
- Farmer and tariff: HF 2601.
- Farming, *see* Agriculture.
- Farming of taxes: HJ 3247.
- Farms, Large: HD 1471.
- Farms, Small: HD 1476.
- Fatherhood (Eugenics): HQ 756.
- Fats: HD 9490.
- Favored nation clause: HF 1721.
- Fecundity: HB 903.F4.
- Federal prisons: HV 8311-17.

- Federal reserve banks: HG 2559-65.
- Feeble-minded
  - Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3004-8.
  - Marriage among: HQ 1041.
- Feeble-minded children: HV 891-901.
- Feeble-mindedness and crime: HV 6133.
- Fees, license, stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
- "Feldbereinigung": HD 1481.
- Female criminal: HV 6046.
- Feminism, *see* Woman: HQ 1101-2030.
- Ferries: HE 5751-5870.
  - United States: HE 5773-84.
  - Other countries: HE 5785-5870.
- Fertilizer trade: HD 9483.
  - Cost tables: HF 5716.F3.
- Fetishism: HQ 79.
- Feuds: HV 6441-53.
- Fideicommiss: HD 1236-9.
- Field hands: HD 1521-39.
- Files and indexes, Business: HF 5736-46.
- Finance
  - Annuals: HG 61.
  - Reviews: HC 14.
  - Banking: HG 1501-3540.
  - Collections: HG 136-9.
  - Corporate: HG 4601-4280.
  - Credit: HG 3701-90.
  - Crime: HV 6763-71.
  - Crises: HB 3731.M7.
  - Dictionaries: HG 150.
  - Directories: HG 65-96.
  - Exchange: HG 3811-4000.
  - Insurance: HG 8011-9470.
  - Lotteries: HG 6105-6270.
  - Investment: HG 4501-5990.
  - Manuals: HG 101-31.
  - Money: HG 201-1490.
  - Periodicals: HG 1-51.
  - Private finance: HG 171-86.
  - Railroad: HE 2231-71.
  - Speculation: HG 6001-51.
  - Street railroad: HE 4351.
  - Thrift and saving: HG 7920-33.
  - Trust companies: HG 4301-4480.
  - Trusts and trustees: HG 4485-95.
  - Treatises: HG 153-7.
- Finance, Public: HJ.
  - Accounting: HJ 9701-9995.
  - Annuals: HJ 101-9.
  - Budget: HJ 2005-2199.
  - City finances: HJ 9000-9685.
  - Claims: HJ 8903-63.
  - Collections: HJ 117-9.
  - Congresses: HJ 113.

# INDEX

## Finance, Public: HJ—Continued.

Customs: HJ 6041-7395.  
 Debts: HJ 8002-8897.  
 Dictionaries: HJ 121-9.  
 Documents: HJ 9-99.  
 Expenditures: HJ 7451-7983.  
 History: HJ 211-1840.  
 Law: HJ 1905-99.  
 Loans: HJ 8003-8897.  
 Municipal: HJ 9000-9685.  
 Periodicals: HJ 101-9.  
 Revenue: HJ 2250-5957.  
 Societies: HJ 101-9.  
 Study and teaching: HJ 203-9.  
 Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.  
 Taxation: HJ 2250-5957.  
 Theory: HJ 131-5.  
 Treatises: HJ 139-95.  
 Financial crime: HV 6763-71.  
 Fines, Payment in instalments: HV 9277.  
 Fines, Wage: HD 4931.  
 Finger prints: HV 6074.  
 Finnish societies: HS 1951-5.  
 Fire insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire:  
     HG 9651-9899.  
 Firearms—Taxation: HJ 5765.F5.  
 Firearms trade: HD 9743.  
 Fires (Relief): HV 620.  
 Fish trade: HD 9450-69.  
     Cost tables: HF 5716.F35.  
     Tariff: HF 2651.F5.  
 Fisheries (Revenue): HJ 3809.  
 Fishermen: HD 8039.F65.  
 Five and ten cent stores: HF 5461-5.  
 Fixtures, Store: HF 5521.  
 Flagellation: HV 8613-21.  
 Flavoring extracts: HD 9330.F5.  
 Flax trade: HD 9155.  
     Cost tables: HF 5716.F4.  
     Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F55.  
 Flemish societies: HS 1891-5.  
 Flexible premium insurance: HG 8823.  
 Flint: HD 9585.F4.  
 Flirting: HQ 801.  
 Floating debts: HJ 8079.  
 Flogging: HV 8613-21.  
     of prisoners: HV 8772.  
 Floods (Relief): HV 610.  
 Florence (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
     HF 416.  
 Flour trade: HD 9056.  
     Exchange tables: HG 3875.F6.  
     Tariff: HF 2651.F6.  
     Trust: HD 2769.M58.

Flower missions: HV 696.F4.  
 Flowers, artificial: HD 9999.A7.  
 Food products: HD 9000-9500.  
     Inspection: HD 9000.9.  
 Forced loans: HJ 8047.  
 Foreign branches of banks: HG 2569.  
     credit: HG 3753.  
     exchange, *see* Exchange:  
         HG 3811-4000.  
     investments: HG 4538.  
     loans: HJ 8083-86.  
     income, Taxation of: HJ 4635.  
     tariffs on American exports: HJ 6088.  
     trade and railways: HE 1050.  
 Forest products: HD 9750-69.  
 "Foresters": HS 1510, note 4.  
 Forests: SD.  
     Police: HV 7959.  
     Revenues: HJ 3805.  
     Taxation: HJ 4167.  
 Forgery: HV 6675-85.  
     Checks: HG 1696-8.  
 Forms, Commercial: HF 5371.  
 Forms, Legal (U. S.): HF 1243.  
 Forwarding and transfer: HE 5999.  
 Foundling asylums: HV 835-47.  
 Franchises, Corporation: HD 2755.  
     Street railway: HE 4231.  
     Taxation: HD 2753.  
     Transportation: HE 196.  
 Franking privilege: HE 6148.  
     United States: HE 6448.  
 Fraternal insurance: HG 9201-45.  
 Frauds, "bunco-games," etc.: HV 6691-C.  
 "Fraud orders": HE 6096.  
 Frauds, Statute of: HF 1269.  
 Free delivery: HE 6151-5.  
 Free exchange: HD 41.  
 Free love: HQ 961-7.  
 Free love and socialism: HX 546.  
 Free ports: HF 1418.  
 Free professional service: HV 680-96.  
 Free trade and protection, *see* Tariff:  
     HF 1701-2701.  
 Free will and crime: HV 6083.  
 Freedom: HM 271.  
 Freedom of association (labor):  
     HD 6491-5.  
 Freedom of labor: HD 4903.  
 Freedmen: HT 731.  
 Freemasonry and ancient mysteries:  
     HS 491.

# INDEX

**Freemasons:** HS 351-929.

Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 397.

Adoptive masonry: HS 851-9.

Almanacs: HS 365.

Antimasonic literature: HS 473-5.

Art: HS 433.

Biography: HS 399-400.

Chapter masonry: HS 701-20.

"Clandestine" masonry: HS 901-29.

Collections: HS 371-3.

Constitutions: HS 440-7.

Cryptic masonry: HS 721-40.

Dictionaries: HS 375.

Directories: HS 381-90.

United states: HS 383-7.

Other countries: HS 390.

Fiction: HS 435.

Halls, etc.: HS 469.

Humor: HS 435.

History: HS 403-18.

International societies: HS 363.

Knights Templars: HS 741-60.

Law: HS 440-7.

Music: HS 453-4.

Periodicals: HS 351-9.

Philosophy: HS 425.

Poetry: HS 431.

Records, etc.: HS 451.

Regalia: HS 463-5.

Research lodges: HS 393.

Rites

Scottish: HS 761-80.

York: HS 701-60.

Other: HS 825-31.

Rituals: HS 455-9.

Satire: HS 435.

"Side degrees": HS 835.

Study and teaching: HS 392-3.

Symbolism: HS 425.

Travel literature: HS 427.

Treatises: HS 395.

Yearbooks: HS 365.

**By country**

United States: HS 505-39.

Other countries: HS 551-680.

**Freemasons, Negro:** HS 875-91.

**Freemasons and church:** HS 495.

**Freemasons and state:** HS 481-5.

**Freight traffic**

Railroad

General: HE 2301.

By class: HE 2321.

By country: HE 2351-2550.

**Freight traffic--Continued.**

Railroad--Continued.

Guides: HE 2731-7.

Rates: HE 2101-2220.

Weighing: HE 2315.

Shipping: HE 593-7.

Street railways: HE 4291.

**French societies:** HS 1841-5.

**Fresh air funds:** HV 931-41.

"Friendly" societies, *see* Insurance, Industrial: HD 7090-7250, HG 9251-62; Societies, Benevolent, Friendly, etc.: HS 1501-10.

**Friendly visitors (charities):** HV 43.

**Fruit trade:** HD 9240-59.

Cost tables: HF 5716.F9.

Tariff: HF 2651.F8.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.F9.

Trust: HD 2769.F7.

**Fuel savings banks:** HG 2201-6.

"Full crew" law: HD 9773.

**Funding (the funding system):** HJ 8052.

**Fuggers:** HF 412

**Funeral insurance:** HG 9466-79.

**Fur trade:** HD 9944.

**Furniture, Bank:** HG 1709.

**Furniture, Taxes on:** HJ 5777.

**Furniture industry:** HD 9773.

**Futures (Speculation):** HG 6024.

**G.**

**Gaging:** HF 5716.L3-5.

Distilled liquors: TP 609.

**Galleys (punishment):** HV 8647-9.

**Gambling:** HV 6703-22.

and speculation: HG 6026

**Gangs (Hooligans):** HV 6437-9.

**Garden cities:** HD 7526-7630; HT 161-5.

**Gardeners:** HD 1641-3.

**Garnishee (wages):** HD 4934.A8.

**Gas lands:** HD 242.5.

**Gas and electric light securities:**

HG 5123 G2.

**Gasoline:** HD 9579.G4.

**General industrial companies:** HD 9503-5.

**General property tax, *see* Property tax:**

HJ 4101-29.

**General strikes:** HD 5307.

**Genius and alcoholism:** HV 5411.

Psychology of alcoholism: HV 5045.

**Genius and degeneration:** HV (4978)

**Genoa (Commerce in Middle Ages):**

HF 414.

**Gens d'armes:** HV 7941-63.



# INDEX

Gentry: HT 657.

Geography, Commercial: HF 1021-29.

Geography, Economic: HC (80).

Geography and sociology: HM 35.

Social classes: HT 627.

Geography of transportation: HE 323-8.

German societies: HS 1896-1900.

Germanic tribes

Land ownership: HD 119.

Woman: HQ 1137.G3.

Ghent (Commerce in Middle Ages):

HF 434.

Gild socialism: HD 6479.

Gilds: HD 6456-75.

Girls

Aids and homes for: HV 879.

Care of: HQ 777.

Practical advice to: HQ 1229

Protection of: HV 879.

Sex treaties for: HQ 51.

Traffic in: HQ 281.

Girls' clubs: HV 879.

Secret societies, etc.: HS 3341-65

Glass industry and trade: HD 9623.

Cost tables: HF 5716.G4.

Labor: HD 8039. G5.

Hygiene: HD 7262. G5.

Union periodicals: HD 6350. G5.

Tariff: HF 2651.G5.

Glass insurance: HG 9964.

Gleaning: HD 1549.

Glove trade: HD 9947.

Glucose: HD 9119.G7.

Glue: HD 9999.G6.

Gold (coinage): HG 289-97.

General works: HG 239.

Market: HG 293-5.

Production: HG 291.

Standard: HG 297.

By country

United States: HG 551.

Other countries: HG 651-1490.

Gold certificates, International: HG 429.

Gold mining industry: HD 9536.

"Good roads movement:", *see* TE.

Gothenburg system: HV 5092-5.

Government. *See also* State.

Government banks: HG 1796-8.

Government deposits in national banks:

HG 2553.

Government ownership: HD 3840-4420.

Municipal ownership: HD 4421-4730.

Government ownership—Continued.

Railways: HE 1051-81.

Telegraph: HE 7645.

Telephone: HE 8741.

Transportation and communication:

HE 198.

Government property, Taxation

HJ 2338.

Government service: HD 8001-23.

Grade crossings: HE 1617-9.

"Graft," Political: HV 6301-21.

Grain trade: HD 9030-49.

Cost tables: HF 5716.G7.

Exchange tables: HG 3875.G7.

Speculation: HG 6047.G8.

Tariff: HF 2651.G8.

Drawbacks: HF 1718.G7.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.G7.

Transportation

Railroad: HE 2321.G7.

Rates: HE 595.G8.

Shippers' guides: HE 2737.G7.

Shipping: HE 595.G8.

Trust: HD 2769.G82.

Grange (society): HD 1485.

Granger movement: HD 201.

"Grants in aid": HJ 9424; HV 241-8.

Graphic methods in statistics: HA 31.

Grape trade: HD 9259.G6.

Grazing lands: HD 1635-41.

United States: HD 241.

"Great man" theory: HM 141.

Greece, Ancient

Commerce: HF 375-6.

Crime: HV 6221.

Economic history and conditions:

HC 37.

Finances: HJ 217-21.

Land tenure: HD 133-5.

Marriage: HQ 510.

Roads, highways: HE 345.

Transportation, etc.: HE 173.

Woman: HQ 1134.

Greek societies: HS 2061-5

Greenbacks: HG 604-5.

Gresham's law: HG 225.

Groceries: HD 9320-30.

Group insurance: HG 8830.

Growth of cities: HT 371.

Guaranty of bank deposits: HG 1781-2.

Guides, Shippers'

General: HE 9.

# INDEX

## Guides, Shippers'—Continued.

### Railroad

General: HE 1009.

United States: HE 2731-7.

Shipping: HE 568.

Guillotine: HV 8555.

## H.

Habitual criminal: HV 6049.

Hacks: HE 5611-5720.

Hail insurance: HG 9968.H2.

Hamitic race: IIT 1581-9.

Handbills: IIF 5861.

Handicrafts, trades: HD 2341-46.

Handwriting, Proof of: HV 8074.

Hanging: HV 8579.

in chains: HV 8581.

Hangman: HV 8553.

Hansa towns (Commerce in Middle Ages):

HF 455-63.

Harbors: HE 551-9.

General works: HE 551.

Lists: HE 552.

Regulations: HE 951-3.

By country: HE 553-9.

Hardware trade: HD 9745.

Advertising: HF 6161.H15.

Canvassing: IIF 5456.H3.

Exchange tables: IIG 3875.H5.

Tariff: HF 2651.H4.

Harness, Injurious: HV 4751.

Harness trade: HD 9780.

Telegraph code: HE 7677.H2.

Hat trade: HD 9948.

Hay trade: HD 9049.H2.

Cost tables: HF 5716.H4.

Hazards (Insurance): HG 8811, 9687, 9731.

Headman: HV 8553.

Health and communism: IIX 785.

Health in cities: HT 231.

Health insurance, *see* Insurance, Health.

Heat (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.

Hebrews, Ancient

Commerce: IIF 369.

Marriage: HQ 507.

Social conditions: HN 10. H4.

Woman: HQ 1132.

Hemp trade: HD 9155.

Heredity

Eugenics: HQ 753.

Sociology: HM 121.

Heredity and alcoholism: IIV 5133.

Heredity and crime: IIV 6121-43.

Hide trade: HD 9778.

High priesthood, Order of: HS 713.

Highway robbery: HV 6645-65.

Highways, *see* Roads and highways:  
HE 331-69.

Hired girls: HD 6072.

History and sociology: HM 36.

History and social classes: IIT 631.

Hoarding (economic theory): HB 838.

Holdings (of land)

Large: HD 1326-9.

Small: HD 1336-9.

Holidays for shop workers: HV 3167.

Home, *see also* Marriage: HQ 731-43.

Home labor: HD 2331-36.

Homes: HD 1341.

Homesteading: HD 197.

Homesteads: HD 1337.

Homicide: IIV 6495-6535.

Homosexuality: HQ 76.

Honor, Crimes against: HV 6629.

Hoodlums: IIV 6437-9.

Hops: HD 9019.H7.

Horse cars, *see* Street railways:

HE 4201-5300.

Horse racing: IIV 6708-22.

Horse stealing: HV 6646-65.

Horse trade: HD 9434.

Credit: IIF 5585.H8.

Horses, Cruelty to: HV 4749-55.

Hoisery: HD 9969.H6.

Hours of labor: HD 5106-5250.

General: HD 5106.

Legislation: HD 5116-18.

Night work: HD 5113.

Overtime: HD 5111.

Rest periods: HD 5112.

Sunday: HD 5114.

Woman labor: HD 6064.

By trade: HD 5119.

By country: HD 5121-5250.

House industry: HD 2331-36.

and insurance: HD 7111.

House organs: HF 6121.

Houselots: HD 1341.

Houses of detention: HV 8745.

Housing question: HD 7286-7396

in the country: HD 7289.

Hulks: IIV 8647-9.

Human solidarity: HM 126.

Humane societies: HV 4702.

Humbugs: IIV 6700.

Hungarian societies: HS 1966-70.

# INDEX

Hygiene, Industrial: HD 7260-7780.  
Hygiene, Racial: HQ 750-3.  
Hygiene of city and country: RA.  
Hypnotism and crime: HV 6110.

## I.

Ice trade: HD 9481.  
Identification in criminal proceedings:  
HV 8073-7.  
Ideographic type for the blind:  
HV 1687-8.  
Idiots: HV 3004-8.  
Children: HV 891-901.  
Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.  
Statistics: HB 903.12.  
Illicit distilling: HJ 5021.  
Illuminati: HS 142.  
Imbeciles: HV 3004-8.  
Immigrant banks: HG 1997.15.  
United States: HG 2002.  
Immigrant charity and relief bureaus:  
HV 4010-12.  
Immigrant labor: HD 6300.  
United States: HD 8081.  
Other countries: HD 8101-8940.  
Immigrant steerage conditions:  
HE 599-601.  
Immigrants in cities: HT 215.  
the country: HT 455.  
Immigration and crime: HV 6181.  
race: JV 6208, etc.  
Immoral literature: HQ 461-71.  
Circulation of: HV 6727.  
Import directories  
United States: HF 3012.  
Imports, American  
Statistics: HF 105, 3005-6.  
Imposture, Criminal: HV 6751-61.  
Imprisonment: HV 8705-48.  
Life: HV 8711.  
Improvements, Taxation of: HJ 4173.  
Inbreeding and degeneration: HV 4981.  
Incendiarism: HV 6638.  
Incidence of taxation: HJ 2321-4.  
Inclosures (Great Britain): HD 594.6.  
Income: HB 601.  
Income and expenditure, *see* Budgets.  
Income from sources other than taxation:  
HJ 3801-44.  
Income insurance: HG 9970.  
Income tax: HJ 4621-4831.  
History: HJ 4623.  
Law: HJ 4625.

Income tax: HJ 4621-4831—Continued.  
Theory: HJ 4621.  
Treatises: HJ 4627-9.  
United States: HJ 4651-5.  
Other countries: HJ 4661-4831.  
Incurables (charities, relief, etc):  
HV 3000-3.  
Independent treasury system: HIG 2535-9.  
Indeterminate sentence: HV 8715.  
Indexing (Business) HF 5736-46.  
India rubber: HD 9161.  
Indian lands (U. S.): HD 231-4.  
Indian ocean  
Commerce: HF 386.  
Indians, Social welfare of: HV (3178-80).  
Indicators (Stock exchange): HG 4563.  
Indigo: HD 9019.13.  
Indirect taxes: HJ 5001-5957.  
Individualism: HM 136.  
Indoor relief of poor: HV 59-61.  
Indo-Aryan land tenure: HD 121.  
Indo-European race: HT 1577.  
Industrial arbitration: HD 5481-5630.  
Industrial class: HT 685.  
Industrial communities, Model:  
HD 7526-7630.  
Industrial competition: HD 41.  
Industrial conditions: HC; HD.  
Industrial diseases: HD 7263; HD 3623-4  
Industrial hygiene: HD 7260-7780.  
Industrial insurance: HD 7090-7250.  
Industrial life insurance: HG 9251-62.  
Industrial legislation: HD 3621-6.  
Labor legislation: HD 7801-7960.  
Industrial securities  
General: HIG 4751-4841.  
United States: HIG 4961-5123.  
Other countries: HG 5150-5990.  
Industrial villages, Model: HD 7526-7630.  
Industries, Municipal, *see* Municipal in-  
dustries: HD 4421-4730.  
Industries, State, *see* State industries:  
HD 3840-4420.  
Industries and railways: HE 1044.  
Industry, *see* Economic history: HC-HD.  
Industry and state, *see* State and industry:  
HD 3611-3790.  
Inebriates, Cure and treatment:  
HV 5275-83.  
Infants  
Asylums: HV 851-61.  
Baby diaries: HQ 779.  
Infanticide: HV 6537-41.  
Insurance: HG 9271-7.  
Mortality: HB 1323.14.

# INDEX

Inequality of distribution of wealth: HB 821.  
 Information agencies (credit): HF 5571.  
 Inheritance: HB 715.  
 Inheritance taxes: HJ 5801-19.  
 Initiations into trades, etc.: IID 4889.  
 Injunctions: HD 7819.  
 Ink of questioned documents: HV 8076.  
 Insane, Criminal: HV 8741-2.  
 Insanity and crime: HV 6133.  
     degeneration: HV 4977.  
     pauperism: HV 3009.  
 Insolvency, *see* Bankruptcy.  
 Inspection  
     Banks: HG 1786-8.  
     Factories: HD 3656-3790.  
     Fire insurance: HIG 9711-17.  
     Post-office: HE 6157.  
     Railway: HE 1771.  
     Shipping: HE 589-91.  
     Stores: HE 5506.  
 Installation of accounts: HIF 5681.  
 Instalment plan (Insurance): HIG 8828.  
 Instruments, Taxes on: HJ 5801-19.  
 Insurable interest: HG 8517.  
 Insurance: HG 8011-9970.  
     Accounting: HG 8077.  
     Advertising: HF 6161.16.  
     Agents: HG 8091-8102.  
     Annals: HG 8019.  
     Associations: HG 8016.  
     Business: HG 8075-8102.  
     Conventions: HIG 8017.  
     Correspondence: HIG 8081.  
     Dictionaries: HG 8025.  
     Directories: HG 8021.  
     Encyclopedias: HG 8025.  
     Foreign companies: HG 8517.  
     History: HG 8027-39.  
     Law: HG 8115-17.  
     Manuals: HG 8061.  
     Periodicals: HG 8011-15.  
     Rates: HG 8065-7.  
     Statistics: HG 8045.  
     Supplies, forms, blanks, etc.: HG 8087.  
     Taxation: HG 8119-23.  
     Telegraph codes: HE 7677.15  
     Treatises: HG 8051-7.  
     By country  
         United States: HG 8501-40.  
         Other countries: HG 8541-8740.  
 Insurance, Accident: HG 9301-43.  
     Workingmen's: HD 7101-2.

Insurance, Agricultural: HG 9966-9.  
 Insurance, Automobile: HG 9970.  
 Insurance, Boiler: HG 9963.  
 Insurance, Burglary: HG 9970.  
 Insurance, Burial: HG 9466-79.  
 Insurance, Casualty: HG 9956-70.  
     Documents: HG 8501-11, etc.  
     General casualty companies:  
         HG 8540, etc.  
 Insurance, Child: HIG 9271-7.  
 Insurance, Credit: HG 9970.  
 Insurance, Crop: HG 9968.  
 Insurance, Employers' liability: HG 9964  
     State: HD 7814-6.  
 Insurance, Fire: HIG 9651-9899.  
     Accounting: HIG 9678-9.  
     Adjusting: HIG 9721-7.  
     Agents: HG 9706-9.  
     Business: HG 9671-9731.  
     Finance: HG 9674-9.  
     Inspection: HIG 9711-17.  
     Mutual: HIG 9871-99.  
     Policies: HIG 9695-9.  
     Rates: HG 9685-91.  
     Regulation: HG 9733-46.  
     Statistics: HIG 9663.  
     Treatises: HIG 9665.  
     By country.  
         United States: HG 9751-80.  
         Other countries: HIG 9781-9866.  
 Insurance, Fraternal: HG 9201-45.  
 Insurance, Mail: HIG 9968.  
 Insurance, Health: HIG 9383-99.  
     Workingmen: HD 7101-2.  
 Insurance, Income: HG 9970.  
 Insurance, Industrial  
     Life insurance: HG 9251-62.  
     Workingmen's insurance:  
         HD 7090-7250.  
 Insurance, Life: HG 8751-9200.  
     Accounting: HIG 8848.  
     Agents: HIG 8876-83.  
     Annuities: HG 8790-3.  
     Assessment: HG 8826.  
     Business: HG 8835-96.  
     Compulsory: HIG 8929.  
     Economic aspects: HIG 8931-9.  
     Endowment: HG 8818.  
     Finance: HG 8844-50.  
     Fraternal: HIG 9201-45.  
     Group: HG 8830.  
     Investments: HG 8850.  
     Law: HG 8906-9.

# INDEX

- Insurance, Life:** HG 8751-9200—Contd.  
 Level premium: HG 8816-18.  
 Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.  
 Natural premium: HG 8821-3.  
 Plans: HG 8816-29.  
 Policies: HG 8861-6.  
 Loans: HG 8934.  
 Premiums: HG 8851-3.  
 Probability theory: HG 8781-2.  
 Rates: HG 8851-3.  
 Regulation: HG 8916-19.  
 State: HG 8925-8.  
 Statistics: HG 8766.  
 Taxation: HG 8910-14.  
 Teachers: LB 2842-4; 2334-5.  
 Treatises: HG 8771-6.  
 Women: HG 8801.  
 By country  
   United States: HG 8941-8963.  
   Other countries: HG 9001-9200.  
**Insurance, Live stock:** HG 9968.  
**Insurance, Marine:** HE 961-71.  
 Average: HE 970.  
 Companies: HE 969.  
 Documents: HE 963.  
 History: HE 964.  
 Periodicals: HE 961.  
 Salvage: HE 971.  
 Treatises: HE 965.  
**Insurance, Marriage endowment:**  
 HG 9281-7.  
**Insurance, Maternity:** HG 9291-5.  
**Insurance, Old age:** HG 9426-46.  
 Workmen: HD 7105-6.  
**Insurance, Partnership:** HG 9970.  
**Insurance, Plate-glass:** HG 9963.  
**Insurance, Sickness:** HG 9383-99.  
 Workingmen: HD 7101-2.  
**Insurance, Social:** HD 7090-7350;  
 HG (9500).  
**Insurance, Strike:** HG 9964.  
**Insurance, Surety and fidelity:** HG 9970.  
**Insurance, Technological:** HG 9961-5.  
**Insurance, Title:** HG 9970.  
**Insurance, Tornado:** HG 9968.  
**Insurance, Unemployment:**  
 HD 7095-6.  
**Insurance and crime:** HG 8141.  
 Life insurance and crime: HG 8938.  
**Insurance and economics**  
 Fire: HG 9748.  
 Life: HG 8931-9.  
**Insurance and length of life:** HG 8932.  
**Insurance and the state:** HG 8111-23.  
**Insurance companies, Legal investments**  
 for (U. S.): HG 4926.  
**Insurance of bank deposits:** HG 1662.  
**Integral production:** HD 54.  
**Intellectual forces in society:**  
 HM 213.  
**Intemperance:** HV 5001-5840.  
 Alcoholic: HV 5001-5720.  
 Other: HV 5725-5840.  
**Interest:** HG 1621-38.  
 Bookkeeping: HF 5681.16.  
 Rate: HG 1621-3.  
 Regulation: HG 1621-3.  
 Tables: HG 1626-38.  
   Building and loan association:  
     HG 1636.  
   Compound: HG 1632.  
   Simple: HG 1626-30.  
   Sinking fund: HG 1634.  
   Other: HG 1638.  
 Theory: HB 521-39.  
 Usury: HB 531.  
**Interior navigation:** HE 617-720.  
 United States: HE 623-33.  
 Other countries: HE 635-720.  
**Internal commerce (U. S.):** HF 3007.  
**Internal improvements (U. S.):** HE 204.  
**Internal-revenue taxes:** HJ 5001-5231.  
**International, The:** HX 11.16.  
**International banking:** HG 3881-3.  
**International bimetallism:** HG 401-23.  
 Congresses: HG 403.  
 Policy: HG 407.  
   Bimetallic ratio: HG 421.  
 Theory: HG 405.  
**International bureaus of production:**  
 HD 91.  
**International clubs:** HS 2701-5.  
**International coinage:** HG 381-95.  
**International law and public debts:**  
 HJ 8991.  
**International law and slavery:** HT 943.  
**International money congresses:**  
 HG 203-5.  
**International paper money:** HG 427-31.  
 General: HG 427.  
 Gold certificates: HG 429.  
 Silver certificates: HG 431.  
**International political societies:** HS 2312.  
**International postal conventions:**  
 HE 6281.  
**International postal rates:** HE 6145.

# INDEX

International postal treaties: HE 6281.  
 International postal service: HE 6246-81.  
 International railroad agreements:  
     HE 2651-65.  
 International statistical congresses:  
     HA 10-11.  
 International telegraph conventions:  
     HE 7701.  
 Interoceanic canals: HE 528-45.  
     Daricn: HE 532.  
     Nicaragua: HE 536.  
     Panama: HE 537.  
     Suez: HE 543.  
     Tehuantepec: HE 534.  
 Interstate commerce law: HE 2710.  
 Interurban railways: HE 5351-5600.  
 Intoxicants and races: HV 5198-9.  
 Invalids, Chronic (Charities, relief, etc.):  
     HIV 3000-3.  
 Inventories: HIF 5681.S8.  
 Investments: IIG 4501-5890.  
     Accounting: HIF 5686.I6.  
     Annals: HG 4507.  
     Associations: IIG 4505.  
     Directories: IIG 4509-12.  
     Foreign investments: IIG 4538.  
     History: HG 4516.  
     Plans, etc.: HG 4527.  
     Price lists: HG 4519.  
     Protection of investors: HG 4929.  
     Securities: HG 4651-4841.  
     Stock exchanges: HG 4551-4636.  
     Tables: IIG 4537.  
     Taxation: HJ 4631.  
     Treatises: HG 4521.  
     By country  
         United States: IIG 4905-5131.  
         Other countries: HG 5151-5990.  
 Irish in United States  
     Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3194.  
 Irish land question: HD 621-30.  
 Irish societies: HS 1811-15.  
 Iron and steel trade: HD 9510-29.  
     Cost tables: HF 5716.I7.  
     Labor  
         Hours: HD 5119.I7.  
         Strikes: HD 5325.I.  
     Securities: HG 5076.I8.  
     Tariff: HIF 2651.I.  
     Telegraph codes: HE 7677.I7.  
     Trust: HD 2769.I69..  
 Irrigation: HD 1711-41.  
     Securities: HG 5123.I8.

Issue, Banks of: HG 1851-73.  
 Italian societies: HS 1846-50.  
 Ivory carving: HD 9999.I7.

## J.

Jails: HV 8745.  
 Japanese labor: HD 6305.A8.  
     in United States: HD 8081.J3.  
 Japanese societies: HS 2186-90.  
 Jewelry, Taxes on: HJ 5783.  
 Jewelry business: HD 9747.  
 Jewish charities: HV 3191-2.  
 Jewish commerce, Ancient: HF 369.  
 Jewish labor: HD 6305.J3.  
 Jewish race: GN 547; DS 101-49.  
 Jewish secret societies: HS 2226-30.  
 Jewish women: HQ 1172.  
 Jitneys: HE 5621-5720.  
 Joint bimetallism: HG 423.  
 Joint-stock banks: HG 1976-2031.  
 Jongs: HIV 8641.  
 Jubilee shows: HF 5866.  
 Judicial corruption: HV 6327.  
 "Jukes:" HIV 6125.  
 Junior republics: HV 876.  
 Jute: HD 9156.J8.  
 Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.  
 Juvenile offender: HV 9051-9230.  
     Education: HIV 9081-96.  
     Employment: HIV 9082.  
     Parental correction: HIV 9085-6.

## K.

Keeley cure: HV 5277.  
 Keeping of the public money: HJ 271.  
 Kidnapping: HV 6595-6604.  
 Kindergartens for deaf and dumb:  
     HIV 2443.  
 Kindergartens for the blind: HV 1643.  
 Knights of Labor: HD 8055.  
 Knights of Pythias, *see* Pythias, Knights  
     of: HS 1201-1350.  
 Knights Templars: HS 741-60.  
 Knit goods: HD 9969.K5.

## L.

Labor: HD 4801-8940.  
     Agricultural labor: HD 1521-39.  
     Apprentice labor: HD 4881-95.  
     Arbitration: HD 4981-5630.  
     Biography (U. S.) HD 8073.  
     Blacklist: HD 5466.  
     Boycott: HD 5461.

# INDEX

## Labor: HD 4801-8940—Continued.

Child labor: HD 6229-50.  
 Collections: HD 4815.  
 Compulsory labor: HD 4871-5.  
 Congresses: HD 4813.  
 Contract labor: HD 4871-5.  
 Contracts: HD 4929; 7811-13.  
 Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.  
 Division of labor: HD 51.  
 Employees' representation:  
     HD 5650-59.  
 Employers' associations: HD 6350-6476.  
 Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.  
 Employment agencies: HD 5861-6000.  
 Exhibitions: HD 4821.  
 History: HD 4841-53.  
 Hours: HD 5106-5250.  
 Hygiene: HD 7260-7780.  
 Immigrant labor: HD 6300.  
 Injunctions: HD 7819.  
 Insurance: HD 7090-7250.  
 Labor bureaus: HD 4831-5.  
 Labor day: HD 7791.  
 Labor exchanges: HD 5861-6000.  
 Lockouts: HD 5471.  
 Peonage: HD 4871-5.  
 Periodicals: HD 4801-11.  
 Politics: HD 8031, etc.  
 Primitive labor: HD 4843.  
 Sabotage: HD 5473.  
 Seasonal trades: HD 5855-6.  
 Shop councils: HD 5650-59.  
 Slave labor: HD 4861-5.  
 Social conditions: HD 6951-7080.  
 Statistics: HD 4826.  
 Strikes: HD 5306-5450.  
 Syndicalism: HD 6477.  
 Systems: HD 4861-5.  
 Theory (Economic): HB 301.  
 Tipping: HD 5102-4.  
 Treatises: HD 4901-3.  
 Unemployment: HD 5706-5850.  
 Wages: HD 4906-5100.  
 Woman labor: HD 6053-6220.  
 By trade: HD 8039.  
 By country  
     United States: HD 8051-85.  
     Other countries: HD 8101-8940.  
 Labor, Dignity of: HD 4905.  
 Labor, Freedom of: HD 4903.  
 Labor, Philosophy of: HD 4904.

Labor and capital: HB 501; HD 6961.  
     church: HD 6338; HN 31-2.  
     race: HD 8080-1, etc.  
     liquor: HV 5115-21.  
     machinery: HD 6331.  
     state: HD 7801-8027.  
     tariffs: HF 2611.  
     trusts: HD 6335.  
     war: HD 4905.5.  
 Labor contract: HD 4929.  
     Law: HD 7811-13.  
 Labor legislation: HD 7801-7960.  
     Arbitration: HD 5481-5630.  
     Child labor: HD 6241-3.  
     Conferences: HD 7804.  
     Contracts: HD 7811-13.  
     Employers' liability: HD 7814-16.  
     Housing: HD 7286-7390.  
     Hygiene: HD 7277-9.  
     Injunctions: HD 7819.  
     International bureaus: HD 7801.  
     International law: HD 7809.  
     Periodicals: HD 7806.  
     Treatises: HD 7809.  
     Woman labor: HD 6081-3.  
     By trade: HD 7825.  
     By country: HD 7831-7960.  
 Labor market: HD 5701-5850.  
 Labor turnover: HF 5549.  
 Labor unions: HD 6350-6940.  
     Administration: HD 6483-7.  
     Civil service; State labor: HD 8001-23.  
     Gilds: HD 6456-73.  
     History: HD 6451-77.  
     Law: HD 6491-6.  
     Periodicals: HD 6350.  
     Policy: HD 6488-9.  
     Syndicalism: HD 6477.  
     United States: HD 6510-19.  
     Other countries: HD 6521-6940.  
 Labor unions and socialism: HX 544.  
 Labor unions and women: HD 6079.  
 Lace trade: HD 9933.  
 Ladies' auxiliary societies: HS 1510, etc.  
     (with principal society).  
 Laissez faire: HB 95.  
 Land: HD 1141-1393.  
     Agriculture: HD 1405-2200.  
     Amortization: HD 1226-9.  
     Associations: HD 103.  
     Collections: HD 107.

# INDEX

## Land: HD 1141-1393—Continued.

Communal ownership: HD 1286-9.  
 Congresses: HD 105.  
 Eminent domain: HD 1261-5.  
 History: HD 113-56.  
 Holdings  
   Large: HD 1326-9.  
   Small: HD 1336-9.  
 Homes and houselots: HD 1341.  
 Law: HD 109; HD 1141-71.  
 International law, Private: JX 6563.  
 Littoral rights: HD 1269.  
 Municipal ownership: HD 1290-91.  
 Nationalization: HD 1301-15.  
 Periodicals: HD 101.  
 Policy: HD 1251-1339.  
 Primogeniture: HD 1236-9.  
 Real estate: HD 1375-95.  
 Records: HD 1211.  
 Registration: HD 1188-1208.  
 Rent: HB 401.  
 Riparian rights: HD 1269.  
 Single tax: HD 1311-13.  
 State domain: HD 1266.  
 Systems: HD 1226-39.  
 Taxation  
   Theory: HD 1294-5.  
   Practice: HJ 4151-4447.  
 Theory: HB 401.  
 Titles: HD 1181-86.  
 Torrens system: HD 1208.  
 By county: HD 116-1130.  
 Land and agriculture: HD 101-1130.  
   General form divisions: HD 101-7.  
   History: HD 113-56.  
   Law: HD 109.  
   By country: HD 166-1130.  
 Land and socialism: HX 550.L3.  
 Land claims: HD 226.  
 Land grants for railways: HF 1063-4.  
 Land nationalization: HD 1301-15.  
 Land steals: HV 6312.  
 Landlords, Agricultural: HD 1506.  
 Lard trade: HD 9441.  
 Latin monetary union: HG 207-9.  
 Laundries: HD 9999.L4.  
 Law and economics: HB 73.  
 Law and socialism: HX 530.  
 Law and sociology: HM 34.  
 Law and woman: HQ 1239-1380.  
 Law, criminal procedure and law reform:  
   HV 7407.  
 Lawyers, Taxes on: HJ 5682-7.

Lead: HD 9539.L4.  
 Leadership: HM 141.  
 Leather industries: HD 9780.  
 Leaving and discharge, Notice of:  
   HD 7813.  
 Lectures to the blind: HV 1774.  
 Ledger (Bookkeeping): HF 5681.L5.  
   Card: HF 5671.  
   Loose leaf: HF 5677.  
 Legal aid: HV 680-5.  
 Legal investments (U. S.)  
   For banks: HG 4925, 4979.  
   For insurance companies: HG 4926.  
 Legal-tender power: HG 361-3.  
 Leisure classes (Theory): IIB 831.  
 Letchworth: HT 165.L5.  
 Letter carriers: HE 6161.  
   United States: HE 6461.  
   Unions: HD 6350.P75.  
 Letterpost: HE 6141.  
   United States: HE 6441.  
 Letters of credit: HG 3745.  
 Lettres de cachet: HV 8203.  
 Level premium (Life insurance):  
   HG 8816-8.  
   Endowment: HG 8818.  
   Tontine: HG 8817.  
 Levant (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
   HF 404.  
 Modern commerce: HF 3851-60.  
 Liability  
   Employers': HD 7814-16.  
   Railways (accidents, etc.): HE 1791.  
 Liability, Limited: HG 3776.  
 Libel: HV 6631.  
 Liberalism: HM 276.  
 Liberty: HM 271.  
 Liberty loans: HJ 8117.  
 Liberty of association (Labor):  
   HD 6491-95.  
 Libraries for prisoners: HV 8581.  
 Libraries for the blind: HV 1721-56.  
 License taxes: HJ 5301-5515.  
   United States: HJ 5321-74.  
 Licenses, Liquor: HV 5084-7.  
 Licensing (Commercial policy): HF 1436.  
 Life imprisonment: HV 8711.  
 Life insurance, *see* Insurance, Life:  
   HG 8751-9262.  
 Life-saving agencies: HV 650-70.  
 Lighting industries: HD 9684.  
   Taxation: HJ 5635.L4.  
 Lighting plants, Municipal: IID 4486-95.



# INDEX

- Lignite:** HD 9559.L4.  
**Limitation of offspring:** HQ 766.  
**Limitation of output:** HD 2361.  
**Limited liability:** HG 3776.  
**Limited partnership:** HF 1261.7.  
**Linen trade:** HD 9930.  
**Exchange tables:** HG 3875.L7.  
**Linseed oil:** HD 9999.L5.  
**Lip reading for deaf and dumb:** HV 2487.  
**Liquidation of public debt:** HJ 8055-56.  
**Liquids (measurement):** HF 5716.L3.  
**Liquor and army:** HV 5145-62.  
     **Bible:** HV 5180-4.  
     **child:** HV 5133.  
     **church:** HV 5186-9.  
     **colonies:** HV 5200.  
     **crime:** HV 5053.  
     **degeneration:** HV 5050-5.  
     **economics:** HV 5101-21.  
     **education:** HV 5125-38.  
     **genius:** HV 5141.  
     **labor:** HV 5115-18.  
     **missions:** HV 5194-7.  
     **native races:** HV 5198-9.  
     **navy:** HV 5165-9.  
     **socialism:** IIX 550.L7.  
**Liquor problem:** HV 5001-5720.  
     **Asylums for inebriates:** HV 5275-83.  
     **Biography (of reformers):** HV 5030-32.  
     **Collections:** HV 5012-15.  
     **Congresses, International:** HV 5009.  
     **Documents:** HV 5012.  
     **Encyclopedias:** HV 5017.  
     **Gothenburg system:** HV 5092-5.  
     **History:** HV 5020-5.  
     **Law:** HV 5075-80.  
     **Miscellany:** HV 5068-72.  
     **Periodicals (Scientific):** HV 5001.  
     **Pro-alcohol arguments:** HV 5251-5.  
     **Prohibition:** HV 5088-91.  
     **Regulation:** HV 5075-99.  
     **Saloon substitutes:** HV 5261-71.  
     **Societies, International:** HV 5006.  
     **Statistics:** HV 5028.  
     **Taxation:** HV 5084-7.  
     **Temperance:** HV 5258.  
     **Treatises**  
         **Popular:** HV 5060-5.  
         **Scientific:** HV 5035-43.  
**Uncatalogued miscellany:** HV 5296.Z99  
**Women and temperance:** HV 5203-47.  
**By country:** HV 5301-5720.
- Liquors:** HD 9350-99.  
     **Advertising:** HF 6161.L75.  
     **Gaging:** HF 5716.L3.  
     **Tariff:** HE 2651.L5.  
     **Wines:** HF 2651.W6.  
     **Telegraph codes:** HE 7677.L75.  
**Literature, Obscene:** HQ 471.  
**Literature, Social ideals in:** PN 51, etc.  
**Literature, Women in:** HQ 1386.  
**Literature and crime:** HV 6168.  
**Literature and economics:** HB 74.  
**Literature and socialism:** IIX 531.  
**Literature and sociology:** HM 39.  
**Literature of crime:** HV 6249.  
**Lithuanian societies:** HS 2001-5.  
**Littoral rights:** HD 1269.  
**Live stock, *see* Cattle trade.**  
**Live stock insurance:** HG 9968.  
**Living expenses:** HD 6978-7080.  
**Living wage:** HD 4918.  
**Lloyds (London):** HG 8039.  
**Lloyd's register:** HE 565.  
**Loan associations, *see* Building and loan associations:** HG 2121-56.  
**Loans, *see* Money-lending:** HIG 2053-69.  
**Loans, Banking:** HG 1641-2.  
**Loans, National, *see* Public debts:**  
     **IJJ 8003-8897.**  
**Loans on insurance policies:** HG 8934.  
**Local finance:** IJJ 9000-9685.  
**Local option:** HV 5084-87.  
**Local railways:** HE 3601-4071.  
**Local revenues:** HJ 9115-19.  
**Local securities**  
     **United States:** IIG 4955.  
     **Other countries:** HG 5151-5990.  
**Lockouts:** HD 5471.  
     **and strikes:** HD 5306.  
**Lodges, Masonic, *see* Freemasons:**  
     **HS 351-929.**  
**Lodging houses:** HD 7288.  
     **for women:** HD 7288.5-6.  
**London stock exchange:** HG 4576-80.  
**Longevity (Life insurance):** HG 8932.  
**Loose-leaf bookkeeping:** IIF 5677.  
**Lost or stolen securities:** HG 4928.  
**Lotteries:** HG 6105-6270.  
     **As saving institutions:** HG 6123.  
     **Drawing, etc.:** HG 6113-20.  
     **History:** HG 6105.  
     **State (Revenue):** HJ 3823.  
     **Tables, etc.:** HG 6109.

# INDEX

Lotteries: HG 6105-6270—Continued.

Treatises: HG 6111.

United States: HG 6126-36.

Other countries: HG 6141-6270

Love: HQ 728-43.

Courting: HQ 801.

Erotica: HQ 450-71.

Psychology: HQ 21.

Love and religion: HQ 61.

Love letters: HQ 801.3-5.

Lumber trade: HD 9750-69.

Advertising: HF 6161.L9.

Cost tables: HF 5716.L8.

Credit: HF 5585.L8.

Freight rates: HE 2116.L8.

Securities: HG 5123.L8.

Shippers' guides: HE 2737.L8.

Tariff: HF 2651.L8.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.L9.

Lunacy and pauperism: HV 3009.

Luxuries, Taxation of: HJ 5771-97.

Luxury (Theory): HB 841.

Lynch law: HV 6455-71.

## M.

Machine shops: HD 9700.

Machine tools: HD 9703.

Machinery, Agricultural: HD 9486.

Machinery, Electrical: HD 9695.

Machinery and agriculture: HD 1459.

Machinery and labor: HD 6331.

Machinery insurance: HG 9964.

Machinery trade: HD 9705.

Tariff: HF 2651.M3.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M2.

Mafia: HV 6441-53.

Mahogany: HD 9679.M3.

Mail carriers, *see* Letter carriers: HE 6161.

Mail cars (Street railroads): HE 4261.

Mail order business: HF 5466.

Mail robbing: HE 6093.

Mail service, *see* Postal service:

HE 6001-7500.

Mails, Local transportation of: HE 6159.

United States: HE 6459.

Mails, Private: HE 6086.

Maintenance of prices: HF 5417.

Malt liquor trade: HD 9397.

Malta, Knights of: HS 139.

Malthusianism: HB 861-75.

"Mammonism": HB 843.

Manchester unity (Odd Fellows):

HS 1101-10.

Manorial economy (English): HC 254.3.

Manslaughter: HV 6499-6535.

Manual speech for deaf and dumb:

HV 2177.

Marine insurance, *see* Insurance, Marine.

HE 961-71.

Market gardening: HD 9225.

Marketing: HF 5415.

Markets, fairs: HF 5470-5.

Marriage: HQ 503-1057.

Abortion: HQ 767.

Adultery: HQ 806-8.

Breach of promise: HQ 804.

Celibacy: HQ 800.

Civil: HQ 106.

Clandestine: HQ 1018.C6.

Consanguinous marriages: HQ 1206, etc.

Courtship: HQ 801.

Deceased wife's sister: HQ 1028.

Defectives: HQ 1036-43.

Degeneration, Marriage and:

HV 4981-9.

Desertion: HQ 805.

Divorce: HQ 811-960.

Endowment insurance: HG 9281-7.

Eugenics: HQ 750-99.

Free love: HQ 961-7.

History: HQ 503-18.

Home, The: HQ 731-43.

Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.

Law: HQ 1011-31.

International: JX 6428.

Marriage bureaus: HQ 802.

Marriage by proxy: HQ 1018.P6.

Mixed marriages: HQ 1031; HV 4983.

Polygamy: HQ 981-96.

Prevention of conception: HQ 766.

Registration: HA 38.

Second marriage: HQ 1018.S4.

Statistics: HB 1111-1300.

Treatises: HQ 728-43.

Sex: HQ 36-51.

Trial marriage: HQ 803.

Wedding ceremonies: HQ 745.

By country: HQ 530-727.

Martinist order (Masonic): HS 828.

Masero type for the blind: HV 1684-5.

Masochism: HQ 79.

Masons, *see* Freemasons: HS 351-929.

Mastership, Certificates of: HD 4895.

Masturbation: HQ 447.

Matches: HD 9999.M2.

Taxation: HJ 5721.M3.

Maternity insurance: HG 9291.

Mathematical economics: HB.

Matricide: HV 6542.

# INDEX

- Matrimonial bureaus:** HQ 802.  
**Mayhem:** HV 6608.  
**Meal trade:** HD 9056.  
**Measurement tables (Commodities):**  
     HF 5716.  
**Meat inspection:** HD 9410.9.  
**Meat products trade:** HD 9441.  
**Mechanical engineering:** HD 9699-9710  
     Machine shops: HD 9700.  
     Machine tools: HD 9703.  
     Machinery: HD 9705.  
     Motor engines: HD 9710.  
**Mechanics' lien:** HD 4934.  
**Mechanics' institutes:** HD 8055.  
**Medical advice and aid, Free:** HV 685-8.  
**Medical examinations (Life insurance):**  
     HG 8886-91.  
**Medicines-Taxation:** HJ 5721.  
**Medieval finance, etc., see Middle Ages.**  
**Mediterranean commerce (Ancient):**  
     HF 381.  
**Memphis rite (Masonic):** HS 825.  
**Mendicancy:** HV 4480-4630.  
**Mental degeneration:** HV 4975.  
**Mercantile system:** HB 91.  
**Merchant marine:** HE 731-971.  
     Collections: HE 731.  
     General works: HE 735.  
     Handbooks: HE 737-8.  
     Marine insurance: HE 961-71.  
     Navigation laws: HE 585-7.  
     Ocean steamship companies: HE 945.  
     Port guides, regulations, charges, ship-  
         ping: HE 951-3.  
     Subsidies: HE 740-3.  
     United States: HE 745-67.  
     Other countries: HE 769-940.  
**Merchants' associations (Boards of trade):**  
     HF 294-343.  
**Messenger service:** HE 9751-5.  
**Metal industries:** HD 9506-39.  
**Metal manufactures:** HD 9743-7.  
**Metals, Precious:** HG 261-315.  
**Metayage:** HD 1478.  
**Methods of remuneration (day work, etc.):**  
     HD 4926-8.  
**Metric system (International coinage):**  
     HG 391.  
**Middle Ages**  
     Cities: HT 115.  
     Finance: HJ 231.  
     Gilds: HD 6451-76.  
**Middle Ages-Continued.**  
     Roads: HE 351.  
     Serfdom: HT 775.  
     Slave trade: HT 983.  
     Slavery: HT 865.  
     Transportation: HE 181.  
     (See also subheading "History"  
         under special topic.)  
**Middle class:** HT 680-90.  
     Collections: HT 681.  
     Congresses: HT 682.  
     General works: HT 684.  
     Periodicals and societies: HT 680.  
     By country: HT 690.  
**Middle class and socialism:** HX 550.M6.  
**Milieu (Sociology):** HM 206-8.  
**Military and naval masonic lodges:**  
     HS 420.  
**Military class:** HT 550.  
**Milk business:** HD 9282.  
**Milk depots, Municipal:** HD 4501.  
**Millinery:** HD 9999.M5.  
**Mind, Degeneration of:** HV 4975.  
**Mineral industries:** HD 9506-9675.  
**Mineral lands (U. S.):** HD 242.  
**Mines, State:** HD 3840-4420.  
     Revenue: HJ 3807.  
**Minimum wage:** HG 4918.  
**Mining .**  
     Accounting: HF 5686.M6.  
     Labor: HD 8039.M6.  
         Hours: HD 5119.M6.  
         Hygiene: HD 7269.M61.  
         Insurance: HD 7116.M59-.  
         Strikes: HD 5325.M6.  
         Unions: HD 6350.M6-.  
         United States: HD 6515.M7.  
         Wages: HD 4966.M5-.  
         Welfare work: HD 7647.M6.  
     Securities: HG 4811.  
         United States: HG 5071-6.  
         Other: HG 5151-5990.  
     Taxation: HJ 4169.  
     Telegraph codes: HE 7677.M6.  
**Minors**  
     Protection: HV 721-39.  
     Taxation: HJ 5586.  
**Mints:** HG 321.  
     United States: HG 451-61.  
         Administration, policy: HG 455.  
         Annual reports: HG 451.  
         Branch mints: HG 461.

# INDEX

Mints: HG 321.

United States: HG 451-61—Continued.

Description: HG 457.

History: HG 459.

Laws and regulations: HG 453.

Other countries: HG 651-1490.

Mirrors: HD 9999.M6.

Misers: HB 838.

Missions and alcoholism: HV 5194-7.

Mississippi bubble: HG 6007.

Mixed marriages: HQ 1031.

and degeneration: HV 4983.

Mizraim rite (Masonic): HS 825.

Mobs: HV 6474-85.

Psychology: HM 281-3.

Model communities (labor):

HD 7526-7630.

Model dwellings: HD 7286-7390.

Model factories: HD 7406-7510.

Model prisons: HV 8811.

Moderate drinking: HV 5258.

Mohammedan commerce: HF 406.

finance: HJ 235.

land tenure: HD 146.

money: HG 247.

Mohammedanism and slavery: HT 919.

Moisture (Labor hygiene): HD 7266.

Molasses trade: HD 9100-19.

"Molly Maguires": HV 6441-53.

Monetary commission (U. S.): HG 471-2.

Money: HG 201-1490.

Bimetallism: HG 401-23.

Coin: HG 261-315.

Confederate: HG 526.

Congresses: HG 203-5.

Counterfeiting: HG 335-46, HG 641-5.

Currency question: HG 527-38.

Depreciation: HG 229.

Dictionaries: HG 216.

Gold: HG 289-97.

Greenbacks: HG 604-5.

Gresham's law: HG 225.

History: HG 231-59.

Latin monetary union: HG 207-9.

Mints: HG 321-9.

Paper money: HG 348-353.

United States: HG 571-627.

Periodicals and societies: HG 201.

Precious metals: HG 261-315.

Primitive: HG 235.

Scientific: HG 222.

Silver: HG 301-11.

United States: HG 555-6.

Money: HG 201-1490—Continued.

Standard of value: HG 223.

Theory: HG 221-30.

Tokens: HG 318.

Transmission, etc., by post: HE 6165-70.

By country

United States: HG 451-645.

Other countries: HG 651-1490.

Money and commerce: HG 230.

crises: HB 3723.

interest: HG 230.5.

prices: HG 229.

Money lending: HG 2053-69.

Money orders, Postal: HE 6165-9.

United States: HE 6465-9.

Mongolian race: GN 548; DS.

"Monitors" (Masonic): HS 455-9.

Monopolies, *see* Trusts, Monopolies, Corporations: HD 2711-54.

Monopolies, State: HD 3853-56.

As sources of revenue: HJ 3827.

Monts-de-piété: HG 2091-3.

Moon type for the blind: HV 1678-9.

"Moonshiners": HJ 5021.

Moral degeneration: HV 4979.

Moral forces in society: HM 216.

Morality of the city: HT 265.

of the country: HT 465.

Mormons: HQ 994.

Morphine habit: HV 5813.

Mortality statistics: HB 1321-1530.

Tables: HG 8783-7.

By country: HG 8784.

By insurance company: HG 8785.

By occupation: HG 8786.

By special cause: HG 8787.

Mortgage banks: HG 2041-51.

Mortgages

Chattel: HF 1251; HG 2059.

Farm: HD 1443.

Real estate: HG 5095.

Taxation of: HJ 5901-19.

Mortgages as investments: HG 4655.

Mortmain: HJ 5521-9.

Most-favored-nation clauses: HF 1721.

Motherhood (Eugenics): HQ 759.

Mothers, Assistance to: HV 697-700.

Motor engines: HD 9710.

Motor stocks: HG 5123.M6.

Motor transportation: HE 5606-5720.

Mountain railroads: HE 4051-71.

# INDEX

- Mounted police
    - Frontier: HV 7957.
    - Park: HV 8018.
  - Movement of population, *see* Statistics, Vital: HB 881-3700.
  - Movement to the country: HT 381.
  - Moving pictures—Taxation: HG 5797.
  - Moving pictures in advertising: HF 5844.
  - Municipal accounting: HJ 9771-9.
  - Municipal bonds
    - General: HG 4726.
    - United States: HG 4951-3.
    - Other countries: HG 5151-5990.
  - Municipal debts: HJ 9129-33.
  - Municipal finance: HJ 9000-9685.
  - Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
    - Congresses: HD 4425.
    - General works: HD 4431.
    - Lighting: HD 4486-95.
    - Periodicals: HD 4421.
    - Street railroads: HE 4241.
    - Telephone: HD 8741.
    - Uncatalogued miscellany: HD 4423. Z9.
    - Water works: HD 4456-65.
    - By country: HD 4601-4730.
  - Municipal ownership.
  - Municipal trading.
    - see* Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
  - Murder: HV 6495-6535.
  - Muscovites, Improved order (Odd Fellows): HS 1151.
  - Museums
    - Commercial: HF 61.
    - Postal: HE 6015.
    - Railroad: HE 1007.
    - Social pathology: HV 10.
    - Social sciences: H 63-64.
    - Sociology: HM 41-3.
  - Music
    - Freemasons: HS 452.
    - Odd Fellows: HS 1015.
    - Secret societies: HS 153.
  - Music for the blind: HV 1695-6.
  - Musical instruments: HD 9999. M8; M.
  - Mutation (Sociology): HM 116.
  - Mutilation (Punishment): HV 8609.
  - Mutual insurance, *see* Insurance, Fire—
    - Mutual: HG 9871-99; Insurance, Life—Fraternal: HG 9201-45.
  - Mutuality: HM 131.
  - Mysteries, Ancient: (HS 133); BL 610.
    - and Freemasonry: HS 491.
  - Mystic shrine: HS 835.
- ## N.
- Narrow-gauge railroads: HE 3601-4050.
  - National bank notes
    - United States: HG 607-9.
    - Other countries: HG 651-1490.
  - National bankruptcy: HJ 8061.
  - National banks (U. S.): HG 2545-57.
    - Administration: HG 2547-9.
    - Boards of directors: HG 2548.
    - Collected reports: HG 2545.
    - Examinations: HG 2549.
    - Government deposits: HG 2553.
    - History: HG 2555.
    - Law: HG 2547-9.
    - Policy: HG 2557.
    - Reserves: HG 2552.
  - National budgets, *see* Budgets, National: HJ 2005-2199.
  - National currency bureau (U. S.): HG 581.
  - National debt, *see* Public debts: HJ 8003-8898.
  - National monetary commission (U. S.): HG 471-2.
  - National police: HV 7941-63.
  - National revenues, *see* Revenues, National: HJ 2250-7395.
  - Nationality and crime: HV 6191-7.
  - Nationality statistics: HB 3001-3210.
  - Nationalization of land (Agrarian socialism): HD 1301-15.
  - Native races, Protection of: HV 3176-7.
  - Native races and alcoholism: HV 5198-9.
  - Natural resources, Conservation of, *see* Conservation of natural resources: HC.
  - Natural premium (Life insurance): HG 8821.
    - Flexible: HG 8823.
  - Naval lodges, *see* Military and naval masonic lodges: HS 420.
  - Naval stores: HD 9679. N 3
  - Navigation, Inland: HE 617-720.
  - Navigation companies: HE 945.
  - Navigation interests and tariff: HF 2581.
  - Navigation laws: HE 585-7.
  - Navigation statistics: HE 563.

## INDEX

- Navy, The, and alcoholism: HV 5165-9.  
 Navy mails: HE 6497. N3  
 Neglected children: HV 873-87.  
 Negro charities, etc.: HV 3181-5.  
 Negro labor: HD 6305.C 7.  
 Negro race: HT 1581-9; GN.  
     United States: F 185.8.  
     Other countries: HD 8100-8940.  
 Negro secret societies: HS 2251-65.  
     Freemasons: HS 875-91.  
     Odd Fellows: HS 1171.  
     Pythias, Knights of: HS 1350.  
 Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.  
 "Net price" agreements: HF 5433.  
 New York point type for blind: HJV 1675.  
 New York stock exchange: HIG 4571-5.  
 Newspaper advertising: HF 5871-6141.  
 Nickel: HD 9539.N 5.  
 "Nicotiana": PN 6239.  
 Night work: HD 5113.  
 Nihilism: HX 914-7.  
 Nobility: HT 647.  
 Noises, Unnecessary: HV 6486-91.  
 Non-residents, Taxation of: HJ 2347-8.  
 Noon lunches for shopwomen, clerks, etc.:  
     HV 3170.  
 Norwegian societies: HS 1921-5.  
 Notice of quitting or discharge: IID 7813.  
 Novelties in advertising: HF 6146.N 7.  
 Nuremberg (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
     HF 445.  
 Nursing (Charities): HV 691.  
 Nut trade: IID 9259.N 6.
- O.**
- Oat trade: HD 9049.O2.  
 Obscene literature: HQ 471.  
     Circulation of: HJV 6727.  
 Obsolete securities (U. S.): HIG 4927.  
 Occupation classes: HT 675-90.  
 Occupation societies: IIS (2275).  
 Occupations  
     Choice of: HF 5381.  
     Statistics: HB 2581-2790.  
     Taxation: HJ 5645-51.  
 Occupations, Dangerous, *see* Dangerous  
     trades.  
 Occupations for cripples: HV 3018-19.  
 Occupations for women: HD 6058.  
 Ocean cables: HE 7711-41.  
     Atlantic: HE 7721-5.  
     Pacific: HE 7731.  
 Ocean steamship lines: HE 945.  
 Ocean trade routes: IIE 327-8.  
     Sailing vessels: IIE 328.  
     Steam lanes: HE 327.  
 Ocean traffic  
     Freight: IIE 593-7.  
     Passenger: IIE 599-601.  
 Octroi: HJ 9120.  
     France: HJ 9460.  
     Paris: HJ 9470.P3.  
 Odd Fellows: HS 951-1179.  
     Addresses, essays, lectures: HS 983.  
     Adoptive bodies: HS 1161-9.  
     Almanacs: IIS 953.  
     "Anti" literature: IIS 1031.  
     Biography: IIS 991.  
     Charities: HS 1030.  
     Collections: IIS 955.  
     Dictionaries: IIS 959.  
     Directories: HS 963-75.  
         United States: HS 967-71.  
         Other: IIS 975.  
     Fiction: HS 997.  
     Halls: IIS 1029.  
     History: HS 987.  
     Laws: HS 1001-11.  
     Negroes: IIS 1171-9.  
     Periodicals: IIS 951.  
     Philosophy: IIS 993.  
     Poetry: HS 995.  
     Regalia: HS 1025-6.  
     Related bodies: HS 1061-1131.  
     Rituals: HS 1019-21.  
     "Side degrees": HS 1151-9.  
     Symbolism: HS 993.  
     Treatises: IIS 981-3.  
     Yearbooks: HS 953.  
     By country  
         United States: HS 1041-5.  
         Other countries: IIS 1051.  
 Offences, *see* Crimes: HV 6251-6773.  
 Office appliances: HF 5548.  
 Office organization and management:  
     HF 5546-7.  
 Oil and gas lands (U. S.): HD 242.5.  
 Oil business: HD 9560-79.  
 Oil inspection: HD 9560.9.  
 Oil stocks (U. S.): HG 5001-93.  
 Oils: HD 9490.  
 Old, Charities, etc., for the: HV 1451-93.  
 Old age insurance:  
     HD 7105-6; HG 9426-46.

# INDEX

Old maids: HQ 800.  
 Old people's homes: HV 1451-93.  
 Oleomargarine trade: HD 9441.  
 Olive oil: HD 9019.04.  
 Olives: HD 9249.04.  
 Omnibuses: HE 5606-5720.  
 Onanism: HQ 447.  
 "Open forums": HN 83, etc.  
 "Open shop": HD 6488.  
 Opium habit: HV 5816.  
   By country: HV 5825-40.  
 Opium trade, *see* Opium habit.  
 Optical goods: HD 9999.06.  
 Orange trade: HD 9259.07.  
 Order of high priesthood: HS 713.  
 Orders in council: HF 3505.9; DA.  
 Organization of production: HD 31-61.  
 Oriental commerce, Ancient: HF 372.  
   Medieval: HF 408.  
 Oriental finance: IJ 211.  
 Oriental women: HQ 1170.  
 Orphan asylums: HV 959-1420.  
   History: HV 961-5.  
   United States: HV 971-95.  
   Other countries: HV 1001-1420.  
 Outcasts: GT 6550-6699.  
 Outdoor relief of poor: HV 65.  
 Outlaws: HV 6441-53.  
 Overland transportation: HE 325-6.  
 Overproduction: HD 61.  
   and crises: HB 3721.  
 Overtime: HD 5111.  
 Ownership: HB 701.

## P.

Pacific cable: HE 7731.  
 Pacific railroads: HE 2763  
   State aid: HE 1062.  
   By company: HE 2791.  
 Packing (of merchandise): HF 5770.  
 Packing industries: HD 9410-41.  
   Hygiene: HD 7269.P15.  
   Labor unions: HD 6350.P15.  
   Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P2.  
   Trust: HD 2769.P29-.  
   United States vs.: HD 2780.B3.  
 Pagan women: HQ 1161-72.  
 Paint trade: HD 9999. P15.  
 Panama Canal: HE 537.  
   Labor: HD 8023. U65P93.  
 Panics, *see* Crises: HB 3711-3840.

Paper money: HG 348-353.  
   Catalogs: HG 353, etc.  
   Counterfeiting: HG 339, 645.  
   Engraving: HG 850.  
   General works: HG 348.  
   History: HG 353.  
   International: HG 427-31.  
   Paper: HG 349.  
   Theory: HG 351.  
   United States: HG 571-627.  
   Other countries: HG 651-1490.  
 Paper trade: HD 9820-39.  
 Parcellation (Land): HD 1336-9.  
 Parcels post: HE 6171-3.  
   United States: HE 6471-3.  
 Pardons: HV 8689.  
 Parents and children (Eugenics):  
   HQ 750-94.  
 Parks: SB 481-5.  
 Paris stock exchange: HG 4581-5.  
 Parricide: HV 6542.  
 Partnership (Law): HF 1261.  
 Partnership insurance: HG 9970.  
 Passenger rates, Railroad: HE 1951-2100.  
 Passenger traffic  
   Railroad: HE 2591-2680.  
   Ship: HE 599-601.  
 Passes, Railroad: IIE 1961.  
 Pasture lands: HD 1635-41.  
 Patent medicine habit: HV 5819.  
 Patent medicines: HD 9675.P2.  
   Taxation: HJ 5761-5.  
 Patriarchal Odd Fellowship: HS 1061-70.  
 Patriarchs militant: IIS 1071-80.  
 Patriotic secret societies: HS 2301-2460.  
 Patrolmen, Police: HV 8016.  
 Patrons of husbandry: HD 1485.  
 Patterns: HD 9999.P2.  
 Pauperism: *see* Poor.  
 Pauperism and crime: HV 6174.  
 Pauperism and lunacy: IIV 3009.  
 Pawnbroking: HG 2071-2106.  
   History: HG 2071.  
   Law: HG 2081-5.  
   Policy: HG 2101-6.  
   Practice: HG 2076.  
   State institutions, *monts-de-piété*:  
     HG 2091-3.  
   By country: HG 2101-6.  
 Payne tariff bill: HF 1756.  
 Peach trade: HD 9259.P3.  
 Peasantry: HD 1521-39.  
   Land question: HD 1336-9.

# INDEX

**Peasantry: HD 1521-39—Continued.**

Peasant proprietors: HD 1513.

By country: HD 1525-39.

Peat: HD 9559.P4.

Peddling: HF 5458-9.

Pederasty: HQ 76.

Penal colonies: HV 8935-8962.

Penal servitude: HV 8705-48.

Penance, Public: HV 8630.

Penitentiaries, *see* Prisoners:

HV 8301-9920.

Penny post: HE 6147.

United States: HE 6447.

Penology: HV 7231-9920.

Associations (International):

HV 7240-2.

Biography: HV 7911.

Congresses: HV 7243.

Dictionaries: HV 7411.

Documents: HV 7245-7400.

History: HV 7903-9.

Penal colonies: HV 8935-62.

Periodicals: HV 7231-9.

Police: HV 7451-8280.

Prison reform: HV 8965-9018.

Prisons: HV 8301-9025.

Punishments: HV 8551-8748.

Theory: HV 8671-86.

Reformatories: HV 9051-9430.

Statistics: HV 7215-18.

Treatises: HV 8661-9.

By country: HV 9441-9920.

Pension expenditure: HJ 7491.

Pensions

Old age: HD 7105-6.

Widows: HV 697-700.

Peonage: HD 4871-5.

Periodicals

Economics: HB 1-9.

Social sciences: H 1-9.

Sociology: HM 1-7.

Statistics: HA 1.

Other: *see* name of subject.

Perjury, Subornation of: HV 6326.

Persia, Ancient

Commerce: HF 368.

Land ownership: HD 128.

Transportation, etc.: HE 167.

Persian Gulf commerce: HF 386.

Person, Crimes against the: HV 6491-6628.

Personal property tax: HJ 4581-99.

History: HJ 4582.

Law: HJ 4583.

Theory: HJ 4581.

Treatises: HJ 4585-6.

United States: HJ 4590-1.

Other countries: HJ 4592-9.

Personal property (Law): HF 1263.

Personnel: HF 5549.

Petroleum securities

General: HG 4821.

United States: HG 5091-3.

Other countries: HG 5151-5990.

Petroleum trade: HD 9560-79.

Philanthropists: HV 27-8.

Philanthropy, *see* Charities:

HV 1-4959.

Philately, *see* Stamp-collecting:

HE 6187-6230.

Philosophy and economics: HB 72.

Philosophy and sociology: HM 26.

Phenicia

Commerce: HF 370.

Transportation, etc.: HE 163.

Photographic apparatus: HD 9999.P5.

Physical degeneration: HV 4973.

Physicians, Taxation of: HJ 5690-1.

Physicians and sex teaching: PQ 58.

Physiocrats: HB 93.

Physiology and alcoholism

Popular: HV 5060-5.

Scientific: HV 5035-43.

Piecework wages: HD 4928.

Pillory: HV 8633.

Pipe lines: HD 9580.

Piracy: JX 4444-46; HV (6641).

Pisa (Commerce in Middle Ages):

HF 415.

Pitaval: HV 6211.

Planning of cities: NA 9000-9425.

Plantation management: HT 905.

Plate-glass insurance: HG 9963.

Play: HJQ 782.

Playgrounds: GV 421-33.

Pneumatic service: HE 7511-49.

Poetry of

Freemasonry: HS 431.

Odd Fellowship: HS 995.

Poisoning: HV 6547-55.

Police: HV 7451-8280.

Biography: HV 7911.



# INDEX

## Police: HV 7451-8280—Continued.

City police: HV 7988-8025.  
 Administration: HV 7991.  
 Bicycle: HV 8019.  
 Civil service: HV 8005.  
 Discipline: HV 8003.  
 Mounted: HV 8018.  
 Physical requirements: HV 8002.  
 Police detectives: HV 8021.  
 Police relations: HV 7992-97.  
 Uniforms: HV 8007.  
 County: HV 7967-85.  
 Detective bureaus: HV 8075-99.  
 Dictionaries: HV 7901.  
 Documents: HV 7561-7900.  
 Dogs: HV 8025.  
 Duties: HV 8031-77.  
 Methods of investigation: HV 8073-7.  
 History: HV 7903-9.  
 Law: HV 7925-9.  
 National police: HV 7941-63.  
 Organization: HV 7935-85.  
 Periodicals: HV 7451.  
 Railroad police: HE 1771.  
 Rural police: HV 7967-85.  
 Stories: HV 7914-17.  
 Telegraph codes: HE 7677.P76  
 Treatises: HV 7921.  
 By country  
   United States: HV 8131-48.  
   Other countries: HV 8151-8280.  
 Police and courts: HV 7995.  
 Police and city government: HV 7994.  
 Police and criminal classes: HV 7996.  
 Police and the public: HV 7993.  
 Policies, Insurance  
   Fire: HG 9695-9.  
     Forms: HG 9699.  
     Law: HG 9697.  
   Life: HG 8861-6.  
     Forms: HG 8866.  
     Law: HG 8906-8.  
 Polish societies: HS 2016-20.  
 Political arithmetic: HJ 9711-21.  
 Political conditions and crime:  
   HV 6187.  
 Political crimes: HV 6254-95.  
 Political economy, *see* Economics.  
 Political science and sociology: HM 33.  
 Politics and economics: HB 73.  
 Politics and railroads: HE 1051-81.  
 Political and "patriotic" societies:  
   HS 2301-2460.

Political significance of the city: JS.  
 of the country: HT 471.

Poll tax: HJ 4911-39.  
 Polygamy: HQ 981-96.  
 Pooling, Railroad: HE 1829.  
 Poor, The: HV 4023-4630.  
   City poor: HV 4023-4470.  
   Colonization: HD 1516.  
   History: HV 4023-5.  
   Mendicancy: HV 4480-4630.  
   Salvation army: HV 4330-4470.  
   Social settlements: HV 4175-4320.  
   Treatises: HV 4028.  
 Poor-law guardians: HV 55.  
 Poorhouses: HV 61.  
 Population: HB 849-75.  
   City: HT 201-21.  
   Congresses: HB 849.  
   Country: HT 451-5.  
   General works: HB 851.  
   Malthus: HB 861-3.  
   Neo-Malthusianism: HB 875.  
 Popular discussion of social problems:  
   HN 83, etc.  
 Population, Movement of, *see* Statistics,  
   Vital: HB 881-3700.  
 Porcelain trade: HD 9610-20.  
 Pork trade: HD 9435.  
   Cost tables, etc.: HF 5716.P6.  
 Pornography: HQ 471.  
 Port guides, regulation, charges:  
   HE 951-3.  
 Ports: HE 551-9.  
 Ports of entry and delivery, etc.  
   United States: HJ 6635.  
   Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.  
 Postage stamps, *see* Stamps, HE 6181-  
   6230.  
 Postal cars on street railroads: HE 4261.  
 Postal checks: HG 1953.C6.  
 Postal savings banks: HG 1951-6.  
 Postal service: HE 6001-7500.  
   Accounts: HE 6101.  
   Air mail service: HE 6238, etc.  
   Auditing: HE 6105.  
   Biography: HE 6061-5.  
   Budget: HE 6111.  
   Civil service appointments: HE 6241.  
   Classification: HE 6123-4.  
   Collections by mail: HE 6170.  
   Congresses: HE 6011, 6251-81.  
   Dead letters: HE 6149.  
   Directories: HE 6031.

# INDEX

## Postal service: HE 6001-7500—Contd

Documents: HE 6021.  
 Encyclopedias: HE 6035.  
 Exhibitions: HE 6015.  
 Fraud orders: HE 6497.F8.  
 Free delivery: HE 6151-5.  
 Guides: HE 6031.  
 History: HE 6041-55.  
 Inspection: HE 6157.  
 International conventions:  
   HE 6251-81.  
 Law: HE 6081-99.  
   Infractions and offenses:  
     HE 6091-9.  
 Local transportation (U. S.):  
   HE 6459.  
 Mail carriers: HE 6161.  
 Money orders: HE 6165-9.  
 Museums: HE 6015.  
 Parcels post: HE 6171-3.  
 Periodicals: HE 6001-9.  
 Personnel: HE 6199.  
 Philately: HE 6181-6230.  
 Post routes: HE 6037.  
 Postal savings bank: HG 1951-6.  
 Railway mail service: HE 6175.  
 Rates: HE 6123-48.  
 Registry: HE 6176.  
 Revenues: HJ 3817.  
 Rural free delivery: HE 6155.  
 Stamps: HE 6181-6230.  
 Statistics: HE 6021.  
 Steam packet: HE 6233.  
 Subsidies: HE 6335.  
 Supplies: HE 6237.  
 Transmission of money by mail:  
   HE 6165-70.  
 Treaties: HE 6281.  
 Treatises: HE 6071.  
 By country  
   United States: HE 6300-6499.  
   Other countries: HE 6501-7500.  
 Postal service and railways: HE 1067.  
 Postal union, Universal: HE 6251-71.  
 Potash trade: HD 9660.P6.  
 Potatoes: HD 9235.P8.  
 Pottery trade: HD 9610-20.  
 Poverty, *see* Poor, The: HV 4023-4630.  
 Power transmission rights of way:  
   HD 242.9.  
 Precious metals: HG 261-315.  
   Bullion market: HG 279-81.  
   General works: HG 261.

## Precious metals: HG 261-315—Contd.

Gold: HG 289-97.  
 History: HG 265-9.  
 Silver: HG 301-15.  
 Statistics: HG 273.  
 Theory: HG 277.  
 Precious stones: HD 9676-8.  
 Premium bonds: HJ 8049.  
 Press and crime: HV 6168.  
 Pressing to death: HV 8556.  
 Prestige: HM 141.  
 Price (Economic theory): HB 221.  
 Price fixing: HF 5417.  
 Price marks: HF 5374.  
 Prices  
   Collections: HB 231-5.  
   History: HB 231.  
   Regulation: HB 236.  
   Special: HB 233.  
   By country: HB 235.  
 Prices, *see also* Name of article: HD 9000-9999, subdivision (4) under each.  
 Prices and agriculture: HD 1447.  
 Prices and money: HG 229.  
 Prices and wages: HD 6978-7080.  
 Primitive labor: HD 4843.  
   land ownership: HD 115-20.  
   money: HG 235.  
   transportation: HE 155.  
   woman: HQ 1127.  
 Primogeniture: HD 1236-9.  
 Printing houses for the blind: HV 1667.  
 Prisons: HV 8301-9920.  
   General form divisions, *see* Penology.  
   Architecture: HV 8805-29.  
   Congresses: HV 7243.  
   Convict labor: HV 8888-8931.  
   Discipline: HV 8751-78.  
   Documents, reports: HV 8311-8480.  
   Escaped prisoners: HV 6786.  
   Escapes: HV 8657-8.  
   Famous prisons: HV 8655.  
   Food: HV 8845-9.  
   History: HV 8497-8658.  
   Hygiene: HV 8833-41.  
   Military: UB 800-5.  
   Naval: VB 690-5.  
   Penal colonies: HV 8935-62.  
   Periodicals (Prisoners'): HV 8301.  
   Prison diaries: HV 9441-9920.  
   Prison reform: HV 8965-9018.  
   Punishments: HV 8551-8649.

# INDEX

## Prisons: HV 8301-9920—Continued.

- Reformatories: HV 9051-9430.
- Adult: HV 9261-9430.
- Juvenile: HV 9051-9230.
- Registers: HV 8793.
- Statistics: HV 8482-8.
- Criminal: HV 7415-8.
- Training: HV 8865-83.
- Transportation of prisoners: HV 8788-99.
- Uniforms: HV 8855-8.
- By country: HV 9441-9920.
- Prisons in literature: HV 8655.
- Private banks, joint-stock, etc.: HG 1976-2031.
- Description: HG 1981.
- History: HG 1978.
- Law: HG 1991-3.
- Policy: HG 2001-31.
- Practice: HG 1986.
- Special classes: HG 1997.
- Statistics: HG 1983.
- By country: HG 2001-31.
- Private car lines: HE 1827.
- Private detectives: HV 8081-99.
- Private economy (Privatwirtschaftslehre): HB (3901).
- Private finance: HG 171-88.
- Private mails: HE 6086.
- Prize fighting: HV 6733.
- Pro-alcohol: HV 5251-5.
- Probabilities, Theory of (Life insurance): HG 8781-93.
- Annuities: HG 8790-3.
- Mortality tables: HG 8783-7.
- Probational release (Penology): HV 8717.
- Special countries: HV 9301-9430.
- Produce exchanges: HG 4571-95, 5131.
- Produce speculation: HG 6046-7.
- Produce trade: HD 9000-19.
- Production (Economics): HD.
- Agriculture: HD 1405-2206.
- Competition: HD 41.
- Cooperation: HD 2951-3570.
- Corporations: HD 2709-2930.
- Crises: HD 61; HB 3711.
- Division of labor: HD 51.
- Economic history, etc.: HC.
- Economic policy: HD 82-5.
- General works: HD 21-91.
- Industry: HD 2321-65.
- Labor: HD 4801-8930.
- Land: HD 101-1395.

## Production (Economics): HD—Contd.

- Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
- Organization of production: HD 31-37.
- Overproduction: HD 61.
- Representation of employees: HD 46.
- State and production: HD 3611-4730; HD 71-76.
- State industries: HD 3840-4420.
- Trades, etc.: HD 9000-9999.
- Trusts: HD 2711-2930.
- Production, Cost of, and wages: HD 4945.
- Profession, Choice of: HF 5381.
- Professional class: HT 687.
- Charities: HV 3174.P 7.
- Professional service, Free: HV 680-96.
- Diet kitchens: HV 694.
- Free dispensaries: HV 693.
- Free nursing: HV 691.
- Legal aid: HV 680-5.
- Medical advice and aid: HV 688.
- Professions, Statistics of: HB 2581-2790.
- Profit (Economic theory): HB 601.
- Profit sharing: HD 2970-3110.
- Progress, Social: HM 101.
- Progressive taxation: HJ 2326-7.
- Prohibition: HV 5088-91.
- Proletariate: HD 4841-53; 4901-2; HT (701).
- Promoting: HG 4065-75.
- Cities: HT 325.
- Railroad: HE 1611-16.
- Proof of death (Insurance): HG 8896.
- Property (Theory): HB 701-51.
- Private: HB 711.
- Property, Crimes against: HV 6635, 6699.
- Property, Personal, *see* Personal property.
- Property, Real, *see* Real estate.
- Property and social classes: HT 635.
- Property tax
- History: HJ 4103.
- Law: HJ 4105.
- Theory: HJ 4101.
- Treatises: HJ 4111-13.
- United States: HJ 4120-1.
- Other countries: HJ 4122-9.
- (*See also* Land—Taxation; Personal property tax)
- Proportional taxation: HJ 2326-7.
- Proposals of marriage: HQ 801.
- Prostitution: HQ 101-440.
- Associations: HQ 106.
- Congresses: HQ 103.
- History: HQ 111-17.

# INDEX

**Prostitution:** HQ 101-440—Continued.

Legislation: HQ 128-270.

Periodicals, etc.: HQ 101.

Regulation: HQ 121-5.

Rescue work: HQ 301-440.

Social purity: HQ 291-5.

Traffic in women: HQ 280-1.

By country: HQ 141-270.

**Protection and free trade, *see* Tariff:**  
HF 1701-2701.

**Protection of animals, *see* Animals, Protection of:** HV 4701-4950.

**Protective safeguards (for bank checks, etc.):** HG 1698.

**Protest of notes, etc.:** HF 1259.

**Protestant societies:** HS 1546-50.

**Provision trade:** HD 9000-19.

**Provisioning of cities, *see* Provision trade:**  
HD 9000-19.

**Proxy marriages:** HQ 1018.P 6.

**Psychology, Criminal, *see* Criminal psychology:** HV 6080-6113.

**Psychology, Social:** HM 251-91.

**Psychology and sociology:** HM 27.

**Psychology of advertising:** HF 5822.

**Psychology of alcoholism:** HV 5045-7.

**Psychology of business:** HF 5353.

**Psychology of criminal crowd:** HV 6084.

**Psychology of woman:** HQ 206-16.

**Puberty:** HQ 26.

**Public accountants:** HF 5627.

**Public accounting:** HJ 9701-9995.

**Public and police:** HV 7993.

**Public and railways:** HE 1739.

**Public contracts:** HD 3858-60.

**Public debts:** HJ 8003-8897.

Allotment: HJ 8071.

Bankruptcy: HJ 8061.

Colonial debts: HJ 8043-5.

Constitutional limitations: HJ 8224.

Conversion: HJ 8055-8.

Creation: HJ 8046.

Documents (Serial): HJ 9-99.

Floating debts: HJ 8079.

Forced loans: HJ 8047.

Foreign loans: HJ 8083-6.

History: HJ 8003-11.

Increase: HJ 8041.

Liquidation: HJ 8055-8.

Premium bonds: HJ 8049.

Reduction: HJ 8055-8.

Repudiation: HJ 8064.

Sinking funds: HJ 8052.

**Public debts:** HJ 8003-8897—Contd.

Statistics: HJ 8003-11.

Treatises: HJ 8013-25.

By country

United States: HJ 8101-8500.

Other countries: HJ 8510-8900.

**Public debts and rights of creditors:**  
HJ 8034.

**Public debts and special interests:**  
HJ 8036-9.

**Public debts and state policy:** HJ 8030-3.

**Public debts in international law:**  
HJ 8091.

**Public domain (Revenues):** HJ 3803.

By country: HJ 3833-3844.

**Public finance, *see* Finance, Public:** HJ.

**Public house reform:** HV 5261-9.

**Public land commission (U. S.):**  
HD 174-5.

**Public lands**

United States: HD 216-43.

Claims: HD 226.

Description, guides: HD 221.

Documents: HD 171-184.

History: HD 216.

Laws: HD 224, 1156.

Special: HD 231-42.

By state: HD 243.

Other countries: HD 301-1130.

**Public opinion:** HM 261.

**Public ownership, *see* Government ownership.**

**Public relief of poor:** HV 51-7.

**Public safety departments:** JS 13.

**Public securities**

General: HG 4701-31.

United States: HG 4931-55.

Other countries: HG 5151-5990.

**Public service commissions:** HD 2763-8.

**Public trustees:** HG 4490.

**Public utility corporations:** HD 2763-8.

**Public utility corporation securities**

General: HG 4751-4841.

United States: HG 4961-5123.

Gas: HG 5123.G2.

Railroad: HG 4971-9.

Street railway: HG 4991-9.

Telegraph: HG 5001-9.

Telephone: HG 5011-19.

Other countries: HG 5150-5990.

**Public works:** HD 3840-4420.

Expenditures: HJ 7495.

**Punctographs:** HV 1701.

# INDEX

**Punctuality:** HD 5115.  
**Punishment, Capital, *see* Capital punishment:** HV 8694-9.  
**Punishment and reform, *see* Penology:** HV 7231-9920.  
**Punishments:** HV 8551-8649.  
**Pure-food laws:** HD 9000.9.  
**Pythias, Knights of:** HS 1201-1350.  
     **Affiliated bodies:** HS 1271-1350.  
     **Charities:** HS 1241.  
     **Collections:** HS 1203.  
     **Dictionaries:** HS 1205.  
     **Directories:** HS 1207-14.  
         **United States:** HS 1208-10.  
         **Other:** HS 1213-14.  
     **Halls, etc.:** HS 1238.  
     **History:** HS 1219.  
     **Laws:** HS 1223-5.  
     **Periodicals:** HS 1201.  
     **Regalia:** HS 1235-6.  
     **Rituals:** HS 1231-3.  
     **Symbolism:** HS 1220.  
     **Treatises:** HJ 1216.  
**By country**  
     **United States:** HS 1251-4.  
     **Other countries:** HS 1261.

## Q.

**Quitting, Notice of:** HD 7813.

## R.

**Race and colonization:** JV 261-91, etc.  
     **color:** GN.  
     **crime:** HV 6191-7.  
     **immigration:** JV 6208, etc.  
     **intoxicants:** HV 5198-9.  
     **labor:** HD 8080-1, etc.  
     **slavery:** HT 925-9.  
**Race improvement (Eugenics):**  
     HQ 750-99.  
**Race prejudice:** HT 1521-5.  
**Race question in cities:** HT 221.  
**Race societies:** HS 1601-2265.  
**Race suicide:** HQ 766.  
**Race track gambling:** HV 6708-22.  
**Rack (Judicial torture):** HV 8597.  
**Rag-picking:** HD 9975.  
**Railway mail service:** HE 6175.  
     **United States:** HE 6475.  
**Railways:** HE 1001-5600.  
     **Accidents:** HE 1779-95.  
     **Accounting:** HE 2241.

**Railways:** HE 1001-5600—Continued.  
     **Administration:** HE 1621-2591.  
     **Agents:** HE 1813.  
     **Associations:** HE 1003.  
     **Baggage traffic:** HE 2556.  
     **Capitalization:** HE 2236.  
     **Car service:** HE 1830.  
         **Freight:** HE 2331-2550.  
         **Passenger:** HE 2573-91.  
     **Car industry:** HD 9999.R2.  
     **Claim departments:** HE 1795.  
     **Conditional sale of equipment:**  
         HE 1828.  
     **Conductors:** HE 1811.  
     **Congresses:** HE 1011-7.  
     **Crossings:** HE 1617-19.  
     **Dictionaries:** TF 9.  
     **Directories:** HE 1009.  
     **Elevated:** HE 4201-5300.  
     **Employees:** HE 1741-59.  
     **Exhibitions:** HE 1007.  
     **Finances:** HE 2231-61.  
     **Freight rates:** HE 2101-2220.  
         **Traffic:** HE 2301-2550.  
     **Government ownership:** HE 1081.  
     **Guides**  
         **General:** HE 1009.  
         **United States:** HE 2727-9.  
         **Other countries:** HE 2801-3560.  
     **History**  
         **General:** HE 1021.  
         **United States:** HE 2704-91.  
     **Inspection:** HE 1771.  
     **International agreements:** HE 2651-5.  
     **Interurban:** HE 5351-5600.  
     **Labor:** HD 8039.R1; HE 1741-9.  
         **Employers' liability:** HD 7815.R12  
         **Hours:** HD 5119.R1.  
         **Law:** HD 7825.R3.  
         **Pensions:** HE (1751).  
         **Strikes:** HD 5325.R12.  
         **Unions:** HD 6350.R1-4.  
         **Wages:** HD 4966.R12.  
         **Welfare work:** HD 7647.R1+.  
     **Land grants:** HE 1063-4.  
     **Law:** HE 1053-9.  
         **United States:** HE 2710-12.  
     **Liability:** HE 1791.  
     **Local and light:** HE 3601-4050.  
     **Location:** HE 1613-14.  
     **Management:** HE 1621-1730.  
     **Mountain:** HE 4051-71.  
     **Narrow gauge:** HE 3601-4050.

# INDEX

## Railways: HE 1001-5600—Continued.

- Passenger rates: HE 1951-2100.
- Traffic: HE 2561-2591.
- Passes: HE 1961.
- and advertising: HE 1965.
- Periodicals: HE 1901.
- Personnel: HE 1741-56.
- Projection; Promotion: HE 1611-16.
- Publicity departments: HE 1739.
- Rates: HE 1831-2220.
- Freight: HE 2101-2220.
- Passenger: HE 1951-2100.
- Regulation: HE 1836.
- Refrigerator service: TF 667.
- Regulations
  - Safety: HE 1761-2.
  - Service: HE 1626-1730.
- Rights of way: HE 1063-4; 1613-14.
- Schedules: TF 565.
- Securities: HG 4761.
- United States: HG 4971-9.
- State aid: HE 1071-7.
- Stations: HE 1813.
- Location: HE 1613-14.
- Statistics: HE 2271, etc.
- Street railways: HE 4201-5300.
- Subways: HE 4201-5300.
- Taxation: HE 1071-6.
- Telegraph codes: HE 7677.R2.
- Terminals: HE 1613-14.
- Ticket brokerage: HE 1971.
- Time tables
  - Theory: TF 565.
  - United States: HE 2727-9.
  - Other countries: HE 2801-3560.
- Traffic: HE 1821-5.
- Freight: HE 2301-2550.
- Passenger: HE 2561-91.
- Train service: HE 1801-13.
- Treatises: HE 1031-9.
- Trespassing: HE 1775-6.
- Underground: HE 4201-5300.
- Valuation: HE 1071-6.
- By country
  - United States: HE 2701-99.
  - By company: HE 2791.
  - Other countries: HE 2801-3600.
- Railways and agriculture: HE 1043.
- canals: HE 1049.
- civilization: HE 1041.
- coal interests: HE 1045.
- foreign trade: HE 1050.

## Railways and agriculture: HE 1043—Con.

- other carriers: HE 1049.
- postal service: HE 1067.
- public: HE 1739.
- state: HE 1051-81.
- United States: HE 2757.
- war: UC 310-5
- Railways in other relations: HE 1050.
- Raisins: HD 9259.R2.
- Ramie: HD 9156.R2.
- Rape: HV 6558-69.
- Rapid transit
  - between cities, *see* Interurban railways.
  - within cities, *see* Street railways.
- Rates, Express: HE 5889.
- United States: HE 5901.
- Rates, Postal: HE 6125-48.
- United States: HE 6425-48.
- Rates, Public utility: HD 2763.
- Rates, Railroad: HE 1831-2220.
- Freight: HE 2101-2220.
- Passenger: HE 1951-2100.
- Regulation (U. S.): HE 1843, 1853.
- Rates, Shipping: HE 594.
- Rates, Telegraph: HE 7681-91.
- Rates, Telephone: HE 8777-9.
- Ratings, Credit: HF 5573-4.
- Rattan: HD 9769.R3.
- Raw materials, Taxation of: HJ 5751-5.
- Reading to the sick: HV 696.R2.
- Reading for the blind: HV 1771.
- Ready reckoners: HF 5697-5702.
- Real estate (U. S.): HD 251-79.
- City property: HD 257.
- Farm property: HD 256.
- Homes and houselots: HD 1341.
- Lists: HD 279.
- Periodicals: HD 251-3.
- Treatises: HD 255.
- By city: HD 268.
- By company: HD 275-7.
- By state: HD 266.
- Real estate business: HD 1375-95.
- Advertising: HF 6161.R3.
- Contracts: HD 1384.
- Farm: HD 1393.
- Forms: HD 1386.
- Law: HD 1383.
- Popular guides: HD 1379.
- Tables: HD 1388.
- Urban: HD 1391.
- Valuation: HD 1387.

# INDEX

- Real estate mortgages as investments:  
 HQ 4655.  
 United States: HG 5095.
- Real estate taxes: HJ 4151-4447.
- Rebates (in business): HF 5551.
- Railway rates: IIE 1831-2220; 2704-12
- Rebekah, Daughters of: HS 1161.
- Receipts, Taxation of: HJ 5884-7.
- Receivers: HG 3773.  
 of national banks: HG 2551.
- Receiverships, Railroad: HE 2251.
- Recidivism: HV 60-19.
- Reciprocity (Tariff): HF 1721-33.
- Reclamation of swamp and arid lands:  
 HD 1665-1741.
- Records, Land: HD 1211.
- Recreation in the city: HT 281.  
 in the country: HT 469.
- Red Cross: HV 560-80.
- Red Cross of Constantine (Masonic)  
 HS 839.
- Red Sea commerce: HF 385.
- Redemption agencies for U. S. national  
 bank notes: HG 609.
- Redemption fund (Coin) Congressional  
 speeches, etc., 1895-6: HG 532.
- Reform schools: HV 9051-9230.  
 Collections: HV 9061.  
 History: HV 9065.  
 Instruction: HV 9081.  
 Juvenile courts: HV 9088-96.  
 Law: HV 9077-80.  
 Periodicals: HV 9051.  
 Societies: HV 9055.  
 Statistics: HV 9064.  
 Treatises: HV 9069-76.  
 By country: HV 9101-9230.
- Reformatories (Adult)  
 Associations: HV 9265.  
 Congresses: HV 9267.  
 History: HV 9272.  
 Payment of fines in instalments:  
 HV 9277.  
 Periodicals: HV 9261.  
 Probationary prisoners: HV 9278-93.  
 Treatises: HV 9275.  
 By country: HV 9301-9430.
- Refrigeration: HD (9482).
- Refrigerator service (Railroad): TF 667.
- Refugees, Relief of: HV 640.
- Refunding of duties  
 United States: HJ 6680.  
 Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.
- Regalia, Secret society: HS 159-60.  
 Masons: HS 463-5.  
 Odd Fellows: HS 1025-6.
- Regicide: HV 6278.
- Registered mail: HE 6176.  
 United States: HE 6476.
- Registration (land): HD 1188-1208.  
 Torrens system: HD 1208.
- Registration of births, etc.: HA 38.
- Regulation of output: HD 2361.
- Regulation of speculation: HG 6131-2.
- Regulation of trusts: HD 2754.
- Relief: HV 48-65.  
 Indoor: HV 59-61.  
 Poorhouses: HV 61.  
 Outdoor: HV 65.  
 Private: HV 48.  
 Public: HV 51-57.  
 Elberfeld system: HV 57.  
 Poor law guardians: HV 55.  
 Regulation: HV 53.
- Relief in case of disaster: HV 553-5.
- Religion and economics: IIB 72.  
 eroticism: HQ 61.  
 sex: HQ 61.  
 slavery: HT 910-21.  
 social conditions: HN 31-9.  
 socialism: HX 536.  
 woman: HQ 1393.
- Religious denominations, Social and eco-  
 nomic conditions: HN 35-39.
- Religious forces in society: HM 219.
- Religious secret societies: HS 1525-40.
- Rent (Economic theory): HB 401.
- Rent, Taxation of: HJ 4631.
- Reparation (Penological theory):  
 HV 8688-91.
- Reply letters: HE 6497.R4.
- Representation of employees:  
 HD 5650-59.
- Repudiation of public debts: HJ 8064.
- Reputation, Crimes against: HV 6629.
- Rescue work: HQ 301-440.
- Reserves, Banking  
 General: HG 1656.  
 Banks of issue: IIG 1863.  
 National banking system: HG 2552.
- Responsibility, Criminal: HV 6083.
- Responsibility of alcoholics: HV 5055.
- Rest hours for shop-women, clerks, etc.:  
 HV 3169.
- Rest periods: HD 5112.
- Restriction of output: HD 2361.

# INDEX

- Retail trade: HF 5429.
- Retaliation and retribution (Penological theory): HV 8681-3.
- Retirement (Workmen's pension): HD 7105-6.
- Retrenchment (Finance): HJ 7465.
- Revenue cutter service (U.S.): HJ 6645.
- Revenues, Local: HJ 9115-23.
- Revenues, National: IJ 2240-7395.
- Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.
- Taxation: HJ 2240-5957.
- Revolutions, Psychology of: HM 281-3.
- Ribbon trade: HD 9929.R4.
- Rice trade: HD 9066.
- Right of way, Railroad: HE 1613-4.
- Rights and remedies (Law): HF 1265.
- Rights of way over public lands
  - Power transmission, etc., HD 242. 9.
  - Railways: HE 1063-4.
- "Rings," City and state: HV 6310.
- Rioting: HV 6474-85.
- Riots, Psychology of: HM 281-3.
- Risks (Fire insurance)
  - Classification: HG 9687.
  - Special: HG 9731.
- Rituals, Cipher: HS 155.
- Rituals, Masonic: HS 455-9.
  - Cryptic masonry: HS 730.
  - Knights Templars: HS 750-1.
  - Royal arch masons: HS 710.
  - Scottish rite: HS 770.
- Rituals, Odd Fellows': HS 1019-21.
- Rituals, Pythian: HS 1231-3.
- Rituals of other secret societies: HS 1510+
- River improvements (U. S.): HE 394; TC.
- Roads and highways: HE 331-68.
  - Collections: HE 331.
  - Congresses: HE 332.
  - General works: HE 333.
  - History: HE 341-53.
  - Revenue from: HJ 3813.
  - By country: HE 355-68.
- Robbery: HV 6645-65.
- Rochdale pioneers: HD 3328.R7.
- Rogues' galleries: HV 6071.
  - United States: HV 6786.
- Rome, Ancient
  - Commerce: HF 377-8.
  - Crime: HV 6224.
  - Economic history: HC 39.
  - Finance: HJ 223-8.
- Rome, Ancient—Continued.
  - Land tenure: HD 137-9.
  - Marriage: HQ 511.
  - Roads, highways: HE 347.
  - Transportation, etc.: HE 175.
- Rome, Medieval
  - Finances: IJ 1176-8.
  - Gilds: HD 6472.R7.
- Rosicrucians: HS 141.
- Royal and select master (Masonic): HS 721-40.
- Royal arch masons: HS 701-20.
- Royal order of Scotland (Masonic): HS 841.
- Royalty: HT 645.
- Rulers, Assassination of: HV 6278.
- Rumanian societies: HS 2071-5.
- Rural districts: See Country, The.
- Rural free delivery: HE 6155.
  - United States: HE 6455-6.
- Rural housing (of workmen): HD 7289.
- Rural hygiene: RA.
- Rural police: HV 7967-85.
- Rural population statistics: HB 2371-2580.
- Russian societies: HS 2026-30.
- Rye trade: HD 9059. R8.

## S.

- Sabotage: HD 5473.
- Sadism: HQ 79.
- Safe deposit companies: HG 2251-6.
- Safety devices
  - Industrial: HD 7273.
  - Public security: HV 673-7.
  - Railways: HE 1761-2.
  - Vessels: HE 587.
- Sailing routes: HE 328.
- Salaries, Government
  - Budget: IJ 7481.
  - Tables: IJ 9971-5.
  - Wages of state labor: HD 4939.
- Salary loans: HG 2061-2.
- Salary tables: IJ 9971-5.
- Salary taxes: IJ 4639.
- Sales law (U. S.): HF 1267.
- Sales letters: HF 5730.
- Sales girls (Charities, etc.): HV 3165-73.
- Salesmanship: HF 5438.
- Saloon, Substitutes for: HV 5261-9.
- Salt trade: HD 9213.
  - Tariff: HF 2651.S3.
  - Taxes: IJ 5721.S2.



## INDEX.

**Salvage:** HE 971.  
**Salvation army:** IIV 4330-4470.  
**Sanctuaries (Cities of refuge):** HV 8652-4.  
**Sandstone industry:** HD 9585.  
**Savage races and liquor:** HV 5198-9.  
**Saving:** HG 7920-33.  
**Savings banks:** HG 1881-1946.  
     Description: HG 1886.  
     History: HG 1883.  
     Investments: HG 1897, 4925.  
     Law: HG 1900-3  
     Policy: HG 1921-46.  
     Practice: HG 1891-4.  
     Special classes: HG 1997.  
     Statistics: HG 1888-9.  
     By country: HG 1921-46.  
**"Scalping":** HE 1971.  
**Scandinavian societies:** IIS 1911-15.  
**School children**  
     Street car fares: IIE 4345.S3.  
**School lands:** LB 2827.  
**School savings banks:** HG 1961-6.  
**Science, Woman in:** HQ 1397.  
**Science and economics:** HB 71.  
**Science and socialism:** HX 541.  
**Science and sociology:** HM 38.  
**"Scientific money," etc.:** HG 222.  
**Scientific socialism:** HX 56.  
**Scriptural ethnology:** HT 1589.  
**Scold's bridles and gags:** HV 8637.  
**Scotch charities (in United States):**  
     HV 3197.  
**Scotch societies:** IIS 1806-10.  
**Scottish rite (Masonic):** IIS 761-80.  
**Seamen (Charities, relief, etc.):**  
     HV 3025-3160.  
**Seashore and country homes (charities):**  
     IIV 696.S4.  
**Seasonal trades:** HD 5585-6.  
**Second class mail matter:** HE 6132.  
     United States: HE 6432.  
**Second marriage:** HQ 1019.S4.  
**Secret service:** HV 7961.  
**Secret societies:** HS.  
     Anti-secret-society literature:  
         HS 181-91.  
     Benevolent and "friendly":  
         HS 1501-10.  
     Cipher rituals: HS 155.  
     Collections: HS 115-16.  
     Congresses: HS 110.  
     Dictionaries: HS 119.

### Secret societies: HS—Continued.

    Directories: HS 121-3.  
         United States: HS 122.  
         Other: HS 123.  
     Fiction, etc.: HS 152.  
     Freemasons: HS 351-929.  
     Halls, etc.: HS 162.  
     History  
         General: HS 125-8.  
         Ancient: HS 131.  
         Medieval: HS 137.  
         Modern: HS 141-7.  
     Knights Templars: HS 741-60.  
     Music: HS 153.  
     National, race: HS 1601-2265.  
     Odd Fellows: HS 951-1179.  
     Periodicals: HS 101-6.  
     Political: HS 2301-2330.  
     Pythias, Knights of: HS 1201-1350.  
     Regalia: HS 159-60.  
     Religious: HS 1525-50.  
     Rituals: HS 155-8.  
     Treatises: HS 150.  
     Yearbooks: HS 113.  
     By country: HS 201-330.  
**Secret societies and church:** IIS 164.  
**Secret societies and state:** HS 167.  
**Secretarial work:** HF 5546-7.  
**Secrets, Trade:** HD 3625.9.  
**Securities:** HG 4651-5990.  
     Industrial: HG 4751-4841.  
         Canal: HG 4756-7.  
         Mining: HG 4811.  
         Petroleum: HG 4821.  
         Railroad: HG 4761.  
         Street railway: HG 4771.  
     Public, state, municipal: HG 4701-26.  
         Municipal bonds: HG 4726.  
     Taxation: HJ 5901-19.  
     United States: HG 4905-5131.  
     Other countries: HG 5151-5990.  
**Securities, Lost or stolen:** HG 4928.  
**Securities, Obsolete:** HG 4927  
**Seduction:** HV 6584-9.  
**Seizures (Customs service—U. S.):**  
     HJ 6710.  
**Selection of employees:** HF 5549.  
**Selling goods:** HF 5438.  
**Semitic race:** GN 547; DS 101-49.  
**Senate concurrent resolution No. 22, 1898;**  
     debate: HG 533.

## INDEX.

- Serfdom: HT 751-815.
  - Extinction: HT 761.
  - General works: HT 751-3.
  - Origin: HT 757.
  - By country: HT 781-815.
- Serfdom, Medieval: HT 775.
- Servant taxes: HJ 5797.
- Servants: HD 8039.D5.
- Servian societies: HS 2036-40.
- Settlement work: HV 4175-4320.
- Sewer pipe industry: HD 9600.S2.
- Sex and crime: HJ 6158.
- Sex and the church: HQ 63.
- Sex relations:
  - Abnormal: HQ 76-440.
  - Abortion: HQ 767.
  - Celibacy: HQ 800.
  - Crimes: HQ 71-463.
  - Divorce: HQ 811-900.
  - Erotica: HQ 450-71.
  - Ethics: HQ 31.
  - Eugenics: HQ 750-99.
  - Free love: HQ 961-7.
  - History: HQ 16-18.
  - Illegitimacy: HQ 998-9.
  - Statistics: HB 903.I3.
  - Marriage: HQ 503-1057.
  - Periodicals: HQ 12-15.
  - Polygamy: HQ 981-96.
  - Prostitution: HQ 101-440.
  - Teaching: HQ 56-8.
  - Treatises
    - For boys: HQ 41.
    - For girls: HQ 51.
    - For men: HQ 36.
    - For women: HQ 46.
  - Woman: HQ 1101-2030.
- Sex statistics: HB 1741-1950.
  - Birth rate: HB 903.S5.
  - Death rate: HB 1323.S5.
- Shackles (Punishment): HV 8641.
- Sharing systems in agriculture: HD 1478.
- Sheriffs: HV 7979.
- Shifting of taxation: HJ 2321-4.
- Ship owners' associations: HE 564.
- Ship subsidies: HE 740-3.
- Shipbuilding: VM.
- Shippers' guides: HE 9.
  - Railroad
    - General: HE 1009.
    - United States: HE 2731-7.
- Shipping: HE 568.
- Shipping: HE 561-971.
  - Accounting: HE 605.
  - Accidents: HE 592.
  - Associations: HE 564.
  - Biography: HE 569.
  - Collections: HE 563.
  - Congresses: HE 562.
  - Freight: HE 593-7.
  - Guides: HE 568.
  - Inspection: HE 589-91.
  - Law: HE 585-7.
  - Lists of vessels: HE 565.
  - Marine insurance: HE 961-71.
  - Merchant marine: HE 731-971.
  - Statistics: HE 563.
  - Navigation, Inland: HE 617-33.
  - Passengers: HE 599-601.
  - Periodicals: HE 561.
  - Policy: HE 581.
  - Registration: HE 589-91.
  - Regulation: HE 585-7.
  - Statistics: HE 563.
  - Taxation: HE 588.
  - Traffic: HE 593-601.
  - Training: HE 570.
  - Treatises: HE 571-3.
  - By country: HE 745-941.
- Shipping and tariff: HF 2581.
- Shipping (of merchandise): HF 5761-80.
- Ships' charters: HE 596.
- Shirts: HD 9969.S5.
- Shoddy: HD 9909.S6.
- Shoe trade: HD 9787.
- Shop councils: HD 5650-59.
- Shop women: HD 6070.
  - Charities, relief, etc.: HV 3165-73.
- Shopping: HF (6301) TX 325.
- Show cards (advertising): HF 5851.
- Show windows: HF 5845-9.
- Shriners, Mystic: HS 835.
- Shut-in societies: HV 696.S5.
- Sick and infirm, Aid for:
  - HV 687-94; HV 3000-19.
- Sickness insurance: HG 9383-99.
  - Workingmen's: HD 7101-2.
- "Side degrees": HS 158.
- Sign boards: HF 5841.
- Sign language for deaf and dumb:
  - HV 2474.
- Signaling: HE 9723-37.
  - Marine: VK 373, 381-97.
  - Military: UG 570-82.
  - Naval: V 280-5.

# INDEX.

- Signature examiners (Checks): HG 1697.  
 Signs, Street and traffic: HE 370.  
 Silent trade: HF 361.  
 Silk industries (Hygiene): HD 7269.S5.  
 Silk trade: HD 9910-29.  
   Tariff: HF 2651.S6.  
 Silver: HG 301-11.  
   General: HG 301.  
   Dollar: HG 311.  
   Market: HG 305-7.  
   Production: HG 303.  
   Standard: HG 309.  
   Trade: HD 9536.  
   United States coinage: HG 555-6.  
   Other countries: HG 651-1490.  
 Silver certificates, International: HG 431.  
 Silver coin: HG 301-11.  
 Silver question: HG 527-9.  
 Single tax: HD 1311-13.  
 Sinking funds: HJ 8052.  
   Tables: HG 1634.  
 Sisal trade: HD 9156.S6.  
 Slander: HV 6631.  
 Slang, Criminal: HJ (6087).  
 Slaughtering and slaughter-houses  
   Humane: HJ 4731.  
   Inspection: HD 9410.9.  
 Slave labor: HD 4861-5.  
 Slave trade: HT 975-99.  
   General works: HT 975-91.  
   Suppression  
     Cases: HT 999.  
     History and methods: HT 993.  
     By country: HT 1048-1445.  
 Slave trade, Ancient: HT 979.  
 Slave trade, Medieval: HT 983.  
 Slavery: HT 851-1445.  
   Abolition: HT 1025-37.  
   Addresses, essays, lectures: HT 891.  
   Biography  
     Of abolitionists: HT 1029.  
     Of slaves: HT 869.  
   Collections: HT 857.  
   Congresses: HT 855.  
   Economic aspects: HT 901-5.  
   General works: HT 871-83.  
   History: HT 861-7.  
   Law: HT 941-50.  
   Periodicals: HT 851.  
   Poetry, etc.: HT 893.  
   Slave trade: HT 975-99.  
   Social aspects: HT 871-91.  
 Slavery: HT 851-1445—Continued.  
   Societies: HT 853.  
   By country: HT 1048-1445.  
 Slavery, Ancient: HT 863.  
 Slavery, Medieval: HT 865.  
 Slavery and Christianity: HT 913-7.  
   Mohammedanism: HT 919.  
   race: HT 925-9.  
   religion: HT 910-21.  
   the Bible: HT 915.  
 Slavery of captives: HT 1345; G 530.  
 Slavic women: HQ 1168.  
 Slums: HV 4023-4470.  
 Smoking, *see* Tobacco habit: HV 5725-70.  
 Smuggling (U. S.): HJ 6690-6720.  
   Cases: HJ 6720.  
   Penalties: HJ 6715.  
 Soap trade: HD 9999.S7.  
 Social aspects of slavery: HT 871-91.  
   the city: HT 151-5.  
   the country: HT 421-3.  
 Social betterment in the country:  
   HT 421-3.  
 Social biology: HM 106.  
 Social centers in the country: HT 485.  
 Social classes: HT 601-1445.  
   Birth: HT 641-57.  
   Caste: HT 713-25.  
   Collections: HT 605.  
   Economic aspects: HT 675.  
   Freedmen: HT 731.  
   General works: HT 609-11.  
   History: HT 607.  
   Occupation: HT 675-90.  
   Origin: HT 621.  
   Periodicals: HT 601.  
   Serfs: HT 751-815.  
   Slaves: HT 851-1445.  
   Societies: HT 603.  
   Struggle: HM 136; HT.  
   Statistics: HB 2791-3000.  
   By country: HN.  
 Social classes and geography: HT 627.  
   history: HT 631.  
   property: HT 635.  
 Social degeneration: HM 111.  
   and alcoholism: HM 5050-9.  
 Social elements: HM 201-19.  
 Social environment: HM 206.  
 Social equality: HM 146.  
 "Social evil," *see* Prostitution:  
   HQ 101-440.

# INDEX.

- Social evolution: HM 106.
- Social forces: HM 201-19.
- Social groups: HM 131.
- Special groups: HN-HT.
- Social heredity: HM 121.
- Social history: HN.
- Social ideals in literature
  - United States: HN 71-73.
  - Other countries: HN 101-940.
- Social insurance: HD 7090-7250;
  - HG (9500).
- Social laws: HM 201-19.
- Social pathology, *see* Charities; Crime, etc.
- Social progress: HM 101.
- Social psychology: HM 251-91.
- Social purity: HQ 291-5.
- Social reform: HN.
- Social sciences (General): H.
  - Biography: H 57-9.
  - Collections: H 31-9.
  - Congresses: H 21-29.
  - Debates: H 69.
  - Encyclopedias: H 41-9.
  - History: H 51-3.
  - Museums: H 63-4.
  - Periodicals: H 1-8.
  - Schools: H 65-7.
  - Societies: H 10-19.
  - Study and teaching: H 62-69.
  - Theory. Method. Scope. Relations: H 61.
  - Treatises: H 71-83.
- Social service to the sick: HV 687-94.
- Social settlements: HV 4175-4320.
- Social solidarity: HM 126.
- Social struggle: HM 136.
- Social surveys:
  - Method: HN 29.
  - Reports: HN 80, etc.
- Social welfare: HV 530-696.
- Social work: HV 4189.
- Socialism: HX 1-550.
  - Associations: HX 11.
  - Biography: HX 23.
  - Bolshevism: HX 59-63.
  - Collections: HX 15.
  - Congresses: HX 13.
  - History: HX 21-40.
  - Periodicals: HX 1-8.
  - Special topics: HX 519-550.
  - Systems, theories, treatises: HX 71-520.
  - By country
    - United States: HX 81-9.
    - Other countries: HX 101-520.
  - Socialism, Agrarian: HD 1301-13.
  - Catholic: HX 54.
  - Christian: HX 51-4.
  - Gild: HD 6479.
  - Scientific: HX 56.
  - State: HD 3853-6.
  - State industries: HD 3840-4420.
  - Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.
  - Socialism and art: HX 521.
  - cooperation: HX 519.
  - education: HX 526.
  - ethics: HX 528.
  - family: HX 546.
  - land question: HX 550.L3.
  - law: HX 530.
  - liquor problem: HX 550.L7.
  - literature: HX 531.
  - middle class: HX 550.M6.
  - religion: HX 536.
  - science: HX 541.
  - trade unions: HX 544.
  - trusts: HX 550.T7.
  - woman: HX 546.
  - Societies: HS 1-89.
    - Collections: HS 10.
    - Congresses: HS 5.
    - Dictionaries: HS 12.
    - Directories: HS 17.
    - History: HS 25.
    - Law: HS 51-5.
    - Periodicals: HS 1.
    - Treatises: HS 35.
    - Yearbooks: HS 8.
    - By country: HS 61-89.
  - Societies, Benevolent, friendly, etc.:
    - HS 1501-10.
  - Societies, Secret, *see* Secret societies:
    - HS.
  - Societies for the prosecution of crime:
    - HV 7431.
- Society, Human
  - Civilization: HM 101.
  - Degeneration: HM 111.
  - Environment
    - Physical: HM 208.
    - Social: HM 206.
  - Equality: HM 146.
  - Forces
    - Economic: HM 211.
    - Moral: HM 216.
    - Psychic: HM 251-91.
    - Religious: HM 219.
  - Individualism: HM 136.

# INDEX.

## Society, Human—Continued.

- Mob psychology: HM 281-3.
- Mutualism: HM 131.
- Public opinion: HM 261.
- Solidarity: HM 126.
- Sociology: IIM.
- Collections: HM 15.
- Congresses: IIM 13.
- Dictionaries: HM 17.
- History: HM 19-22.
- Museums: HM 41-3.
- Periodicals: IIM 1-7.
- Societies: HM 9.
- Study and teaching: HM 45-7.
- Text-books: HM 66-8.
- Theory, Method: HM 24.\*
- Treatises: IIM 51-61.
- Sociology, Christian: IIN 31-2.
- Sociology and anthropology: HM 37.
- art: HM 39.
- economics: HM 35.
- education: LC 189-191.
- ethics: IIM 30.
- geography: HM 36.
- history: HM 36.
- law: HM 34.
- literature: HM 39.
- philosophy: HM 26.
- political science: HM 33.
- psychology: HM 27.
- science: HM 38.
- Soda: HD 9660.S6.
- Soldiers and temperance: HV 5145-62.
- Soliciting, Insurance
- Fire: HG 9706-9.
- Life: HG 8876-83.
- Solidarity, Social: IIM 126.
- Solitary confinement (Penology):
- HV 8728.
- Soup kitchens: HV 696.S6.
- South Sea bubble: HG 6008.
- Southern securities: HG 5125.
- Spanish societies: HS 1856-60.
- Spanish-American societies: HS 1720-5.
- Special assessments: HJ 4175.
- Specie payments: HG 1659.
- Speculation: HG 6001-51.
- Futures: HG 6024.
- History: IIG 6005-9.
- Manuals: HG 6021.
- Periodicals: IIG 6001.
- Produce: HG 6046-7.
- Regulation: HG 6031-2.

## Speculation: HG 6001-51—Continued.

- Stocks: HG 6041.
- Treatises: HG 6015.
- By country: HG 6051.
- Speculation and business: HG 6028.
- crises: HB 3727.
- gambling: HG 6026.
- Speculative enterprises: HG (6301).
- Spice trade: HD 9210.
- Spinsterhood: HQ 800.
- Stage coach: HE 5611-5720.
- Stamp collecting: HE 6187-6230.
- Albums: HE 6221.
- Annals: HE 6194.
- Biography: HE 6206-9.
- Catalogs: HE 6224-30.
- Collected papers: HE 6199-6200.
- Collections: HE 6191; HE 6207.
- Congresses: HE 6189.
- Dictionaries: HE 6196.
- Exhibitions: HE 6191.
- History: HE 6203.
- Periodicals: HE 6187.
- Societies: HE 6188.
- Treatises: HE 6213-17.
- Stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.
- United States: HJ 5321-74.
- Stamps: HE 6181-5.
- History and description: HE 6182-5.
- By country: HE 6185.
- Official documents: HE 6181.
- Standard of living: HD 6978-7080.
- Standard of value (Monetary): HG 223.
- Gold: HG 297.
- Silver: HG 309.
- Standard of weight (Mints): HG 327.
- Standard Oil Company: HD 2769.O39.
- States *vs.*: HD 2780.S6.
- United States *vs.*: HD 2780.S5.
- Staple system: HF 401.S8.
- Star routes: HE 6491.
- State aid to railways: HE 1061-4.
- State and charities: HV 71-83.
- State and industry: HD 3611-3790.
- General: HD 71-91; HD 3611.
- Bounties: HD 3641-6.
- Mercantile marine: HE 740-3.
- Railroads: HE 1061-3.
- Industrial legislation: HD 3621-6.
- Inspection: HD 3656-3790.
- Laissez faire: HB 95.
- Individualism: HM 136.
- Monopolies: HD 3853-6.

# INDEX.

**State and industry:** HD 3611-3790—Con.

Taxation: HD 3631-6.

By country: HD 3616.

**State and insurance:** HG 8111-23.

**State banks (U. S.):** HG 2571-83.

**State domain:** HD 1266.

Revenues from: HJ 3803.

By country: HJ 3833-44.

**State industries:** HD 3840-4420.

Banks: HG 1951-6.

Contracts: HD 3858-60.

Documents: HD 3843.

Eminent domain: HD 3865.

Insurance: HG 8111.

Fire: HG 9746.

Life: HG 8925-9.

Lotteries: HG 6133-6270

Monopolies: HD 3853-6.

Periodicals: HD 3840.

Railroads: HE 1081.

Telegraphs: HE 7645.

Telephones: HE 8741.

By country: HD 3881-4420.

**State lotteries (U. S.):** HG 6133.

**State socialism:** HD 3853-6.

Municipal industries: HD 4421-4730.

State industries: HD 3840-4420.

**State supervision and control of**

Banks: HG 1725-1813.

Insurance

General: HG 8111-23.

Accident: HG 9325.

Fire: HG 9733-46.

Life: HG 8901-29.

Production: HD 71-91; HD 3611-3790.

Railways: HE 1051-81, 2757.

**Station agents, Railroad:** HE 1813.

**Stationery trade:** HD 9820-39.

Cost tables: HF 5716.S6.

**Statistical tabulating machines:** HA 31.

**Statistics:** HA.

Annuals: HA 41-3.

Atlases: HA 48.

Biography: HA 23.

Charts: HA 48.

Collections: HA 13-15.

Congresses: HA 9-12.

Essays, etc.: HA 17.

History: HA 19.

Method: HA 29-33.

Organization: HA 37-9.

Periodicals and societies: HA 1.

Theory: HA 29-33.

**Statistics:** HA--Continued.

Treatises: HA 16.

Yearbooks: HA 41-43.

(See also name of subject.)

**Statistics, Census:** HA 175-4000.

Vital: HIB 881-3700.

**Statute of frauds:** HF 1269.

**Stealing:** HIV 6645-65.

**Steam engines:** HD 9705.

**Steam lanes:** HIE 327.

**Steam packets (Postal service):** HIE 6223.

United States: HIE 6477.

**Steamship lines**

Coastwise (U. S.): HIE 753.

Interior: HIE 617-720.

United States: HIE 633.

Other countries: HIE 635-720.

Oceanic: HIE 945

**Steel trade:** HD 9510-29.

**Steerage travel:** HIE 599-601.

**Stenographic systems of writing for blind:**

HIV 1691.

**Sterilization of degenerates:** HV 4989.

**Stigmata of degeneration:** HIV 4967-79.

**Stock and investment tables:** IIG 4537.

**Stock exchanges:** HG 4551-95.

Bucket shops: HG 4626.

Clearing: IIG 4631.

General works: IIG 4551.

Indicators: IIG 4563.

Law, taxation: HG 4555-6.

Prices: HG 4636.

Reporting: HG 4561.

Stock brokerage: IIG 4621.

By place

Berlin: IIG 4586-90.

London: HG 4576-80.

New York: "Wall street":

HG 4571-5.

Paris: IIG 4581-5.

Vienna: HG 4591-5.

Other places: IIG 5131, 5151-5990.

**Stock speculation:** IIG 6041.

**Stock taking:** HF 5681.S8.

**Stocks (Punishment):** HIV 8641.

**Stocks and bonds, see Investments:**

HG 4501-5990.

**Stocks as investments:** IIG 4661.

**Storage:** IIF 5495.

**Storage, Cold:** HD (9482).

**Store furniture:** HF 5521-41.

**Store girls, Welfare work for:** HV 3165-73.

**Stove trade:** HD 9999.S9.

# INDEX.

**Street-car advertising:** HF 5856.  
**Street cars:** HE 4201-5600.  
**Street fairs:** HF 5481.  
**Street railway securities**  
     General: HG 4771.  
     United States: HG 4991-9.  
     Other countries: HG 5151-5990.  
**Street railways:** HE 4201-5300.  
     Accidents: HE 4381.  
     Administration: HE 4301-81.  
     Claim departments: HE 4391.  
     Collections: HE 4203-7.  
     Employees: HE 4311.  
     Fares: HE 4341.  
     School children: HE 4345.S3.  
     Finance. Accounting: HE 4351.  
     Forms. Time-tables, etc.: HE 4371.  
     Freight service: HE 4291.  
     General works: HE 4211.  
     Periodicals: HE 4201.  
     Transfers: HE 4347.  
     By country: HE 4401-5300.  
         United States: HE 4401-91.  
         Foreign countries: HE 4501-5300.  
**Street railways and the government:**  
     HE 4221-81.  
     Franchises: HE 4231.  
     Government use: HE 4261.  
     Municipalization: HE 4241.  
     Taxation: HE 4251.  
**Street signs:** HE 370.  
**Streets:** HE 369-373.  
**Strike insurance:** HG 9964.  
**Strikes:** HD 5306-5450.  
     Arbitration: HD 5481-5630.  
     Blacklist: HD 5466.  
     Boycotts: HD 5461.  
     "General Strike": HD 5307.  
     General works: HD 5306.  
     Injunctions: HD 7819.  
     Law: HD 5316-17.  
     Lockouts: HD 5471.  
     Sabotage: HD 5473.  
     Shop councils: HD 5650-59.  
     Sympathetic strikes: HD 5309.  
     By country and trade: HD 5321-5450.  
**Struggle, Social:** HM 136.  
**Subcontracting:** HD 2381-5.  
**Submarine telegraph:** HE 7709-41.  
     Atlantic cable: HE 7721-5.  
     Pacific cable: HE 7731.  
**Subornation of perjury:** HV 6326.

**Subsidies, Postal:** HE 6235.  
     United States: HE 6493.  
**Subsidies, Ship:** HE 740-3.  
**Suburban cities and towns:** HT 351.  
**Suburban passenger rates (Railways):**  
     HE 1959.  
**Suburban real estate (U. S.):** HD 257.  
**"Success" literature:** HF 5386.  
**Succession tax:** HJ 5801-19.  
**Suez canal:** HE 543.  
**Sugar trade:** HD 9100-19.  
**Suicide:** HV 6543-8.  
     Child suicide: HV 6346.  
**Sulphur trade:** HD 9585.S7.  
**Sulphuric acid:** HD 9660.S7.  
**Sumptuary laws (Economic theory):**  
     HB 845.  
**Sunday labor:** HD 5114.  
     Mails: HE 6239.  
     United States: HE 6497.S8.  
     Trains: HE 1825.  
**Superannuation:** HD 7501-6.  
**Superstition and crime:** HV 6030.  
**Supply and demand (Economics)**  
     Consumption: HB 801-5.  
     Overproduction: HD 61.  
     Prices: HB 231-6.  
     Production: HD 21-91.  
**Suppression of the slave trade:** HT 993-9.  
**Surety and fidelity insurance:** HG 9970.  
**Surveyor of the port (Customs)**  
     United States: HJ 6630.  
     Other countries: HJ 6750-7400.  
**Surveys (Fire insurance):** HIG 9711-7.  
**Survivorship:** HG 8782.  
**Swamp lands:** HD 1665-71.  
**Sweat shops:** HD 2337-9.  
**Swedenborg rite (Masonic):** HHS 831.  
**Swedish societies:** HS 1926-30.  
**Swindlers, frauds, etc.:** HV 6691-9.  
**Swiss societies:** HHS 1876-80.  
**Sympathetic strikes:** HD 5309.  
**Syndicalism:** HD 6477.  
**Syrian societies:** HS 2136-40.  
**Syrups:** HD 9019.S9.

## T.

### Tables

**Annuity:** HG 8793.  
**Assaying:** HG 328.  
**"Bond and investment:"** HG 4537.  
**Building and loan association:**  
     HG 1636.

# INDEX.

## Tables—Continued.

Compound interest: HG 1632.  
 Cost, quantity, etc., of commodities:  
     HF 5716.  
 Depreciation (Fire insurance):  
     HG 9691.  
 Discount: HG 1654.  
 Exchange: HG 3854-75.  
 Fees of professional men: HF 5709.  
 Freight: HE 2105-6.  
 Interest: HG 1626-38.  
 Investment: HG 4537.  
 Money, coins, etc., of all countries:  
     IIG 219.  
 Money weight-tables: IIG 346.  
 Money, weights, and measures:  
     HF 5711-15.  
 Mortality: HG 8783-7.  
 Premium  
     Fire insurance: HG 9689.  
     Life insurance: HG 8853.  
 Public accounting: IJ 9951-95.  
 Rate (Insurance): HG 8067.  
 Ready reckoners: HF 5697-5702.  
 Salaries: HJ 9971-5.  
 Shippers': HE 9.  
 Simple interest: HG 1626-30.  
 Sinking fund: HG 1634.  
 "Stock and investment:" HG 4537.  
 Taxes: HJ 9991-5.  
 Time (Banking): IIG 1639.  
 Tonnage: HE 736.  
 Wages: HF 5705-7.  
 Tabulating machines, Statistical: HA 31.  
 Tank steamers: HE 566.T3.  
 Tapestry trade: HD 9936.  
 Tar and feathers: HJ 8644.  
 Tariff (Theory and history):  
     HF 1701-2701.  
     Congresses, conferences, etc.: HF 1703.  
     Export: HF 2661-71.  
     Export premiums: HF 2701.  
     History: HF 1711.  
     Theory: HF 1713.  
     Treaties: HF 1721-33.  
     By commodity: HF 2651.  
     By country  
         United States: HF 1750-9.  
         Other countries: HF 1760-2580.  
 Tariff administration: HJ 6605-7385.  
 Tariff and agriculture: HF 2601-6.  
     labor: HF 2611-16.  
     shipping: HF 2581.  
     trusts: HF 2591.

Tariff schedules: HJ 6041-6465.  
 Tattooing: HJ 6098.  
 Tax assessments: HJ 3241.  
     collecting: HJ 3245-7.  
     commissioners: HJ 11.  
     commissions (U. S.): HJ 2391-2442.  
     law: HJ 3231-3698.  
     lists: HD 268.  
     tables: HJ 9991-5.  
 Taxation: HJ 2240-7395.  
     Administration: HJ 3231-3698.  
     Antiquities: HJ 2281-7.  
     Direct: IJ 3851-4939.  
     Documents: HJ 9-99.  
     Double: HJ 2341-4.  
     Exemption: HJ 2336-9.  
     Government property: IJ 2338.  
     History: IJ 2250-79.  
     Incidence: IJ 2321-4.  
     Indirect: IJ 5001-5957.  
     Law: HJ 3231-3698.  
     International: IJ 2349.  
     Local: IJ 9115-19.  
     Progressive: HJ 2326-7.  
     Single tax: HJ 2352.  
     Tariff: HJ 6041-7395.  
     Treatises: HJ 2300-15.  
     By country: HJ 2360-3200.  
 Taxes on  
     Advertisements: HF 5835.  
     Acknowledgments: IJ 5828-31.  
     Apparel, etc.: IJ 5783.  
     Articles of consumption: IJ 5711-21.  
     Bachelors: HJ 5580-2.  
     Banks: HG 1766-8.  
     Bills of Exchange: IJ 5834-7.  
     Bonds: IJ 5901-19.  
     Business: HJ 5665-9.  
     Certificates: IJ 5849-52.  
     Checks: HJ 5864-7.  
     Churches: HJ 5521-9.  
     Classes of persons: HJ 5571-93.  
     Club dues: HJ 5797.  
     Corporations: HD 2753.  
     Firearms: HJ 5765.F5.  
     Forests: HJ 4167.  
     Furniture: HJ 5777-80.  
     Incomes: HJ 4621-4831.  
     Industries: HD 3631-6; HJ 5633-5.  
     Inheritances: HJ 5801-19.  
     Institutions: HJ 5521-9.  
     Instruments: HJ 5801-87.  
     Insurance: HG 8119-23.  
         Fire: HG 9735.  
         Life: HG 8910-13.



# INDEX.

## Taxes on—Continued.

Land: HD 1294-5; HJ 4151-4447.  
 Single tax: HD 1311-13.  
 Liquor traffic: HD 9350-9; HV 5084-7.  
 Luxuries: HJ 5771-97.  
 Manufactures: HJ 5751-5.  
 Matches: HJ 5721.M3.  
 Medicines: HJ 5721.  
 Mines and mineral lands: HJ 4169.  
 Minors: HJ 5586-8.  
 Mortgages: HJ 5901-19.  
 Mortmain: HJ 5521-9.  
 Occupations: HJ 5645-51.  
 Personal property: HJ 4581-99.  
 Pets: HJ 5788-93.  
 Professions: HJ 5675-97.  
 Railways: HE 1071-6.  
 Street railways: HE 4251.  
 Raw materials: HJ 5761-5.  
 Real estate: HJ 4151-4447.  
 Receipts: HJ 5884-7.  
 Securities: HJ 5901-19.  
 Stocks: HJ 4555-6.  
 Servants: HJ 5797.  
 Societies: HJ 5549.  
 Special industries: HD 9000-9999.  
 Stamp taxes: HJ 5301-5515.  
 Teachers: HJ 5696-7.  
 Telegraph: HE 7647.  
 Theater tickets: HJ 5797.  
 Toilet articles: HJ 5721.T6.  
 Unearned increment: HD 1315.  
 Vehicles: HJ 5783.V4.  
 Women: HJ 5591-3.  
 Tea and coffee trade: HD 9195-9.  
 Teachers, Taxes on: HJ 5696-7.  
 Teachers' insurance: LB 2842-4; 2334-5.  
 Teak: HD 9769.T4.  
 Technological insurance: HG 9961-5.  
 Telegraph: HE 7601-8650.  
 Administration: HE 7661.  
 Codes: HE 7669-79.  
 Collections: HE 7611-16.  
 Directories: HE 7621.  
 Finance: HE 7693-5.  
 Government control: HE 7645.  
 History: HE 7631.  
 International conventions: HE 7701.  
 Laws: HE 7611, etc.  
 International: HE 7703.  
 Periodicals: HE 7601.  
 Rates: HE 7681-91.  
 Societies: HE 7603.

## Telegraph: HE 7601-8650—Continued.

Taxation: HE 7647.  
 Submarine: HE 7709-41.  
 Wireless: HE 8660-88.  
 By country  
 United States: HE 7761-97.  
 Other countries: HE 7801-8650.  
 Telegraph securities  
 United States: HG 5001-9.  
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.  
 Telephone: HE 8701-9700.  
 Administration: HE 8761-91.  
 Collections: HE 8711.  
 Directories: HE 8721.  
 Finance: HE 8783-5.  
 Government control: HE 8741.  
 History: HE 8731.  
 Law: HE 8745-8.  
 International: HE 8749.  
 Periodicals: HE 8701.  
 Politics: HE 8741.  
 Rates: HE 8777-9.  
 Statistics: HE 8727-9.  
 Valuation: HE 8783.  
 By country  
 United States: HE 8801-46.  
 Foreign countries: HE 8851-9700.  
 Telephone securities  
 United States: HG 5011-9.  
 Other countries: HG 5151-5990.  
 Temperance, *see* Liquor problem:  
 HV 5001-5720.  
 Temperance beverages: HV 5271.  
 Temperance societies: HV 5506.  
 United States: HV 5287.  
 Other countries: HV 5301-5720.  
 Temperance tracts: HV 5068-72.  
 Temperance vs. total abstinence:  
 HV 5258.  
 Templars, Knights: HS 741-60.  
 Tenant, Farm: HD 1511.  
 Tenement problem: HD 7286-7390.  
 and crime: HV 6177.  
 Terminals, Railroad: HE 1613-14.  
 Terra-cotta trade: HD 9607.  
 Territory of cities: HT 169.  
 Teutonic Knights: HS 140.  
 Textile trade: HD 9850-69.  
 Theater tickets, Taxes on: HJ 5797.  
 Theft: HV 6645-6665.  
 Theft insurance: HG 9970.  
 Thread: HD 9869.T5.  
 Thrift: HG 7920-33.

# INDEX.

**Ticket brokerage (Railroad):** HE 1971.

Telegraph codes: HE 7677.T5.

**Ticket of leave men:** HV 8941.

**Time tables**

Interest: HG 1639.

**Railroad**

Construction: TF 565.

General: HE 1009.

United States: HE 2727-9.

Other countries: HE 3001-3560.

**Shipping:** HE 568.

**Street railways**

General: HE 4371.

United States: HE 4421-6, 4491.

Other countries: HE 4501-5300.

**Tin trade:** HD 9539.T5.

**Tinplate:** HD 9529.T6.

**Tipping:** HD 5102-4.

**Tithes:** HJ 2281-7.

**Title deeds to land:** HD 1181-6.

**Tobacco habit:** HV 5725-70.

Cigarette smoking: HV 5745.

Clergy and tobacco: HV 5747.

History: HV 5730.

Nicotiana: PN 6239.

Periodicals: HV 5725.

Societies: HV 5726.

Treatises: HV 5732-3.

United States: HV 5755-65.

Other countries: HV 5770.

**Tobacco trade:** HD 9130-49.

**Tokens (Money)**

United States: HG 629.

Other countries: HG 651-1490.

**Toilet articles, Taxes on:** HJ 5721.T6.

**Tonnage**

Lists: HE 565.

Regulations: HE 588.T6.

Tables: HE 738.

**Tontine life insurance:** HG 8817.

**Tool insurance:** HG 9964.

**Tornado insurance:** HG 9968.T5.

**Torrens system:** HD 1208.

**Torture, Judicial:** HV 8593-9.

**Total abstinence vs. moderate drinking:**  
HV 5258.

**Town finances:** HJ 9000-9685.

**Town lotteries (U. S.):** HG 6134.

**Town sites:** HD 239.

**Toys:** HD 9999.T7.

**Tracers:** HE 2345.

**Tracks, Railroad:** HE 1613-4.

**Trade, Balance of:** HF 1014.

**Trade routes:** HE 323-8.

Medieval: HF 403.

**Trade secrets:** HD 3625.9.

**Trade unions, see Labor unions:**  
HD 6350-6940.

**Trades, Dangerous, see Dangerous trades.**

**Trades, Initiations into:** HD 4889.

**Trading companies:** HF 481-91.

Dutch: HF 482-3.

English: HF 485-6.

French: HF 488-9.

**Trading stamps:** HF 5436.

**Traffic, Railway, see Railways.**

**Traffic, Shipping:** HE 593-601.

Freight: HE 593-7.

Passenger: HE 599-601.

**Traffic associations:** HE 2715.

**Traffic in women:** HQ 280-1.

**Traffic regulations:** HE 369-373.

**Traffic signs:** HE 370.

**Train dispatching:** TF 563.

**Train schedules:** HE 1806.

**Train-robbery:** HV 6645-65.

**Tramps:** HV 4480-4630.

**Transcontinental railroads**

Canada: HE 2801-10.

United States: HE 2763.

Land grants: HE 1063-4.

**Transfer and forwarding:** HE 5999.

**Transfers, Street railways:** HE 4347.

**Transportation and agriculture:** HE 149.

**Transportation and civilization:** HE 152.

**Transportation and communication:** HE.

Aerial navigation: HE 9901+

Automobiles: 5606-5720.

Bridges: HE (374-7).

Canals: HE 526.

Interoceanic: HE 528-45.

Collections: HE 131-9.

Congresses: HE 11.

Dictionaries: HE 141-7.

Directories: HE 9.

Documents: HE 15-115.

Encyclopedias: HE 141.

Exhibitions: HE 13.

Express business: HE 5880-5999.

Ferries: HE 5751-5870.

General works: HE 151-2.

Harbors: HE 551-9.

History: HE 151-91.

Messenger service: HE 9751-5.

Museums: HE 13.

Periodicals: HE 1-7.

# INDEX.

## Transportation and communication:

### HE—Continued.

- Postal service: HE 6001-7500.
- Public policy: HE 193-9.
- Public squares: HE (379) SB 481-3.
- Railroads: HE 1001-5600.
- Roads and highways: HE 331-68.
- Shipping: HE 561-999.
- Stages: HE 5606-5720.
- Streets: HE 370-3.
- Taxation: HJ (5930)-57.
- Telegraphs: HE 7601-8688.
- Telephone: HE 8701-9700.
- Trade routes: HE 323-8.
- Waterways: HE 381-559.
- Yearbooks: HE 8.
- By country: HE 201-300.
- Transportation of criminals: HV 8935-62.
- Transportation of public money: HJ 272.
- Travel, Masonic: IIS 427.
- Travel and communication, *see* Transportation and communication: HE.
- Travel guides, Railroad (U. S.): HE 2727-9.
- Travelers' aid societies: HV 696.T7.
- Tread mill: HV 8775.
- Treason: HV 6275.
- Treasury and banks: IIG 1811-13.
- Treasury notes (U. S.): HG 601-2.
- Treaties, Postal: HE 6281.
- Treaties, Tariff: HF 1721-33.
- Colonial tariffs: HF 1723.
- United States: HF 1731-2.
- Other countries: HF 1733.
- Trespassing on railroads: IIE 1775-6.
- Trial marriage: HQ 803.
- Trolley roads, Interurban: IIE 5351-5600.
- Tropics, Alcoholism in: HV 5200.
- Truck farming: HD 9220-5.
- Truck system: HD 4928.T7.
- Trust companies: HG 4301-4480.
- Administration: HG 4315-19.
- Annals: HG 4305.
- Associations: HG 4303.
- Directories: HG 4307.
- History: HG 4311.
- Law: HG 4325-30.
- Periodicals: HG 4301.
- Treatises: HG 4309.
- By country: HG 4341-4480.
- Trustees, *see* Trusts and trustees: HG 4485-95.

## Trusts and labor: HD 6335.

- railroads: HD 2761.
- socialism: HX 550.T7.
- tariff: HF 2591.
- Trusts and trustees: HG 4485-95.
- General works: HG 4485.
- Law: HG 4487-9.
- Public trustees: HG 4490.
- By country: HG 4495.
- Trusts, monopolies, corporations: HD 2709-2930.
- Accounting: HF 5686.C7.
- Administration: HD 2741-7.
- Capitalization: HD 2781.C3.
- Charters: HD 2755.
- Congresses: HD 2711.
- Corporation law: HD 2751-2.
- United States: HD 2777-80.
- Finance: HG 4001-4280.
- History: HD 2721.
- Organization: HD 2741-7.
- Periodicals: HD 2709.
- Prosecutions: HD 2780.
- Public service corporations: HD 2763-8.
- Publicity: HD 2754.
- Regulation: HD 2754.
- Taxation: HD 2753.
- Theory, Treatises: HD 2731-6.
- By industry: HD 2769.
- By country: HD 2771-2930.
- Turkish societies: IIS 2096-2100.
- Turpentine: HD 9769.T7.
- Typewritten documents: HV 8075.
- Typography for the blind: HV 1666-88.

## U.

- Ulster tenant right: HG 1511.G77.
- Uncatalogued miscellany
- Alcohol, Physiological effects: HV 5060.Z9.
- Animals, Protection of: HV 4711.Z9.
- Anti-vivisection: HV 4918.Z5.
- Banks and banking (U. S.): HG 2481.Z9.
- Blind: HV 2349.
- Building and loan associations (U. S.): HG 2151.Z9.
- Children, Employment of (U. S.): HD 6250.
- Currency question (U. S.): HG 538.Z9.
- Employers' associations: HG 6511.Z9.

# INDEX.

## Uncatalogued miscellany—Continued.

Employers' liability (U. S.):  
 HD 7816.U7Z9.  
 European war, 1914-, Finance (U. S.):  
 HJ 8117.Z9.  
 Federal reserve banks: HG 2565.Z9.  
 Industrial workers of the world:  
 HD 8055.I5Z9.  
 Insurance, Fire: HG 9669.Z9.  
 Health: HD 7101.Z9.  
 Life: HG 8776.Z9.  
 Labor and laboring classes (Accidents):  
 HD 7262.Z9.  
 Labor and laboring classes (Dwellings):  
 HD 7289.Z9.  
 Labor and laboring classes (U. S.):  
 HD 8072.Z9.  
 Labor and laboring classes (Great Britain): HD 8390.Z9.  
 Labor exchanges: HD 5681.Z9.  
 Liquor problem (U. S.): HV 5296.Z99.  
 Liquor traffic (U. S.): HD 9356.Z9.  
 Municipal industries: HD 4423.Z9.  
 Prohibition (U. S.): HV 5089.Z9.  
 Railroad rates (U. S.): HE 1843.Z95.  
 Railroads (U. S.): HE 2741.Z9.  
 Railroads and stato: HE 1051.Z9.  
 Scottish rite masonry: HS 780.Z9.  
 Single tax: HD 1313.Z9.  
 Strikes and lockouts: HD 5306.Z9.  
 Tariff (U. S.): HF 1756.Z9.  
 Temperance: HV 5072.Z9.  
 Trade-unions (U. S.): HD 6511.Z9.  
 Unemployment (U. S.): HD 5724.Z9.  
 Wages: HD 4906.Z9.  
 Workmen's compensation (U. S.):  
 HD 7816.U7Z9.  
 Underground railways: HE 4201-5300.  
 Undervaluation (Customs): HJ 6700-5.  
 Underwear: HD 9969.U5.  
 Unearned increment: HD 1315; HJ 4177.  
 Unemployment: HD 5706-5850.  
 Insurance against: HD 7095-6.  
 Unfair competition: HD 3621-6.  
 Union label: HD 6489.  
 Unions, Labor, *see* Labor unions:  
 HD 6350-6940.  
 Unity, Social: HM 116.  
 Universal postal union: HF 6251-71.  
 University settlements: HV 4175-4320.  
 Unlawful assemblies: HV 6474-85.  
 Unnecessary noises: HV 6486-91.

Urban groups, *see* City, The:  
 HT 101-381.  
 Urban population statistics:  
 HB 2161-2370.  
 Urban property: HD 1391.  
 Use of wealth: HB 831.  
 Usury: HB 531.  
 Utopias: HX 806-11.

## V.

Vacant lot gardening: HD 1519.  
 Vagrants: IIV 4480-4630.  
 Valuation of public utilities: IID 2765.  
 Valuation of railroads: IIE 1071-6.  
 Valuation of real estate: HD 1387.  
 Value (Economic theory): IIB 201-5.  
 Value (Money)  
 Depreciation: HG 229.  
 Standard: HG 223.  
 Vegetable trade: HD 9220-35.  
 Canned: IID 9230.  
 Fresh: IID 9225.  
 Vehicles, Taxes on: HJ 5777-80.  
 Vendettas: HV 6441-53.  
 Venice (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
 HF 413.  
 Vessels, Lists of  
 Ratings, etc.: HE 968.  
 Tonnage, etc.: IIE 565.  
 Vienna (Commerce in Middle Ages):  
 IIF 447.  
 Vienna stock exchange: HG 4591-5.  
 Village communities: IID 1286-9.  
 Village finances: HJ 9000-9697.  
 Villages: IIT 431.  
 Visible speech for deaf and dumb:  
 HV 2490.  
 Visitors (Charitable): IIV 43.  
 Vital statistics, *see* Statistics, Vital:  
 IIB 881-3700.  
 Vivisection, *see* Anti-vivisection:  
 HV 4905-59.  
 Vocation, Choice of: IIF 5381.  
 Vocational guidance: HF 5381.  
 Volta Bureau: IIV 2356.  
 Voters, Bribery of: HV 6314.  
 Voting, illegal: HV 6316.

## W.

Wages: HD 4906-5100.  
 Fines: HD 4931.  
 History: HD 4906.

# INDEX.

## Wages: HD 4906-5100—Continued.

- Legislation: HD 4933-5.
- Loans on: HG 2063-4.
- Methods of payment: HD 4926-8.
- Minimum wage: HD 4918.
- State labor: HD 4939.
- Tables: IIE 5705-7.
- Comparative: HD 4961.
- Taxes on: HJ 4631.
- Theory: HD 4909-18.
- Wage fund: HB 301.
- Wage scales: IID 4929.
- Women's: HD 6061.
- By trade: HD 4966.
- By country: IID 4971-5100.
- Wages and agriculture: HD 4966.
- Wages and cost of production: IID 4945.
- Wages and prices: IID 6978-7080.
- Wall street: HG 4571-5.
- "Want ads": HF 6125.
- War, Railroads in: UC 310-5.
- War and economics: HB 195.
- War and labor: HD 4905.5.
- War postage stamps: HE 6230.
- War refugees (Relief, etc.): HV 640.
- War revenue acts (U. S.): HJ 2379.
- Income tax: HJ 4652.
- War risks (Insurance): HG 8055.
- Fire: HG 9731.
- Life: HG 8811.
- Marine: HE 966.
- War-savings stamps: HJ 8118.
- Warehousing and warehouses: HF 5484-9.
- General works: HF 5484-5.
- Legislation, Taxation, etc.: HF 5486.
- Receipts and warrants: HF 5484-9.
- United States: IIF 5487.
- Other countries: IIF 5489.
- Wastage (in coining): HG 329.
- Waste lands: HD 1665-71.
- Waste track: HD 9999.W3.
- Water resources, Conservation: HD 1694.
- Waterpipe insurance: HG 9964.
- Waterpower companies
- Securities: HG 5123.W7.
- Waters, water rights: HD 1691-6.
- Waterways: HE 381-559.
- Bays, straits, etc.: HE 524.
- Canals
- Inland: HE 526.
- Interoceanic: HE 528-45.
- Control, taxation, etc.: HE 384-9.

## Waterways: HE 381-559—Continued.

- General works: HE 381.
- Harbors: HE 551-9.
- Oceans: HE 327-8, (522).
- Rivers and lakes: HE 525.
- United States: HE 393-8.
- Other countries: HE 399-520.
- Waterways and other means of communication: HE 383.
- Waterways and railways: HE 1049.
- Waterworks, municipal: HD 4456-65.
- Waxes: IID 9490.
- Wealth
- Distribution: IIB 821.
- Ethics: HB 843.
- Inequality of distribution: HB 821.
- Theory: HB 251.
- Use: HB 831.
- Wedding albums: HQ 746.
- Weddings: HQ 745.
- Weighing of freight: HE 2315.
- Weighing of mails: HE 6175.5.
- United States: HE 6475.5.
- Wearing apparel, Taxes on: HJ 5783.
- Weights and measures, Tables of: IIF 5711-16.
- Welfare institutions: IIV.
- Labor: HD 7260-7780.
- Welsh societies: HS 1816-20.
- Western securities: HG 5127.
- Wharves: IIE 551-9.
- Wheat trade: HD 9049.W4.
- Whipping post: HV 8619.
- Whisky business: HD 9395.
- "Whisky ring": HJ 5021.
- White cross: HQ 295.
- "White slave trade": HQ 280-1.
- Widow's pensions: IIV 697-700.
- Wifehood and motherhood: HQ 759.
- Wife's sister, Deceased: HQ 1028.
- Will and crime: HV 6083.
- Window displays: HF 5845-9.
- Wine business: HD 9370-89.
- Wines, Light, and temperance: HV 5271.
- Wireless telegraph: HE 8660-88.
- Congresses: HE 8662.
- Directories: HG 8663-5.
- Law: HE 8666-70.
- International: HE 8669.
- Periodicals, etc.: HG 8660.
- Treatises: HE 8675.
- By country: HE 8678-88.

# INDEX.

**Woman:** HQ 1101-2030.  
**Amazons:** HQ 1139.  
**Ancient:** HQ 1127.  
     Germanic: HQ 1164.  
     Greek: HQ 1134.  
     Hebrew: HQ 1132.  
     Indo-Iranian: HQ 1130. .  
     Oriental: HQ 1170.  
     Roman: HQ 1136.  
     Slavic: HQ 1168.  
**Anthologies:** PN.  
**Biography (collected):** HQ 1123.  
**Clubs:** HQ 1871-2030.  
**Collections:** HQ 1111-14.  
**Congresses:** HQ 1106.  
**Esthetics:** HQ 1219.  
**Germanic:** HQ 1164.  
**History:** HQ 1121-54.  
**Jewish:** HQ 1172.  
**Law:** HQ 1239-1380.  
**Medieval:** HQ 1143-7.  
**Oriental:** HQ 1170.  
**Periodicals:** HQ 1101-4.  
**Primitive:** HQ 1127; GN 481.  
**Renaissance:** HQ 1146.  
**Slavic:** HQ 1168.  
**Treatises:** HQ 1201-33.  
**By country**  
     United States: HQ 1402-39.  
     Other countries: HQ 1450-1870.  
**Woman and Bible:** HQ 1395.  
     charity: HV 541.  
     Christianity: HQ 1394.  
     civilization: HQ 1399.  
     crime: HV 6046.  
     economics: HQ 1381.  
     religion: HQ 1393.  
     socialism: HX 546.  
     temperance movement: HV 5203-47.  
     trade unions: HD 6079.  
**Woman in**  
     art: HQ 1389.  
     business: HD 6058-9.  
     literature: HQ 1386.  
     science: HQ 1397.

**Woman labor:** HD 6053-6220.  
     **Domestic service:** HD 6072.  
     **Factory labor:** HD 6068.  
     **General works:** HD 6053-8.  
     **Hours:** HD 6064.  
     **Hygiene:** HD 7268.  
     **Legislation:** HD 6081-3.  
     **Shop work:** HD 6070.  
     **Trade unions:** HD 6079.  
     **Wages:** HD 6061.  
     **By country:** HD 6091-6220.  
**Women, Insurance for :** HG 8801.  
**Women, Prisons for:** HV 8738.  
**Women, Traffic in:** HQ 280-1.  
**Women's cooperative guilds:** HD 3423.  
**Women's exchanges:** HD 6076.  
**Women's lodging houses:** HD 7288.5-6.  
**Women's rights**  
     United States: HQ 1423-6.  
     Other countries: HQ 1451-1820.  
**Women's taxes:** HJ 5592.  
**Wool trade:** HD 9890-9909.  
**Workhouses (Penology):** HV 8748.  
**Working class:** HD 4841-53, 4901-2;  
     HT (701).  
**Workingmen's budgets:** HD 6978-7080.  
**Workingmen's rates**  
     Railway: HE 1960.W7.  
     Street railway: HE 4345.W7.  
**Workmen's associations, see Labor unions:**  
     HD 6350-6940.  
**Workmen's compensation:** HD 7814-16.  
**Workmen's gardens:** HD 1519.  
**Workmen's homes:** HD 7286-7390.  
**Workmen's insurance:** HD 7091-7250.  
**Writing apparatus for the blind:** HV 1701.

## Y.

**York rite (Masonic):** HS 701-60.  
**Young people (Charities, etc.):**  
     HV 1421-41.  
**Youth:** HQ 796-9.

## Z.

**Zone system:** HE 1957.



